

b We

T A B L E S

OF ANTIEN

COINS, WEIGHTS, and MEASURES,

Explained and Exemplified in Several

DISSERTATIONS.

By *JOHN ARBUTHNOT*, M. D. *K*

Fellow of the COLLEGE of PHYSICIANS, and of the ROYAL SOCIETY.

The SECOND EDITION.

To which is added,

An APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

OBSERVATIONS

ON

Dr. *Arbuthnot*'s Dissertations on Coins, Weights,
and Measures.

By *BENJAMIN LANGWITH*, D. D.

L O N D O N:

Printed for D. BROWNE, without *Temple-Bar*; A. MILLAR, in the *Strand*;
and J. WHISTON and B. WHITE, in *Fleet-street*.

MDCCLIV.

50

12





TO THE
KING.



REAT Name, which in our Rolls
recorded stands,

Leads, honors, and protects the learned
Bands,

Accept this Offering, to thy Bounty due;

And *Roman* Wealth in *English* Sterling view.

Read here, how *Britain*, once despis'd, can Raise

As ample Sums, as *Rome* in *Cesar's* Days;

Pour forth as numerous Legions on the Plain,

And with more dreadful Navies awe the Main.

[*A]

Tho'

* The King's Name stands first in the Buttery Books of *Christ Church College, Oxon.*

Tho' shorter Lines her fix'd Dominions bind,
Her Floating Empire stretches unconfin'd.
From *Thetis*' Stores, and not her Neighbours Spoils,
She draws her Treasure, Fruit of honest Toils.
Rome sack'd, and plunder'd; *Britain* cloaths, and feeds;
Acquires their Riches, but supplies their Needs.
Sweet Seat of Freedom! Be thy happier Doom
To 'scape the Fate, as well as Guilt, of *Rome*.
Where Riot, Offspring of unwieldy Store,
Enerv'd those Arms, that snatch'd the Spoil before;
With costly Cates she stain'd her Frugal Board,
Then with ill-gotten Gold she bought a Lord.
Corruption, Discord, Luxury combin'd,
Down sunk the far-fam'd Mistress of Mankind.
Hear, Righteous Prince! O hear us loud invoke
Thy Worth unblemish'd, to avert this Stroke:
Your self so free from every Lawless View,
You scarce admit the Homage that is due.
Let other Monarchs, with invasive Bands
Lessen their People, and extend their Lands;

By

By gasping Nations, hated and obey'd,
Lords of the Desarts, that their Sword has made:
For Thee kind Heav'n a nobler Task design'd,
To fix thy Empire in thy Peoples Mind.
High on thy *British* Throne, to mark from far,
And calm the Billows of the rising War;
To smoothe the Frowns on fair *Europa's* Face,
And force reluctant Nations to embrace.
As late the warring Winds, with mingled Roar,
Strugl'd to wreck, yet wafted you to Shore.
So shall the Storm, that threatens your peaceful Land,
Roll harmless o'er, or Burst where you Command.

CHARLES ARBUTHNOT,

Student of *Christ Church, Oxon.*

By gasping Nations, hated and obey'd,
Lords of the Desert, that their sword has made;
For these kind Heaven's nobler Task design'd
To fix thy Empire in thy Peoples Mind.
High on thy Bards Throat, to mark from far,
And calm the billows of the rising War;
To smooth the Frowns on fair Europe's Face,
And force reluctant Nations to embrace.
As late the warring Winds, with mingled Roar,
Struggled to wreck, yet waited you to share
So shall the storm, that threatens your peaceful Land,
Roll hurrican'd o'er, or Bury where you Command.

CHARLES ARBUTHNOT,
Student of Christ Church, Oxon.



P R E F A C E.



Believe it will be readily own'd that the Knowledge of the Value of the Money, Weights and Measures of the Ancients, is necessary to the understanding of their Writings. The Value of Coins, Weights and Measures is known, when the Proportion, which they bear to other known quantities of the same kind is determin'd, which are commonly those of the Reader's own Country. In order to assist English Readers in this particular, I publish'd about twenty Years ago some Tables, which being out of Print, it was suggested to me that if I would give the Copy, with some other Calculations relating to the same Subject, to my Son, he might make some Profit of them. This interested Motive I frankly own had its Share in producing the present Treatise.

The first Tables were publish'd before the learned Dr. Hooper, Bishop of Bath and Wells, his En-

P R E F A C E.

quiry into the State of Ancient Measures; which, if one considers the Uniformity of the whole Design, Accuracy of the Calculations, Sagacity of the Conjectures, Skill in restoring and comparing Passages of Ancient Authors, and the incomparable Learning that shines through the whole, excells very far all that was ever published upon the Subject; and indeed had my Design been merely the same with that of his Lordship, I should not have presum'd to have wrote any thing further on this matter. As my Calculations differ'd not in any considerable matters from his Lordship's, I thought it was sufficient to take notice of those differences without changing the Tables in any material Article. New Books on useful Subjects, if not erroneous, are so far advantageous to Learning, that being put as it were by accident into a great many Hands, engage some to study a Matter which they would not otherwise have thought of.

I have been always of Opinion that young Gentlemen of an Age to consider more than the mere Words of an ancient Author, ought not only to take along with them the Chronology, Geography, and a clear Idea of the Antiquities form'd by ocular Inspection on Models and Figures; but likewise
to

P R E F A C E.

to exercise their Arithmetick in reducing the Sums of Money, Weights and Measures mention'd in the Author, to those of their own Country. And I will venture to affirm that any Youth who is not taught after this manner, is in some measure deceived.

The Reader will find a great many Passages noted in the following Treatise, of which without this Knowledge he can neither understand the Terms nor Phraseology. It is in some measure necessary to explain Poets, Orators and Historians. But the Language of Manual Arts, Business, Traffick, &c. naturally obscure, is not intelligible without it. I believe I need not advertise the Reader that in a Work of this Nature it is impossible to avoid Puerilities, Trifles, and joyning things naturally incoherent, it having that in common with Dictionaries and Books of Antiquities.

The Faults (of which I am sensible there are a great many) are in some measure owing to my want of Leisure. The Mistakes are easily corrected from the Principles and Materials contain'd in the Book it self. With great Submission I deprecate the Wrath of all Criticks and Antiquaries, which is wont to be very flagrant on such Occasions. I do not value
my

P R E F A C E.

my self on my Skill either in Languages, History or Antiquity; far less on the little Skill in Numbers which is demanded for the whole Performance, which, bating one Problem about Interest, requires no great depth of Calculation. I question not but any of them would have executed this Work better than my self. Besides, I have hardly Courage, I am sure not Leisure, to defend my self. Thus they see what they generally aim to prove, is no more than what I freely own before-hand.

It is the Product of Labour more than Judgment, consisting chiefly of Collections from several Authors, and for which I am much obliged to Hostus's Historia Rei Nummariae. I propose no Reputation by it, and I hope I shall lose none.



THE



CONTENTS.

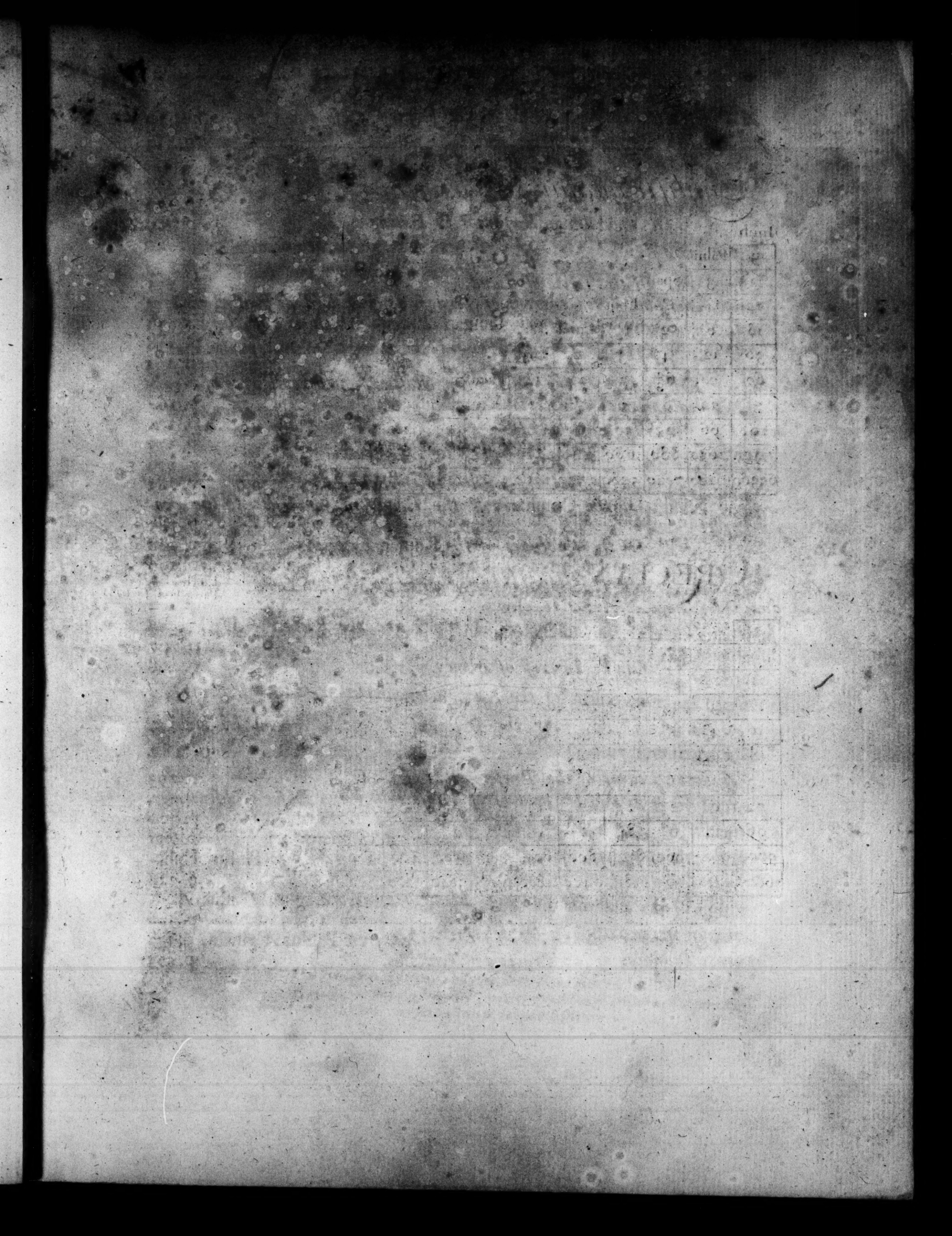
A *Dissertation containing the Principles and Authorities upon which the Tables are founded.*

Chap. I. <i>Of the Antiquity and Inventors of Money.</i>	page 1
Chap. II. <i>Of the Metals and other Materials that were commonly stamp'd into Money, and of some of the most common Impresses.</i>	p. 3
Chap. III. <i>Of Roman Coins. Of the AS or ÆS.</i>	p. 9
<i>Of the Sestertius.</i>	p. 11
<i>Of the Nummus.</i>	p. 12
<i>Of the Denarius.</i>	p. 15
<i>Of the Roman Pondo.</i>	p. 23
Chap. IV. <i>Of the Græcian Coins.</i>	p. 25
<i>The Mina Attica of Silver.</i>	p. 29
<i>Of some Asiatick and Barbarian Coins.</i>	p. 30
<i>Of the Talent.</i>	p. 32
Chap. V. <i>Of the Jewish Coins, in which their Weights are likewise consider'd.</i>	p. 36
Chap. VI. <i>Of the Proportion of the Value of Gold to Silver amongst the Ancients, and of their Gold Coins.</i>	p. 43
Chap. VII. <i>Of Roman, Greek, and Arabian Weights.</i>	Roman p. 47
<i>Greek Weights.</i>	p. 49
<i>Arabian Weights.</i>	p. 53
Chap. VIII. <i>Of Measures of Length, and Superficial Roman Measures.</i>	p. 56
<i>Of Superficial Measures, and some Terms of Husbandry.</i>	p. 60
<i>Greek Measures.</i>	p. 61
<i>Jewish Measures of Length, &c.</i>	p. 66
Chap. IX. <i>Of Measures of Capacity. Roman.</i>	p. 80
<i>Of Roman Measures of Capacity for things dry.</i>	p. 88
<i>Greek Measures of Capacity.</i>	p. 91
<i>Greek Measures of things dry.</i>	p. 96
<i>The Jewish Measures of Capacity.</i>	ibid.
<i>Jewish Measures for things liquid.</i>	p. 99
<i>The Account of the Hebrew Vessels according to Josephus, taken from Bishop Hooper.</i>	p. 102
<i>Of the Measures of Capacity of the most noted Eastern Nations.</i>	p. 104

CONTENTS

<i>A Dissertation of Roman Money Affairs.</i>	p. 110
Chap. I. Of Roman Estates.	p. 113
Chap. II. Of the Prices of Bread-Corn.	p. 120
Chap. III. Of the Price of Wine.	p. 124
Chap. IV. Of the Price of Cattle.	p. 126
Chap. V. Of the Roman Expences in Eating.	p. 129
Chap. VI. Of the Prices of Cloaths.	p. 140
Chap. VII. Of the Prices of Houses.	p. 149
Chap. VIII. Of the Price of Land.	p. 155
Chap. IX. The Price current of Drugs, as they stood at Rome, most of them in Pliny's Time per Roman Pound, which is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the English Averdupois.	p. 158
Chap. X. Of the Price of Slaves.	p. 161
Chap. XI. Of the Prices of Pictures, Statues, and other Pieces of Workmanship, of Arts, Professions, &c.	p. 164
Chap. XIII. Of Plate and Jewels.	p. 172
Chap. XIV. Of Gaming, and Funeral Expences.	p. 177
Chap. XV. Of Soldier's Pay.	p. 179
Chap. XVI. Of the Donatives given to the Soldiers.	p. 181
Chap. XVII. Of the Congiaria of the Emperors, or Gifts to the People.	p. 185
Chap. XVIII. Of the Revenues of the Roman Empire.	p. 188
Chap. XIX. Some Observations upon the Grecian Money Affairs.	p. 196
Chap. XX. Some Examples of the Application of the Tables relating to the Money-Affairs of the Jews.	p. 203
Chap. XXI. Of the Cost of the Temple, and the Riches of David and Solomon.	p. 207
Chap. XXII. Of the Interest of Money.	p. 208
<i>A Dissertation concerning the Navigation of the Ancients.</i>	p. 214
<i>A Dissertation concerning the Doses of Medicines given by Ancient Physicians.</i>	p. 282
<i>A short Account of the Prescriptions of Celsus.</i>	p. 293
<i>Some Examples of the manner of Prescribing, and Doses of Medicines, taken from Scribonius Largus.</i>	p. 300
<i>Some Examples of Prescriptions taken out of Marcellus.</i>	p. 311
<i>The Simple Doses of purging Medicines, according to Ruffus Ephesius.</i>	p. 318
<i>The Doses of simple purging Medicines, according to Paulus Aegineta.</i>	p. 320
<i>The Doses of compound purging Medicines, from Paulus Aegineta.</i>	p. 322
<i>Some Instances of the Practice of Aretæus.</i>	p. 325





English measures of length

Inch									
3	Palm								
9	3	Span							
12	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Foot						
18	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Cubit					
36	12	4	3	2	Yard				
60	20	$6\frac{2}{3}$	5	$3\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{2}{3}$	Pace			
72	24	8	6	4	2	$1\frac{1}{5}$	Fathom		
198	66	22	$16\frac{1}{2}$	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{10}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Pole	
7920	2640	880	660	440	220	132	110	40	Furlong
63360	21120	7040	5280	3520	1760	1056	880	320	8 Mile

GRECIAN measures of length reduced to

										Engl.			
										Paces.	Feet.	Inch.	Dec.
δάκτυλος										0	0	0	$7554\frac{11}{16}$
4	δάρρον δοκμη									0	0	3	$0218\frac{3}{4}$
10	$2\frac{1}{2}$	λίχας								0	0	7	$5546\frac{7}{8}$
11	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{10}$	ὀρθόδωρον							0	0	8	$3101\frac{9}{16}$
12	3	$1\frac{1}{5}$	$1\frac{1}{11}$	σπιθαμή						0	0	9	$0656\frac{1}{4}$
16	4	$1\frac{6}{10}$	$1\frac{5}{11}$	$1\frac{1}{3}$	πῆξ					0	1	0	0875
18	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{4}{5}$	$1\frac{7}{11}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	πυγμαστή				0	1	1	$5984\frac{3}{8}$
20	5	2	$1\frac{9}{11}$	$1\frac{2}{3}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{9}$	πυγαν			0	1	3	$109\frac{3}{8}$
24	6	$2\frac{2}{5}$	$2\frac{2}{11}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{1}{5}$	πῆχυς		0	1	6	$1312\frac{5}{8}$
96	24	$9\frac{3}{5}$	$8\frac{8}{11}$	8	6	$5\frac{1}{3}$	$4\frac{4}{5}$	4	ὀργυιά	0	6	0	525
9600	2400	960	$872\frac{8}{11}$	800	600	$533\frac{1}{3}$	480	400	100	100	4	4	5
76800	19200	7680	$6981\frac{8}{11}$	6400	4800	$4266\frac{2}{3}$	3840	3200	800	8	μῖλον	805	$5 - 0$



would rejoice his soul to let what mischief it had made among mankind. His final dependence on the name-like Tithal-Cain, probably mankind have had his art from him, for he was a great Artist in

DISSERTATION

CONTAINING

*The Principles and Authorities upon which the
Tables are founded.*

CHAP. I.

Of the Antiquity and Inventors of Money.



THE Use of Money or stamp'd Metals in Commerce has been very ancient, and perhaps the Inventor of it is as hard to be discovered, as those of other Arts.

As it is usual in discourses of this nature to ascend as high as possible, we shall acquaint the Reader that the Inventor of Money was by some Jewish Writers believed to be Cain, Adam's eldest son, to whom Josephus ascribes it: this Author tells you that Cain was the first monied man, that he taught his band luxury and rapine; and broke the publick tranquillity by introducing the use of Weights and Measures. (The word χρήματα in the Original may signify any

1
* Αὐξων δὲ τὸν οἶκον πλήθει χρημάτων ἐξ ἀρπαγῆς καὶ βίας, πρὸς ἡδονὴν καὶ λησείαν τὰς εὐτυχεῖας νομίας παρακαλῶν, διδάσκαλος αὐτοῖς πονηρῶν ὑπῆρχεν ἐπιηδευμάτων, καὶ τὴν ἀρπαγμοσύνην μὲν, ἢ πρότερον συνέζων οἱ ἄνθρωποι, μέτρων ἐπινοίας καὶ σταθμῶν μετέστησεν.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

any sort of possession as well as money.) If arguments *a posteriore* were to be used in this case, I should be very apt to give *Cain* the honour of the Invention; were he now alive, I'm sure it would rejoice his soul to see what mischief it had made among mankind. His lineal descendent and name-fake *Tubal-Cain*, probably must have had his art from him, ^b for he was *a great Artificer in Brass and Iron*.

^c That *Noah* or *Janus* understood it, may be very well supported by his Image found upon the first *Roman* Coins: one side was stamp'd with a *Janus bifrons*, and the other with a *Rostrum* or Prow of a Ship. This is as good an argument as an Antiquary could wish for. The same is confirm'd by the Interpreter of *Homer* in *Iliad* 5. who saith that *Janus* first invented a Crown, a Ship, and Brass Money.

^d That there was current money in *Abraham's* time is past doubt, tho' it's not sure that it was stamp'd, for he is said to be *rich in Cattle, in Silver and in Gold*. ^e *Abimelech* gave to *Abraham* as *Sarah's* brother 1000 *Kesepeh* or pieces of Silver. ^f *Joseph* was sold by his Brethren for 20 pieces, ^g and gave to his Brother *Benjamin* 300 pieces.

Amongst profane Writers there is one ^h *Phido* an *Argive* or *Greek*, who is said to be the first who stamp'd money; ⁱ but *Herodotus* with more reason ascribes the invention to the *Lydians*. ^k *Julius Pollux* attributes it to *Eristhonius* amongst the *Athenians* and *Lycians*: ^l Some to the *Naxians*, some to the *Phœnicians*, others to *Ionus* in *Thessaly*, as appears by some verses of *Lucan*. ^m *Cælius* gives it to a Lady, one *Hermodice* wife of *Midas* King of *Phrygia*. ⁿ Amongst the *Romans* it stands between *Numa* and *Servius Tullius*: *Pliny* gives it to the latter, who was the first that stamp'd Brass, which the

Romans

^b Genes. c. 4. σφυροκόπος χαλκὺς χαλκῷ καὶ σιδήρῳ, LXX. Interpretes. Malleator & faber in cuncta opera Æris & Ferri. ^c Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. In una quidem parte Janus geminus seu bifrons, ex altera vero Rostrum Navis fuit. ^d Genes. c. 13. v. 2. ^e Genes. c. 20. ^f Gen. 37. ^g Gen. 45. ^h Strabo lib. 8. ⁱ Herodot. lib. 1. πρῶτοι δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων, τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν νόμισμα χρυσεῖ καὶ ἀργύρῳ κοσμάμενοι ἐχρήσαντο. ^k Jul. Pol. lib. 9.

^l Primus Thessalicæ rector telluris Ionus In formam calidæ percussit pondera Massæ: Fudit & argentum flammis, aurumque moneta Fregit, & immensis coxit fornacibus æra. Illic quod populos scelerata impexit in arma, Divitias numerare datum est — ^m Cælius lib. 21. Antiqu. lect. ⁿ Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. Servius Rex primus signavit Æs. antea rudi usus Romæ Timæus tradit. Signatum est nota pecudum: unde & pecunia appellata.

ROMAN <i>measures of length</i>										Engl. Paces.	Feet.	Inch. Dec.
Digitus transversus										0	0	0,725 $\frac{1}{4}$
1 $\frac{1}{3}$	uncia									0	0	0,967
4	3	palmus minor								0	0	2,901
16	12	4	pes							0	0	11,604
20	15	5	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	palmipes						0	1	2,505
24	18	6	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{5}$	cubitus					0	1	5,406
40	30	10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	1 $\frac{2}{3}$	gradus				0	2	5,01
80	60	20	5	4	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	2	passus			0	4	10,02
10000	7500	2500	625	500	416 $\frac{2}{3}$	250	125	stadium		120	4	4,5
80000	60000	20000	5000	4000	3333 $\frac{1}{3}$	2000	1000	8	milliare	967	0	0

SCRIPTURE measures of length.

Digit							Engl. Feet.	Inch. Dec.
4	4	palm					0	0,912
	12	3	span				0	3,648
	24	6	2	cubit			1	9,888
	96	24	8	4	fathom		7	3,552
	144	36	12	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Ezekiel's Reed	10	11,328
	192	48	16	8	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$ Arabian pole	14	7,104
	1920	480	160	80	20	$13\frac{1}{3}$ 10 Schoenus measuring line	145	11,04

The longer SCRIPTURE measures.

Note the East us'd another Span equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of a Cubit.

The longer **SPAN** **FOUR** measures.

Note the East *us'd* another Span equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of a Cubit.

						Engl. Miles.	Paces.	Feet.	Dec.
Cubit	.....					0	- 0	-	1,824
400	stadium					0	- 145	-	4,6
2000	5	Sab days journey				0	- 729	-	3,0
4000	10	2	Eastern mile			1	- 403	-	1,0
12000	30	6	3	parasang		4	- 153	-	3,0
96000	240	48	24	8	a days journey	33	- 172	-	4,0

Romans used before unstamped. It seems an obvious invention by a publick Stamp to save the people the trouble of weighing and essaying. ° Silver was stamped A. U. CCCCLXXXV, and Gold was coined sixty two years after. ¶ On the other hand, Suidas affirms that it was Numa the second King of the Romans who gave them the first money of Brass and Iron; for before his time they had no other but what was made of hides and shells, and that they were called from his own name Nummea. Thus much of the original of money; which has been a great conveniency in the commerce and affairs of mankind: but whether that will balance the mischief it has done, I shall not determine.



C H A P. II.

Of the Metals and other Materials that were commonly stamped into Money, and of some of the most common Impresses.

THE Metals that Money was commonly made of amongst the Greeks, Romans and Hebrews, were Brass, Silver, and Gold; in the language of those several nations, *Æs*, *Argentum*, *Aurum*; χαλκός, ἀργυρος, χρυσός; *Nahus*, *Keseph*, *Zahaw*.

The first Coin being made of Brass, *Æs*, gave the Denomination to money in general among the Romans, and the whole turn of their expression is derived from it. * *Ære mutare*, to buy or sell. *Æs alienum*, debt; *Æs suum*, what is owing to us. *Æs circumforaneum* by Cicero is understood money employed in Usury. *Ærarium*, the Treasury, or place where the money is kept. *Æra-*
B. 2 *rii*,

° Ibid. Argentum signatum est anno Urbis CCCCLXXXV. Q. Fabio Consule, quinque annis ante primum bellum Punicum. ¶ Ibid. aureus nummus post annum LXXII percussus est quam argenteus. ¶ Suidas in voce ἀργύριον. * Plin. & Columella.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

arii, Officers of the Mint. *Ærarii Milites*, Soldiers that served for pay. ^b *Æruscare*, *Æruscatores*, those who got money by scandalous ways. ^c *Adarare*, to set a price upon a thing. ^d *Obaratus*, oppress'd with debt.

Argentum, Silver, was used after the same manner for money in general, tho' not so frequently. *Argenti sitis* & *fames*, a desire of money, or covetousness. *Argentum consumere*, to spend money. *Argento aliquem circumvenire*, to cheat. ^e *Argentum locare fœnori*, to lay out money at interest. *Argentariam facere*, to be an Usurer. *Argentariam dissolvere*, to go off the Exchange, or to leave off being an Usurer. ^f *Argentum præsentarium*, ready money.

Aurum or Gold is used after the same manner. ^g *Auri sacra fames*, desire of Riches. *Vendidit hic auro patriam*, a corrupt Rascal that sold his country for Gold or money. The *English* seldom use Silver, but often Gold, for money in general.

^h The *Greeks* used *χαλκός* and *χαλκίον* for money in general. *ἄχαλκος* without money: *ἀχάλκειν* to be poor. ⁱ *χαλκίζειν* to play for money at even and odd. ^k *χαλκιδίτις Meretrix*, &c.

Ἀργύριον is used in the same sense by the *Greeks* for a general appellation of money. ^l *τὸ ὃ ἀργύριον καλεῖται χρήματα καὶ νομίσματα*, that is, Money and Riches are called *ἀργύριον*. ^m *Ἀργυρολογεῖν* to collect money. *Ἀργυρολόγος*, a Collector of Taxes, &c.

Χευσός is used in the same sense. ⁿ *ἄχευσοι*, for poor, or destitute of money.

Nahus, *Keseph* and *Zahaw* amongst the *Hebrews* signify money in general; only *Keseph* when joined to a number signifies a piece of Silver of a certain value: of which there are innumerable Examples in the Scripture. Those who are skill'd in the *Hebrew* tongue say that there are a great number of words in that Language to signify Gold.

As

^b Festus Pompeius. ^c In Cod. lib. 12. ⁱ Apud Pollucem. ^k Apud Josephum. ^l Pol-
^d Livius & Cæsar. ^e Cicero in Verrem. lux lib. 3. ^m Thucyd. Hist. 23, 8. ⁿ Pla-
^f Plautus. ^g Virgilius. ^h Hesychius in voce to lib. 3. de Legibus.
χαλκός. τῆτο ἐπὶ τῷ χρυσῷ καὶ τῷ ἀργυρῷ λέγον.

Weights and Measures, &c.

Brass, or Copper, Silver and Gold have been the common metals for Coin; yet it has been made by barbarous Nations, and in necessitous Times, of other Materials; as Lead, Tin, Iron, Leather, Shells, and even of Wood and Barks of Trees: instances of which might be given, but are of little value as to the Coin it self.

Nummus some derive from *Numa* as was hinted before, tho' it was a word in use amongst the *Greeks*.

Moneta (from whence our word *Money*) comes from *Moneo*; because it admonisheth of the price, value, weight, &c.

Pecunia was so called from the figure of Cattle with which it was first stamp'd by *Servius Tullius*. And Robbing of the publick was called *Peculatus*. *Peculium*, *quasi pusilla pecunia*, a small Patrimony. *Pecuniam exercere*, to imploy money. *Otiosa pecunia*, ἀργὸν χεῖμα, according to *Demosthenes*, money lying idle without interest. Some are of opinion that *Pecunia* was so called, from ° *Pecudum Corio*, from the Hides of beasts of which it was first made.

In *Greek* pieces of money were call'd χεῖματα from their use; χεῖμα, χεῖματα, denoting little pieces of money as fit to exchange greater.

I need not insist upon the use of money in the Commerce and Traffick of mankind, the principal is that of saving the commutation of more bulky Commodities.

Merchandising both by Money and Exchange of Commodities was used in *Homer's* time. There is a great dispute among the Lawyers, ^p whether *Glaucus* his exchanging his golden Armour with the brazen one of *Tydidēs* was to be reckon'd emption or commutation.

I shall not trouble the Reader with the different names of pieces of money arising from their different form, weight, quantity, from the Princes, States, Nations, Times, Places and Occasions, under which they were coined.

It may be of more use to mention some of the usual Types or Figures, with which different Nations stamped their Coin.

• Isidor. Etymol. lib. 16. cap. 17.

p Homer. Iliad. 7.

• The

Tables of Ancient Coins,

^a The *Ætolians* stamped upon their Coin *Hercules* with his Club breaking *Acbilous's* horn.

Alexander, *Bucephalus* or his own Image enthroned, with a Bird in hand, or a winged Victory.

^r The *Argives*, a *Wolf* or a ^s *Mouse*.

The *Aspendii*, *Palestritas*, Wrestlers.

Asia, a boy riding on a *Dolphin*.

Athenians, an *Owl* with *Pallas*, likewise an *Ox*.

Augustus Caesar, the Constellation of *Capricorn* under which he was born: and on his Copper Money, the figure of *Cicero*.

Bæotians, a *Fly* with a *Stag*: a *Cantharus* of *Bacchus* with a Bunch of Grapes.

Brutus, on one side his own image, on the reverse a *Pileus* or bonnet with two Daggers.

Byzantines, a *Dolphin* twisted about a *Trident*.

^r *Cephalenes*, a *Horse*.

Chii, a *Harpie*, likewise a *Homer*.

Corcyrians, a *Triremis* or Gally rowing.

Corinthians, *Pegasus* with a *Neptune* sitting and carrying his *Trident*.

Crotoniatæ, the *Delphick Tripode*.

Cyreneans, *Ammon*, on the reverse the *Silphium*, a plant of whose juice the *Assa fetida* is made, whence it is called the *Succus Cyreniacus*.

Cyziceniens, a *Lyon*.

Dardania, two *Cocks* a fighting.

Demetrius, a *Neptune Redux*, or come back.

Dymeans, a *Goat* tearing a *Frog*.

Eretrienses, a *Diana*.

Hadrian the Emperor, the figure of *Justice* sitting.

Hebrews, on their *Shekel*, *Aaron's Rod* budding, with a *Censer* smoking.

Histæans, *Neptune* on a *Whale*.

^u *Iasenses*, a *Boy* riding on a *Dolphin*.

Italians,

^a Hostus rei Numm. Vet. pag. 60. ^r Interpres Sophoclis. ^s Julius Pollux. ^t Pollux. ^u Plutarch.

Weights and Measures, &c.

7

Italians, a double-faced *Janus* with a *Ship*, likewise an *Ox* and a *Sheep*.

Leucadians, a *Ship*.

Livia, a *Ceres legisera*, or reaping.

Locrians, some a *Star*, some a *Grasshopper*, others a *Pugil*.

Lycians, a *Lion* with a *Goat* upon him.

Macedonians, a *Hercules's Club*, and *Goat's Horns*.

Mytelenians, the image of *Sappho* their Citizen.

Metapontinians, *Ceres* with an *Ear of Corn*.

Naxians, a bearded *Bacchus*, and a *Satyre* with a *Cup*.

Parians, upon their *Drachms* an *Aratus*.

* *Persians*, an *Archer*.

† *Peloponnesians*, a *Testudo* or a *Shell*.

Philip of Macedon, *Bigas*, id est, Chariots with two horses; or his own *Bust*; on the reverse himself enthroned with a *Bird* in hand: which reverse his son *Alexander* took from him.

Phocenses, an *Eagle* and a *Tripode*.

Pyrrhus, a *Pallas* with her *Spear* enthroned.

Reginians, a *Hare* and a *Chariot*.

Samians, a *Peacock*.

* *Seleucus Nicator*, an *Anchor*.

Tarentines, their founder on a *Dolphin*.

* *Tenedians*, a *Bipennis* or *Ax*, with two *Heads* of a *Man* and a *Woman* averse, a *Symbol* of the punishment of *Adultery*.

Thasians, a *Perseus*; upon their *Tetradrachms* a *Hercules* their preserver, and a *Bacchus* crowned.

Thebans, *Hercules's Bipennis*, a weapon which we may translate a *Poll-Ax*.

Thessalians, a *Horse*.

Trachinians, *Hercules* sitting.

Træzenians, a *Trident*, on the reverse a *Minerva*.

Trojans, *Troiam* a *Sow*.

Vespasian, a *Dolphin* and an *Anchor*.

The

* Plutarchi in Laonicis. † Hesych. * Nico. leonicus lib. 2. cap. 20. de varia historia.
a Stephanus de Urbibus.

The *Romans* commonly inscribed the heads of their *Emperors*.

There are many other Stamps. *Vide Camerarii historiam rei Nummariae.*

The value and weights of the common current Coins the Reader will find in the following parts of this book. There were some very rare Coins struck of a pound weight, both of Gold and Silver, particularly those of Gold which the Emperor *Constantine* sent to *Chilperick* King of the *Franks*.^b There were but fifty of them, with this Inscription, on one side, TIBERII CONSTANTINI SEMPER AUGUSTI. on the other, GLORIA ROMANORUM.

Heliogabalus the Emperor struck some Gold Coins of two pound weight, which his Successor *Alexander Severus* ordered to be melted down.

The Ancients were as careful as we to Coin their Money in due weight and fineness, and keep it up to the Standard; only in times of exigence they have done what has been imitated by all Governments, diminished both the weight and fineness, of which more afterwards. There was this difference between their inspection of money and ours, ^c that the care of the Coinage was committed to the inferiour Magistrates, and I don't find that they had a publick tryal by a *Pix*, as we solemnly practise in this Country.

The penalties against adulterating the Coin, tho' not the same, were very severe in all Nations. One ^d *Diogenes Sinopæus* was only banished for it. ^e Among the *Ægyptians*, both the hands were cut off. ^f By the civil law they were thrown to wild beasts; which was founded upon the *Cornelian* Law, whereby they were to undergo the penalty of Forgery, and the concealer of the Crime was equally guilty. By the same Law it was provided that none shou'd buy Coin made of Tin or Lead. ^g In False-Coinage Slaves were allow'd to discover their Masters, and they were rewarded with their

^b Georg. Agricola.

Legibus.

^d Diogenes Laert. lib. 6.

^e Dio-

dor. Sicul. lib. 2.

^c Cicero lib. 3. de

^f Ulpian. quicunque, ff.

ad L. Cornelianam de falsis.

^g 153 ff. ubi quis

agere, &c.

Inches

6

**Solid
Inches**

7

**Solid
Inches**

8

62

GRECIAN SQUARE MEASURE.

Πλέθρον by some said to contain 1444. others 10000. sq. Feet.

'Αρδρα the half of the Πλέθρον.

The Ægyptian 'Αρδρα was $\frac{1}{2}$ square of 100 Cub.^{ts}

ROMAN SQUARE MEASURE.

The ROMANS divided their As, Libra or any Integer after the following manner, so the Jugerum was reckon'd $\frac{1}{2}$ Integer.

JUGERUM contain'd

Unciæ.		Square Feet. Scruples.		Engl. Roods. Sq. Poles. Sq. Feet.		
1	As.....12	As.....	28800.....288.....	2	18	250,00
$\frac{11}{12}$	Deunx.....11	Deunx.....	26400.....264.....	2	10	183,85
$\frac{5}{6}$	Dextans.....10	Dextans.....	24000.....240.....	2	2	117,64
$\frac{3}{4}$	Dodrans.....9	Dodrans.....	21600.....216.....	1	34	51,42
$\frac{2}{3}$	Bes.....8	Bes.....	19200.....192.....	1	25	257,46
$\frac{7}{12}$	Septunx.....7	Septunx.....	16800.....168.....	1	17	191,25
$\frac{1}{2}$	Semis.....6	Semis.....	14400.....144.....	1	09	125,03
$\frac{5}{12}$	Quincunx.....5	Quincunx.....	12000.....120.....	1	01	58,82
$\frac{1}{3}$	Triens.....4	Triens.....	9600.....96.....	0	32	264,85
$\frac{1}{4}$	Quadrans.....3	Quadrans.....	7200.....72.....	0	24	198,64
$\frac{1}{6}$	Sextans.....2	Sextans.....	4800.....48.....	0	16	132,43
$\frac{1}{12}$	Uncia.....1	Uncia.....	2400.....24.....	0	08	66,21

NOTE Actus Major was 14400 Square feet equal to a Semis-

Clima 3600 Square feet equal to a Sescuncia.

Actus minimus equal to a Sextans.

their freedom for it at the publick Charge: I suppose that was in the case where they serv'd another, besides their proprietor. ^a The Emperor *Tacitus* enacted that counterfeiting Coin should be Capital, with the forfeiture of goods and chattels. It was enacted Treason by the Emperor *Constantine*, as amongst us.

ⁱ *George Agricola* reckons seven kinds of false money, too long here to enumerate.



CHAP. III.

Of ROMAN COINS.

Of the AS or ÆS.

THE Romans reckon'd their Money by *Æs*, *Asses*, *Sestertii* or *Nummi*, *Denarii*, *Solidi* or *Aurei*, *Pondo* or *Libra*.

Æs, *Æris*, besides its signification of Money in general, denoted a particular Coin made of that Metal.

^a There is mention made of *Æs grave*, which was paid by weight and not by tale.

Æris in the genitive is used for an adjective, *pro Æreis nummis seu Assibus*. *Mille Æris* and *Mille Asses* signify the same thing, whereof there are numberless Examples.

^b This Coin was at first *libralis* or of a pound weight, and ev'n when it was diminished, retained the name of *libella*. So *Dupondius* denoted two *Asses*. The Emperor *Justinian* forbade the calling the Students of the Law of one year's standing *Dupondii*, which name was given them it seems in contempt. ^b The first impress of this Coin was a *Janus geminus*, and on the reverse the *Rostrum* of a Ship.

^h Flav. Vopiscus in ejus vitâ Agric. sine lib. 1. de pretio metall.

^a Livy lib. 4. in fine.

ⁱ Geor.

^c gentum signatum erat, grave æs plaustris quidem in Ærarium convehentes, speciosam collationem faciebant.

^b Plin. lib. 34. cap. 3.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

As not only signified a piece of money, but any integer, from whence is derived the word *As* or *Unit*. Thus *As* signified the whole inheritance. *Hæres ex Asse*, the Heir of the whole estate. Just so the *jugerum* or Acre of land being reckon'd the integer was divided into 12 *Unciæ* as the *As*, after the manner set down in the Tables.

There is often mention made of the *Quadrans* and *Teruncius* as pieces of Coin. ^b The *Quadrans* is called by *Pliny* *Triuncius*: both *Quadrans* and *Teruncius* are used to signify the smallest Coin. Only *Quadrans* was understood to be the fourth part of the *As Libralis*, and *Teruncius* the fourth of a *Libella* or diminutive *As*. To be called *Quadrantaria* was the utmost reflection on a Gentlewoman. ^c To this *Cicero* alludes in his Oration for *M. Cælius*. *Cæcilius* the Poet call'd *Clytemnestra* so. *Quadrantilla* is the name of a Strumpet in *Petronius*.

^d That the *Triens* or one third of the *As* was a Coin, is made out from a ridiculous Story in *Pliny*. The family of the *Servilii* had a *Triens*, which they fed on festival days with Gold and Silver (proper aliment for a piece of money) and as it throve or decreased, they calculated the fate of the family. *Pliny* tells you the Story from the relation of an old Slave, one *Messala*.

^e The *As* was by degrees diminished: from the pound weight (as is told at length by *Pliny*) it fell to two ounces in the first *Punic* war, afterwards when *Hannibal* invaded *Italy* to one ounce, then by the *Papirian* law to half an ounce. These alterations were occasioned by the necessities of the commonwealth; but to be sure

^b *Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3.* ^c *Cic. in Orat. pro M. Cælio.* Nisi forte mulier potens quadrantaria illa permutatione familiaris facta est balneatori. ^d *Plin. lib. 33. cap. 13.* Unum etiamnum *Æris* miraculum non omittemus, *Servilii* familia illustris in fastis, *Trientem Æreum* pascit Auro & Argento, consumentem utrumque, origo atque natura incomperta est mihi, verba ipsa ea de re *Messalæ* servi ponam. *Serviliorum* familia habet *Trientem* sacrum cui summa cum cura & magnificentia sacra quotannis faciunt, quem ferunt alias crevisse, alias decrevisse videri: & ex eo aut diminutionem aut honorem familiae significari. ^e Et placuit *Denarium* pro decem libris *Æris*,

Quinarium pro quinque, *Sestertium* pro dupondio ac semisse. *Librale* autem pondus *Æris* imminutum bello *Punico* primo, cum impensis *Resp.* non sufficeret: constitutumque ut *Asses* sexantario pondere ferirentur. Itaque quinque partes factæ, *lucris*, dissolutumque *Æs* alienum. — Postea *Hannibale* urgente, *Q. Fabio Maximo* Dictatore, *Asses* unciales facti: placuitque *Denarium* sedecim *Assibus* permutari, *Quinarium* octonis, *Sestertium* quaternis. Ita *Respublica* dimidium lucrata est. — Mox lege *Papiriana* semiunciales *Asses* facti. *Livius Drusus* in *Tribunatu* plebis octavam partem *Æris* *Argento* miscuit.

ATTICK measures of capacity for things Liquid.

ENGLISH WINE MEASURE.

										Gall.	Pints.	Sol.	Inch.	Dec.
	ποχλιαριον.....									0	$\frac{1}{120}$	0,0356 $\frac{1}{12}$		
	2	Χήμη.....								0	$\frac{1}{60}$	0,0712 $\frac{1}{6}$		
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	μύρον.....							0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0,089 $\frac{1}{48}$		
	5	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	πόγχη.....						0	$\frac{1}{24}$	0,178 $\frac{1}{24}$		
10	10	5	4	2	κιάθος.....					0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0,356 $\frac{1}{12}$		
	15	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	οξύβαρον.....				0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0,535 $\frac{1}{8}$		
	60	30	24	12	6	4	κοτύλη.....			0	$\frac{1}{2}$	2,141 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	120	60	48	24	12	8	2	ξέστης.....		0	1	4,283		
	720	360	288	144	72	48	12	6	χούς.....	0	6	25,698		
	8640	4320	3456	1728	864	576	144	72	12	μετροπητής.....	10	2	19,626	

ATTICK measures of capacity for things Dry.

ENGLISH CORN MEASURE.

											Pecks.	Gall.	Pints.	Sol.	Inch.
	ποχλιαριον.....										0	0	0	0,276 $\frac{1}{20}$	
	10	κιάθος.....									0	0	0	2,763 $\frac{1}{2}$	
	15	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	οξύβαρον.....								0	0	0	4,144 $\frac{3}{4}$	
	60	6	4	κοτύλη.....							0	0	0	16,579	
11	120	12	8	2	ξέστης.....						0	0	0	33,158	
	180	18	12	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	χώνιξ.....					0	0	1	15,705 $\frac{3}{4}$	
	8640	864	576	144	72	48	12	6	μέδιμνος.....		4	0	6	3,501	

N.B. Besides this Medimmus which is the Medicus, there was a Medimmus Georgicus equal to 6 Roman Modij
 N.2 There are some other Measures (mention'd by Authors) of uncertain value easily reducible to those of y^e Tables.

1900

1992

1911

1997

1871

7111 R

1943

sure the plenty of Silver and Gold would have done the same thing, and brought down such an enormous Brass Coin.

As amongst the *Latines* is put for the diminutive of money, *non Assis facere, ad Assem omnia perdere.*

From *As* is derived *Tressis, Quadressis, Nonussis, Decussis, Vigessis.*

Some think that *Assiduus* likewise comes from *As*, a man intent upon the penny.

Of the SESTERTIUS.

Sestertius is so called, *quasi Semistertius*, according to a Greek Figure: for *ἑβδομον ἡμιστάλαντον*, which literally translated signifies a seventh half Talent; yet according to *Volusius Matianus*, signifies six whole Talents and one half: So a *Sestertius* which contains 2 *Asses* and one half, or *duos Asses cum tertio semisse*, is so called from *Semistertius*. This is affirm'd by *Varro*; and likewise by *Vitruvius*, who saith, *Etiam quartam Denarii partem, quod efficiebatur ex duobus Assibus et tertio semisse, Sestertium vocitaverunt.* And the same is asserted by *Priscianus*. The *Sestertius* was a Silver Coin, and never of Brass, it was equal to the fourth part of a *Denarius*, according to *Festus Pompeius* and the above-quoted Passage of *Vitruvius*, and several others to be found in Authors. *Cicero* against *Verres* speaking of the price of Corn, makes 3 *Denarii* to be the same with 12 *Sestertii*.

^a Varro lib. 4. de ling. Lat.

lib. 3. cap. 1.

semis, id est, duæ libræ & semis, quasi Semi-

^b Vitruv. Sestertius, &c. -- Dupondius enim & semis, anti-

quas Sestertius est.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

Of the NUMMUS.

THE Nummus when mention'd as a piece of money was the same with the Sestertius. Cicero against Verres saith, *Cogit Scandilium quinque illa millia nummum dare Apronio*, and immediately after adds, *Cogit Scandilium Apronio H. S. quinque millia mercedis nomine ac præmii dare*. Where it appears that 5000 Nummi are put for 5000 H. S. or Sestertii. ^d So Pliny and ^e Varro speaking of the gain arising from the fattening of Peacocks, the former calls it 60000 Sestertii, and the latter 60000 Nummi.

Besides Sestertius and Nummus are frequently join'd by Authors, and then signify the same that either doth separately. This is plain from ^f Columella, ^g Valerius Maximus and others. So Mille Nummi, Mille Sestertii, and Mille Sestertii Nummi signify the same; as do likewise Mille Nummum, Mille Sestertium, and Mille Sestertium Nummum.

The Greek Computations proceed upon the same Supposition, the Denarius and the Drachma being reckon'd equal. Plutarch in Sylla saith that 1000 Nummi was equal to 250 Drachmæ, consequently one Drachm is equal to four Nummi. ^h Aristotle saith that a Nummus was equal to 3 Semioboli, which make the fourth part of a Drachm. Plutarch saith that Cæsar left by will to every Citizen 75 Attick Drachms, and Suetonius saith he left to each of them 300 Nummi.

Sestertium in the neutral gendre signifies Mille Sestertiū Nummorum. It is a great dispute among Authors whether they are the same word. Some are of opinion that as a Sestertium signified two pounds and a half of Brass, according to the weight of the first Asses; so Sestertium signified two pounds and a half of Silver, which seems to be but a groundless imagination; and Gronovius is

^d Plin. lib. 10. cap. 20.

cap. 6. de re Rustica.

^g Valeri. Max. lib. 5. cap. 2.

^e Varro lib. 3.

^f Colum. lib. 1. & 3.

^h Aristot.

apud Pollucem lib. 9. δύναται δὲ ὁ νόμος τρία ἡμιωβολία.

is certainly in the right, who takes *Sestertium* in the genitive, and when they say *Mille Sestertium*, the substantive *Corpora* is understood. Let the Grammatical reason of the Phraseology be as it will, it is certain that *Sestertium* signifies *Mille Sestertii Nummi*. The Marks of the *Sestertius Nummus* are IIS. LLS. H.S. H-S. which Characters denote $2\frac{1}{2}$ *Asses*. *Budæus* saith he hath observed that the millenary *Sestertium* in good Manuscripts is marked with a line cross the top thus $\overline{\text{HS}}$.

The Reader must still remember that

Mille Sestertii,
Mille Nummi,
Mille H S,
 $\overline{\text{HS}}$,
Mille Sestertium,
Mille Nummum,
Mille Sestertii Nummi,
Mille H S. Nummum,
Aris 2500,
Denarii 250,
Drachmæ 250,

denote the same Sum, viz. according to the Tables 8 l. 1 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

He must likewise observe that in speaking of Sums above a thousand, there is often a double *Eclipsis*, sometimes of the word *Sestertium* or its mark, sometimes of the word *Mille*. In the first and second of those *Epigrams* at the bottom of the page † $\overline{\text{HS}}$ or *Sestertium* is understood. In the others *Millia*. There is another double *Eclipsis* to be observ'd, when they use the numeral *Adverbs* they leave out *Centena Millia*. Thus *Cicero* in 3 *Verrina*. $\overline{\text{HS}}$ bis & *trices in singulos annos Verri decernebatur, quod aratoribus solveret.*

† *Pauca Jovem nuper cum millia forte roga-*
rem. Martial. lib. 6.
Quid promittebas mihi millia Gaure ducenta
Si dare non poteris millia Gaure decem.

Septingenta Tito debet Lupus —
Quadringenta tibi non sunt, Chærestrate
Lib. 5.

ret. *Centena Millia* is understood. So that the Sum in Cyphers must be thus expressed 3 200000 Nummi Sestertii, or 3200 Sestertia; a Sestertium being equal to 1000 Nummi Sestertii. This is clearly enough expressed in the Tables. If the Sum is to be reduced to Nummi Sestertii, then *centum* and *mille* both are understood, and that *Decies* or 10 must be multiplied by 100000. If you would reduce the Sum to Sestertia, the word *centum* being then understood, it must be multiplied only by 100: Thus *Decies HS* is 1000000 Nummi Sestertii, or 1000 Sestertia. So that *Decies centena millia HS*, or *Decies* without HS. (*Decies apud Plutarchum in Antonio*) *Aeris vicies quinquies, denariorum* 250000, *Drachmarum* 250000, are to be found in different Authors and express the same Sum, viz. 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d. But

Mille Sestertii,
Mille Sestertia,
Millies HS Sestertium

express very different Sums.

Mille Sestertii is only 1000 Nummi Sestertii, in English money 8 l. 1 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. which makes a Sestertium.

Mille Sestertia is 1000 times that Sum, viz. 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d. But *millies HS*, is 100000 times that Sum, or 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

When the numbers have a line over them, *Centena Millia* is understood, as in the case of the numeral Adverbs; thus HS. $\overline{MC}$ signifies the same with *Millies Centies HS*, that is, 110,000,000 Nummi, or 888020 l. 16 s. 8 d. whereas HS. MC. without the Cross Line denotes only 1100 Nummi, or 8 l. 17 s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

When the numbers are distinguished by points in two or three different orders, the first towards the right hand signifies Units, the second thousands, and the third hundred thousands: for instance III. XII. DC. HS. denotes 300000, 12000, and 600 HS, in all making 312600 Nummi, or in English money 5047 l. 3 s. 9 d. Pliny saith that seven years before the third Punick war, there was in the Roman Treasury *Auri Pondo XVI.*

DCCCX,

ROMAN measures of capacity for things liquid

English Wine Measure
Gall. Pints. Sol. Inc. Dec.

Ligula.....										0	-	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	-	0,117	$\frac{5}{12}$	
12	4	Cyathus.....								0	-	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	-	0,469	$\frac{2}{3}$	
	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabulum.....							0	-	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	-	0,704	$\frac{1}{2}$	
	12	3	2	Quartarius.....						0	-	0	$\frac{1}{4}$	-	1,409		
	24	6	4	2	Hemina.....					0	-	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	2,818		
	48	12	8	4	2	Sextarius.....				0	-	1		-	5,636		
	288	72	48	24	12	6	Congius.....			0	-	7		-	4,942		
	1152	288	192	96	48	24	4	Urna.....		3	-	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	-	5,33		
	2304	576	384	192	96	48	8	2	Amphora.....		7	-	1		-	10,66	
46080	11520	7680	3840	1920	960	160	40	20	Culeus.....		143	-	3		-	11,095	

Note 1. Quadrantal is of same nth of Amphora, Cadus, Congiarius & Dolium denote no certain measure.

Note 2. The Romans divided the Sextarius & the Libra into 12 equal parts called Cyathi and there fore they denominated their Calices, Sextantes, Quadrantes, Trientes, according to the number of Cyathi which they contain'd.

ROMAN measures of capacity for things dry

English Corn Measure
Pecks. Gall. Pints. Sol. Inc. Dec.

Ligula										0	0	0	1	0
13	4	Cyathus								0	0	0	1	0
	6	1 1/2	Acetabulum							0	0	0	1	0
	24	6	4	Hemina						0	0	0	1	0
	48	12	8	2	Sextarius					0	0	1	0	0
	384	96	64	16	8	Semimod				0	1	0	3	84
	768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius			1	0	0	7	68

JEWISH measures of capacity for things liquid

Gall. Pints. Sol. Inc.

Caph										0	0	0	177	
14	1 1/3	Log								0	0	0	211	
	5 1/3	4	Cab							0	3	1/3	0,844	
	16	12	3	Hin						1	2		2,533	
	32	24	6	2	Seah					2	4		5,067	
	96	72	18	6	3	Bath Epha				7	4		15,2	
	960	720	180	60	30	10	Coron Comer			75	5		7,625	

1. The first part of the report is a general description of the project and its objectives. This section should be written in a clear and concise manner, using simple language that is easy to understand. It should also include a brief history of the project and a statement of the problem being addressed.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. This section should include a description of the data sources, the methods used to collect and analyze the data, and a discussion of the limitations of the study. It should also include a description of the results of the study and a discussion of the implications of the findings.

3. The third part of the report is a conclusion and a discussion of the findings. This section should summarize the main findings of the study and discuss their implications for future research. It should also include a discussion of the limitations of the study and a statement of the author's conclusions.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

DCCCX, *Argent Pondo* XX. LXX. & in numerato LXII. LXXV. CCCC. which is to be thus interpreted, 16810 Pounds of Gold, 22070 Pounds of Silver, and in ready money 6275400 *Munni*, or 50741 *l.* 30 *s.* 2 *d.*

I know by experience that those Expressions in ancient Authors create a confusion in the minds of the Readers, and that they have no notions of the numbers, in reading the Authors. Therefore I hope to be excused in being a little particular on this Subject.

Of the DENARIUS.

THE *Denarius* was the chief Silver Coin among the Romans. As a weight it was the seventh part of a Roman Ounce. It is from this Standard that both the value of the Roman Weights and Coins in the Tables are deduced. In the setting of which I have follow'd Mr. *Greaves*, who may be justly reckon'd a Classical Author on this Subject.

That industrious, learned, and honest person affirms that having in *Italy* and elsewhere perused many hundred *Denarii Consulares*, he found by frequent and exact Tryal the best of them to amount to 62 Grains *English*, such as he had carefully taken from the Standards of the *Troy* or Silver Weights kept in the Tower of *London*, and in *Goldsmiths-Hall*, and in the University of *Oxford*. He arrives very near at the same conclusion by two Experiments that were made of the weight of water contained in the *Congius* of *Vespasian*, which was 10 Roman Pounds. One Experiment was made by *Villapandus* on the *Congius* it self, and the other by *Gassendus* upon a model. By the first of these experiments the weight of the *Denarius* or the seventh part of a Roman Ounce comes out 62 $\frac{1}{7}$ Grains, by the second 62 $\frac{3}{4}$: neglecting the Fraction, he has stated the value 62 Grains, or 7 pence 3 farthings *English*, allowing 8 *English* Grains to the Silver Penny. This valuation I have follow'd.

follow'd in the Computation of Sums, viz. supposing Silver at 5 Shillings the Ounce, which although not exactly true, (for by the present Standard of the Coinage, 62 Shillings, or 3 Pound 2 Shillings, is coined out of one pound weight of Silver.) since we don't know the fineness of the *Roman* money, may be a Supposition as good as any other, and prevent some trouble in computation.

The *Roman* Ounce is certainly our *Averdupois* Ounce, but I must own that I have differ'd in a small matter from Mr. *Greaves* in settling the quantity of *Troy* Grains contained in an Ounce *Averdupois*; for supposing the *Averdupois* Pound to be to the *Troy* Pound as 175 to 144, and consisting of 16 Ounces, makes the *Roman* or *Averdupois* Ounce to be $437\frac{1}{2}$ *Troy* Grains, and the *Roman* Pound 5250 Grains. The proportion that was given me as a true one, was 17 to 14, neglecting the last Figures, and consequently the proportion of the *Roman* or *Averdupois* Ounce to the *Troy* Ounce is precisely as 51 : 56, and by this the *Roman* pound according to my Tables will consist of $5245\frac{1}{2}$ Grains *Troy*, which is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Grains less in the Pound, and if it be a mistake is a very inconsiderable one. The *Denarius* according to my supposition will come out $62\frac{2}{3}$ Grains: the fraction is not to be neglected in reckoning the Pound. This makes it highly probable that the *Romans* left their Ounce in *Britain* which is now our *Averdupois* Ounce: for our *Troy* Ounce we had elsewhere.

That the *Denarius* was the 7th part of the *Roman* Ounce, is clear from multitudes of passages. *Celsus lib. 5. cap. 17. Sed & antea scire volo in uncia pondus denariorum esse septem.*

Another way that Mr. *Greaves* made use of to find the weight of the *Denarii*, was by the weight of *Greek* Coins, especially *Attick Tetradrachms*, for the *Denarius* was always reckon'd equal to the *Drachm*; but those experiments bring out the *Denarius* heavier: for weighing many *Attick Tetradrachms* with the image of *Pallas* on the forepart, and of the *Noctua* on the Reverse, he found the best of those to be 268 Grains, that is each particular *Drachma* 67 Grains, and from the Golden *Didrachms*

Didrachms much the same. He mentions one from *Snellius* that weighed 134,5 of our *Troy* Grains, which makes it 67½. That the ancient *Roman Denarius* and *Attick Drachma* were reckoned equal, appears partly from what has been observ'd before, and further from the Testimony of *Pliny*, who lived from the time of *Vespasian* to that of *Trajan*, who affirms expressly * that the *Drachma Attica* had the weight of the Silver *Denarius*. *Cleopatra* ^b affirms that the *Italick Denarius* was one *Drachm*. *Cicero* ^c naming the *Donative* of *Octavius* to the veteran Soldiers, calls it 500 *Denarii*, and *Dion* ^d calls the same 500 *Drachms*. *Galen* ^e saith that by a *Drachm* is meant the same weight the *Romans* call a *Denarius*. This is plain from an interpretation of ^f *Antas Gellius*. *Plutarch* computes the Sums which the *Romans* express by *Sestertii* in *Drachms* at 4 *Sestertii* to the *Drachm*, viz. the number of *Sestertii* in the *Denarius*. *Strabo* ^g saith that in the Siege of *Castellum* a mouse was sold for 200 *Drachms*, this *Valerius Maximus* ^h translates 200 *Denarii*. *Athenus* ⁱ saith that 400 *Attick Talents* make 240 myriads of *Denarii*, that is, 2,400,000 *Denarii*, = 400 *Talents*, or one *Talent* = 6000 *Denarii*, the number of *Attick Drachms* in a *Talent*. *Festus Pompeius* saith in express Terms that an *Attick Talent* contains 6000 *Denarii*. The same appears by comparing ^k *Livy* with *Polybius*.

I have been the more copious in quotations upon this Subject to shew the general consent of Authors of all ages and times in the equality of value of the *Attick Drachm* and *Roman Denarius*. And it would bring in a great confusion to change that way of reckoning, but then the difficulty is how to preserve the equality between two Coins which appear so different in weight, as 62 and 67 Grains.

D

F

* Plin. lib. 21. cap. ult. *Drachma Attica* *Denarii argenti pondus habet.*

^b Cleopatra, το ιταλικόν δηναρίον ἔχει δραχμὴν ἄ.

^c Cicero lib. 16. Epist. ad Atticum. *Octavium veteranis militibus, quique Castilini & Calatise erant,*

dedisse donativum denarios quingenos, quo eos

in suam sententiam perduxit

^d Id Dio. lib. 45. refert καὶ ἔδοκεν εὐθὺς τότε κατὰ πέντακον-

αίας δραχμὰς.

^e Galen. lib. 8. cap. 3. de Me-

dicam. composit.

^f Gellius. lib. 1. cap. 8.

^g Strabo. lib. 5.

^h Val. Max. lib. 7. c. 6.

ⁱ Athen. lib. 4. *Dipnosoph.*

^k Liv. lib. 4.

Decad. 4.

I shall in the first place give you *Greaves's* Solution of this Difficulty, in his own words, *viz.* “ First that the *Denarius* and *Attick Drachm* being distinct Coins of different States, and not
 “ much unequal in the true weight, it is no wonder, especially
 “ in *Italy* and in the *Roman Dominions*, that they should pass one
 “ for another: No more than that the *Spanish Rials* in our Sea-
 “ Towns in *England*, should pass for *Testars*; or the quarter of
 “ the *Dolar* be exchanged for our *Shillings*: whereas the *Rial* in
 “ the intrinsical valuation, is better than our *Testar* by four grains,
 “ and somewhat more; and the quarter of the *Dolar* is better
 “ than our *Shilling* by more than eight Grains, or a penny; but
 “ because they want the Valuation, Character and Impression of
 “ our Princes, which I call the *Extrinsick* of Coins, therefore doth
 “ the *Spanish* money fall from its true value with us, and so would
 “ ours do in *Spain*. By the same Analogy must we conceive the
 “ *Attick Drachms*, tho’ in the intrinsick they were somewhat bet-
 “ ter worth than the *Denarius*. And this seems to be implied by
 “ *Volusius Metianus: Victoriatus nunc tantundem valet, quantum qui-*
 “ *narius olim. At peregrinus nummus loco mercis, ut nunc Tetradrach-*
 “ *mum & Drachma habebatur.* Which words of his, *loco mercis*,
 “ plainly shew they made some gain of the *Tetradrachmum* and
 “ *Drachma*: As our Merchants and Goldsmiths do of the *Spanish*
 “ *Rials*, and quarters of a *Dolar*, which they could not if they
 “ were precisely equal, but must rather be losers in the melting
 “ or new coining of them. And therefore all modern Writers
 “ that have treated of this Argument, some of them making the
 “ *Drachma* less than the *Denarius*, others equal, but none greater,
 “ have been deceived by a double Paralogism, in standing too
 “ nicely upon the bare words of the Ancients, without carefully
 “ examining the things themselves: First in making the *Denarius*
 “ and *Attick Drachm* precisely equal, because all ancient Authors
 “ generally express the *Attick Drachm* by the *Denarius*, or the *De-*
 “ *narius* by the *Drachm*: either because in ordinary Commerce and
 “ vulgar estimation, they passed one for another, in the *Roman*
 State;

“ State; or else if any were so curious to observe their difference,
 “ as surely the *Κολλυβισαὶ* were, yet by reason of their nearness,
 “ and to avoid fractions, and having no other names of Coins
 “ that were precisely equal, whereby to render them, therefore all
 “ *Greek* and *Latin* Authors mutually used one for the other. And
 “ secondly because some Writers (as *Dioscorides* and *Cleopatra*) af-
 “ firm that the *Roman* Ounce contained eight *Drachms*, therefore
 “ modern Authors infer, that the *Denarius* being equal to the
 “ *Drachm*, and eight *Drachms* being in the *Roman* Ounce (as so
 “ many were in the *Attick*) that therefore there are eight *Denarii*
 “ in the *Roman*, and consequently that the *Roman* and *Attick*
 “ Ounces are equal. Whereas *Celsus*, *Scribonius Largus*, and *Pli-*
 “ *ny*, as we shewed before, expressly write that the *Roman* Ounce
 “ contain’d in their time, (which was after *Dioscorides*,) seven *De-*
 “ *narii*. And being natural *Romans*, and purposely mentioning
 “ the proportion of the *Denarius* to the Ounce, thereby the better
 “ to regulate their Doses in Physick, it is not probable but they
 “ must better have known it than the *Grecians*.” But I am afraid
 this Solution will not be sufficient to answer about 5 *per Cent.*
 difference in the value of the Coins. If an *Attick Drachm* of 67
 Grains pass’d for a *Roman Denarius* of 62, the Exchange was very
 much on the *Roman* Side.

The following Tables were publish’d before the learned Bishop
Hooper’s ingenious *Enquiry into the State of ancient Measures* appear-
 ed, which has given a great many new lights in this intricate
 Subject, and perhaps what he suggests may be an answer to
 this difficulty: his words are as follows, page 44. “ So is the
 “ proportion, as well of the *Attick* Weight, as of their Coin well
 “ known: But the value of each piece not so well ascertained as
 “ one could wish. For the *Drachma*, from whence all their money
 “ is best estimated, and which is also the principal weight, is very
 “ differently stated. Our accurate Mr. *Greaves* upon the weigh-
 “ ing of many *Attick Tetradrachms*, found some, the best he saith,
 “ of 268 Grains, which give 67 for the *Drachma*: And examin-

“ ing the golden Didrachms coined after the Example of the old
 “ *Darici*, by *Philip* and *Alexander*, as he mentions one of each
 “ from *Snellius*, which weighed 134,5 of our Grains; so he spe-
 “ cifies three of *Alexander's*, which he had seen, that wanted but
 “ half a Grain of 134, or twice 67 Grains. Such too Dr. *Ber-*
 “ *nard* met with; but more commonly with those of 66 to the
 “ *Drachma*. The generality of elder Coins that remain give it at 65
 “ Grains: Some *Arabian* Physicians at 64,28. And it is cer-
 “ tain, as we shall see hereafter, that in the time of the first Ro-
 “ *man* Emperors it came to be under 63 Grains: and not very
 “ long afterwards to be under 55, and so to be; of a *Roman* Ounce.
 “ Thus did the money *Drachma* in process of time decrease: as is
 “ found by the Tryal of a Balance; and will appear by the testi-
 “ mony of old Authors, comparing them with the *Roman* Weight
 “ and Money. But all the while we may suppose the ponderal
 “ *Drachma* to have continued the same, just as it has happened to
 “ us, as well as our neighbours, whose ponderal *Libra* remains as
 “ it was, tho' the Nummery hath much decreased.

And page 55: “ This gradual decrease, the succeeding Coins
 “ of the several Ages shew us. And it may be convenient there-
 “ fore, for the Reduction of their money to ours, to form diffe-
 “ rent Tables for them: The one, for example, after *Solon's* Stan-
 “ dard: which may serve, with some little allowance, 'till the days
 “ of *Alexander*: Another more suited to the times that follow'd,
 “ unto the Subjection of the *Greeks* to the *Romans*; and at the
 “ rate of 65 Grains or thereabouts to the *Drachma*: and a third
 “ of 62,57; which was equal, as we shall find, to the *Denarii* of
 “ that weight under the first *Roman* Emperors; and had been equal,
 “ as I shall suppose, for some considerable time before.

Of this we shall speak more fully afterwards.

Mr. *Greaves* is of opinion that the alteration mention'd by *Pliny*
 in that forecited passage, *lib. 30. cap. 3.* of the *Denarius* being or-
 dered to pass for 16 instead of 10 *Asses*, continued from the first
 institution of it in the second *Punic* war, without any interrup-
 tion

tion to *Justinian's* time: but this opinion is contrary to the whole Classical Style; in which a *Denarius*, 4 *Nummi Sestertii*, and 10 *Asses* are terms equivalent, and denote the same Sums: to change that way of reckoning, would be to introduce nothing but confusion: it is not credible that the Writers expressed the valuation of the *Denarius* according to its first institution, without regard to the present valuation.

He is surprised at the strange and unadvised proportion betwixt the Brass and Silver Moneys of the first times, that X Pounds of Brass should be but answerable to the 84th part (for so much or near it was the *Denarius*) of a pound of Silver; or to speak more clearly that one pound of Silver should be equal in valuation to 840 pounds of Brass.

I am of opinion that tho' *Pliny* gives you the true matter of fact, he assigns a false reason for it: for he seems to attribute the cause of the diminution of the weight of the *Asses* to the necessities of the Commonwealth, whereas it was undoubtedly the change of the Balance of the two Metals of Brass and Silver: and for that reason the Commonwealth gradually reduced the weight of their *Asses*, finding the former proportions too high.

Another method which *Mr. Greaves* takes to determine the weight of the *Denarius*, and the gradual diminution of it, is by the weight of several *Aurei*, it being probable that as the *Athenians* made their $\chiρυσός$ or *Aurei* double in weight to the silver *Drachma*, so in imitation of them the *Romans* made their *Aureus* double in weight to the *Denarius*: from whence it is concluded that the *Aureus Romanus* falling in its weight, the *Denarius* likewise of necessity must fall. In what manner the *Aureus* was first coined, and how afterwards it lost of its primitive weight, *Pliny* informs us *lib. 33. cap. 3. Aureus nummus post annum LXII percussus est quam Argenteus, ita ut scrupulum valeret Sestertius vicenis, quod efficit in libras ratione Sestertiorum, qui tunc erant, Sestertios ICCCC. Post hæc placuit XL. M signari ex auri libris: paulatimque principes imminuere pondus, imminuisse vero ad XLV. M.* This

This passage is corrected by *Greaves* after the following manner, *Postea placuit X. XL signari ex auri libris, paulatimque Principes imminuere pondus, imminuisse vero ad XLVIII.*

It is to be observ'd that *Pliny*, who mentions the diminution of the weight of the *Aurei* so nicely as to specify the exact proportions, saith nothing of the diminution of the weight of the *Denarius*, I therefore think it is not perfectly evident that the *Denarius* kept pace with it, although it is generally agreed that the *Denarius* fell from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Ounce; and the accurate Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells* has made two different Tables for the Reduction of them to our Standard. But the *Denarius* of the Classical Authors, which is allow'd to be the 7th part of an Ounce, is made use of in the following computations of the *Roman* money.

The Subdivisions of the *Denarius* ^awere the *Quinarius* or half *Denarius*, so called from its value of five *Asses*, ^bthe half *Denarius* was likewise called *Victoriatus*.

^c*Celsus* divided the *Denarius* into 6 parts, which he called *Uncie*; *Uncia* being a general word, as we said before, for the division of any *Integer*. This was done in imitation of the *Greek* Physicians, who after the manner of their Country divided their *Drachma* into 6 *Oboli*.

^dThe Stamp of the *Denarius* was the image of the *Consul* or Prince under whom it was coined, which is plain from those now extant, and passages of Authors.

The inscription commonly express'd the name of the Prince and the occasion of the coining of it. The Reader may see as an example, in the quotations below, an Inscription of a *Denarius* of *Antoninus Pius*.

The common mark of the *Denarius* was an X or ~~X~~ in imitation of which among the *Latin* Physicians it grew to an *. The *Greeks* used the word *δυναγιον* in the neutral gendre.

Tully

^a Varro lib. 4. de lingua lat. In argento nummi Denarii quod denos *Æris* valebant, Quinarii quod quinos. ^b Volusius Metianus. ^c Corn. Celsus lib. 5. cap. 17. ^d Plin. lib. 6. cap. 20. Matth. 22. Marci 12. Lucæ 20. In una parte ANTONINUS PIUS, AUG. BRIT: in altera vero facie AUGUSTUS BRITANICUS, PONTIFEX MAXIMUS, TRIBUNICIÆ POTESTATIS DUODECIMUM, CONSUL TERTIUM.

* Tully has the expression *ad Denarium solvere*, which Hostus justly blames two Authors for misinterpreting, one understanding it as if it were, *ad minimum solvere*, to pay to the last farthing, the other explaining it of Interest, whereas the true meaning is to pay in Roman money.

There is mention made of ^f *Bigati* and ^g *Quadrigati*, which were *Denarii* so called from the Stamps of *Bigæ* and *Quadrigæ* upon the Coins.

^h Cornelius Tacitus mentions *Nummi Serrati*, perhaps from the figure of a *Saw* upon them: what they were is uncertain.

ⁱ There are likewise mentioned by Authors *Argentei*, and ^k *Argentei minuti*, and *Ærei Phillipei*. Those were in the later times of the Empire and of uncertain value.

Of the ROMAN PONDO.

THE *Pondo Argenti* amongst the Romans is a sort of numeral expression of Sums of Money, and is different from the common *Libra*, which consisted only of 84 *Denarii* or 96 *Drachms*: for *As*, *Æs*, *Pondo* and *Mina* amongst ancient Authors generally pass for the same. Budæus reckons this *Pondo* to consist of 100 *Denarii*, and George Agricola of 96, supposing the *Denarius* and the *Drachma* to be equal; according to Budæus's valuation, the *Pondo* amounts to the value of an *Attick Mina* or 3 l. 4 s. 7 d. According to Agricola to 3 l. 2 s. 0 d.

It is very probable that the Romans made use of this Decimal *Pondo*, or *Libra*, in imitation of the Greek *Mina*. For what Livy^m expresseth by *Argenti Pondo bina & selibras*, Plutarchⁿ renders 250 *Drachms*.

^o Galen

^e Cicero Orat. pro Quint. Decad. 4. ^f Liv. lib. 6. ^g Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. ^h Corn. Tacit. German. Pecuniam probant veterem Serratos & Bigatos ⁱ Spartianus in vita Probi. Lamprid. in Heliogabalo. ^k Spartianus in Aureliano. ^l Spart. in Probo. ^m Liv. lib. 2. Decad. 3. Convenerat inter Duces Romanum Pænumque, ut quæ pars plus reciperet, quam daret, argento pondo bina & selibras in militem præstaret. ⁿ Plutarch in Fabio Max. ἀμολογήκει γὰρ αὐτοῖς, ἀνδρα μὲν ἀνδρὶ λύεσθαι καὶ ἀλίσκομένων. οἱ δὲ πλείους, οἱ ἕτεροι γένοιτο δίδοναι δραχμὰς ὡς ἑκαστὸν τῶν κομιζομένων πενήτηκοντα καὶ διακοσίας.

° *Galen* in his *Book de Compositione Medicamentorum* tells us that some reckon'd 100 *Drachmas* to the *Libra*. However it is certain that sometimes *Libra* applied to Sums of money, denotes only the *Roman Pound* of 96 *Roman Drachms*. Here it must be considered that when in the *Tables* Silver is reckon'd at 5 Shillings *per Ounce*, it must be understood of Silver coin'd nearly according to the *English Standard*, which has 18 pennyweight of Alloy in the *Pound Troy*. Now if to a *Roman Pound* of pure Silver you add Alloy in the proportion of the *English Coinage*, it will make in value only 2*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* But in the common acceptation of Authors the nummery *Pondo* is the same with *Mina*, and makes as we said before 3*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.* We are not perfectly sure of the Standard of the *Roman Coin*; and weight alone is not sufficient to determine the value to great preciseness. It has been in some instances very coarse. ° *Pliny* tells that *Livius Drusus* in his *Tribunate* mixt $\frac{1}{3}$ of Brass with it. *Pondo* is an indeclinable word, and when it is joined with numbers it signifies *Libra*; when it is join'd to other weights, it stands for the same things as $\varsigma\alpha\theta\mu\eta$ or $\omicron\lambda\chi\eta$ in the *Greek*, signifying the same with *Pondus* or weight in general.

The *Romans* made use of the word *Talentum* or *Talent* in *Grecian* affairs.

° *Galen*. lib. 6. $\pi\acute{o}\tau\epsilon \mu\acute{\iota} \gamma\delta \acute{\alpha}\nu\tau\iota \tau\acute{\iota} \lambda\acute{\iota}\tau\epsilon\upsilon\epsilon \varsigma'$ | ³³ ° *Plin*. lib. 3. cap. 3. *Livius Drusus* in *Tribu-*
δραχμάς γράφουσιν αὐτοὶ πότε ὃ ἀντὶ τῆς μνᾶς. | *natu plebis octavam partem Æris argenta miscuit.*



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
155 WEST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
20	200	2000	20000	200000	2000000
30	300	3000	30000	300000	3000000
40	400	4000	40000	400000	4000000
50	500	5000	50000	500000	5000000
60	600	6000	60000	600000	6000000
70	700	7000	70000	700000	7000000
80	800	8000	80000	800000	8000000
90	900	9000	90000	900000	9000000
100	1000	10000	100000	1000000	10000000

ENGLISH

10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
20	200	2000	20000	200000	2000000
30	300	3000	30000	300000	3000000
40	400	4000	40000	400000	4000000
50	500	5000	50000	500000	5000000
60	600	6000	60000	600000	6000000
70	700	7000	70000	700000	7000000
80	800	8000	80000	800000	8000000
90	900	9000	90000	900000	9000000
100	1000	10000	100000	1000000	10000000

RECITAZ and ROMAN

10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
10	100	1000	10000	100000	1000000
20	200	2000	20000	200000	2000000
30	300	3000	30000	300000	3000000
40	400	4000	40000	400000	4000000
50	500	5000	50000	500000	5000000
60	600	6000	60000	600000	6000000
70	700	7000	70000	700000	7000000
80	800	8000	80000	800000	8000000
90	900	9000	90000	900000	9000000
100	1000	10000	100000	1000000	10000000

The Boston Public Library
is a part of the City of Boston
and is under the control of the
Board of Aldermen and the
Board of Commissioners of the
City of Boston.

JEWISH measures of Capacity for things dry. English Corn Measure.

						Pecks.	Gall.	Pints.	Sol.	Inc.	Dec.
Gachal						0	0	0	17	0	031
15	20	Cab				0	0	2	$\frac{5}{6}$	0	073
	36	$1\frac{4}{5}$	Gomor			0	0	5	$\frac{1}{10}$	1	211
	120	6	$3\frac{1}{3}$	Seah		1	0	1		4	036
	360	18	10	3	Epha	3	0	3		12	107
	1800	90	50	15	5	Leteah	16	0	0	26	500
	3600	180	100	30	10	2	Chomer Coron	32	0	1	18,969

ENGLISH *Troy weight.*

Grains.				The most Ancient GRECIAN Weights reduced to Troy weight.				
				Ounces. Pen. W. Grains				
16	24	Penny-weight.		Δραχμη	00	00	06	2 ⁵⁸ / ₄₉
	480	20	Ounce.	100 Μνν	01	01	00	4 ⁴⁴ / ₄₉
	5760	240	12 Pound.	6000 60 ταλαντων	65	00	12	5 ⁴³ / ₄₉

Less Ancient **GRECIAN** and **ROMAN** weights reduced to English Troy weight.

										℥.	Ounces.	Pen. w.	Grains.
Lentes										0	0	00	0 $\frac{85}{112}$
4	Siliquæ									0	0	00	3 $\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obolus								0	0	00	9 $\frac{3}{28}$
24	6	2	Scriptulum							0	0	00	18 $\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma						0	0	02	6 $\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Sextula					0	0	03	0 $\frac{6}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Sicilicus				0	0	04	13 $\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Duella			0	0	06	1 $\frac{5}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia		0	0	18	5 $\frac{1}{7}$
6912	1728	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	13 $\frac{6}{7}$

The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupois Ounce, which they divided into 7 Denarij, as well as 8 Drachms, and since they reckoned their Denarius equal to the Attick Drachm this will make the Attick weights $\frac{1}{8}$ heavier than the correspondent Roman weights.

Note The Grecians divided their Obolus into Chalci and λεπτα some as Diodorus and Swidas divided the Obolus into 6 Chalci and every Chalcus into 7 λεπτα others divided the Obolus into 8 Chalci and every Chalcus into 8 λεπτα or minuta.



C H A P. IV.

Of the GRÆCIAN COINS.

THE Greeks made use of *Drachmæ* in reckoning Sums either in their own or *Roman* affairs: as the *Romans* did of *Nummi Sestertii*: of which there are many Examples in all Authors, especially in *Plutarch*.

^a A *Drachm* is the hundredth part of a *Mina*.

^b Δραχμή *quasi* δραγμή is a thing taken or apprehended by the hand, ἀδράττομαι, or as you would say a handful of six *Obo-li*, which are equal in value to it.

It is a Weight as well as a Coin. The *Attick Drachm* is commonly reputed equal in value to the *Denarius*. And as amongst the *Romans* the *Denarius*, so amongst the *Greeks* the *Drachma* was coin'd both of Silver and Gold. But in reckoning Sums, where it is not otherwise specified, the Silver Coin is understood.

The value of which we have stated in the Tables and in all the following computations to be the same with the *Denarius*, viz. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. We before observed that the learned Bishop *Hooper* makes the value of the *Attick Drachma* different in different ages, and the highest according to the weight of the Standard *Mina* of *Solon* 68, 4 Grains; but he owns that it fell afterwards to about the value of 62, 57; which is much the same with that in the Tables. And upon this *Drachma*, and the equality of it to the *Roman Denarius*, almost all the computations in *Classical* Authors are founded, which we did not think worth the while to change,

E

or

^a *Plutarch*, in *Solone* ἑκατον γὰρ ἐποίησε δραχμῶν τὴν μνᾶν. & *Jul. Poll.* in *Eupolide*. ἡ δ' ἀττικὴ μνᾶ ἔχει δραχμὰς ἑκατον. ^b *Eustath.* in *Iliad*. I. Ὀβόλον δ' (λέγουσι) σιδήρεϊ τι ἐλασμά, ἥμα μὲν πῶς ἔχον ὀβελοῦ, ἔμινω δὲ εἰς πάν-

την ὀξυλῆγον. ἔτα δ' ἀδρὸν ἦν τῇ παχύτητι, ὥς ἔοικεν ὀβολοῖς ἑξ ἑδράκα ἐπλήρην, καὶ τὸτο ἐλέγετο δραχμή, ὀβολῶν τοιούτων ἑξᾶς, ὅσων ἐπιδεδράχθαι δύναται χεῖρ.

or diversify in a few instances that may be in earlier times. But if this Supposition be true, and the Reader of ancient Authors is resolved to be nice, the value of the several *Drachmas*, according to the Bishop's Supposition, From 70 Grains downwards is as follows.

Weight	Value
gr.	d. q.
70, - - - -	8 3
68,4 - - - -	8 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
65,5 - - - -	8 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
62,57 - - - -	7 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

* The *Drachma* was divided into 18 *κεράτια* or *Siliquæ* as well as into 6 *Oboli*.

There were different *Drachms* in different Countries.

^d The *Drachma Æginaea* is commonly reckon'd to be equal to 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ of an *Attick Drachm* or 10 *Attick Oboli*. ^d The *Athenians* called it *παχῆαν* or thick. ^e It was the pay of a Horseman even amongst the *Athenians*. There is frequent mention made of it in *Hippocrates*.

^f There is mention likewise made of the *Corinthian Drachm*, but it's value is uncertain: it is suppos'd by some Authors equal to the *Attick*.

^g The *Ægyptian Drachm* according to *Cleopatra* was equal to an *Obolus* or the 6th part of the *Attick Drachm*.

There were coin'd likewise the Parts and Multiples of a *Drachma*, the ^h *Semidrachma*, ^h *Didrachmum*, ⁱ *Tridrachmum*, and ^k *Tetradrachmum*, which was called the ^l *Γλαυξ* or Owl, likewise ^m *Pentadrachmum*, and ⁿ *Hexadrachmum*. In some Authors you find the word

^o *Pen-*

^c Hefychius. ^d Julius Pol. lib. 9. ἀλλὰ μὴν μένειν. ^e Cleopatra. δραχμή ὅς ἐστι ἄλλη ὁμώνυμος καλεῖται αἰγυπτιακή, ἥτις ἕκτον μέρος ὅστις ἔστι ἀττικῆς δραχμῆς, ἀγούσα ὀβολὸν ἄ. ^h Jul. Pollux. ⁱ Aristoph. in Pace. ^k Cicero Epist. lib. 12. ^l Interpres Aristoph. ἐκλήθη ὅ τὸ νόμισμα τὸ τετραδραχμον τότε ἡ γλαυξ. ^m Numisma Cyrenæorum apud Pollucem. ⁿ Hefychius, & Aristoteles lib. 2. Oeconomic.

* *Pentecontadrachmum*, or 50 *Drachms*, which if it were a Silver Coin, must have been very large.

† When the word *ἀργυρία* is join'd with a number, it is to be understood of *Drachms*.

‡ There is mention made of *βῆς*, *Bos*, the Ox, so called from the Stamp; it is reputed equal to the *Didrachmum*, and was coin'd both of Gold and Silver. This Coin was perhaps one of the ancientest of all in Greece; it is mention'd by *Julius Pollux* and several other Authors, who say it was known to *Homer*, and he is thought to allude to it, when he speaks of *Glaucus* exchanging his Golden Armour, that were worth 100 Oxen, for the Brass one of *Diomedes*: from whence it would follow that this Armour must not have been entirely of Gold, because a *βῆς* being only a *Didrachmum*, as *Pollux* affirms, and is likewise plain from *Aristophanes*; the Armour according to this way of reckoning was worth a very small Sum.

ὀβολός, *Obolus*, so called from the form of a Spit, because it was coined in an oblong shape.

There are mentioned the *Semioboli*, the *Dioboli*, the *Trioboli* and *Tetroboli*.

§ *Χαλκός* a small Brass Coin, the 6th part of an *Obolus*, *Dichalcus* the third part of an *Obolus*.

|| There is even mention'd the *Λεπτόν*, the seventh part of an *Obolus*.

* The *Στατήρ*, so called from weighing. *Stater* as a weight signifies a pound. They were coin'd both of Silver and Gold, but most commonly of the latter. They were of different Weights and Names, according to the different Princes and Countries who coin'd them, as

Philippick, *Alexandrian Daricks*, some were *Didrachmi*, others *Tetradrachmi*.

E 2

The

• Apud Platonem & Jul. Pollucem.
 † Athenæus lib. 4. ἡ τὸ ὅ παλαιὸν τῶτο ἦν ἀθη-
 ναίσι νόμισμα, καὶ ἐκαλεῖτο βῆς. ὅτι βῆν ἔχεν
 ἐν τετυπωμένον. ‡ Pollux lib. 9. καὶ ἐν τῇ παρὰ
 Δηλίου θεωρίᾳ τὸν κήρυκα κήρυττεν φασίν, ὅποτε δο-
 ρεῖν τινεὶ δίδωτο, ὅτι δοθήσονται αὐτῷ τοσούτοι βόες,

καὶ δίδωσι καθ' ἑκάστον ἑνὶ δύο δραχμαῖς ἀττικάς.
 § Scholiastes Homeri ἑκατόν βοῶν τιμῆς ἀξίος, ἢ
 ἑκατόν χρυσῶν νομισμάτων. || Suidas ὀβολός ὃ
 παρ' ἀθηναίοις ἔστι χαλκῶν. * Suidas χαλκὸς
 λεπτόν ζ, * Julius Pollux & Suidas.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

The following Coins are likewise mentioned in Authors.

^γ Κόρη, the Maid, so called from the figure of *Pallas*, equal in value to a *Tetradrachm*.

^δ Χελώνη, the Shell, so called from the Type, of uncertain value.

^ε Σύμβολον, *Symbolum*, a small Coin of uncertain value.

^ς Λεπίς, so called from its smallness, it was equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the *Ceratium*, which was $\frac{1}{3}$ of the *Obolus*.

^β Ευθεία, a *Semidrachma*, or *Triobolus*.

^β Κίδαβος, $\frac{1}{4}$ of an *Eutheia*.

^β Κραπάταλλος, *Crapatallus*, equal to 8 *Eutheia*, consequently equal to a *Tetradrachm*.

^ς Τροιζήνιον, *Træzenium*, with a *Pallas* on one side and a *Trident* on the reverse; it was of uncertain value.

^δ Κόλλυβος, supposed equal to the Roman *Sestertius*.

^ς Κύλλυνον, a small Coin of uncertain value.

^ς Κολύμβων, *Colymbum*, of uncertain value.

^ς Κέρμα signifying a small Coin fit to exchange a greater, from whence κερματίζειν to exchange Money.

^β Φόλλις a sort of an *Obolus*.

^ι Δημαρέτιον, so called from *Demareta* the wife of *Gelon*.

^κ Λίτρα, which signifies *Libra* a pound weight, is likewise a name for a small Coin equal to an *Æginæan Obolus*.

^ι There is likewise mention made of Ούγγια, or the *Uncia*, which the *Sicilians* borrowed from the Roman *Libra*.

^μ Κοδράνης, *quadrans*, or the fourth part of an *Obolus*.

Γεϋ, a small piece of Coin used proverbially.

^ο Ασάριον, used for the *As*, and sometimes for the *Obolus*.

^ρ Πέλανος, equal to 4 *Chalei*.

Ὁδοῦκαί

^γ Jul. Pollux lib. 9. ^ς Pol. ibid. Σύμβολον

βραχὺ νομισμάτιον, ἢ αἰτομὸν τι νομίσματος.

^α L. Cælius lib. 10. cap. 2.

^β Jul. Pollux lib. 9. ^ς Pausanias in Corinthiacis. ^δ Hesy-

chius & Pollux lib. 3, & 7. ^ο Pollux lib. 9.

εἴη δ' ἂν καὶ κόλλυνον, λεπτὸν τι νομισμάτιον. ^ς Sui-

das. Κολύμβων εἶδος νομίσματος. ^ς Suidas inter-

pretatur κέρματα, τὰ λεπτότατα, hoc est, mi-

nutissimos nummos. ^β Hesy-chius in voce

κοδράνης sic ait: κοδράνης τὸ πᾶν, ἢ τὸ τέταρ-

τον τῆς φάλευς.

^ι Pollux lib. 9. Δημαρέτιον

νόμισμα, ἢ δεμαρέτη γέλωνος ἔσα γυνή, κατὰ τὸ

πρὸς λιβύας πόλεμον ἀπορῆνθ' αὐτῇ, τὸ κόσμον

αἰτησαμένη παρὰ τῶν γυναικῶν συλχαρεύσασα

νόμισμα ἐκοίτατο. ^κ Pollux lib. 9. καὶ μὲν ἀ-

κραγανθίνων πολιτείᾳ, φησὶν ἀριστοτέλης, ζημιῶ-

δ' ἔτινα τετράκοντα λίτρας δύνασθ' ὅτι λίτραν

ὁδοῦν αἰγυναῖον. ^ι Pollux lib. 9. ^μ Hesy-

chius. ^ο Suidas ἀσάρια ὁδοῦκοι. ^ρ Hesy-

chius. πέλανος τὸ τετράχαλκον, λάκονες.

- Ὀβολοὶ, Cretian Oboli.
 Νεμία from Nummus, interpreted likewise Oboli.
 Μέλινα, Melissa, an Obolus.

The vast number of small Governments in Greece occasioned a great variety of names of Coins.

The Mina Attica of Silver.

MINA, *Mina Attica*, contain'd 100 *Drachmæ* or *Denarii*, and the Tables proceed on that principle in reckoning Sums of Money, where a *Mina* is made 3 l. 4 s. 7 d.

Thus *Dionysius Halicarnasseus* in reckoning up the *Roman Census* makes the several Classes stand thus:

Fifth, <i>Minae</i> XII. cum semisse,	or <i>Æris</i> XII. millia cum semisse
Fourth, <i>Minae</i> XXV. - - - - -	<i>Æris</i> XXV. millia
Third, <i>Minae</i> L. - - - - -	<i>Æris</i> L. millia
Second, <i>Minae</i> LXXV. - - - - -	<i>Æris</i> LXXV. millia
First, <i>Minae</i> C. - - - - -	<i>Æris</i> C. Millia.

In the fifth *Census* he differs from *Livy*, who makes it XI *millia* *Æris*, which is some mistake or false reading; for in the rest they are exactly the same, making the *Mina* equal to 100 *Denarii* or 1000 *Asses*: for it was equal to so much of *Roman* money, as appears by comparing two passages, one of *Appianus* and another of *Suetonius*. For, speaking of a *Congiarium* given by *Cæsar*, the former calls it a *Mina*, and the other calls it *quadrigenos Sestertios*, which is equal to 1000 *Asses*, or 100 *Denarii*.

The old *Attick Mina* at first contain'd 75 *Drachmæ*, but afterwards *Solon* augmented it to 100; as *Plutarch* relates. And besides him

ἡ Hefychius ὀβολοὶ, ὀβολοὶ κρήτες. ἡ Idem. ἡ Sueton. in Cæfare. ἡ Plutarch. in Solone.
 ἡ Idem. μελίνα, ὀβολός, ὃς ὄντι μέρος δραχμῆς. ἡ εκατον γὰρ ἐποίησε δραχμῶν ἑ μινᾶν. πρότερον
 ἡ Plutarch in Solone εκατον γὰρ ἐποίησε δραχμῶν ἑκατομήκοντα ἢ τριῶν ἑσάν. But Agricola in
 μῶν ἑ μινᾶν. ἡ Appianus lib. 2. Bell. Civil. ἡ Instead of τριῶν reads πέντε.

him ^z Pollux, Suidas and ^a Hippocrates affirm that the *Mina Solonis* was equal to 100 *Drachma*.

^b The *Mina Attica* was the 60th part of the lesser *Attick Talent*.

Of some Asiatick and Barbarian Coins.

K *Ισοφόρος, Cistophorus*, was a *Rhodian* Coin, so called from the Stamp of a *Cista* upon it. *Festus Pompeius* saith that 7500 of them was equal to 400 *Denarii*; consequently, a *Denarius* being $7\frac{1}{4}d.$ a *Cistophorus* must be about $4\frac{1}{4}d.$

This Coin is mention'd both by ^c *Livy* and ^d *Cicero*.

Ιαλύσιον, so called from *Ialysium*, a City in *Rhodes*. This Coin is mentioned by *Hesychius*.

^e *Τενέδιον νόμισμα*, so called from the Island *Tenedos*. On one side of it there was an *Ax*, and on the reverse two heads on one Neck. For there was a certain King of *Tenedos* who made a Law that Adulterers should be beheaded, both the man and woman. It happening afterwards that his own Son was found to be guilty of Adultery, the Law was put in execution against him; and after he was beheaded, the *Ax* of *Tenedos* was used as a proverb to denote cruelty. And in memory of the death of this person, the foremention'd Stamp was put on the Coin.

^f *Ομηρος*, a Coin of the *Smyrneans*, so called from *Homer* whom they claim to be their Countryman.

Τύρειον νόμισμα, of the value of a *Tetradrachm*, is mentioned by *Suidas* and ^g *Iosephus*.

Σίγλος is mentioned by *Hesychius*, and reckon'd by him, in one place worth 8 *Attick Oboli*, in another, worth 2 *Drachms*; and by

^z Pollux lib. 9. ^a Hippocrates lib. 5. cap. 12. ^b Suidas in voce. ^c Livius lib. 7. Decad. 4. ^d Cicero lib. 2. Epist. 1. ad Atticum. ^e Stephanus de Urbibus. ^f Strabo lib. 14. ^g Iosephus lib. 14. cap. 2. De Bello Judaico.

ληφθῆναι μοιχὸν, ἐκύρωσε καὶ οὕτως ἰδίῃ πατρὶδι τρηβήσας τὸ νόμον, καὶ ἀνακεφαλῶντας εἰς παροιμίαν ἐλθεῖν τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐπὶ τῶν ὁμῶς πρᾶττομένων. διὰ τούτου φησιν, ἐπὶ τοῦ νομίσματος τῶν τενεδίων κεχαράχθαι ἐν μὲν τῷ ἑτέρῳ μέρει πέλεκυν ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ἑτέρῳ δύο κεφαλὰς αἰετὸς ὑπόμνησιν τοῦ οὕτως τὴν πατρίδα παθήματος.

by *Xenophon* it is said to be worth 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Attick Oboli. It was a Persian Coin. There were likewise Egyptian σίγλοι of 16 Attick Drachms value: which Coins seem to have had their name from the Shekel of the Jews.

Δανικὸν νόμισμα or δανικὴ, a Persian Money mentioned by *Pollux*.

^b Δανακὴ, a piece of money given to the dead to pay their freight over *Acheron*.

ⁱ Δανάη, a money of the Barbarians worth somewhat more than an Obolus. This was said also to be given to the dead: *Lucian* in his Dialogues says that in his Time an Obolus was the common fare for *Charon*, but in *Aristophanes* he asks two Oboli.

ΥΛΛΩ is mention'd by *Pollux* as a piece of money.

Suidas speaks of a Cyrenean Coin, which had on one side *Hammōn*, and on the other the *Silphium* a sort of Herb. From which the *Succus Cyreniacus* was expressed.

^k Χία is mentioned by *Thucydides* either as a Coin or Sum of Money, supposed to be so called from *Chios*.

Πτολεμαϊκόν, so called from *Ptolemy*.

Βερενίκιον νόμισμα, so called from Queen *Berenice* that coin'd it. These two Coins are mention'd by *Pollux*.

Αργανδικὸν νόμισμα, mentioned by *Hesychius*, so called from *Aryandes*, who was made Governour of *Aegypt* by *Cambyses* the Son of *Cyrus*.

Κορσίπιον, likewise called *Cerseus*, an *Aegyptian* Coin spoken of by *Hesychius*.

Ξύνισρον νόμισμα mentioned by *Hesychius*.

Τροπαὶ a certain Coin mention'd by the same.

Φιλισιδίων νόμισμα likewise spoken of by him.

Κέσσα is said by *Hesychius* to be an *Asiatick* Coin.

Δίκερον

^b *Suidas*. τὸ το νόμισματὸς ἐστὶν ὄνομα. ὃ τοῖς νεκεῖς ἐδίδοσαν, παλαιὰ συνηθεύοντες, ὡς ἀχρευσίας ἐπέβαθον. ⁱ Δανάη νομισματὶόν τι βαρβαρικόν, δυνάμενον πλέον ὅσον ὀλίγον τι.

^k *Thucyd.* lib. 8. ὃ ὃ μίνδαρος ἐν τέτρω καὶ αἱ

ἐν τῇ χίῳ ἢ πελοποννησίων νῆες ἐπιστιτίζεσθαι δυσὶν ἡμέραις, καὶ λαβόντες ὧσα ἢ χίων τρεῖς τεσσαρακοσὰς ἑκάστος χίῳ, τῇ τρίτῃ διὰ ταχέων ἀπαίρουν ἐν τῇ χίῳ πελάγῳ.

Δίκεανον & δίκεατον νόμισμα, as the name imports, had two heads like the Roman Coin with a *Janus bifrons*, and that of *Tenedos* formerly mention'd.

Ἐπίχυτον, a Coin said by *Hesychius* to be made of Silver or Lead.

Χαλκοῖ, an *Aegyptian* Coin of the weight of a *Drachma*, both Silver and Gold.

Θάσιος, a Coin weighing four *Drachmæ*.

Κένσος was either a Coin, or a certain Sum of Money.

Ἡμαθον, a *Cyzicenean* Coin mention'd by *Hesychius*.

Of the TALENT.

Τάλαντον, or *Talentum*, has a great many Significations. In *Homer* it commonly signifies a Balance: and therefore the Grammarians derive it from τλῆναι, ἀπὸ τῆς τλῆναι τὸ βάρος, because it supports a weight: from hence comes ταλαντεύω, ταλαντάω, & ταλαντεύω, which signify to hang or weigh.

The Romans borrowed the word *Talentum* from the Greeks, but they seldom used it, except when they spoke of *Græcian* or *Asiatick* affairs; and when they had occasion to translate *Greek* Authors. *Terence* and *Plautus* who took their fables from those Writers, use it commonly.

Τάλαντον (saith *Pollux lib. 9.*) μέγιστόν ἐστι χρυσίῳ ἢ ἀργυρίῳ μέρος. And *Eriphanius lib. 1.* defines it so: τάλαντόν ἐστι τὸ ὑπερβάλλον πᾶν σταθμώμενον μέτρον. By both which is meant that a *Talent* was the biggest of all weights. μέτρον with the Greeks signified in general the measure of things by the bulk, whether dry or liquid, and also the measure of weights and distances.

A *Talent* was twofold, signifying either so much weight or a sum of money: the value of it differ'd according to the different Ages and Countries in which it was used.

Every

The greater weights reduced to Engl. Troy weig.^t

				℥.	Ounces.	Penw. ^t	Grains.
Libra				0	10	18	13 $\frac{5}{7}$
18	$1\frac{1}{24}$	Mina Attica communis		0	11	07	16 $\frac{2}{7}$
	$1\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{7}{25}$	Mina Attica Medica	1	02	11	10 $\frac{2}{7}$
	$62\frac{1}{2}$	60	$46\frac{7}{8}$ Talentum Atticum commune	56	11	00	17 $\frac{1}{7}$

Note There was another Attick Talent by some said to consist of 80 by others a 100 Minæ.
 Note every Mina contains a 100 Drachmæ and every Talent 60 Minæ, but the Talents differ in weight according to the different Standard of the Drachmæ and Minæ of which they are compos'd. The value of Some different Minæ and Talents in, Attick Drachmæ, Minæ and English Troy weight, is exhibited in the following Table.

MINA.

				℥.	Ounc.	Pen. ^{wt}	Gra.
Ægyptiaca.	}	est Drachm	133 $\frac{1}{3}$	1	05	06	22 $\frac{26}{49}$
Antiochica.			133 $\frac{1}{3}$	1	05	06	22 $\frac{26}{49}$
Cleopatæ Ptolemaica.		Atticar.	144	1	06	14	16 $\frac{32}{49}$
Alexandrina Dioscoridis.			160	1	08	16	07 $\frac{4}{49}$

19 TALENTUM.

Ægyptiacum.	}	est Minarum	80	86	08	16	08
Antiochicum.			80	86	08	16	08
Ptolemaicum. Cleop.			86 $\frac{2}{3}$	93	11	11	00
Alexandriæ.		Atticar.	96	104	00	19	14
Infulanum.			120	130	01	04	12
Antiochiæ.			360	390	03	13	11

The Great Right of the People to the

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Remarks
1901	10	10	10	10	10
1901	10	10	10	10	10
1901	10	10	10	10	10
1901	10	10	10	10	10

Not that we were - I think I have seen
 the very thing contained in the Declaration was
 given in my first edition of the Declaration was
 which they are composed of. The same thing was
 which I have seen in the Declaration was

AKIM

1. <i>Agave</i>	1. <i>Agave</i>
2. <i>Yucca</i>	2. <i>Yucca</i>
3. <i>Dasylirion</i>	3. <i>Dasylirion</i>
4. <i>Phoradendron</i>	4. <i>Phoradendron</i>
5. <i>Juniperus</i>	5. <i>Juniperus</i>
6. <i>Pinus</i>	6. <i>Pinus</i>
7. <i>Quercus</i>	7. <i>Quercus</i>
8. <i>Liquidambar</i>	8. <i>Liquidambar</i>
9. <i>Alnus</i>	9. <i>Alnus</i>
10. <i>Corylus</i>	10. <i>Corylus</i>
11. <i>Fraxinus</i>	11. <i>Fraxinus</i>
12. <i>Ulmus</i>	12. <i>Ulmus</i>
13. <i>Celtis</i>	13. <i>Celtis</i>
14. <i>Hamamelis</i>	14. <i>Hamamelis</i>
15. <i>Parrotia</i>	15. <i>Parrotia</i>
16. <i>Metastemum</i>	16. <i>Metastemum</i>
17. <i>Dielsia</i>	17. <i>Dielsia</i>
18. <i>Wollemia</i>	18. <i>Wollemia</i>
19. <i>Encephalartos</i>	19. <i>Encephalartos</i>
20. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	20. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
21. <i>Podocarpus</i>	21. <i>Podocarpus</i>
22. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	22. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
23. <i>Wollemia</i>	23. <i>Wollemia</i>
24. <i>Encephalartos</i>	24. <i>Encephalartos</i>
25. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	25. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
26. <i>Podocarpus</i>	26. <i>Podocarpus</i>
27. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	27. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
28. <i>Wollemia</i>	28. <i>Wollemia</i>
29. <i>Encephalartos</i>	29. <i>Encephalartos</i>
30. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	30. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
31. <i>Podocarpus</i>	31. <i>Podocarpus</i>
32. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	32. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
33. <i>Wollemia</i>	33. <i>Wollemia</i>
34. <i>Encephalartos</i>	34. <i>Encephalartos</i>
35. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	35. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
36. <i>Podocarpus</i>	36. <i>Podocarpus</i>
37. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	37. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
38. <i>Wollemia</i>	38. <i>Wollemia</i>
39. <i>Encephalartos</i>	39. <i>Encephalartos</i>
40. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	40. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
41. <i>Podocarpus</i>	41. <i>Podocarpus</i>
42. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	42. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
43. <i>Wollemia</i>	43. <i>Wollemia</i>
44. <i>Encephalartos</i>	44. <i>Encephalartos</i>
45. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	45. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
46. <i>Podocarpus</i>	46. <i>Podocarpus</i>
47. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	47. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
48. <i>Wollemia</i>	48. <i>Wollemia</i>
49. <i>Encephalartos</i>	49. <i>Encephalartos</i>
50. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	50. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
51. <i>Podocarpus</i>	51. <i>Podocarpus</i>
52. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	52. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
53. <i>Wollemia</i>	53. <i>Wollemia</i>
54. <i>Encephalartos</i>	54. <i>Encephalartos</i>
55. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	55. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
56. <i>Podocarpus</i>	56. <i>Podocarpus</i>
57. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	57. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
58. <i>Wollemia</i>	58. <i>Wollemia</i>
59. <i>Encephalartos</i>	59. <i>Encephalartos</i>
60. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	60. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
61. <i>Podocarpus</i>	61. <i>Podocarpus</i>
62. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	62. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
63. <i>Wollemia</i>	63. <i>Wollemia</i>
64. <i>Encephalartos</i>	64. <i>Encephalartos</i>
65. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	65. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
66. <i>Podocarpus</i>	66. <i>Podocarpus</i>
67. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	67. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
68. <i>Wollemia</i>	68. <i>Wollemia</i>
69. <i>Encephalartos</i>	69. <i>Encephalartos</i>
70. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	70. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
71. <i>Podocarpus</i>	71. <i>Podocarpus</i>
72. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	72. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
73. <i>Wollemia</i>	73. <i>Wollemia</i>
74. <i>Encephalartos</i>	74. <i>Encephalartos</i>
75. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	75. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
76. <i>Podocarpus</i>	76. <i>Podocarpus</i>
77. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	77. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
78. <i>Wollemia</i>	78. <i>Wollemia</i>
79. <i>Encephalartos</i>	79. <i>Encephalartos</i>
80. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	80. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
81. <i>Podocarpus</i>	81. <i>Podocarpus</i>
82. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	82. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
83. <i>Wollemia</i>	83. <i>Wollemia</i>
84. <i>Encephalartos</i>	84. <i>Encephalartos</i>
85. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	85. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
86. <i>Podocarpus</i>	86. <i>Podocarpus</i>
87. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	87. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
88. <i>Wollemia</i>	88. <i>Wollemia</i>
89. <i>Encephalartos</i>	89. <i>Encephalartos</i>
90. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	90. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
91. <i>Podocarpus</i>	91. <i>Podocarpus</i>
92. <i>Sciadopitys</i>	92. <i>Sciadopitys</i>
93. <i>Wollemia</i>	93. <i>Wollemia</i>
94. <i>Encephalartos</i>	94. <i>Encephalartos</i>
95. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>	95. <i>Chamaecyparis</i>
96. <i>Podocarpus</i>	96. <i></i>

TALENTUM

[illegible]

Every *Talent* consists of 60 *Minae*, and every *Mina* of 100 *Drachmae*, but the *Talents* differ in weight according to the different *Minae* and *Drachmae* of which they were compos'd: there was an ancient *Attick Talent* said to consist of 80 *Minae*, and Authors distinguish that from the *Talent* of 60 *Minae*. This is what ^a *Livy* means, when he speaks of *Antiochus's* Tribute of 12000 *Talents* to be paid in 12 years in equal Sums, every *Talent* to be no less than 80 *Roman Pounds*; this great *Talent* is likewise gather'd from *Plautus* in his *Mostellaria*, when *Tranio* saith there were four times 40 *Minae* owing, *Simo* answers, then we must have as many *Talents* as you and I, that is two. But all this may mean that the old *Attick Talent* was then fallen in value. A *Talent* of 80 *Roman Librae* would make the *Mina* equal to $1\frac{1}{4}$ of the *Libra*: which if it was the numerary *Pondo*, would make the *Talent* of 80 *Attick Minae*; if it is the Ponderal *Libra*, then it will make the *Mina* of 7008 Grains, about our *Averdupois Pound*.

The lesser *Attick Talent* contain'd 60 *Minae Atticae*. *Suidas* saith, τάλαντον μινῶν ἑξήκοντα. And *Pollux lib. 9.* τάλαντον τῆς ἀργυρίας ἡδύνατο ἑξήκοντα μνᾶς ἀττικᾶς. *Rhemnius* has the following verses.

Cecropium superest post hæc docuisse talentum:

Sexaginta Minas, seu vis sex millia Drachmas.

Quod summum doctis perhibetur pondus Athenis.

Talentum Euboicum, so called from *Eubæa* an Island near the coast of *Attica*, is mention'd by ^b *Livy*. Some think it to be the same with the *Attick Talent*, because both those Countries used the same weights. For the *Mina Euboica* was *centenaria*, or consisted of 100 *Drachmae Atticae*, as well as the *Attick Mina*. ^c *Herodotus* saith the *Babylonian Talent* was equal to 70 *Minae Euboicae*, and ^d *Pollux* affirmeth that it was equal to 7000 *Drachmae Atticae*; whence it fol-

F

lows

^a *Livius lib. 38.* Argenti probi duodecim millia Attica Talenta dato intra duodecim annos pensionibus æquis. Talentum ne minus pondo octoginta Romanis ponderibus pendat. ^b *Liv. lib. 8. Decad. 4.* ^c *Herodot. lib. 3.* ^d *Pollux lib. 9.*

shows that 70 *Mina Euboica* were equal to 7000 *Drachma Attica*, and consequently one *Mina Euboica* equal to 100 *Drachma Attica*, which is exactly the number of *Drachma* in the *Attick Mina*.

It was by the *Eubæan Talent*, that *Darius* King of *Persia* order'd the Gold in his Dominions to be paid him.

Talentum Ægineum, so called from the Island *Ægina* on the coast of *Greece*, contain'd 6000 *Æginean Drachma*, which according to *Pollux* make 10000 *Attick Drachma*. ^e *A. Gellius* takes a *Talent* or 10000 *Drachma* for the same, and makes it 10000 *Denarii* in *Roman* money, and in *English* money

^f *Talentum Rhodium*, according to a passage in *Festus Pompeius*, is much less than it is made in the Tables, being only worth 4000 *Denarii*; but there is a great dispute about this passage, and it is suppos'd to be corrupted: for it is contradicted by another of the same Author, where he saith that the *Rhodian Talent* is equal to 4000 *Cistophori* and 500 *Denarii*.

^g *Talentum Babylonicum*, according to *Herodotus*, is equal to 70 *Euboick* or *Attick Mina*. *Pollux* affirms the same thing, and so doth *Ælian*.

^h The *Syrian Talent* is equal to 15 *Attick Mina*, or 1500 *Attick Drachms*.

ⁱ The *Ægyptian Talent*, as by the Table, consisted of 80 *Attick Mina*. *Darius* the Son of *Hystaspes* the Monarch of *Persia*, order'd his Silver to be paid in *Babylonian Talents*, and his Gold in *Euboick*.

There is some diversity of opinions in Authors about fixing the value of those *Talents*: the Tables are made on the best Information I could get.

There is another *Talent* much older and much less than any of the above-mentioned, which we may call the *Homerical Talent* of Gold, suppos'd to be equal to 3 *Attick Aurei*. *Pollux* speaks of such a *Talent*. *Eustathius* upon *Homer* reckons it worth 24 *Drachma*:

^e In hist. Demosthenis & Laidis. lux lib. 9.

^f Festus Pomp. lib. 18.

^g Herodot. lib. 3.

^h Pol-

ⁱ Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3.

Drachme: perhaps it may be of uncertain value, but that it was an inconsiderable Sum, is conjectured from the passage of *Homer*, where describing the prizes at the funeral of *Patroclus*, he puts them in the following order. First, The captive woman and a *Tripod*; Second, a Mare big with Foal; Third, a Kettle; Fourth, two *Talents* of Gold; Fifth, a Brass Vial. Where the two *Talents* of Gold are propos'd as the most inconsiderable prize but one. Several Authors write, that amongst the old *Greeks* a *Talent* of Gold was very small; and the conjecture of the learned Bishop of *Bath and Wells* seems to be well founded, "that this *Talent* of Gold, tho' not equinumerant (*ἰσάμετρον* the Phrase is) nor yet "equiponderant (*ἰσοστατόν*) as to any other; yet was equivalent " (*ἰσοδύναμον*) to some correspondent *Talent* in Brass, whatsoever " it was, whose under parts kept the common proportion between " themselves; a *Talent* we may suppose of the *Phœnicians*, the " great Merchants remembred by *Homer*. For Example, if we " take the value of Gold to Silver to have anciently been, as " ten to one; the rate it bore for a long time in *Greece*. And " if we suppose the value of Silver to the Brass of the *Cyprians*, " or *Copper*, to have been with their neighbours the *Phœnicians*, " as one to a hundred (and for a long time it has since generally " went not much above that value :) we then have six *Attick* (or " *Tyrian*) *Drachma's* weight of Gold equal in value to six thousand " *Drachma's* weight of Brass.

According to this ancient *Talent* some reckon the Treasure of King *David*, particularly that mention'd 1 *Chronicles* xxii. Now behold in my Trouble I have prepared for the House of the Lord a hundred thousand *Talents* of Gold, and a thousand thousand *Talents* of Silver: which according to the common reckoning would amount in Gold *Talents* to the value of 547,500,000 *l.* and the Silver to above 342,000,000 *l.*

Or reckoning according to the decuple proportion of Gold to Silver, the two Sums would be equal.

Josephus lib. 7. Antiquit. mentioning the same passage, calls both the Gold and Silver but 100,000 *Talents*, by which it seems he spoke according to some more modern calculation.

David reigned in *Judea* after the Siege of *Troy*, as may be gather'd from the *Chronicles* of *Eusebius*; so that it is no ways improbable but *Homer* and he might use the same numeral *Talent* of Gold.

Both *Pollux* and *Suidas* inform us of a particular way of reckoning by *Talents* in the more early times; viz. *Tertium Semitalentum* signified $2\frac{1}{2}$ *Talents*, *quintum semitalentum* signified $4\frac{1}{2}$ *Talents*, *septimum semitalentum* signified $6\frac{1}{2}$ *Talents*, and in short whatever number was join'd to *Semitalentum* signified the immediate foregoing number of *Talents*, and half a *Talent* more.

It's plain that the *Latins* admitted this way of reckoning sometimes, from the word *Sestertius*, which signifies *tertius semis*, or $2\frac{1}{2}$ *Asses*; and in the Law of the XII *Tables* *pes tertius* is put for 2 feet and $\frac{1}{2}$.



C H A P. V.

Of the Jewish Coins, in which their Weights are likewise consider'd.

AS the *Romans* reckon'd by *Sestertii* and *Denarii*, the *Greeks* by *Drachms*, so the *Hebrews* reckon'd their Sums of Money by *Shekels*; which is a word (as those skill'd in the *Hebrew* say) which comes from a verb *Sakal*, which signifies to weigh: it was called by the *Greeks* σίκλος and σίγλος. The *Persians* and *Egyptians*

^k *Pollux* ἀρχαία ὃ ἡ χρῆσις, καὶ ἡ τῶ πέμπτον ρον εἶναι δεῖ, εἰάν τι ἐξδομον, τὸ ἐκτον, ἢν ὃ τρίτον, ἡμιτάλαντον, καὶ ἐξδομον ἡμιτάλαντον, ἡ τέσσαρα ἡμι-τά δύο. σὺν ὃ τοῦτο τὸ ἡμισυτάλαντον τρία ἡμισυτάλαντα, ἢ δύο ἡμισυ, ἢ ἐξ ἡμισυ καὶ ὅλως ὀπόσον, τάλαντα λέγειν, ὡς καὶ τρία ἡμιμναῖα καὶ μίαν ἡμιφῆσι τις, τὸ ἡμιτάλαντον, καὶ πρὸ αὐτῶ ἀριθμὸν ὀλόκλη-σειαν μναῖν.

JEWISH WEIGHTS *reduced to English Troy Weights.*

	Shekel		Ounc	Pwt	Gr.
	.....		00	00	09 - 02 $\frac{1}{4}$
20	60 Maneh	.....	02	03	06 - 10 $\frac{2}{7}$
	3000 50 Talent	.....	113	10	01 - 10 $\frac{2}{7}$

Note in reckoning money 50 Shekels made a Maneh, but in weight 160 Shekels.

The value and proportion of the Grecian Coins

										1	fl	d	q
	λεπτόν	.....								00	00	00	0 $\frac{31}{336}$
	7 χαλκός	.....								00	00	00	0 $\frac{31}{48}$
	14 2 δισχάλκος	.....								00	00	00	1 $\frac{7}{24}$
	28 4 2 ἡμιβολίον	.....								00	00	00	2 $\frac{7}{12}$
	56 8 4 2 ὀβολός	.....								00	00	01	1 $\frac{1}{6}$
21	112 16 8 4 2 δισβολόν	.....								00	00	02	2 $\frac{1}{3}$
	224 32 16 8 4 2 τετράβολόν	.....								00	00	05	0 $\frac{1}{3}$
	336 48 24 12 6 3 $1\frac{1}{2}$ δραχμή	.....								00	00	07	3
	662 96 48 24 12 6 3 2 διδραχμόν	.....								00	01	03	2
	1324 112 96 48 24 12 6 4 2 τετράδραχμόν	.....								00	02	07	0
	1660 384 120 60 30 15 $7\frac{1}{2}$ 5 $2\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{4}$ πεντάδραχμόν	.....								00	03	02	3

Note of these the Drachma, Didrachm &c. were of Silver, the rest for the most part of Brass; the other parts as Tridrachm, Triobolus &c. were sometime Coin'd.

N 2 I have supposed with the generality of Authors that the Drachma and Denarius were equal, tho' there's reason to believe the Drachma was somewhat the weightier.

THE GRECIAN GOLD COIN was $\frac{1}{2}$ Stater Aureus weighing 2 Attick Drachms or half of $\frac{1}{2}$ Stater Argenteus & exchanging usually for 25 Attick Drachms of Silver in our money. 00 - 16 - $\frac{13}{4}$

According to our proportion of Gold to Silver. 01 - 00 - 9

There were likewise $\frac{1}{2}$ Stater Cyzicenus exchanging for 28 Attick Drachms or: 00 - 18 - 1

22 Stater Phillippicus & Stater Alexandrinus of the same value

Stater Daricus according to Josephus worth 50 Attick Drachms or: 01 - 12 - $3\frac{1}{2}$

Stater Cræsius of the same value.

LEWIS & CLARK

± 10 — 00 — 00 — 00

201-204-721-21

304.14-08-11

1114 49 337 1000

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

11. 11. 11

Egyptians made use of the same word, to express a certain Coin. The following Tables are founded upon the *Rabbinical* Supposition, and that of Dr. *Cumberland* late Bishop of *Peterborough*, viz. that the weight of a *Shekel* is half a *Roman* or half an Ounce *Averdupois*, which according to Dr. *Cumberland* is 219 Grains, *Troy* weight, according to the supposition in the Tables 218 $\frac{1}{2}$, which perhaps may be a mistake; but as I said before, the proportion of the *Averdupois* Ounce to the *Troy* Ounce, that was given me as a true one, was 51 to 56. The difference is very inconsiderable, being only $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Grain in half an Ounce.

This value of the *Shekel* has been collected from the experiment of weighing several remaining *Shekels*. From the testimony of the later Ancients the Bishop of *Peterborough* quotes that of St. *Jerome* on the 4th Chapter of *Ezekiel*, who affirms the *Shekel* to contain four *Drachms* of the *Latin* Ounce: and is agreeable to the concurrent testimonies of all the *Rabbins*. According to this weight and the value of Silver, suppos'd to be in the Tables at 5 Shillings the Ounce, the *Shekel* must be in *English* Money 2 s. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. for which fraction $\frac{1}{28}$ of a Penny, I have put $\frac{1}{4}$ for some conveniency in computation, and approaching nearer to the real value of our Silver: The difference being less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Farthing.

But because I will conceal nothing, that may tend to the information of my Reader, I must acquaint him that the learned Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells* is of opinion, “that the *Talmudical* “*Jews* have deliver'd to us a very different value of the old He- “*brew* Coins, from what some great Men of their own nation, “*Philo* and *Josephus*, had formerly given us; and that for exam- “ple, when these had rated a *Shekel* to us at near 272 of our “Grains, and a quarter *Shekel*, at 68, those have lower'd the *She- “kel* to 219, and brought down the *Zuzā* to an equality with “the *Roman Drachma*.” and what the Bishop saith is indeed true. “For *Josephus* reckons the half *Shekel* or what they call the *Siclus profanus*, as a *Didrachm*, and puts for 5000 such *Shekels* $\mu\upsilon\sigma\iota\alpha\varsigma$

$\delta\epsilon\alpha\chi\mu\alpha\varsigma$:

^a Joseph. lib. 3. ὁ δὲ σίκλος νόμισμα ἑβραίων ὃν ἀτλικάς δέχεται δεαχμας τίσσεας. this is said of the *Siclus sacer*.

δραχμαίς: And the sacred *Shekel* he reckons as a *Tetradrachm*; ^b and so it is in *Hesychius*. *Philo* likewise, who lived in the time of *Claudius*, positively affirms that the *Shekel* of the *Hebrews* was equal to the *Tetradrachm* of the *Athenians*. And this value of the *Shekel* is the same which is given it by the *LXX Interpreters*. They render a *Shekel* of 20 *Gerabs* by *Didrachmum* the *Alexandrian* Coin, which was equal to the *Attick Tetradrachm*.

The Bishop supposes that *St. Jerome* and *Epiphanius*, who are quoted against this opinion, when they mention the proportion of the *Jewish* weights to the *Libra* and *Ounce*, mean an *Attick Ounce* and an *Attick Pound* greater than the *Roman*. The Reader will easily perceive that according to this way of reckoning, the *Shekel* must have weighed 4 x 67 or 4 x 68, 4 Grains: which as a Coin would make, 2 s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d, or 2 s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

The Type and Inscription of the *Shekel* was in *Hebrew* letters, on one Side *SEKEL BISRÆEL*, (that is, a *Shekel* in *Israel*) with an Altar or Chalice smoking Incense: on the reverse *HEKADOSCH IERUSALAIM* (that is, holy *Jerusalem*) with *Aaron's Rod* budding.

^c The half *Shekel* was called *Beka*, from the verb *Baka*, which signifies divided in two parts. It was the same with the *Didrachmum*, or what they call the *Siclus profanus*.

The Pole-Tax of the *Jews* under the Government of the *Romans* was this *Didrachm*.

The *Zuza* was the fourth part of a *Shekel*, for so the fourth part of a *Shekel* 1 *Samuel* ix. is translated by the *Chaldee Paraphraist*. This is not mention'd in the Tables, because not so common.

^d *Gerah* was the twentieth part of a *Shekel*, and is understood to be the same with *Agorah* mention'd 1 *Samuel* ii. 36. The *LXX* interpret *Gerah* an *Obolus*, which is the small Coin that comes the nearest to it; but a *Gerah* being $\frac{1}{20}$ of a *Tetradrachm*, must have

^b *Hesychius* σίκλος τετράδραχμον ἀττικόν. ^c *Gen.* 24. & *Exod.* 38. ^d *Exodus* 30, & 13. *Levit.* 27. *Numb.* 3. 18. *Ezekiel* 45.

have been $\frac{1}{4}$ of a *Drachm*, of which the *Obolus* is the $\frac{1}{4}$. Tho' Bishop Cumberland saith that there are *Attick Oboli* still remaining of 1093 Grains mention'd by Mr. Greaves, which prove that the weight of the *Shekel* hath been rightly stated 219 Grains.

The greater sums of Money and Weights among the Hebrews were a *Talent* and *Maneh*. A *Talent* was 3000 *Shekels*, as appears by *Exod.* xxxviii. 25, 26. which runs thus. And the Silver of them that were numbred of the congregation, was an hundred Talents, and a thousand seven hundred and threescore and fifteen *Shekels*, after the *Shekel* of the Sanctuary. A *Bekah* for every man, that is half a *Shekel*, after the *Shekel* of the Sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbred from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand, and three thousand and five hundred and fifty men. So 603550 half *Shekels* or 301775 *Shekels* made 100 Talents and 1775 *Shekels* over: which subtracted from the former sum leaves 300000 equal to 100 Talents, or 3000 *Shekels* equal to one Talent.

In the computation of the *Maneh*, Dr. Cumberland commits a mistake: for the *Maneh* (saith he) "being set for a mere weight
"without respect to Coinage, contain'd just 100 *Shekels*, this
"seems clear by the comparing of 1 *Kings* vii. 17. (where it is
"said that in each of Solomon's Shields there were three *Manehs*,
"or, as we translate it, pounds of Gold) with 2 *Chron.* ix. 16.
"where our Translation affirms that 3000 *Shekels* of Gold went
"to one of those Shields. And indeed tho' the word *Shekel* be
"not in the Original exprest, yet it must be understood; because
"Ezekiel assures us, *Ezek.* xlv. 12. that by the *Shekel* the *Maneh*
"was adjusted. And *Pollux lib.* 9 cap. 6. affirms, that when we
"say a Golden One, we understand a *σαρην*; as when we say a
"Silver piece, we mean a *Shekel*." According to this rate of the
Maneh, a *Talent* would contain 5000 *Shekels*, whereas it is acknowledged by all to contain only 3000. It is plain that the nummery *Maneh* consisted only of 60 *Shekels*, for Ezekiel Chap. xlv. 12. reckons 20, 25, and 15 *Shekels* to the *Maneh*, which
make

Tables of Ancient Coins,

make the number 60. The ponderal *Maneh* consisted only of 50 *Shekels*. The *Talent* was the same in both, consisting of 3000 *Shekels*.

There is another passage concerning the weight of *Abfalom's* hair, which is said to weigh 200 *Shekels*, 2 *Sam.* xiv. 26. This *Josephus* calls 5 *Minae*, which would make the *Mina* to consist of 40 *Shekels*, and hath made some imagine there were *Sicli Tridrachmi*. For the clearing of this matter I refer the Reader to the learned Bishop of *Bath and Wells*, in his ingenious enquiry into the State of *ancient Weights and Measures*, pag. 196. the whole being too long to insert here.

The *Rabbins* affirm that the *Jewish* Weights and Coins received a considerable alteration after the *Babylonish* Captivity, of which there cannot be a more distinct Account than what is given by the above-mention'd learned Prelate. "The Standard of their Money
" under the second Temple was $\frac{2}{3}$ of that under the first. These
" new pieces of Money went also under different names, than those
" had with which they nearly corresponded. For the $\frac{2}{3}$ of the
" old *Shekel* was styled a *Sela*; and the $\frac{1}{3}$ of a half *Shekel* was cal-
" ed a *Tobba*; and the $\frac{1}{6}$ of a quarter *Shekel*, a *Deinar*; and the
" *Gera*, which was the 20 of an old *Shekel*, and was now to be
" the 24 of the new *Sela*, tho' it remained in the account, yet
" took a new name; and was termed a *Mea*. These *Chaldaick*
" or *Syriack* appellations (as all are so, excepting the *Deinar*) these
" new Coins are presumed to have brought from *Babylon*:
" and another Coin was also added thence to the old number;
" which was a double *Sela*, and $\frac{1}{2}$ of a double *Shekel*, and called
" a *Darcon*. All these pieces of money down to the *Gera*; or as
" they call it *Mea*, which is they say the lowest Silver piece; and
" also the minuter Subdivisions of the weight of that Species into
" Grains, and *Peruta's*; are with the relation they bear to one a-
" nother represented in the Table subjoined.

Peruta								
2	Granum							
32	16	Mea						
192	96	6	Deinar					
384	192	12	2	Tobba				
768	384	24	4	2	Sela			
1532	768	48	8	4	2	Darcon		
38400	19200	1200	200	100	50	25	Maneh or Mani	
2304000	1152000	72000	12000	6000	3000	1500	60	Kibbera

The *Meah* is believed to be a *Chaldean* word. The *Chaldean Paraphrast* renders *Gerah* (*Exod.* xxx. *Ezek.* xlv.) by *Meah*, as the *LXX* does by *Obolus*. The *Sela* consisting of 24 *Meahs*, and the *Shekel* of 20 *Gerahs*, the *Deinar* of 6, and the quarter *Shekel* of 5, will make the *Shekel* bigger by one sixth part. The learned Prelate abovemention'd is of opinion that this increase of the *Jewish* money after the *Babylonish* captivity, is but an invention of the *Rabbins*, and that *Josephus* and *Philo*, who still make the *Jewish* *Shekel* equal to the *Attick Tetradrachm*, must be allowed to take place before the Compiler of the *Misna*, their authentick tradition, if wrote as early as they would have it, and in the time of *Adrian*; and as for the *Talmud* or Comments on that *Misna*, they are undoubtedly late compositions of hearsays, and taken up at a great distance from the times they speak of.

He has given a most ingenious reason for this invention: which I will set down in his own words. "For when upon the destruction of the Temple by *Titus*, the *Jews* were constrained to pay the half *Shekel* yearly due to That, into the *Roman Treasury*; it was then their interest to bring this offering to a low Estimate, at some favourable opportunity: And this they might effect, to the diminution of it to a sixth part, if they could persuade one of the mild Emperors after *Hadrian*, who had not been provoked by them, *Alexander* for example, that such *Shekels* as had been coined by their late Princes, such as they now shew to persuade us into that opinion, were the old ones in which that

G

"duty

“ duty was to be paid by their Law. And such a persuasion
 “ might be the more acceptable to the *Romans*; because it gave
 “ their Standard so high an Antiquity, and made it as old as *Mo-*
 “ *ses*. For such a notion from the *Jews* would have been as flat-
 “ tering now to their Masters, as the Coinage had been before:
 “ And they might by it claim some kindred with them, as their
 “ Ancestors had prepared for it before; when in their exigence
 “ they challenged kindred with the *Spartans*; who, as *Dionysius Ha-*
 “ *licarnasseus* tells us, had a better title to that ambitious pretence.

He proposes the *Phœnician* money as a *medium* to attain the knowledge of the *Hebrew*, for several very weighty considerations; particularly the *Tyrian Talent* is said by ancient Authors to be equal to the *Attick*.

There is mention made in the Scriptures of a *Kesitah* or Lamb, *Gen. xxxiii. 19.* And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his Tent, at the hand of the Children of Hamor Shechem's father, for an hundred pieces of money, (*Kesitah*, which signifies Lambs. Every one gave him a piece of money, *Job xlii. 11.* This piece of Money was so called from the Stamp of a Lamb.

When the word *Keseph* is put with a number in the Old Testament, and rendered in our translation pieces of Money, it is commonly understood of *Shekels*.

In the new Testament the Coins commonly mention'd are the *Roman Denarius*, the *As*, the *Assarium*, *Matth. x. 29.* determin'd by *Cleopatra* to be $\frac{1}{2}$ of the *As*: *Quadrans*, $\frac{1}{4}$ of an *As*. *Matth. v. 26.* and the half of the *Quadrans* called *λεπτόν*, which we translate a *Mite*.





C H A P. VI.

Of the Proportion of the Value of Gold to Silver amongst the Ancients, and of their Gold Coins.

TH E lowest Rate of Gold we find mention'd amongst the Romans, came from an accidental cause. The vast quantity of Gold which *Julius Cæsar* had got by plundering Cities and Temples (which, as *Suetonius* saith, he destroy'd from a motive of Covetousness, rather than Revenge) made it such a drug, that 'he exchanged a Pound of Gold for 3000 Nummi: In 3000 Nummi there are 750 Denarii, and in a pound 84 Denarii; therefore according to this Reckoning, the proportion of the value of Gold to that of Silver is as 750 to 84, or as 123 to 14, which is nearly as 9 to 1. Some Authors from this passage of *Suetonius* infer that the proportion was $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 1; but this mistake ariseth from their considering the Roman Ounce as consisting of 8 Denarii as the Attick, whereas it consisted but of seven.

The most common, constant, and stated rate of Gold to Silver was the Decuple, which *Julius Pollux* confirms from *Menander* the Poet, calling a Talent of Gold δεκατάλαντον.

^c Thus *Hesychius* from *Polemarchus*; An Aureus is 2 Drachms, and a Drachm of Gold is worth 10 Drachms of Silver. ^d The same proportion is assign'd by *Livy*, it being permitted to the *Ætolians* to pay one Talent of Gold for 10 of Silver. The same proportion is allowed by ^e *Suidas*.

G 2

The

^a Suet. in Cæsare cap. 54. In Gallia fana templaque Deum, donis referta expilavit, urbes diruit, sæpius ob prædam quam ob delictum; unde factum est, ut auro abundaret, ternisque millibus nummum in libras promercale per Italianam provinciasque divenderet.

^c ἢ χρυσὸν παρὰ τοῖς ἀττικαῖς πολέμαρχοις

φασὶ δυνάδ' δραχμὰς δύο, ἢ ἢ χρυσὸν δραχμὴν νομίσματος ἀργυρεὺς δραχμὰς δέκα.

^d Livius lib. 8. Dec. 4. Si pro argento aurum dare mallerent, dare convenit, dum pro argenteis decem aureus unus valeret.

^e δραχμὴ ἢ ὅλη νομίσματος εἰς ἀργυρεὺς λόγον δραχμὰς δέκα.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

The *duodecuple* proportion is mention'd by *Plato* in *Hipparcho*, who makes Silver to Gold $\delta\omicron\delta\epsilon\kappa\alpha\varsigma\acute{\alpha}\sigma\iota\omicron\nu$.

Stanislaus Grsepsius a learned *Polander* endeavours to establish the *duodecuple* proportion among the *Jews*, by comparing some passages of Scripture together, and with others in *Josephus*. But I believe they will hardly prove his point. The proportion of the value of those Metals amongst the *Jews*, was the same as amongst their neighbour Nations.

There is another proportion assign'd for the *Classical* age, viz. that of $12\frac{1}{2}$ to 1: Which they say is plain, because the *Roman Aureus*, supposing it equal to the *Attick Didrachm*, was exchange'd for 25 *Denarii*. This indeed is evident; for *centum Aurei*, the fee of Advocates in *Ulpian*, is express'd by *Tacitus*, *dena Sestertia*. That is 100 *Aurei* are equal to 10000 *Nummi*; or 1 *Aureus* equal to 100 *Nummi*: from which it follows that 2 *Drachms* of Gold were worth 25 in Silver, 100 *Nummi* being 25 *Drachmæ* or *Denarii*. And the *Centeni Nummi* of *Tacitus* is called by *Suetonius* an *Aureus*, both of them speaking of the Liberality of *Otho* to *Galba's* Guards.

Dion affirms directly that an *Aureus* was worth 25 *Drachmæ*, which *Xiphilinus* reads 25 *Denarii*.

But here a difficulty ariseth; for it was as certainly known that the *Attick Aurei* changed at the rate of 20 *Drachmæ* of Silver for 1 of Gold. *Zonaras* saith in express Terms, that amongst the *Romans* an *Aureus* was exchanged for 25 *Drachmæ*, amongst the *Athenians* only for 20. If the Coins were of the same fineness and weight, this would make a great difference in the value of the two Mettals in two Cities, which were in constant Commerce with one another. This is a direct impossibility, because the Silver would be exported from the one place, and the Gold from the other, until the Balance was justly settled. There are but two ways of solving this difficulty, by supposing the *Roman Aureus* finer, or heavier

† *Tacitus* de *Othone* loquens, ait, Cohortibus, aut ambitionis genere omisso, quoties Cœnæ excubias agenti viritim centenos nummos dividit. g *Sueton.* in *Othone*. Nullo igitur officii, aut ambitionis genere omisso, quoties Cœnæ Principem acciperet, aureos excubanti cohortibus viritim dividebat.

vier than the *Attick*. *G. Agricola* and some others take the former, and *Gronovius* I think for very good reason the latter.

Agricola reasons thus: *Crates* a Comick *Athenian* Poet, makes the *Semisexta* of an *Aureus* equal to 8 *Oboli*, therefore 16 *Oboli* were equal to a *Sexta*, but 6 *Oboli* were equal to a *Drachm*; Therefore 6 times 16, making 96 *Oboli*, or 16 Silver *Drachmæ*, were equal to the *Aureus* of 2 *Drachms*. Consequently there must have been one 5th part Brass in it; for if it had been of pure Gold like the *Darick*, it would have been exchange'd for 20 Silver *Drachms*. But the misfortune of this Argument is, that the *Athenian Didrachm* and *Darick Stater* were commonly exchange'd for one another: and the *Athenians* had the reputation of having the finest and fairest Coins in the world. *καλλίστα πάντων*, &c. *Aristophanes*.

They urge likewise for this opinion of the proportion of Gold to Silver, being $12 \frac{1}{2}$ to 1, a passage of *Pliny*, where he saith the *Byssin*, a sort of substance which the Ladies spun into thread, was exchanged like Gold for 4 *Denarii* the scruple. That makes the *Didrachm* 24 *Denarii*. But this passage is nothing to the purpose, for if *Drachma* here be meant of the *Attick Drachm* of which the *Aureus* made two, it will make the proportion of 12 to 1. If it be understood of the *Roman Drachm* one 8th of their Ounce, it will make it 13,7 to 1, neither of which is to the purpose. Therefore in all appearance *Pliny* put a round number near the truth rather than a fraction. For which reason *Gronovius* believes that the *Decuple* proportion subsisted, but that the *Roman Aurei* were first of a greater weight, than the *Athenian Didrachmus*, which he thinks is justified by the weights of several still extant. The *Roman Aurei*, which were first coin'd of $7 \frac{1}{2}$ Scruples came by degrees in *Constantine's* time to be only 4 Scruples, called *Solidi*, and sometimes *Sextulæ*.

A passage in the *Code, de Argenti pretio*, runs thus, *Jubemus ut pro Argenti summa quam quis Thesauris fuerit illaturus, inferendi Auri accipiat facultatem, ita ut pro singulis libris Argenti, quinos solidos inferat*. Supposing the *Solidi* to be 4 Scruples, 20 Scruples of Gold

Tables of Ancient Coins,

Gold were changed for 288 *Scruples* of Silver, this makes the proportion of Gold to Silver as $14 \frac{2}{3}$ to 1.

^a There were of Grecian Gold Coins, the *Stater Aureus Atticus*, which was a *Didrachm*, the weight of two *Drachms*.

Also some *Tetradrachms* called *Γλαῦκες λαυρεωτικάι*, *noctue laureoticæ*, from the Stamp of an Owl upon them.

There was likewise the *Stater Aureus Philippæus*, *Didrachms* struck by Philip of Macedon. Horace terms them in short, *Philippos*.

Rettulit acceptos regale nomisma Philippos.

Those according to their weight and the *Decuple* proportion of Gold to Silver, which then obtain'd, were worth 20 *Drachms* or *Denarii*, or 12 s. 11 d. It was observ'd before that the *Roman Aurei* falsly suppos'd to be of the same weight, were worth 25 *Denarii* or 16 s. $1 \frac{3}{4}$ d.

Stater Alexandrinus, some *Didrachms*, some *Tridrachms*.

Stater Aureus Prusii King of Bithynia.

^b *Stater Cyzicenicus*, exchanged for 28 *Attick Drachms*, i. e. 18 s. 1 d. Some make the *Stater Alexandrinus* and the *Stater Philippicus* of the same value with the *Stater Cyzicenicus*: and accordingly they are stated in the Tables.

The *Cyzicenan Staters* were stamp'd with the figure of a *Cybele*.

There is mention made of a *Stater* of the *Phocaitæ*, by *Thucydides*. *Phocæa* was a City in *Ionia*.

Δαεικός or *Δαεικός*, ^c first they were coin'd *Didrachms*, but afterwards they were coin'd *Tetradrachms*: and *Josephus* makes them equal to the *Jewish Shekel*.

Julius Pollux makes a *Stater* worth a *Mina*, which must be understood of one of 8 *Drachms*; according to which proportion the *Tetradrachm* was worth 50 *Attick Drachms*. This proportion is observed in the Tables, which I have not chang'd, being according to the *Roman* way of reckoning, 25 *Denarii* for the

^a Pollux lib. 4. cap. 24. *ἀτλικάς*.

^b Demosthenes. ὁ δὲ κυζικηνός στατήρ ἡδύνατο ἐκείνη ὑπὸ δαχμᾶς

^c Suidas.

the *Aureus*: tho' the *decuple* proportion of Gold to Silver obtain'd and was the most common way of computing.

The *Hebrew Aureus* was sometimes *drachmal*, or $\frac{1}{2}$, sometimes $\frac{1}{3}$ of the *Shekel* or Silver Coin. It was called *Darckmon*. We have observ'd before that *Josephus* differs from the *Rabbins* in the account of the *Jewish Weights and Measures*: according to his reckoning, the *Shekel* is equal to the *Attick Tetradrachm*; according to the *Rabbinical* account, it is equal to four *Roman Drachms*, or $\frac{1}{2}$ of the *Roman Ounce*. Those two ways of reckoning will make an 8th. part of difference in the value of their Gold as well as Silver Coins.

The *Pondo* or *Libra Auri* amongst the *Romans*, and the *Mna* amongst the *Greeks*, when it is nummery, or put for a Sum of money, always signifies 100 *Drachmae*.

The general supposition of Authors is, that there was a 50th part of Alloy in the Gold Coins of the Ancients.

I have estimated the Gold Coins according to the proportion of Gold to Silver, which then obtain'd. They would be of more value now amongst us according to their weight and fineness.



C H A P. VII.

Of ROMAN, GREEK, and ARABIAN Weights.

ROMAN Weights.

THE *Romans* used the *Libra*, which they divided into 12 *Unciae* or Ounces, and the later *Greeks* in imitation of them had their *Litra*, which they divided after the same manner. This is plain from abundance of Authors, *Volusius Metianus*, *Galen*, &c.

They

Tables of Ancient Coins,

They divided their Ounce into 3 *Duella*, and likewise into 6 *Sextula*. *Rhemnius Fannius*,

--- *Drachmæ scrupulum si adjecero, fiet
Sextula quæ fertur, nam sex his uncia constat.
Sextula cum dupla est veteres dixere Duellam.
Duella Obolos habet sedecim, scrupula octo.*

Another division of their Ounce was into 4 *Sicilici*. *Sicilicus* so called according to *Festus Pompeius*, *quod semiunciam in duas partes secet*. *Rhem. Fannius*,

*Drachmam si gemines, aderit, quem dicier audis
Sicilicus.*

Sextula among the Greeks was called *ἑξάγων* and corruptly *σαίγων*: *ἡ ἑξάγων ἔχει σαίγια ἑξ*. *Interpres Nicandri*.

They likewise divided their Ounce into 7 *Denarii*. *Corn. Celsus lib. 5. cap. 17. Sed antea scire volo in uncia pondus Denariorum septem esse. Plin. lib. 33. cap. 9. speaking of the Denarius, alii de pondere subtrahunt, cum sit justum octoginta quatuor e libris signari. 84 in 12 Ounces is just 7 in an Ounce.*

Then they divided it into 8 *Drachms*. *Fannius, Galenus, Dioscorides, Plinius, &c.*

The 12th part of an Ounce they called *dimidia Sextula*, it was likewise divided into 24 *Scrupula* or rather *Scriptula*. The Greeks called them *γραμματα*. *Fannius*,

*Semioboli duplum est Obolus, quem pondere duplo
Gramma vocant, Scripulum nostri dixere priores.*

The *Denarius* was divided in two *Victoriati*, not only as a piece of money, but as a weight. *Plin. lib. 21. cap. 24. & lib. 24. cap. 2, 5, 6. and Scribonius Largus in many places.*

- The

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

23

The *GRECIAN* manner
of reckoning sums of money,
was by **DRACHMÆ**

	l	sh	d
1	0	00	07 $\frac{3}{4}$
10	0	06	05 $\frac{1}{2}$
100 equal to a Mina	3	04	07

MINÆ

1	3	04	07
10	32	05	10
60 equal to a Talentum	193	15	00

TALENTA

1	193	15	00
10	1937	10	00
100	19375	00	00

24

*I have given the value of y different
Talents and Minæ, consider'd as Weights:
but when they denote Sums of money,
they vary after the following manner.*

MINA Syra	25
Ptolemaica	33 $\frac{1}{3}$
Antiochica	100
Eubæa	100
Babylonica	116
Attica major	133 $\frac{1}{3}$
Tyria	133 $\frac{1}{3}$
Æginaa	166
Rhodia	166

TALENTUM Syrum	15
Ptolemaicum	20
Antiochicum	60
Eubæum	60
Babylonicum	70
Atticum majus	80
Tyrium	80
Æginaum	100
Rhodum	100
Ægyptum	80

The value and proportion of the Roman Coins.

Teruncius	1	sh	d	q	775
2 Sembella	00	00	00	0	1000
4 2 Libella	00	00	00	1	55
10 5 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ As	00	00	00	3	10
20 10 5 Sesterius	00	00	01	3	4
40 20 10 2 Quinarius	00	00	03	3	1
80 40 20 4 Victoriatus	00	00	07	3	
160 80 40 8 Denarius	00	00	07	3	

Note of these the Denarius, Victoriatus, Sesterius and some
times the As were of Silver, the rest of Brass.

There were sometimes also Coin'd of Brass the Triens,
Sextans, Uncia, Sextula and Dupondius.

The *Denarius* was also divided into 6 *Sextantes*, *Cor. Celsus, lib. 5. cap. 7. 17.* in imitation of the 6 *Oboli* of the *Drachma*, according to which division a *Sextans* would contain in English Troy weight about 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ Grains.

Cornelius Celsus, lib. 4. cap. 4. mentions the *Quadrans Denarii. Aut sulphuris ignem non experti pondo x & quadrans.* And likewise the *Triens Denarii lib. 4. Salis Ammoniaci, P. 3. hoc est, Pondo triens.*

The value of the Roman Pound is determin'd as in the Tables from the value of the *Denarius*, viz. 5245 $\frac{1}{2}$ Troy Grains; according to the common reckoning, it is 5256; this small difference, as I have said before, proceeds from assuming the *Averdupois* Ounce to the *Troy* Ounce precisely as 51 to 56. The rest of the parts of the pound follow from this, as in the Tables.

G R E E K *Weights.*

THE *Talent* was the greatest Weight as well as the greatest Sum of money among the *Greeks*. And this ponderal *Talent* was divided, as the nummary *Talent*, into 60 *Minae*, and every *Mina* into 100 *Drachmae*. The Coin was so call'd, because it weighed a *Drachma*. *Rhemnius Fannius,*

*In Scrupulos ternos Drachmam, quo pondere doctis
Argenti facilis signatur nummus Athenis.*

A *Drachma* was $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Ounce, and $\frac{1}{100}$ part of a *Mina*; tho' perhaps this way of reckoning by Ounces and Drachms was borrowed by the *Greeks* from the *Romans*; for the old Division of the *Drachma* was into 6 *Oboli*. *Suidas δρεχμα ἐξ ὀβολῶν.* The *Didrachmum*, *Hemidrachmum*, &c. express'd Weights as well as Coins. The *Greeks* used the expression *τέιτον ἡμιδραχμον*, to signify 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *Drachms*, as well as *τέιτον ἡμιτάλαντον*.

H

An

Tables of Ancient Coins,

An *Obolus* contain'd 6 χαλκοί, or as the *Latins* call them *Æreoli*. *Suidas* ex *Diodoro*, ὁβολὸς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἔξ ἐστὶ χαλκῶν. An *Obolus* among the *Athenians* consists of 6 *Æreoli*. The *Greeks* used the word διώβολος; the *Latins* translated it not *diobolus*, but *duos Obolos*. *Plin. lib. 20. Mox in Aceto pondere Obolorum duum.* And almost every where so.

An ἡμιώβολον, or *Semiobolus*, contains one *Siliqua* and one half; and 4 *Æreoli* according to *Cleopatra*, but 3 only according to *Diodorus* apud *Suidam*.

Χαλκῆς, or *Æreolus*, contain'd the 6th part of an *Obolus*: and 7 λεπτά, according to *Suidas*. ὁ γὰρ χαλκῆς λεπτῶν ἐπτά. that is, contained 7 λεπτά.

Λεπτόν was the 7th part of an *Æreolus*, and was called by the *Latins* *Minuta*, and sometimes *Minutia*, and is not divided into any lesser Weight.

The *Greeks* used the ἔσγία and divided it as the *Romans* did: when they began to use that Measure, is somewhat uncertain. I did not think there was any particular Table necessary for that division of *Grecian* Weights. They us'd the κεράτιον, in *latin* *Siliqua*, which was the 18th part of a *Drachma*, as appears from *Hesychius*.

The *Medical* Weights, were the *Mina*, of 16 *Roman* Ounces, as appears by *Dioscorides* and *Galen*, and *Cleopatra* in *Cosmeticis*, who tells you that *Mina* as a Weight contains 16 Ounces, 128 *Drachms*, 384 *Scripula*, 768 *Oboli*, 1052 *Lupini*, 2304 *Siliquæ*, 6144 *Æreoli*. But when *Celsus* and *Scribonius Largus* make use of a *Denarius* of about 62 $\frac{22}{49}$ Grains, the *Drachma* being supposed equal to that, 100 such *Drachmæ* must have made a *Mina* of 6222 $\frac{22}{49}$ Grains, whereas a *Mina* of 16 Ounces is about 7000 *Troy* Grains, or our *Averdupois* pound. The reason of this difference is assign'd before.

The *Physicians* likewise made use of the *Litra* of 96 *Drachms*. The ἔσγία or *uncia* being divided as usually. This last way of reckoning was common after *Galen's* time. The κεράτιον or *Siliqua*, mention'd

mention'd before, was likewise a common weight amongst the Physicians: and the *σिताίον* or Grain, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the *Siliqua*.

There were among the Greeks, *Hippiatrical*, or what we might translate in English, *Farriers weights*: or, as they were called by some, *Mulomedici, Mule Doctors*. They are mention'd by an uncertain Greek Author. The *Mina Hippiatrica* contain'd 15 Ounces, *ὀλκὰς 112 1*, the *Litra* contain'd 90 Drachms, the Ounce 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Drachms; the Drachm 3 Scruples or 6 Oboli.

The Romans dividing their Ounce into 7 Denarii, and likewise into 8 Drachms, the Greeks of later ages dividing likewise their Ounce into 8 Drachms, and the Roman Denarius being suppos'd equal to the Greek Drachma, have occasion'd great confusion in the expressions of Authors, about the weights of both Nations, most of them asserting that the *Attick Tetradrachm* was $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Ounce, and the *Didrachm* $\frac{1}{2}$, &c. This difficulty has been still encreas'd by the Diminution of the weight of the Coins of both Nations. Besides some of the antient *Attick Drachms* weighing 67 Grains, and the *Denarii* only 62, occasion'd a new difficulty how to preserve the equality that is supposed betwixt these two Coins.

The learned Bishop Hooper supposes that “the *Attick Drachma* “might change as a Coin, and the Weight continue the same: “that when the *Athenians*, in imitation of the *Romans*, divided their “Ounce into 8 parts under the name of *Drachmas*, for the easier “management of this account they divided not their 100 *Drachma's* into 12 Ounces, but 100 lacking 4; by which means, in “perfect conformity to the old *Roman* division, and to the latter “of the Ounce into eights, they had a *Litra* of their own, wanting but little of their *Mina*, and consisting of 96 of their own “*Drachma's*, such as were not 96 of the *Roman*, but *Attick* “Pound.

It is evident there was an ancient *Attick Mina* of 16 Roman Ounces. All Authors, and particularly the fragment printed with *Galen* of the Composition of *Medicines*, agree in this. It is affirm'd, in Cap. 2. of the fragment, that the *Attick* and *Aegyptian Mina* contain

Tables of Ancient Coins,

16 Ounces. *Cleopatra cap. 7.* saith a *Mina* weighs 16 Ounces. But in another place of the same Author it is said, an *Attick Mina* has 12 Ounces, (the *Semis* is here omitted) and another *Mina* has 16 Ounces. When they speak of Ounces, they mean the *Roman*, which is our *Averdupois* Ounce. By which it seems there are two different *Minae* describ'd, one of $12 \frac{1}{2}$ Ounces, which I suppose was the latter, and another of 16 Ounces the more antient. So that the most ancient *Mina Attica* was exactly our *Averdupois* Pound. This agrees with the *Talents* beforemention'd, in which *Antiochus* was order'd to pay his Tribute. *Livy* saith that each *Talent* was to consist of 80 *Roman* Pounds, that is of 960 *Roman* Ounces, which are exactly the number of Ounces in a *Talent* of 60 *Minae*, when each *Mina* contains 16 Ounces.

That the *Attick Drachm* fell from 70 Grains to about $62 \frac{1}{2}$ is as plain, because it was equal to the *Roman Denarius* of that weight. Therefore I thought fit to adjust likewise the Weights of that time according to this Standard: for undoubtedly there were such weights which the Physicians used, who, tho' they might reckon according to the weight of the Money, they did not weigh their Drugs with pieces of Money. And it is plain likewise from their Prescriptions that they often follow'd *Hippocrates* in his Doses, and no question adjusted their weights to those which he used. Therefore I have fram'd one Table of the elder *Greek* weights with a *Drachm* of 70 *Troy* Grains, and a *Mina* equal to our *Averdupois* Pound; and two other Tables of later *Greek* and *Roman* Weights blended together, one for the lesser, and another for the greater, which is proper for those times when both Nations reckon'd after the same manner: The *Greeks* making use of the *Roman λίτρον* and its Subdivisions, which I suppose all this while did not change.

This is the supposition of most Authors who have wrote upon the Subject; and if it be an Error, it is a very general one. And I may at least be forgiven for understanding them according to the plain sense of their words, as they are printed.

Accipe

*Accipe præterea parvo quam nomine Graii
Mnam vocitant, nostrique Minam dixere priores.
Centum hæ sunt Drachmæ; quod si decerpseris illis
Quatuor, efficies hanc nostram denique Libram,
Attica quæ fiet, si quartam dempseris hinc Mna.*

Rhemn. Fannius.

Cleopatra Cap. 7. (before cited) speaks of two different *Minae*, the first of 16 Ounces; and afterwards adds *Mina Attica habet 3xii. semis, i. e.* has 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ounces; which I think must be understood of the same denomination with the former, viz. Roman Ounces. And again, cap. 8. The *Attick Mina* has 12 Ounces (the *Semis* must certainly have been forgot.) There is another, saith he, of 16 Ounces, which is the old *Mina* of all mention'd before.

Dioscorides mentions only that of 16 Ounces; and tho' it is mentioned by the *Physicians*, it is not what they prescribed by, but perhaps like our *Averdupois* weight, what their gross drugs were at first sold and bought by.

I am far from being positive in this *hypothesis*; for I think that of the learned Bishop so often mention'd, viz. That the *Athenians* had a *Libra* of their own, consisting of 96 of their own *Drachms*, is supported with very strong arguments; and to confirm it still more, that learned Prelate has restored some of the Readings of the Authors with great sagacity.

ARABIAN Weights.

THE *Arabian* Weights us'd by their Physicians, *Serapio*, *Rhasis* and *Avicenna*, are a mixture of the Greek and Roman Weights, and derived from them. Their *Manes* is a corruption of the Hebrew *Maneh* or the Greek *Mina*: there were two of them,

one of twenty Ounces, and another of sixteen. I refer the Reader to the Table for the best account that is given of them by their own Authors. But I trust more to that of the learned Bishop of Bath and Wells.

The *Ratel* or *Litra*, (called *Rotulus* in the Tables,) used all over *Aegypt*, and the neighbouring Eastern Countries, is as the Bishop observes “ of different quantities in several places, and in the same
“ place for several goods; but always divided into 12 parts,
“ which are their Ounces. These Ounces therefore are different;
“ and in this that some consist of more, some of fewer little
“ Weights, which they call *Dirhems*, which are always the same.

This constant universal weight a *Dirhem* is divided into 12 *Carats*, and each *Carat* into 4 Grains; the whole number of Grains in a *Dirhem* being 48. This account the Bishop takes from *Goli- us, Lex. Arab.* These grains, according to Mr. Greaves’s account,
“ are almost the same with ours, 48 of our Grains exceeding 48
“ of theirs, or their *Dirhem*, only by 0,18 parts of a Grain. Con-
“ sequently our Pennyweight exceeds their half *Dirhem*, by 0,09 (not
“ the tenth of a single Grain.) And so our *Troy Ounce* = 20 penny-
“ weights, is not two whole grains more than 10 of their *Dirhems* =
“ 480 of their Grains; and therefore may very well pass for one
“ of those various Ounces of *Aegypt*, and which consisted of 10
“ *Dirhems*.

“ Of the several Ounces, that of 12 *Dirhems* is especially to be
“ mark’d. It is specified by *Goli- us* as the Ounce by which things
“ of less bulk and greater value, particularly *Medicinal Drugs*, are
“ usually weighed: And this is the Ounce or $\frac{1}{12}$ of that *Ratel* of
“ *Cairo* which Mr. Greaves, by experimental observation, gives us
“ at 6886 of our *Troy Grains*, and is = $12 \times 12 \times 48 = 6912$ of theirs,
“ as the Ounce accordingly is = 573,8 of our Grains, and 576
“ of theirs.

“ And here it is apparent, that their number of Grains to the
“ *Cairo Ounce* 576, is the same number of Grains which the *Ro- mans*, and *Spaniards* and *French* reckon to their Ounce, tho’
“ much

“ much less. And that the number 6912 in the *Cairo Ratel*,
“ is the same with that of Grains in the *Roman Pound*, and in
“ such a *Spanish* and *French Pound*, as is counted by 12 Ounces.

“ It is also observable, that the *Cairo Ratel* differs so little from
“ the *Spanish*, and our *Averdupois Pound*, which are of 16
“ Ounces, and from the *Roman Mina Medicorum* which reckons
“ as many; that it may well be esteem'd as the Standard, from
“ whence the *European* were design'd to be taken.

“ And we shall less wonder at all these particulars, as that our
“ *Troy Grains* are found equal to theirs, and our *Pennyweight*
“ (our *Silverling*) to their half *Dirhem*; or that the Division of
“ the *European Ounce* was fram'd by that of *Cairo*; or that those Pounds
“ are from the *Ratel* of that place: when we consider that *Cairo* or *Mem-*
“ *phis*, in whose stead it succeeded, was in the heart of *Ægypt*; and in
“ the way from the *Red Sea* (by which all the *Arabian* and *Indian*
“ Goods were brought, till about 300 years ago) to *Alexandria*;
“ that *Alexandria*, until then, had been the great Mart for all the
“ Countries in the *West*: And that the *Saracens* were not only
“ near and powerful neighbours to them, but drove a flourishing
“ Trade amongst them; and with their *Jews*, who were then
“ the great dealers in Money.

“ Now as our *Troy Weight* has appear'd to have been borrow'd
“ by us, from none of our *European* neighbours, but from *Ægypt*: so
“ too the *Averdupois*, tho' the same with the *Spanish Pound*, may
“ seem not to have been wholly owing to them; but to have
“ been adjusted at least by us from the *Cairo Ratel*. For the Ounce
“ we have, we divide not so into Grains, as the *Spaniards* do: and
“ we who borrow'd not our Ounce of 10 *Dirhems* at second hand,
“ need not be thought to have taken that of about 9 *Dirhems*, the
“ *Spanish* or *Roman Ounce* from any but the Original. And so
“ our *Edward* the first, who again settled our Measures upon a
“ certain Standard; and who had indeed been a visitant in *Spain*,
“ but upon action in the *Holy Land*, may be fairly presum'd to
“ have fix'd both the one and the other Pound by the Measures of
“ the *East*.

C H A P.



C H A P. VIII.

Of Measures of Length, and Superficial Roman Measures.

IN the Construction of the Tables of Roman Measures of Length, I have follow'd Mr. Greaves, and taken the proportion from the *Cossutian* foot in Rome, which according to the *English* Standard is 11,604 Inches. The rest of the Measures are founded on known proportions.

Digitus latus or *transversus* is the fourth part of a *Palm*, or the 16th part of a foot.

^a *Uncia* contains a *digit* and a third part, it is the third part of a *Palm* and $\frac{1}{3}$ of a *Foot*. For the *Pes* or *Foot*, like an *As* or *Unite*, was divided into 12 parts. ^b Roman Authors instead of *Uncia* use *Pollex* sometimes.

Palmus a *Palm* is $\frac{1}{4}$ of a *Foot*, from whence ^c *Columella* uses the expression *ad Palmum decoquere*.

This *Palm* was called the *Palmus Minor* to distinguish it from a greater, which some Authors make equal to 12 *Digits*.

Pes a *Foot*, as we said before, was divided as the *As*. Thus ^d *Pliny* speaking of *Cedar* Tables tells us, that *Tiberius* had a Table exceeding four Feet by a *Sextans* and a *Sicilicus*, that is by 2 inches and a fourth part: and that the thickness was *Sescuncialis*, an inch and a half. Thus the same ^e Author speaks of *folia Trientalia*, *Trientalis Herba*, that is 4 inches, and ^f *Herba Quincuncialis*: So likewise ^g *Bessules Laterculi* in *Vitruvius*, are Tiles 8 inches long. ^h *Sulcus Dodrantalis* in *Varro*,

is

^a Julius Frontinus de Jure Limitum.

^b Plin. lib. 15. cap. 24.

^c lib. 21. cap. 33.

^d lib. 13. cap. 15. Tiberio principi mensam quatuor pedes sextante & Sicilico excedentem:

totâ vero crassitudine sescunciali.

cap. 5.

cap. 4.

^f Plinius lib. 27. cap. 11.

^h lib. 3. cap. 19.

^e lib. 27.

^g lib. 7.

The ROMAN GOLD COIN was the *AUREUS*, which weigh'd Generally double the Denarius; the value of which according to the first proportion of Coinage mentioned by Pliny Lib. XXXIII. Cap. III.

was worth 1 - s - d $3\frac{3}{4}$

According to the proportion that obtains now amongst us, worth. } 1 - 00 - 9

According to the Decuple proportion mention'd by LIVY and JULIUS POLLUX worth. } 0 - 12 - 11

According to the proportion mention'd by TACITUS, and which afterwards obtain'd whereby the *AUREUS* exchange'd for 25. Denarij, its value. } 0 - 16 - $1\frac{3}{4}$

Some Alterations of the Value of the ROMAN COIN mention'd by Pliny.

In the Reign of Servius	The AS weigh'd of Brass	1 Pound.
A. Urb. 490		2 Ounces.
A. Urb. 537		1 Ounce.
A. Urb. 586		$\frac{1}{2}$ Ounce.
A. Urb. 485	DENARIUS	10 Asses.
A. Urb. 537		16 Asses.
A. Urb. 547		Scruple of GOLD worth 20 Sestertij.
Com'd afterwards of the Pound of Gold		20 Denarij.
In NERO'S Time of the Pound of Gold		45 Denarij.

The ROMAN manner of reckoning Sums of money reduc'd to the ENGLISH STANDARD.

Sestertij nummi.

Sestertius	1 lb - 0 s - 6 d - $3\frac{1}{2}$
Decem	0 - 01 - 07 - $1\frac{1}{2}$
Centum	0 - 16 - 01 - 8
Mille equal to a Sestertium	8 - 01 - 05 - 2

Sestertia.

Sestertium	8 - 01 - 05 - $\frac{1}{2}$
Decem	80 - 14 - 07
Centum, this Sum the Romans exprest thus:	} 807 - 05 - 10
debet mihi centum, debet mihi centum Sestertia, vel debet centum millia Sestertium.	
Mille		8072 - 18 - 04

Decies Sestertium &c.

The adverb Centies being understood.

Decies Sestertium vel	} 8072 - 18 - 04
Decies centena millia nummum.	
Centies vel Centies H.S.	80729 - 03 - 04
Millies H.S.	807291 - 13 - 04
Millies Centies H.S.	888020 - 16 - 08

The ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

The ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

the ROMAN GOLD COIN
the BRITISH STANDARD
the ROMAN GOLD COIN

is a furrow of 9 inches deep. ¹Pliny mentions Pygmies who were not higher than *ternos Dodrantes*, that is 2 Feet and a Palm. ²Vitruvius saith, that steps should not be thicker *dextrante*, i. e. than 10 inches, nor thinner than *dodrante*, i. e. 9 inches. In consequence of the *Pes* being reckon'd the *As*, *Dupondium* is used for 2 Feet, as you may read in *Columella*; which sentence at the bottom of the page might puzzle any Country-school-master, if he were not advertised of the meaning; therefore such little remarks, tho' they may seem trifling to some, are useful to others. In the Laws of the XII Tables, *Sestertius pes* is used for 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet: and *tripedanea Statua* in ^mPliny signify, Statues 3 Feet high: tho' *tripes* in *Livy* signifies one with 3 feet.

ⁿA Foot was used for a little Measure proverbially. The breadth of any Highway or Lane was to be at least 8 Feet when streight, and when turning, 16. by the Laws of the XII Tables.

Palmipes was another Roman Measure, the length of a Foot and a Palm, or 15 inches, or 20 *digits*. This Measure is used by ^oPliny, ^pColumella, and ^qVitruvius. *Cubitus*, sometimes *Cubitum* in the neutral Gender, signifies the lower part of the Arm on which we lean. *Κύβιτ* or *κύβιτον* is a Dorick word, according to *Julius Pollux*; it is used among the Romans for a determin'd Measure of a Foot and a half. It contains, according to ^rVitruvius 6 Palms or 24 *Digits*. From *Cubitus* is *Cubitalis*. Thus when *Pliny* saith that some ^sIndians had the soles of their Feet *Cubitales*, and that the Tails of the Sheep in Syria were *Cubitales*, and that some Indian Boars Tusks were *Cubitales*; it signifies according to English Measure 1 Foot, 5, 406 Inches. ^tSolinus uses *Ulna* for *Cubitus*. Where ^vPliny speaks of a Crocodile of 22 *Cubits* long, *Solinus* expresseth it by so many *Ulnæ*. And *Julius Pollux* takes both words for the same

¹ Lib. 18. cap. 19. ^k Lib. 3. cap. 3. ^o lib. 17. cap. 20. ^p lib. 3. ^q lib. 10. cap. 21. ^r lib. 3. cap. 1. ^s lib. 7. cap. 2. ^t lib. 8. cap. 52. ^u cap. 45. ^v lib. 8. cap. 25. ^w lib. 8. cap. 25. ^x lib. 8. cap. 25. ^y lib. 8. cap. 25. ^z lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{aa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ab} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ac} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ad} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ae} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{af} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ag} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ah} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ai} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{aj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ak} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{al} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{am} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{an} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ao} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ap} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{aq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ar} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{as} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{at} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{au} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{av} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{aw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ax} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ay} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{az} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ba} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{be} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{br} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{by} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{bz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ca} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ce} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ch} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ci} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ck} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{co} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ct} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{cz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{da} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{db} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{de} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{df} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{di} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{do} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ds} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{du} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{dz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ea} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ec} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ed} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ee} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ef} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ei} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ej} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ek} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{el} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{em} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{en} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ep} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{er} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{es} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{et} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{eu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ev} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ew} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ex} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ey} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ez} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fe} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ff} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ft} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{fz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ga} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ge} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{go} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{gz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ha} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{he} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ho} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ht} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{hz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ia} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ib} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ic} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{id} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ie} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{if} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ig} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ih} lib. 8. cap. 25. ⁱⁱ lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ij} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ik} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{il} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{im} lib. 8. cap. 25. ⁱⁿ lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{io} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ip} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ir} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{is} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{it} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ix} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{iz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ja} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{je} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ji} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{js} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ju} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{jz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ka} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ke} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ki} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{km} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ko} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ks} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ku} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ky} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{kz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{la} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ld} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{le} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{li} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ll} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ln} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ls} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ly} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{lz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ma} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{md} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{me} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ml} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ms} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{my} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{mz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{na} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nc} lib. 8. cap. 25. nd lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ne} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ng} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ⁿⁱ lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ⁿⁿ lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{no} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{np} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ns} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ny} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{nz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ob} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{od} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oe} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{of} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{og} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ok} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ol} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{om} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{on} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{op} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{or} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{os} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ot} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ou} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ov} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ow} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ox} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{oz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pe} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ph} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{po} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ps} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{px} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{py} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{pz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qe} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ql} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{qz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ra} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rc} lib. 8. cap. 25. rd lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{re} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ri} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ro} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ru} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ry} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{rz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{se} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{si} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sl} lib. 8. cap. 25. sm lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{so} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ss} lib. 8. cap. 25. st lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{su} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{sz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ta} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{td} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{te} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tg} lib. 8. cap. 25. th lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ti} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tl} lib. 8. cap. 25. tm lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{to} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ts} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ty} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{tz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ua} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ub} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ud} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ue} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ug} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ui} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ul} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{um} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{un} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{up} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ur} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{us} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ut} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ux} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{uz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{va} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ve} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{vz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{we} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ws} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{ww} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wy} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{wz} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xa} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xb} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xc} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xd} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xe} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xf} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xg} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xh} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xi} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xj} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xk} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xl} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xm} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xn} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xo} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xp} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xq} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xr} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xs} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xt} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xu} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xv} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xw} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xx} lib. 8. cap. 25. ^{xy} lib.

same: τὸν ὃ πῆχυν ὠλένην καλεῖσιν, they call a Cubitus an Ulna.
² Pliny takes them for different Measures; for he speaks of a *Platanus*, 15 Cubits long, but in thickness *quatuor Ulnæ*; by an Ulna he understands here, the length from the tip of one finger to the tip of the other, when a Man spreads his Arms. ¹ For, speaking of a Fir-Tree, he expresseth it thus. *Arboris ejus crassitudo quatuor hominum ulnas complectentium implebat; & mox ibid. Maxima Cedrus in Cypro traditur ad undecimem Demetrii succisa, centum triginta pedum; Crassitudinis vero ad trium hominum complexum.* This Ulna the Greeks express by ὀργυιὰ, about 6 Feet: so that the Tree was 130 Roman Feet high, and 18 Feet in Circumference. ^b Cælius takes Ulna in the same sense.

A Cubit was reckon'd by Aristotle the fourth part of the height of a well-proportion'd human body. For he saith a Man is ζῶον πεζὸν δίπεν τετραπῆχυν, or a walking Animal with two feet, and four Cubits (above 6 Feet) high. There are several that pass for human Creatures who are excluded by this definition.

Passus, so called a *passis pedibus*, is a space of 5 Feet long. Pliny uses this Measure frequently in describing the distances of places. *Centenaria* and *Millenaria*, when join'd to Substantives, *passus* is often understood, as *Porticus Centenarii*, that is Portico's of 100 paces.

^c *Decempeda* was a sort of measuring Rod for taking the dimensions of Buildings, *Areae*, Land, Ways, Meadows, Mines, &c. and signified the same thing as *Pertica* taken as a Measure of length. From hence came *Decempedator* for a Surveyor used by ^d Cicero.

^e *Decempeda* was sometimes used for the Measure likewise, by the same Author. ^f The common word for a Surveyor was *Finitor*, and the Law word *Agrimensor*.

^g *Stadium*

² Lib. 16. cap. 32. Antandri Platanus etiam circumdolis lateribus restibilis sponte facta, vitæque reddita, longitudine XV Cubitorum, crassitudine quatuor Ulnarum. ^a Lib. 16. cap. 40. ^b Lib. 4. cap. 3. Si ambas manus explices a pectore, in lineam rectam, ulna dicitur. ^c Palladius lib. 2. tit. 12. ^d Philip. 13. Cavebat etiam C. Antonio, qui fuerat æquis-

mus agri privati & publici decempedator.

^e Cicero Philip. 14. Quam jam peritus & callidus decempeda sua saxa diviserit. ^f Plautus

in Pænulo. Nunc regiones, limites, confinia determinabo: ejus rei ego sum factus finitor: Et Cicero contra Trullum. Finitorem mittat, raturum sit, quod finitor uni illi, a quo missus erit, renunciaverit.

^e *Stadium* contain'd 125 Roman Paces, or 625 Feet, according to *Pliny* and *Columella*. *Pliny* tells you that *Pythagoras* a very sagacious man reckon'd the distance of the Moon 126000 *Stadia*, and double of that to the Sun. A *Stadium* was $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Roman Mile, and equal to 120 *English* paces, 4 Feet and 4 Inches and $\frac{1}{2}$. According to *Pythagoras* therefore the distance of the Moon from the Earth is about 14418 $\frac{1}{2}$ *English* Miles.

Milliare sometimes *Milliarium* so called from the thousand paces which it contain'd. ^h *Vitruvius* makes 5000 Feet and 1000 paces the same thing. ⁱ *Columella* tells you that a *Stadium* has 125 *Passus*, 625 Feet, which multiplied by 8 makes a Mile. *Cicero* seldom uses the word *Milliare*, but *mille passus*. The Miles of old were mark'd with Stones, which were used to express Miles. Thus *ad secundum Lapidem*; *citra octavum Lapidem*; *ad Lapidem duodecimum*; XX. *ab Urbe Lapidem*. *Bis decimus Lapis ab Urbe*; denote so many Miles. *Centum Millia* is used in the Code, for *centum miliaria*. *Valerius Probus* saith the Ancients used *ad quartum Cippum*, instead of *ad quartum Lapidem*.

^k *Boetius* mentions the *Gradus* as a Roman Measure, which may be translated a step, or the half of a *Passus* or Pace. But this word is not to be found in any Classical Author.

Some Writers mention *Granum* as a Measure, being the fourth part of a *Digit*. All the Measures are comprehended in these verses.

Ex Granis Digitus quatuor formabitur unus:

Est quater in Palmo Digitus: quater in Pede Palmus:

Quinque Pedes Passum faciunt: Passus quoque centum

Viginti quinque Stadium dant: sed Milliare

Octo dabunt Stadia: at duplicatam dant tibi Leucam.

Schonerus de usu Globi, cap. 12.

^e *Plin. lib. 2. cap. 23.* ^h *Vitruv. lib. 10.* ⁱ *Lib. 5. cap. 1.* ^k *Decempeda duos cum semisse.*

Of Superficial Measures, and some Terms of Husbandry.

¹ **A**CTUS is the length of one furrow, as far as a Plough goes before it turns: it is properly translated in *English* a Furlong. This Measure is used by *Pliny*. Taken as a determin'd Measure it is 120 Roman Feet.

The Romans mention an *Actus minimus*, and *quadratus*. They tell you that the *minimus* was 120 Feet in length, and 4 in breadth. So *Varro* and *Columella*. The *Quadratus* was the Square of 120 Feet, or 14400: ^m this was called *Modius* and *Mina*.

ⁿ *Clima* according to *Columella* is a Square, whose side is 60 Foot, being 3600 square Feet.

Versus was a length of 100 Feet, and a Square of 10000.

^o *Fugerum*, so called because it was a Space as much as could be tilled by a *Fugum Boum*, or Yoke of Oxen in a Day, and perhaps as *Pliny* thinks from the word *junctum*. *Fugerum* is the double of an *Actus Quadratus* or square *Actus*, being in length 120 Feet, and in breadth 240, making in square Feet 28800.

We may judge of the fertility of the Roman Land by several passages of *Varro* and *Columella*. ^p *Varro* tells you that every *Fugerum* of Vines yielded 600 Urns of Wine: according to this proportion, our Acre should yield 55 hogsheads and a little more. *Columella* tells you that each *Fugerum* of Vines in *Seneca's* land yielded 8 *Culei*, which makes 160 *Amphoræ*: according to which our Acre would yield about 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ hogsheads. The same Author saith that those Vineyards ought to be extirpated which yielded less than three *Culei* the *Fugerum*; that is those, where one of our Acres did not produce 11 hogsheads.

As for the Indian Whales of four Acres, I refer the Reader to *Pliny*. ^q Two *Fugera* were call'd by *Varro*, *Hæredium*, quod *Here-dem*

¹ Plin. lib. 18. cap. 3. ^m Varro lib. 1. cap. 1. ^q Lib. 1. cap. 10. *Columella* in præfat. ad 10. De re rust. ⁿ *Columella* lib. 5. cap. 1. lib. 1.
^o Plin. lib. 18. cap. 3. ^p Varro lib. 3. cap. 9.

dem sequeretur. Columella tells you likewise that a Space of 180 Feet in length, and 30 in Breadth, was called *Porca* by the Country people in *Bætica*. The same Author saith, that amongst the Gauls, in Towns a Space of 100 Feet, and in the Country of 150 Feet was named *Candetum*: and that they called a *Semijugerum*, *Arpennem*.

¹ *Centuria* was a space of 200 Acres; it took its name first from a hundred, and being doubled retain'd still the same.

The *Jugerum* was an Integer, divided like the *As* into *Unciae*, *Simiunciae*, *Drachmæ*, &c. This appears from *Columella* and a passage in *Pliny*, and several other Authors.

Columella speaks of a *Semisrupulum* of Ground as the least part of a *Jugerum*, which contains 50 Feet, and make the 576th part of the *Jugerum*. *Varro* reckons the *Scrupulus* or 100 Feet the least part. The Reader may see all the parts of the *Jugerum* in *Columella*, or in my Table. *Livy* uses the same way of expression. *Terna jugera & septunces viritim diviserunt.*

Of these Roman Measures, the Digit, Inch, Palm, Foot, Cubit, and Pace, were in use among the Architects. The Foot, Pace, *Stadium*, and Mile, among the Geographers. The writers of Husbandry reckon'd by Feet, *passus*, *actus*, *Climata*, *Jugera*, *Stadia* and *Centurie*.

G R E E K Measures.

THE Romans borrowed their Measures from the Greeks, being about 16 in number, and commonly taken from the members of a human body. Δάκτυλος a finger's breadth, the fourth part of a Palm and $\frac{1}{16}$ of a Foot, just as among the *Latins*. Φύλλα διδάκτυλα τὸ πλάτος, Leaves of the breadth of two fingers. Ρίζα ὡς τριδάκτυλος τὸ μῆκος, a Root of the length of 3 fingers. *Dioscorides*.

Δοχμή, from the verb δέχομαι, which signifies to receive, a ² Palm or 4 fingers breadth.

It

¹ Lib. 5. cap. 1.

² Pollux lib. 2. δοχμή συκλεσθέντες οἱ τέσσαρες δάκτυλοι.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

It is likewise called *Δακτυλοδόχμη* in a compound word.

The Palm is likewise called *δῶρον*, because a gift is made with the hands; so *διδῶρον*, *τετραδῶρον*, *πεντάδῶρον*, signify a course of 2, 4, or 5 Palms. ^b And so in *Homer* κέρει ἐκκαυδενκάδωρον, horns of 16 Palms long. It is also called ἡ παλαιστή, διπάλαισος, τετραπάλαισος, πενταπάλαισος, So that these four words *δοχμή*, *δακτυλοδόχμη*, *δῶρον* and *παλαιστή* signify the same thing. A Reader of ancient Authors ought to be advertised of this.

^c *Λιχάς* is a measure of 10 *δάκτυλοι* or fingers, from the thumb to the long or middle finger.

^d *Ορθόδωρον* is the length of the hand, that is from the upper part to the extremity of the longest finger, is reckon'd equal to 11 *δάκτυλοι*.

^e *Σπιθαμή* is the length of the hand extended, between the thumb and the little finger. It is reckon'd equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Foot, or 12 Digits.

Strabo calls the Pigmies *τριάσπιθαμεις*, which is wrong interpreted in *Latin* *trium Palmarum homines*, for it makes 2 foot and 3 inches. According to *Nicephorus*, our Saviour was *ἐπιασπιθμῶν*, that is 5 *Græcian* Feet and a Palm. *Δάρας* according to *Hesychius* signifies the same thing with *σπιθαμή*.

Πῆς the foot according to *Herodotus*, *mensura τετραπάλαισος* that is of 4 Palms. According to *Suidas* ὁ πῆς ἔχει δακτύλους 15, that is, a foot has 16 Digits. It was likewise divided like a *Roman* foot into 12 Inches.

In the Reduction of this to *English* measure, we have suppos'd with the generality of Authors, that the *Græcian* Foot exceeded the *Roman* by a *Roman* half inch. Those tell you, that there is still at *Rome* a measure of 9 *Greek* Feet with the Inscription *ποδῶν θ.* that is 9 Feet, which agrees with this measure, being in proportion to the *Roman* Foot as 25 to 24. The *Greek* Foot of *Pliny* in *Dr. Bernard* is 1,0104 which exceeds that of the Tables by $\frac{17}{10000}$, or about $\frac{1}{27}$ of an Inch. The learned Bishop often mention'd, supposes the *At-*
tick

^b *Iliad*. 4. ^c *Pollux* lib. 2. εἰ δὲ τὸ μέγαν δάκ- | χεῖρ ὀρθόδωρον. ^e *Poll.* *ibid.* εἰ δὲ τὰς δακ-
τυλον τῶν λιχανῶν ἀνιτένας τὸ μέτρον λιχάς. ^d *Poll.* | τύλους ἀποτείνας ἀπο τῆς μεγάλης πρὸς τὴν μικρῆς
ibid. τὸ δὲ ἀπὸ καρπὸς ἕως ἄκρων δακτύλων ἡ πᾶσα | τατον, μέτρον σπιθαμῆς.

tick Palm equal to ours, at least increasing of it by less than $\frac{1}{100}$ part, will make the weight of water of an *Attick* cubical Palm about 7000 Grains, the weight of the Ancient *Mina*. The Greek Foot of 1,0104 will make the cubical Palm 7012 Grains. The Palm by the measure in the Tables makes it 6990. The *Averdupois* pound according to my measure is 6994, which differs only by 4 Grains, and consequently comes nearer to the *Averdupois* pound or ancient *Attick Mina*, which is justly suppos'd to be a cubical palm of water.

Some of the unusual statures of men according to the Ancients are as follows.

Plin. lib. 7. c. 2. tells of *Pygmies* 3 *Spithamæ* high, that is 2 Feet 2 Inches.

The same Author saith that there were many *Indians* above five Cubits high, or above 7 Feet 3 Inches. *Herodot. lib. 9.* and *Arrianus lib. 5.* talk of men of the same height.

Julius Capitolinus saith that the Emperor *Maximinus* was near 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Roman Feet high, that is near 8 Feet, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches *English*. *Erasm. Chil. 1. c. 21.*

Herodot. lib. 7. saith that *Artachæas* a *Persian* wanted only 4 Inches of being 5 Royal Cubits high, that is 8 Feet, 5 Inches. A Royal Cubit according to the same Author exceeds the *Babylonish* by 3 Inches: which therefore I suppose equal to 21 Inches. *Goliath* the *Philistin* was 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cubits high, that is 12 Feet 4 Inches, reckoning *Jewish* Cubits.

Josephus lib. 18. cap. 8. ἀρχαῖον. saith *Artabanus* made a present of a *Jew* to *Tiberius*, whose height was seven Cubits, or 12 Feet 9 Inches.

Plin. lib. 7. c. 16. saith that *Orestes* was seven Cubits high, or 10 Feet 7 Inches, viz. *Greek* Cubits. *Pliny lib. 7. c. 2.* saith that the *Syrbotæ* a people of *Æthiopia* were above 8 Cubits high, that is above 11 Feet 7 Inches.

The Bed of *Og* King of *Basan* was 9 Cubits long, that is 16 Feet 5 Inches, and 4 broad, that is 7 Feet 3 Inches. *Deut. Chap. 3.*
Suidas

Suidas saith that King *Ganges* was 10 Cubits high, or 15 Feet 1 Inch.

Homer Odys. λ. saith that *Odus* and *Ephialtes* were 9 Cubits broad, and 36 Cubits high.

From $\pi\epsilon\varsigma$ are derived $\pi\omicron\delta\alpha\iota\omicron\varsigma$, $\delta\iota\pi\omicron\delta\alpha\iota\omicron\varsigma$, $\tau\epsilon\iota\pi\omicron\delta\eta\varsigma$, that is 1, 2, 3 Foot long. They used $\eta\mu\iota\pi\omicron\delta\iota\omicron\varsigma$ half a Foot, with the compounds of it, $\tau\epsilon\iota\eta\mu\iota\pi\omicron\delta\iota\omicron\varsigma$, $\pi\epsilon\iota\eta\eta\mu\iota\pi\omicron\delta\iota\omicron\varsigma$, to signify 3 half Feet, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ Feet, and 5 half Feet or $2\frac{1}{2}$ Feet. *Solon* fix'd boundaries of people's grounds by the following measures; a hedge or a wall was to be distant one Foot from your neighbour's ground; a house two Feet; a Sepulcher or a Ditch as much space as they were deep; an Olive and a Fig-tree nine Feet, and all other Trees five. This was copied in the Laws of the XII Tables with very little alteration.

The walls of *Nina*, or *Nineveh* were 100 Foot high, and the Towers 200.

$\pi\eta\chi\upsilon\varsigma$ a Cubit contains one Foot and a half. *Hesychius* $\epsilon\zeta\alpha\pi\acute{\alpha}\lambda\alpha\iota\varsigma\omicron\varsigma$ according to *Herodotus*, or of 6 Palms, which give the same proportion. The print of *Hercules's* foot was $\delta\iota\pi\eta\chi\upsilon$ or two Cubits long, in *English* measure about 2 Foot 3 Inches. This was to be seen, as *Herodotus* saith, in a rock in *Scythia*.

$\pi\upsilon\gamma\omega\acute{\nu}$ was the measure from the Elbow to the second joint of the Fingers, or a Cubit with the fingers inflected: it was a fifth part shorter than the Cubit, and consisted only of 20 digits. *Xenophon* and *Herodotus* make use of this measure.

$\pi\upsilon\gamma\mu\eta$ was the measure from the Elbow with the Fingers quite claspt, and consisted of 18 digits. *Eustathius* tells you, the *Pygmies* have their name from this measure.

$\omicron\epsilon\gamma\upsilon\iota\acute{\alpha}$ from $\omicron\epsilon\gamma\epsilon\gamma\epsilon\iota\nu$ to extend, according to *Herodotus*, it is $\tau\epsilon\tau\epsilon\rho\acute{\alpha}\pi\eta\chi\upsilon\varsigma$ or four Cubits, and $\epsilon\zeta\alpha\pi\omicron\delta\eta\varsigma$ or six Feet. According to *Columella* it is 6 Greek Feet. *Pliny* expresses it by *Ulna*, as may

^f Pollux lib. 2. ἀπὸ τοῦ ὠλεκράνου πρὸς τὸ τοῦ μέσου δακτύλου ἄκρον, τὸ διάστημα, πῆχυς.
^g Pollux ibid. εἰ δὲ συγκαμψίας τὰς δακτύλους ἀπὸ ἀσκήων ἐπ' αὐτὰς, πύγων τὸ μέτρον.

^h Pollux ibid. εἰ δὲ συσπλείσας (τὰς δακτύλους) πύγμην. ἰ εἰ δὲ ἄμφω τὰς γὰρας ἐκτείνας ὥς καὶ τὸ μέτρον αὐταῖς συμμετρῆν, ὀργυία μέτρον.

may be seen in the chapter of Roman measures. He translates πυραμῖς τεσσαρακονόργυιος, *pyramis quadragenarum ulnarum*.

The Pillars of the *Cyziceni* Temple were in circumference four *Ulnæ* or *Οργυιαί*, and 50 Cubits high, all of one Stone.

The Circumference of the Pillars of *Herod's* Temple was 3 *οργυιαί*.

Strabo tells you of vines in *Margiana*, in circumference at the root, of the *οργυιαί* of two men.

Hesychius mentions γῆν a measure equal to the *οργυία*.

Πλέθρον or πέλεθρον is a measure of 100 Foot according to *Suidas*, ἔχει πόδας ρ'. In the *Epitome* of *Strabo*, it is reckon'd ἐκλημέριον τῷ σαδίῳ, the 6th part of a *Stadium*.

From πλέθρον comes πλεθειῶν, an adjective signifying a hundred feet long; as in *Herodotus*, φοίνικας πλεθειῶνς Palm Trees 100 feet long, which he saith grew in *Babylon*. And *Strabo* mentions a Dragon about that length.

Πλέθρον also signifies a *Jugerum* or Roman Acre. *Hesychius* saith, μέτρον γῆς, ὃ ἐστὶ πλέθρον, i. e. a measure of land. *Plutarch* in the life of *Camillus* calls πλέθρον, what *Livy* calls *Jugerum*. So *Laurentius Valla* translates it from *Herodotus*.

Ἀρετρα, according to *Suidas*, is a measure of 50 Feet. And it signifies likewise a field, or manured ground.

Στάδιον, according to *Herodotus*, lib. 2. is a measure equal to 100 *οργυιαί*, or of 600 *Grecian* Feet. The same Author saith it is 400 Cubits, which is the same thing. From *σαδίων* comes *σαδιαῖον*, in *Strabo* πυραμίδες τὸ ὕψος *σαδιαῖοι*, signify Pyramids of the height of a *Stadium*, or 600 Feet.

The City *Nina*, which in the Scripture is called *Nineveh*, was in Circumference 480 *Stadia*, according to *Diodorus Siculus*: which comes near to 55 *English* Miles, reckoning 600 *Grecian* Feet to a *Stadium*. The same was the circumference of *Babylon*. *Strabo* lib. 16. saith that *Belus's* Sepulcher was a *Stadium* in height, and in other every dimension; which if true, it far exceeded the greatest of the *Ægyptian* Pyramids.

Στάδιον by the ancient Greeks was called δίαλος, from whence came δίαλος, a space of two *Stadia*.

ἵππικόν στάδιον is reckon'd 4 *Stadia* by *Plutarch* in the life of *Solon*. And *Hesychius* saith, ἵππικόν δρόμος τετραστάδιος τις. i. e. a horse's course of four *Stadia*.

Μίλιον a Mile, was taken from the *Latin Mille*. It contain'd 8 *Stadia*. *Suidas* saith, τὰ δεκαμίλια ἔχουσι στάδια π'. h. e. 10 Miles has 80 *Stadia*. Some reckon'd it more than 8 *Stadia*.

Jewish Measures of Length, &c.

THE Jewish Measures of Length for the first period are somewhat uncertain, and in a matter so obscure, one must follow common opinions. The Cubit in the Tables formerly published is that of *Dr. Cumberland* late Bishop of *Peterborough*, who himself follows that of *Rabbi Godoliah*. This *Rabbi*, as the learned *Dr. Hooper* saith, is supposed to speak the mind of *Maimonides*, one of the most knowing and learned of their Writers.

Accordingly I have stated the measure of the Jewish Cubit or *Ammah* to be 21,888 Inches *English*; which is the length of the present *Cairo* Cubit. This depends on the proof of two Propositions; First, that the present Cubit of *Aegypt* is the same with the ancient. Secondly, that the Jewish Cubit was the same with the ancient *Aegyptian* Cubit; the proofs of which, according to *Bishop Cumberland*, are as follow.

That the inhabitants of *Aegypt* have always made use of the same Cubit, is inferr'd from the following reasons. First, That there is no intimation in history of any such change of their measure. Secondly, that the *Nilometrion* or Column divided into *Aegyptian* Cubits to measure the increase of the height of the Nile, is supposed by most Authors to have continued the same, ever since *Joseph's* Regency. That a certain height of 16 Cubits (according to *Herodotus* and other writers) was necessary to produce the common

mon fertility of the Soil, and by this the people judg'd of the future Crop. For such a natural reason the government would not, and the people neither would nor could, change the Standard measure.

Secondly, The Nile by its annual overflowing sometimes confounding the boundaries of people's properties, it was necessary to have a stated Measure of length to set them out again. Of this Bishop Cumberland gives an Example in the land assign'd to the Militia, as follows.

“ The strength of this reason may be understood more clearly
 “ by help of an Example in *Herodotus* his *Euterpe*. There he tells
 “ that in *Aegypt* their settled Militia consisted of these two sorts
 “ of Soldiers, who were esteemed above all Tradesmen, the *Her-*
 “ *motybia*, and the *Calasries*. The full number of the later of
 “ these was 250000 Men, who in courses were their King's
 “ Guards, and every one of them had to maintain him and his
 “ family Land, (free from Taxes) whose Area, or superficial con-
 “ tent, was 12 *Aroure*, each *Aroure* being 100 Cubits on
 “ every Side; which imports that it was the Square of 100 Cu-
 “ bits. Wherefore to know how much land this was in our mea-
 “ sure, I took the *Cairo* Cubit an hundred times, which is 182.4
 “ in our foot measure, as may be inferr'd from Mr. *Greaves* his
 “ Table: and by squaring this number, I find an *Aroure* to be
 “ 33269.76 square Feet. Which is considerably less than one
 “ *English* Acre, for that contains 43560 square Feet. Hence it
 “ will follow that 12 *Aroure* will amount to 399237.12 square
 “ Feet. And this divided by the feet of an *English* Acre, will
 “ quote 9,165. which demonstrates that the Land of each *Calasi-*
 “ *ry* amounted to 9 *English* Acres, and 165 *Millesimals* of an A-
 “ cre, or 1 tenth of an Acre, 6 *Cents*, &c. above the 9 entire
 “ Acres: And it's clear, that so much good land lying where he
 “ places it, might maintain any of them with his Family very well.

A Cubit shorter than the Standard, men of their character would not bear; a longer must either make a Mutiny among themselves,

viz. amongst those who were last served; or a Sedition among the people.

This is a plausible argument; however it is not to be imagin'd that after every overflow of the Nile, there was always a mensuration, but such a thing might be necessary sometimes.

Thirdly, The Nation who conquer'd *Ægypt*, could not have introduced their measures; for the *Babylonian* Cubit of 5 Palms is much shorter, and so is the *Roman* and *Greek*; and the *Turkish* Pike, which is deriv'd from $\pi\eta\chi\upsilon\varsigma$, is much longer than this *Cairo* Cubit.

Another presumption arises from the Dimensions of the greatest *Pyramid*, which measur'd by this Cubit falls into round numbers, as it may be suppos'd an *Architect* would chuse in setting out the plan of a stately building, rather than such as end in Fractions.

“ The sides of the Base of the great *Pyramid* are delivered, p. 68,
 “ of Mr. *Greaves's Pyramidographia*, to be 693 *English* Feet. For
 “ Reduction, these must be divided by 1,824, which is his length
 “ of the *Cairo* Cubit in our foot measure, the quote is 379,934,
 “ which is so very little short of 380 *Cairo* Cubits, that I think it
 “ reasonable to believe that the old *Architects* design'd just this
 “ even number of *Ægyptian* Cubits. For if we suppose Mr. *Greaves*
 “ to have missed but $\frac{1}{2}$ of a foot, which is not one Inch and
 “ an half, in taking this long measure of near 700 feet, then the
 “ Side must be put 693,12: this number divided 1,824, will
 “ give precisely 380.

“ In like manner I remembred, that *Greaves*, p. 96, 97, gives
 “ the length of the exterior Surface of the Tomb, contain'd in the
 “ midst of the greatest *Pyramid*, to be in our foot measure 7,296.
 “ This reduced into *Cairo* Cubits, by dividing by 1,842, gives
 “ just four such Cubits.

I cannot admit of this Argument of the Bishop's, at least of the inference which he draws from it. For a shorter Cubit will bring out the dimensions of the great *Pyramid* and its parts in round numbers, with better analogy than the Cubit of 21,888 Inches.

He finds the side of the Base to consist of 380 such Cubits, and that of a Tombstone of four, nearly. Mr. Greaves has given the dimensions of so many parts of the Pyramid, that any Cubit whatsoever would probably answer to one or two of them nearly in Integers. So the Strength of the Bishop's argument depends chiefly on 380 being a remarkable number, such as an *Architect* would chuse for the dimension of the Principal part of his *Fabrick*. But why it should be thought so remarkable for its Square 144400, does not appear, or even so fit for the Side of the Pyramid, is not so obvious, since it consists of 300 and 80 over. I will suppose rather that the *Architect* choose 400 Cubits for the Side of the Base; this is properly a round number, and the Cubit from thence deduced will be found to agree better with the other Dimensions than the present *Cairo* Cubit.

Divide 693 the number of feet by 400, the quotient will give the ancient *Egyptian* Cubit equal to 1,7325 Feet: which is shorter than the Bishop's: and is compared as follows with some of the most remarkable dimensions. Mr. Greaves mentions three Square holes, each in breadth exactly 3,463 Feet: this number divided by the Cubit 1,7325 quotes 1,9988, this differs only 12 ten thousandth parts from 2, which therefore I suppose was the number of Cubits design'd. Now dividing that number 3,463 by the Bishop's Cubit 1,824, the quotient 1,898 differs above 1 tenth from 2.

The Breadth of a Gallery in the Pyramid is 6,87 Feet, which divided by 1,7325 gives 3,96, which differs from 2 but by 4 hundredth parts: but being divided by 1,824 gives 3,76, which differs 24 hundredth parts from 4 Cubits.

The Breadth of two Banks of polish'd stone is 1,717 Feet. The difference of this from 1,7325 is about 15 thousandth parts, but difference from 1,824 is one tenth of a Foot.

The Breadth of a Way between those banks is 3,436, which differs from the double of 1,7325, or 3,465 by 3 hundredth parts of

of a Foot; it's difference from the *Cairo* Cubit doubled is above six times as much.

Mr. *Greaves* tells us the length of a Marble Chamber is 34,38 Feet, and its breadth the half of that: which answer to 20 and 10 Cubits: supposing the Cubit 1,7325.

These Measures agree as well with this Cubit as our own Measures now-a-days in buildings agree with our Foot.

According to this supposition the old *Aegyptian* Cubit is equal to 1,7325 Feet *English*, or 20,79 Inches. And that this was the Cubit then in use among the *Aegyptians* when the great *Pyramid* was built, seems to be pretty plain from what has been said above. It is to the present *Cairo* Cubit as 19 to 20.

According to the *Isagoge* of *Heron*, the Royal *Aegyptian* or the *Phileterean* Foot was to the *Roman* Foot in the proportion of 6 to 5; and therefore the Cubit was in the same proportion to the *Roman*, or equal to 20,8872 Inches, which differs from that found by the *Pyramid* less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Inch. This is a great confirmation of the measure of the Cubit drawn from the *Pyramid* as above. But Bishop *Cumberland* being an Author on this Subject of great Esteem, I have set down Tables calculated according to his Hypothesis. At the same time I chuse rather to recommend the other from the *Aegyptian* Cubit of 20,79 Inches *English*, computed in Decimals.

The second Proposition, that the *Jews* used the *Aegyptian* Measures, seems, if not evident, at least extremely probable for these reasons.

They had been in that Country in a state of Slavery for about 200 years, and consequently in all appearance had no Measures of their own. *Moses* when he speaks to them of Measures, to be sure talks in a Style that was intelligible. When he speaks for example of an *Ephah*, he presumes they knew what Measure he meant. That he himself was skilled in *Weights* and *Measures*, *Arithmetick* and *Geometry*, there is no reason to doubt: besides, those of the *Aegyptians* were adjusted by the Authority of their first King *Mizraim*,

Miriam, who receiv'd them from his Prodecessors *Ham* and *Noah*, from whom *Abraham's* family had them likewise. From *Noah* to *Joseph's* promotion there were but 283 years: and *Joseph* in his Regency is supposed to have set up the *Nilometrion*, which is divided into Cubits of Measure abovementioned.

It is probable the Measures as well as the Weights continued the same. But the word *Shekel* is used in this Period indifferently, which if it had signified different Weights, must have been equivocal.

The Division of the *Jewish* Cubit into 6 Palms after the manner of the *Aegyptians*, is another probable argument of the identity of those Measures. And as for different Cubits, the Bishop thinks there seems to be no foundation for them in Scripture; where there is a different Cubit mention'd, it is specified, as the bed of *Og* is measur'd by the Cubit of a Man, not the Standard Cubit.

The other two places that intimate some difference of Cubits, are in *Ezek. xl. 5.* and *xliii. 13.* "Now he writing while he
"he was a Captive in *Babylonia*, must be thought to have observed that Measure differing from the *Jewish* Standard, was there
"often used, even by the *Jews* also, who must use the Measures
"allowed in the Kingdom where they live; and therefore being
"to give them the Measures of the future Temple, he was obliged to intimate that the Cubits whereby they were expressed,
"were not such as in this foreign Kingdom they often used, but
"longer by one hand's breadth.

Another Argument is, that the Eastern people determin'd their Digit, and consequently their Hand-breadth, by the Breadth of Barley Corns, 6 making a Digit, and 24 a Hand's-breadth: six such Grains will make 912, of an Inch at a middle rate, a small matter over or under, which according to the stated proportion will produce the Cubit above-mentioned 21.888 Inches. The *Greeks* and *Romans* fall short of this Measure, by fixing that of their Cubit and Foot first, and then subdividing it.

In *Ezek. xliii. 13.* parallel to *xl. 5.* the dimensions of an Altar are described by a Cubit an Hand-breadth longer than that of the *Babylonians*, where they were Captives, from whence it follows that a Hand-breadth was a known Measure. Secondly, this was to lead them to their own Measure, which was bigger than the *Babylonian*, consisting of 5 Palms, whereas the *Jewish* consisted of 6.

To prove this, the Bishop quotes a passage from *Misne Chilaim cap. 17.* cited by *Arias Montanus*, who says that there were two Standard Cubits kept at *Susan*, one of 5 Cubits, the other of 6. *Herodotus* in his *Clio*, describing the height of the walls of *Babylon*, makes the same distinction between two sorts of Cubits, he saith they were 200 Cubits high, Royal Cubits were 3 Finger's Breadth (*δάκτυλοι* perhaps Inches) longer than the common Cubit.

By comparing the Measure of the outward Wall of the Temple in *Josephus* with the *Jewish Stadium* of 400 Cubits, and that of the *Talmudists* by the Roman Measure of 500 Cubits; *Jacobus Capellus* infers, that the *Jewish* Cubit was to the Roman as 5 to 4.

On the other hand, it is own'd that *Josephus* supposes the *Jewish* Cubit equal to the *Attick*, and differs from the *Rabbins* in this particular as in the value of their Coins. *Abulfed* an Eastern Prince, King of *Hamath*, a City and Territory near *Judea*, and exceeding curious in Weights and Measures, affirms (as quoted by *Kircher*) that the *Jewish* legal Cubit was equal to the *Aegyptian* of 24 Digits.

Rabbi Gedaliah compares the *Jewish* Cubit with the *Bolognian* Ell, from whose very unaccurate calculation the Bishop makes the length of the *Jewish* Cubit to be 21,735 Inches, differing from his not much above $\frac{1}{16}$ of an Inch.

Another argument is drawn from Conveniency. According to this Measure the height of the Table of *Shew-bread*, viz. $1\frac{1}{2}$ Cubit, will be 32,832 Inches. According to the old Roman Cubit, it's height will be only 26,109 Inches; too low for a Table.

The

The capacity of the *Ark* according to a Cubit of 18 Inches will be little more than half of what it is by this Cubit of 21,888 Inches.

These Arguments of Bishop *Cumberland*, for the *Jews* having had only one Cubit, and that of 21,888 Inches I submit to the Reader; but to me it seems plain, that they us'd two sorts of Cubits, the sacred one, and the profane or common one. For (*Deut. iii. 11.*) the Bed of *Og* is said to have been 9 Cubits long and 4 Cubits broad, after the Cubit of a Man. And (*Ezek. xl. 5.*) *Ezekiel's* Reed is said to be 6 Cubits long, by the Cubit and Hand breadth. From whence it appears that the larger Cubit by which the Reed was measur'd, was longer than the common one, by a Hand-breadth or 3 Inches. Agreeably to this, *Herodotus*, speaking of the walls of *Babylon*, saith they were 50 Royal Cubits broad, and 200 high; and then he adds that the Royal Cubit was longer than the ordinary one by 3 δακτύλοι, which being understood of Inches, this account of the Royal *Babylonish* Cubit agrees with that of the sacred one in *Ezekiel*.

It's agreed by all Authors that the common Cubit was 6 Hand-breadths or 18 Inches, consequently the sacred one was 7 Hand-breadths or 21 Inches. Accordingly we find the great Cubit deduced from the *Pyramid*, differing from 21 *English* Inches only by 21 Hundred parts of an Inch. And if it's 7th part be subtracted from it, that is, 2,97 from 20,79, there will remain 17,82 Inches equal to the profane Cubit; and differing from ours of 18 Inches by 12 hundred parts of an Inch. And it is undoubtedly this shorter Cubit of the *Jews* which *Josephus* makes equal to the *Grecian*, the difference being but $\frac{1}{10}$ of an Inch. In the Decimal Table the subdivisions of the Cubit, viz. the Span, the Palm and Digit are deduced according to the known proportions from the shorter Cubit 17,82 Inches, and the greater Measures are reckon'd according to the sacred one: altho' it is uncertain whether the sacred or the profane were most commonly us'd among the *Jews*. Besides the *Ammah* or Cubit, the *Hebrews* had two other Measures taken from
L the

the parts of a human body. *Tophach*, the 6th of a Cubit:
 * which is interpreted by the LXX always a Palm.

^b *Zereth*, half a Cubit, which the LXX render *σπιθαμή* a Span.
Josephus puts 2 *σπιθαμή* or Spans for one Cubit.

The Stature of *Goliath* was 6 *Emoth* and a *Zereth*, the LXX render it ἐξ πήχεων ἢ σπιθαμῆς, that is 6 Cubits and a Span, according to *English* Measure 11 Feet 10 Inches.

^c There is likewise another word *Gomed*, which the LXX render *σπιθαμή*.

^d *Kaneh*, from whence perhaps the *Latin* word *Canna*, is translated by the LXX *κάλαμος*, a measuring Rod, supposed to be of 6 Cubits long.

^e *Pathil* and ^f *Chebel*, it is translated by the LXX *χορὴν γεωμετρικὴν*, *Schoenus*, a measuring line, supposed to be of 80 Cubits.

^g Their Mile they had from the *Romans*. *Berath* is commonly interpreted a Mile.

^h The *Parasang* is a *Persian* Measure consisting of 30 *Stadia*.

Their *Sabbath* Day's journey, supposed to be equal to the Space between the *Ark* of the Covenant and the camp of the *Israelites*, 2000 Cubits; so long a journey was allowed to those that went to worship. *Origin* makes it amount to 3000 Cubits.

A day's journey is an uncertain Measure among all the Ancients, sometimes of 20 *Italian* Miles, as in the *Civil Law de excusatione tutelæ*. It is reckon'd by *Herodotus* 200 *Stadia*, or near 19 Miles.

The same Author speaking of the mansions of the *Persian* Monarchs, saith they travell'd 150 *Stadia* a day, that is about 17 Miles. There are ⁱ instances of very long days journeys. *Julius Cæsar* used to travel commonly 100 *Roman* Miles in a day.

^j *Curio* travell'd with *Cæsar's* letters 3300 *Stadia* in three Days, that is 377 Miles *English*.

There

^a Psalm. 39. ^b 1 Kings 7. ^c Ezek. 40, 43.
^d Exod. 28, 39. ^e 1 Sam. 17. ^f Ezek. 43. ^g Isaiah 40.
^h Judges 3. ⁱ Ezek. 40. ^j Zachar. 2.
^k Genes. 35, 47. & 48. ^l Herodot. lib. 6.

^m Suet. in Cæsare. Centena passuum millia in singulos dies Rheda meritoria expeditus conficere solitus est.
ⁿ Appianus lib. 2. Bellor. Civil.

There are several long Days Journeys mention'd by *Pliny*, as prodigies of quick travelling. * As of *Anistis* a *Lacedæmonian* Runner, and *Philonides* one of *Alexander's*, who ran 1200 *Stadia* from *Sicyon* to *Elis* in one day, that is 137 Miles.

† *Tiberius Nero* travelled with 3 Chaises in one day and one night a journey of 200 Miles, to see his brother when he was sick.

‡ The Ancients us'd Caleches, the figures of several of them are to be seen on ancient monuments. They are very simple, light, and drove by the Traveller himself.

The day's sailing of a Ship assign'd by *Herodotus* is 700 *Stadia*, i. e. 84 $\frac{1}{2}$ *English* Miles. And for the Night 500, or 70 $\frac{1}{2}$ Miles making in 24 hours 155 *English* Miles; seems too long.

The voyage of *Solomon's* Fleet, which was sent to *Tharfis* for Gold, was Triennial, from which instances it seems their Merchant Ships were slow Sailors; and indeed they were of a most inconvenient figure for it, being round or oval.

Now we are upon the subject of travelling, it may not be improper to say something of their Highways and Bridges; and to apply the Tables in some particulars of that kind.

Their Highways, for their extent, solidity or expensiveness, are some of the greatest monuments of the grandeur of their Empire. Their Center was the first stone or the *Milliare Aureum* in the middle of *Rome*, from whence they branch'd themselves out to the utmost limits of the Empire. The *Appian* way about 2000 years old continues in many places entire for several miles near *Fonde*; which is not to be wonder'd at, considering the manner of the workmanship. *Montfaucon* tells you that he observ'd part of it where the stones above were removed between *Velletri* and *Sermonetta*; which gave him an opportunity to consider the manner of the structure; the foundation was made of rough stone join'd together with a most firm Cement: upon this there was laid another layer,

L 2

con-

* *Plin.* lib. 7. cap. 20. Donec *Anistis* cursor iter tribus vehiculis emensum, festinantem ad *Lacedæmonius*, & *Philonides* *Alexandri* M. a *Drusum* fratrem ægotantem in *Germania*.
Sicyone *Elin* uno die *MCC.* *stadia* cucurrerunt. ‡ Vide *Montfaucon* Tom. 4. n Lib. 4.
 † *Tiberium* *Neronem* nocte ac die longissimum

consisting of small stones and Cement, to plane as it were the inequalities of the lower *Stratum* or rough stone, in which the stones of the upper pavement were fixt. This was an excellent contrivance, for there can be no very durable pavement but a double one. The thickness of the whole structure was about 3 *Parisian* Feet, or 3 Feet 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches *English*.

In some places their highways had borders for foot passengers about 2 Foot wide, and 1 Foot high. They were so rais'd, perhaps for the conveniency of people dismounted to get on horse-back, which was sometimes necessary before the use of stirrups. The breadth of such a way was between the borders about 14 Feet, a space sufficient to let two Chariots pass; the concourse of many of them at a time not being so common in these Days. Such was the structure of the ways of *Italy*. In other Countries, as particularly in that part of *Gallia* called *Belgica*, they were larger, and made after the following manner. There was a Ditch drawn between two parallel Furrows, which was filled with some sound materials, and ramm'd to make the foundation solid, and rais'd so high in marshy places that the waters could never cover them, sometimes to the height of 20 Feet. The ways were made of several layers of flat stones and flint cemented so strongly, that Ages have not been able to break or disjoint them. The construction was a little various, according to the nature of the Soil or the Materials which they found.

There were likewise Inns built at proper distances to receive Travellers. I could not forbear mentioning these particulars, tho' not directly relating to the subject. It is one of the greatest concerns of Government to make their people easy and secure upon the roads, and this is still more necessary in a trading Nation. And the expence that is laid out in strength and solidity is frugality.

The *Roman* Bridges were no less wonderful than their highways. Some of them have been repair'd and are yet standing; and the remains of the others shew the magnificence of their structure: for example,

example, that of *Narni* between *Loretto* and *Rome*, suppos'd to be built by *Augustus*. It joins two mountains, between which the *Narni* runs. The Bridge consisting of four arches, is of the length of 636 modern *Roman* Feet, or 583 *Parisian*, that is 622 $\frac{1}{2}$ *English*. The dimensions of the arches are as follows, in *English* Measure. The height of the first Arch 109 Feet, the distance between the Piers 72 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet. In the second Arch the distance of the Piers is 150 Feet. In the third their distance is 109 Feet. In the fourth the distance is 138 Feet.

The description of *Trajan's* Bridge over the *Danube* does not answer the figure of it upon his Pillar, if it be the same. According to *Dio* this Bridge had 20 Piers of square stone, 150 Feet high above the foundation, and 60 Feet broad, distant and joined with Arches of 170 Feet; and what makes the work the more wonderful, is the owzy bottom, and the impetuous stream of the River, because of the comparative narrowness of it in that place; besides there was no other channel could be cut to divert the River till the Bridge was built.

A description of a very wonderful Bridge of *Julius Caesar's* over the *Rhine* is to be seen in his own Commentaries, but Architects differ widely in the figures which they have given from that description.

Rons Vardi, commonly called *Pont du Gard*, three Leagues from *Nisms*, is another instance of the *Roman* elegance and magnificence; it consists of three orders of Arches: the inferior Piers are continued upward, and support the others, leaving a free passage for Travellers. The inferior Arches are six, the second Row eleven, the highest being but small, are 35. This height was necessary, because the Bridge serves likewise for an Aqueduct. The lower Row of Arches takes up the space of 438 feet, the second of 746, and the third 805. The whole height of the Bridge is 182 Feet. It is built of stones compacted together with Iron.

The Bridge of the old *Brioud* in *Auvergne*, mention'd by *Montfaucon*, consists only of one Arch, which from one Piere to the other

other is 195 Feet: from the top of the Bridge to the water are 84 Feet.

The Bridge of *Alcantara* in *Spain* upon the *Tagus*, built in the reign of the Emperor *Trajan*, is in length 670 Feet, consisting of 6 Arches of the breadth of 84 Feet. The Piers are square, about 28 Feet wide. The Bridge is 28 Feet broad, and 200 Feet high.

They had likewise the art of making Bridges of Boats. But this by the way.

But to return to our Subject, *viz.* Measures of distances or lines, of which Time may be reckon'd one. Amongst the *Romans* when the *hora* was called the *integer*, it was divided into 12 parts like the *As*. A Reader not attending to this, would find it very hard to explain the following passages in *Pliny lib. 2. cap.*

14. *Lunam semper avertis a sole cornibus, si crescat, ortus spectare: si minuatur, occasus, haud dubium est. Lucere dodrantes semuncias horarum ab secunda adjicientem usque ad plenum orbem, detrahentemque in diminutionem. Intra quatuordecem autem partes semper occultam esse.*

Dodrants is $\frac{1}{4}$ of an hour, *Semuncia* is $\frac{1}{12}$ part, both together make $\frac{1}{3}$ of an hour: and the sense is, that the Moon when she begins to appear after the *Novilunium*, shines $\frac{1}{3}$ of an hour, and proceeds adding still every night the same quantity of time for the duration of her shining to the full Moon, and then the time of her light decreases in the same proportion.

Plin. lib. 8. cap. 32. speaking of the Moon, *In coitu vero quod Interlunium vocant, cum apparere desierit, supra Terram autem erit quam diu & Sol, interlunio & prima tota die, secunda horæ noctis unius dextante Sicilico: ac deinde tertia usque ad quintam decimam, multiplicatis horarum iisdem portionibus: quinta decima tota supra Terras noctu erit, eademque sub terris tota die; decima sexta ad primæ horæ nocturnæ sextantem Sicilicum sub terra agit, ejusdemque portiones horarum per singulos dies adjicit usque ad interlunium, & quantum primis partibus noctis detraxerit quod sub terris agat, tantundem novissimis ex die adjiciet super terram.*

Which passage is easily understood, when the Reader remembers that the *dextans hora* is 10 Ounces, or $\frac{1}{4}$ of an hour; and that a *Sicilicus* $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Ounce or $\frac{1}{16}$ of an Hour. So that the whole time makes $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Hour. This is the sense of these passages, without entering into the *Astronomy* of them.

The Romans divided their natural day into the following parts.

The first they called *Medie noctis inclinatio*.

Second, *Gallicinium*, or Cock-crow.

Third, *Conticinium*, or when the Cocks left off crowing.

Fourth, *Diluculum*, or Day-break.

Fifth, *Mane*, when it grew clear,

Sixth, From the Morning to Noon.

Seventh, *Tempus occiduum*, or Afternoon, which is sometimes called *suprema tempestas*, which ended at Sun-setting.

Eighth, *Vespera*, so called from *Hesperus* the Evening-star.

Ninth, *prima fax*,

Tenth, *Concubia*.

Eleventh, *Intempesta*, because it was a time unfit for business.

The Ancients likewise divided their night into four parts, called *Φυλακαί*, *vigilia*, Watches, often mention'd in the new Testament. In the Roman Camps they were called *Vigiliae Castrenses*; they must have been unequal, according to the inequality of the Nights.





C H A P. IX.

Of Measures of Capacity.

R O M A N.

THE Romans have given the proportions of their Measures of Length, Measures of Capacity, and Weights, so exactly, that one being given it is easy to determine the other two. Thus from the *Pes* being known, the *Congius* is determin'd, because the *Amphora*, which contain'd 8 *Congii*, was the Cube of a *Pes* or Foot. The *Congius* it self the Cube of half a Foot. So that it is plain the quantity of the *Amphora* or *Congius* being given, that of the Root or Side must be so likewise. The weight of Rain-water contain'd in a *Congius* was 10 Roman pounds, and that of the *Amphora* 80: so that from the Measure of the *Congius* or *Amphora*, the quantity of their Pound, Ounce or *Denarius* is likewise known. But it happens from the want of accurateness in experiments, or perhaps even in the first original framer of these models, that in comparing the Measures of Lengths and Capacity and Weights together, and assuming one as the Standard, the others will come out with some small difference.

The *Pes* already settled is equal to 11,604 Inches, its Cube 1562,5112 gives the content of the *Amphora* in solid Inches; and divided by 8 gives 159,3139 Inches for that of the *Congius*.

According to the Experiment of *Villalpandus*, the *Congius* of *Vespasian* weighs in water 52560 Grains *Troy*. In order to reduce this to solid Inches, it's known by experiment that a Cubical *English* Foot of Rain-water weighs exactly 76 pounds *Troy*: or reducing the foot to Inches, and the Pound to Grains, 1728 solid Inches weigh

The ROMAN manner of reckoning

INTEREST OF MONEY.

	Alles usuræ vel Centesimæ usuræ.	1	12	
	Semisus usuræ.	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	
	Trientes usuræ.	$\frac{1}{3}$	4	
	Quadrantes usuræ.	$\frac{1}{4}$	3	
	Sextantes usuræ.	$\frac{1}{6}$	2	
27	Unciæ usuræ.	$\frac{1}{12}$	1	per Cent
	Quincunces usuræ.	$\frac{5}{12}$	5	a Month.
	Septunces usuræ.	$\frac{7}{12}$	7	
	Besses usuræ.	$\frac{2}{3}$	8	
	Dodrantes usuræ.	$\frac{3}{4}$	9	
	Dextantes usuræ.	$\frac{5}{6}$	10	
	Deunēs usuræ.	$\frac{11}{12}$	11	per Cent a Year.

JEWISH money reduc'd to the English Standard.

				l.	sh.	d.
	Gerah.			00	00	$1\frac{59}{160}$
	10 Bekah.			00	01	$1\frac{11}{160}$
	20 2 Shekel.			00	02	$3\frac{3}{8}$
28	1200 120 50 Maneh			05	14	$00\frac{3}{4}$
	60000 6000 3000 60 Mina Hæbraica.			342	03	09
	60000 6000 3000 60 Talent.			00	12	$0\frac{1}{2}$
	Solidus Aureus or Sextula worth.			1	16	6
	Siclus Aureus worth.			5475	00	00
	A Talent of Gold worth.					

Note in all the Tables of money I reckon Silver at 5 Shillings and Gold 4 Pound the Ounce.

THE
INTEREST OF MONEY

1. The interest of money is the sum of money which is paid for the use of money.
2. It is the price of the loan of money.
3. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
4. It is the cost of the use of money.
5. It is the price of the use of money.
6. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
7. It is the cost of the use of money.
8. It is the price of the use of money.
9. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
10. It is the cost of the use of money.

11. The interest of money is the sum of money which is paid for the use of money.
12. It is the price of the loan of money.
13. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
14. It is the cost of the use of money.
15. It is the price of the use of money.
16. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
17. It is the cost of the use of money.
18. It is the price of the use of money.
19. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
20. It is the cost of the use of money.

21. The interest of money is the sum of money which is paid for the use of money.
22. It is the price of the loan of money.
23. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
24. It is the cost of the use of money.
25. It is the price of the use of money.
26. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
27. It is the cost of the use of money.
28. It is the price of the use of money.
29. It is the reward for the sacrifice of present consumption for future consumption.
30. It is the cost of the use of money.

7680 Grains, which numbers being divided by their common Divisor 576, it appears that 3 solid Inches of Rain water weigh 768 Grains Troy. Hence the weight of the Congius being 52560 Grains, its content is found by the following proportion, As 768 Grains are to 52560 Grains, so are 3 solid Inches to 207.4737 the content of the Congius in solid Inches: which exceeds that deduced from the Pes by 12.1598, and would make the Foot 11.84 Inches, differing from that in the Tables near one fifth of an Inch, which make a great difference in the Cubes. But as the learned Bishop, so often quoted, observes, the Romans in all appearance began their concave Measure not from any length before establish'd; but rather from the Weight of the contain'd liquor, by which those vessels are also describ'd. For had they primarily erected the Cube of a Foot for their principal Concave, and then Geometrically taken its Suboctave the Congius, from the Cube of half a Foot, they would not have fail'd to proceed lower in like manner, and to divide the Congius into 8 parts instead of Six; each of which lesser Measures, would have been regularly the Cube of a quarter Foot, their well known Palm. This is the course that has been taken for our Gallon, which comes in the place of a Congius, and has the Pint for its Suboctave. This consideration may well serve to prove that the Cubical relation of the Amphora to a Foot, and of a Congius to half a Foot, was incidental only, and not primarily designed, tho' afterwards the Amphora was describ'd by their Authors by the length of the side of the Cube. As by Rhemmius Fannius thus,

*Pes longo spatio latoque notetur in anglo,
Angulus ut par sit, quem claudit linea triplex,
Quatuor ex quadris medium cingatur inane,
Amphora fit Cubus.*

which is thus to be interpreted, *Amphora sic formatur, ut ejus capacitas lineas quatuor habeat rectas æquales, pedem longas, quatuor angu-*

las rectas, in quorum quaque tres lineae longae latae et alta convenient;
efficiaturque figura Quadrata, quam Graeci μίβον hoc est. Cubum vocant.

Therefore preserving the Analogy of the Congius with the weight of the Roman Pound already settled at 5245 Grains Troy, which multiplied by 10 produces 52457 Grains, the Weight of the Congius; this multiplied by 3, and divided by 760, gives 207,0676 solid Inches, which is the content of the Congius in the Tables, and differs from the capacity arising from *Vallapandus's* experiment by less than half a solid Inch. Experiments of weighing water are very nice; the same quantity of water in the Winter weighed 474 Grains, in the Summer only 470, according to a Tryal of *M. Homberg's*

A vessel holding the 6th part of a Congius, or $\frac{1}{6}$ of a Roman Pound, i. e. 20 Ounces, was the *Sextarius*; the half of that a *Hemina*; the quarter of 5 Ounces, a *quanterius*; and the 12th a *Cyathus*; according to the distribution of *Volusius Matianus* a celebrated Lawyer, with whom the more ancient Authors likewise agree. I must not here omit the proof of the proportions above-mentioned, which is plain from the following *plebiscitum* of the two *Silii* printed in *Greeves*, and to be seen in the best editions of *Sextus Pompeius de sig. verb.*

VTL QAVDRANTAL VINI OCTOGINTA.
 PONDO SIET.
 CONGIVS VINI DECEM LS SIET.
 SEX SEXTARII CONGIVS SIENT VINI.
 DVO DE QVINQAGINTA SEXTARII.
 QAVDRANTAL SIENT VINI.
 SEXTARIVS AEQVVS AEQVO CVM LI-
 BRARIO SIET.

The Congius of *Vespasian* still extant, is marked with the following letters P. X. which denote *Pondo Decem*.

The greatest Measure among the Romans of liquid things was the *Culeus*, or *Culleus* containing 10 *Amphora*. *Rhemmius Fannius*,

Est & bis decies quem conficit Amphora nostris

Culeus: hoc nulla est major mensura liquoris.

For *nostris* undoubtedly it should be read *nostra*. ^a *Plin. lib. 14. cap. 4.* interprets seven *Culei* 140 *Amphora*. When, saith he, oftentimes each Acre will yield seven *Culei* of wine, that is 140 *Amphora*. A *Culeus* likewise contains 40 Roman Urns, an Urn being the half of the *Amphora*.

Columella lib. 3. cap. 3. reckons the *Culeus* of Wine at the Vineyard worth 300 *Nummi* or 75 *Denarii*, that is according to English rate 143 Gallons, 3 1/2 Pints, for 2 l. 8 s. 5 d. which is about a half Penny the Pint.

The *Culeus* likewise contain'd 160 *Congii*, or 960 *Sextarii*. We read of *Dolia Culearia* and *Sesquiculearia*. *Dolia Sesquiculearia* must have been very large, being about 3 1/2 Hogheads, and so therefore larger than our Pipes. ^b *Culeus* signifies sometimes a leather Sack.

Amphora is a Greek word ἀμφοροῦς, *Iliad. 23. Odyss. 9.* by a Syncope ἀμφορεῦς, it is so called from the two Anse or handles for carriage. It is the 20th part of the *Culeus*, as we said before.

Quadrantal signifies the same thing as *Amphora*, so called, as *Festus Pompeius* saith, from the content of it; being the Square, as he calls it, or rather the Cube of a Foot. *Quadrantal vocabant antiqui quam ex Greco Amphoram dicunt: quod vas pedis quadrati, quadraginta octo sextarios capit.*

Ceranium, Κεράμιον, signified also an *Amphora*, so called as being a Vessel of earthen ware. *Dioscorides lib. 5.*

^c *Cadus* was another word for *Amphora*, us'd by *Columella*. It was sometimes likewise called μετρητὴς Ἰταλικὸς, to distinguish it from

M 2

the

^a Quando & postea saepe numero septenos culleos singula jugera, hoc est, amphoras centenas quadragenas multi dedere. ^b l. 43. ff. de Pignor. act. Titius pecuniam mutuam accepit a G. Seio sub Pignore Culleorum: istos

Culleos cum Seius in horreo haberet, missus ex officio annonae, centurio culleos ad Annonam transtulit. ^c Si in vetustatem servare voles, cado duarum urnarum quam optimi vini Sextarium addito.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

the *Atticus*. *Dioscor. lib. 5. cap. de vino Scillitico*. There was a Model of the *Amphora* kept in the Capitol dedicated to *Jupiter*, called the *Amphora Capitolina*. *Rhem. Fannius*,

----- *Quam ne violare liceret,
Sacravere Jovi Tarpeio in monte Quirites.*

Cato de re rustica cap. 57. speaking of the allowance of wine for a family, makes it 10 *Quadrantalia* or *Amphoræ* per man a year, that is about 71 Gallons, 8 Pints; which is above a Pint and a half a day.

Urna, ab *urinando*, according to *Varro*, quod in aqua haurienda *urinatur*, hoc est mergitur ut *urinator*. It is the 40th part of the *Caleus*, and the half of the *Amphora*: *Columella lib. 3. cap. 3. Volustus Matianus. Columella ibid.* speaks of Vineyards that yielded 600 *Urnae* the *Fugerum*: this is at the rate of above 54½ Hogsheads to one of our Acres.

Congius was the 8th part of the *Amphora*, and 4th of the *Urna*; it held 6 *Sextarii*; which were therefore so called according to *Cato* and *Galen*. The *Congius* in English Measure contains 207,0676 solid Inches, that is 7 Pints, 4,942 solid Inches.

Pliny lib. 14. cap. 22. relates how *Tergilla* objected to *Cicero's* son, that he was used to drink two *Congii* of Wine at a draught, for which he was called *Bicongius*: two *Congii* make above seven Quarts. The same Author tells you that *Novellus Torquatus* a *Milaneſe* in presence of the Emperor *Tiberius* drank off at once three *Congii*, or 2 Gallons, 6½ Pints, from whence he was called *Tricongius*: which are incredible stories.

* *Cato* during the time of the *Saturnalia* and *Compitalia* allowed each of his Servants per day a *Congius* of Wine, or 7 Pints, 4,942 Inches.

*Narratur & prisci Catonis
Sæpe mero caluisse virtus.*

Hor.

From

* *Cato de re rustica cap. 57. Saturnalibus & Compitalibus in singulos homines Congios.*

From *Congius* comes *Congiarium*, which signifies a gift that the Emperors and Magistrates of Rome used to give to their friends, or to the people on certain occasions: it was so called because at first a *Congius* of Wine or Oyl was given to every one: the same name remain'd after, when those gifts were given in money: whereof there are several instances in this Book. ^a *Ancus Martius* gave 6000 *Modia* of Salt, or 188 Quarters, 5 Pecks, as a *Congiarium* to the people. *Pliny lib. 14. c. 14.* writes that when *Lucullus* return'd from Asia, *millia cadorum congiarium divisit amplius centum.* *Budeus* reads *congiariorum* for *congiarium*, and thinks that *cadorum congiariorum* signifies *Cadi* of the capacity of a *Congius*, or six *Sextarii*. But *G. Agricola* understands *Congiarium Cadorum*, a *Congiary* of so many *Cadi*, which *Lucullus* distributed among the people, taking *Cadus* for a certain Measure of it self. *Quintilian* tells that *Augustus's Congiaria*, for their smallness were called *Heminaria*, alluding to the measure *Hemina*, which is one twelfth of the *Congius*; but this cannot be understood of all of them.

The gifts of the Emperors to the Soldiers were called *Donativa*. *Suetonius* talking of *Nero*, saith, *Populo congiarium, militi donativum proposuit.* At the Triumph of *Metellus*, Wine was sold for an *As* the *Congius*, which comes to little more than 3 farthings the Gallon.

From *Congius* comes *congialis*, used by *Plautus*: as *Fidelia Congialis*: it signifies a vessel holding a *Congius*.

Sextarius was a Measure not only of liquid, but of dry things. There was a *Sextarius Castrensis*, as well as *Urbicus*, of a different Measure.

The *Sextarius Urbicus* for Liquids was the 48th part of the *Amphora*, the 24th of the *Urna*, the 6th part of the *Congius*, from

^a *Plin. lib. 31. cap. 7.* *Ancus Martius IV. Rex.* *Rom. Salis modia sex millia in congiario dedit populo.* ^c *Lib. 6. cap. 4.* *Fabius Maximus incusans Augusti congiariorum, quæ amicis dabantur, exiguitatem, heminaria esse dixit. Nam congiarium cum sit commune liberalitatis atque mensuræ, à mensura ducta imminutio est rerum.*

from whence it had its name. This *Sextarius* is divided into two *Hemina* or *Cotyla*, according to the verses of *Rheemius Fannius*,

*At Cotylas, quas si placeat dixisse licebit
Heminas, recipit geminas Sextarius unus.*

It is likewise divided into four *Quartarii*, which are the half of a *Hemina*, as appears from *Volusius Matianus*. It is called *Quartarius* with respect to the *Sextarius*, whose 4th part it is. A *Sextarius* is also divided into 8 *Acetabula*, according to *Pliny lib. 21. cap. ultimo*.

The parts of the *Sextarius* were like those of the *As*; *Uncia*, *Sextans*, *Quadrans*, *Triens*, *Quincunx*, *Semis*, *Septunx*, *Bes*, *Dodrans*, *Dextans*, *Deunx*; by which words a certain number of *Cyathi* is meant, a *Cyathus* being one 12th of the *Sextarius*.

It was a custom among the Ancients at their entertainments, to drink as many *Cyathi* to the health of their friend or mistress, as there were letters in their name. *Mart. lib. 1.*

Nævia sex Cyathis: septem Justina bibatur:

Quinque Lycas: Lyde quatuor: Ida tribus:

Omnis ab infuso numeretur amica Falerno.

And *lib. 5. Mart.*

Sextantes, Calliste, duos infunde Falerni.

Two *Sextantes* were $\frac{1}{3}$ of a *Sextarius*, or 4 *Cyathi*. According to *Cornelius Nepos*, *Augustus Cæsar's* highest debauch in Wine was six *Sextantes*, that is a *Sextarius*, or a little above our Pint: which he was not able to exceed without vomiting.

The *Sextarius Castrensis* was double of the *Urbicus*, which *Agri- cola* infers from a passage of *St. Jerome* upon *Ezekiel*. This *Sextarius Castrensis* may have occasion'd the expression of a Soldier's Bottle.

Hemina

Hemina the half of the *Sextarius*. (*Aulus Gellius lib. 3. cap. 14.*) It contains two *Quartarii*, 4 *Acetabula*, 6 *Cyathi*, 24 *Ligulae*: as appears from *Volusius Matianus*. The Greeks sometimes use *Hemina*, adding *ἡμισην* or *ἡμισην*.

Quartarius, the fourth part of the *Sextarius*, as was said before.

Acetabulum, the half of the *Quartarius*, was first so called from *Acetum*, in imitation of the Greeks, by whom it is called *ὀξύβαφος*; and *ὀξύβαφος*, because it was first us'd for holding Sauce for meat; and afterwards became a certain measure of liquids.

Cyathus, the 12th part of the *Sextarius*, is a Greek word coming from *χύνω*, *funderé*.

Ligula, likewise called *Lingua*, first signified a Spoon, but afterwards the Latin Physicians came to use it as a measure, containing one 48th of the *Sextarius*. *Columella lib. 12. cap. 21.* saith it was the fourth part of the *Cyathus*.

Cochlear, *Cochleare* and *Cochlearium* often denote a Spoon, and sometimes a Measure equal to the *Ligula*. They are us'd by *Pliny* and *Columella*.

There was also amongst the Romans a *Libra mensuralis*, which the Greeks called *λίτρον μετρητικόν*, and distinguished from the *λίτρον σκαθμενικόν* or the *libra ponderalis*. This consisted of 12 Ounces, and was divided likewise as the *As*. It was made commonly of horn, and divided by 12 lines, marking the Ounces, from whence it was called by *Galen* *λίτρον μετρητικόν*, *cornu mensurale*. According to *Galen lib. 6. de compos. Medicament.* this *Libra mensuralis* weighed 10 Ounces of Oyl, and of Wine 11 Ounces, 2 Scruples, 1 Obolus, and 1 *Siliqua*, according to the ponderal *Libra*. The Ancients all along suppos'd the weight of Oyl to be to that of Wine, as 9 to 10, which tho' it differs from our proportion, might be true in a warmer Country, the warmth of the Air expanding Oyl more than Wine. This proportion of the specifical gravity of those two liquors holds in this computation; for 11 Ounces, 2 Scruples, 1 Obolus, 1 *Siliqua* make 1600 *Siliquae*; and 10 Ounces make 1440 *Siliquae*; and dividing both by 160 makes it as 9 to 10. According

Tables of Ancient Coins,

according to this weight of Wine assign'd by Galen, the *Libra mensuralis* contain'd 19.08; solid Inches, somewhat less than of our Pint, Wine measure. But the Roman Measures varying, in all appearance this originally was designed to contain 12 ponderal Ounces of water, according to which weight it would be equal to 20.612 solid Inches, the difference between the two being only 1.527 solid Inches.

Of Roman Measures of Capacity for things dry.

Modius, and sometimes in Pliny *Modium*, deriv'd from *modus*, was a Measure for things dry. It was the third part of the *Amphora* or *Quadrantal*, according to *Volusius Matianus*. As the *Modius* was the third part of the *Amphora*, so the *Amphora* was one half of the *Medimnus*. *Rhemnius Fannius* speaking of the *Amphora*

*Hujus dimidium fert Urna, & ipsa Medimni
Amphora, terque capit Modium: Sextarius istum
Sexdecies haurit.*

Pliny speaking of the value of several sorts of Wheat *lib. 18. c. 7.* says the *Gallick* Wheat and that from the *Chersonesus* was the lightest, not exceeding 20 *Librae* the *Modius*. The *Sardum* was a *Selibra*, or half a pound heavier; the *Alexandrian* and *Sicilian* Wheat added *trientes*, or four Ounces more, that is, weighed 20 Pounds and 10 Ounces. The *Beotian* an entire Pound, being in all 21 Pounds. The *African* added to that a *Dodrans*, or in all 21 Pounds, 9 Ounces. According to this Account of *Pliny's*, the Weights of the Wheat stood as follows,

<i>Modius Gallican</i> ----	240	} Roman Ounces.
<i>Sardum</i> ----	246	
<i>Alexandrian</i> --	250	
<i>Beotian</i> ----	252	
<i>African</i> ----	261	

In

The EXPLANATION of some of *y* more usual Characters
of Weights and Measures found in Greek & Roman Authors.

q. Amphora.	Κρμ. μετρήτης	p. Λ. Libra.	=..Sextans.	μ'. μινᾶ
q S. Urna.	Χ. Χῆς	pp. Dupondium.	=. Quadrans.	Λ Λ. λίτρα
Ε. Congius.	ΞΕ. Ξέτης	—..Uncia.	=..Triens.	Ξ...δγγία
Ο. Sextarius.	Χ. κοτύλη	Ε S. Semiuncia.	=..Quincunx.	Λ...δραχμή
Ο S. Hemina.	Ξ...ὀξύβαρον	γ γ. Sicilicus.	S S. Semilibra.	γρ. γράμμα
Q. Quartarius.	Κχ...τέταρτος	U...Sextula.	V...Septunx.	ὠν. ὀβολός
K ^v cy. Cyathus.	μ...μύρον	Δ...Drachma.	-S. Bes.	Κε...κεράτιον
M. Modius.	Χ. χήμη	τ, SS. Scriptulus.	S =. Dodrans.	Χ. χαλκος
M S. Semimodius.	μ ^ε ...μέδυμος	Ϛ...Obolus.	S =. Dextans.	
	Χ. χοῖνιξ	N...Siliqua.	S =. Deunx.	
		Quu. Chalcus.	Υ...Semisextula.	
		O...Gramm.	ΙΟ...Binæ Sextulæ.	
		X* Denarius.	—..Drachmæ sex.	

Those who do not understand Decimal Fractions, may observe that the Denominator of every such Decimal, is an Unite with as many Cyphers as there are places of numbers in the fraction: thus in the second Table under Inch. dec. 3, 0218. signifies 3 Inches and $\frac{0218}{10000}$ of an Inch: 3, 12 signifies 3 Inches and $\frac{12}{100}$ of an Inch: 10, 4 is 10 Inches and $\frac{4}{10}$ &c. All other things in the Tables with their severall uses are plain.

DECIMAL TABLES

Roman Measures of Length

	Inches
<i>Digitus Transversus</i>	0,72525
<i>Vncia</i>	0,967
<i>Palmus minor</i>	2,901
<i>Pes</i>	11,604

	Feet
<i>Palmipes</i>	1,20875
<i>Cubitus</i>	1,4505
<i>Gradus</i>	2,4175

	Paces
<i>Passus</i>	0,967
<i>Stadium</i>	120,875
<i>Milliare</i>	967,0

Scripture Measures of Length

	Inches
<i>Digit</i>	0,7425
<i>Palm</i>	2,97
<i>Span</i>	8,91

	Feet
<i>Lesser Cubit</i>	1,485
<i>Greater Cubit</i>	17,325

	Yards
<i>Fathom</i>	2,31
<i>Czekiels Reed</i>	3,465
<i>Arabian Pole</i>	4,62
<i>Schoenus</i>	4,62
<i>Stadium</i>	231,0
<i>Sabbath days Journey</i>	1155,0

	Miles
<i>Eastern Mile</i>	1,386
<i>Parasang</i>	4,158
<i>Days Journey</i>	33,264

Grecian Measures of Length

	Inches
<i>Δάκτυλος</i>	0,75546875
<i>Δώρον</i>	3,021875
<i>Δοχμή</i>	7,5546875
<i>Λίχας</i>	8,31015625
<i>Ὀρθόδωρον</i>	9,065625
<i>Σπεθαμή</i>	12,0875

	Feet
<i>Πῆς</i>	1,00729 $\frac{1}{6}$
<i>Πυγμή</i>	1,133203125
<i>Πυγών</i>	1,2591458 $\frac{1}{3}$
<i>Παχύς</i>	1,5109375

	Paces
<i>Ὀργυά</i>	1,00729 $\frac{1}{6}$
<i>Στάδιος</i>	100,729 $\frac{1}{6}$
<i>Δυλος</i>	805,8 $\frac{1}{3}$
<i>Μίλον</i>	

Roman Measures for Things Dry

<i>Hemina</i>	0,5074 Pints
<i>Sextarius</i>	1,0148 Pints
<i>Modius</i>	1,0141 Pecks

ATTICK MEASURE FOR THINGS DRY

<i>Ξεῖς</i>	0,9903 Pints
<i>Χοῖνιξ</i>	1,486 Pints
<i>Μέδμνος</i>	1,0906 Bushels

JEWISH MEASURE for THINGS DRY
ACCORDING to JOSEPHUS

<i>Gachal</i>	0,1949 Pints
<i>Cal</i>	3,874 Pints
<i>Gomer</i>	7,0152 Pints
<i>Seah</i>	1,4615 Pecks
<i>Ephah</i>	1,0961 Bushels
<i>Leteek</i>	5,4807 Bushels
<i>Coron</i>	1,3702 Quarters
<i>Chomer</i>	

ROMAN MEASURES for THINGS
LIQUID

<i>Hemina</i>	0,59759 Pints
<i>Sextarius</i>	1,19518 Pints
<i>Congius</i>	7,1712 Pints
<i>Urna</i>	3,5857 Gallons
<i>Amphora</i>	7,1712 Gallons
<i>Culeus</i>	2,27 $\frac{2}{3}$ Hogsheds

In English Measure and Weight thus;

Peck of Wheat	Ounces Troy	Pounds	Ounces.
Gallican	218,517	18	2½
Sardum	223,979	18	8
Alexandrian	227,621	18	11½
Boeotian	229,442	19	1½
African	237,637	19	9½

According to a Table of Sir Jonas Moor's, a Peck of English Wheat weighs 204,884 Ounces, or, 17 lb. 1 oz.

The lightest Grain in the former account weighs above one 18th part more than English Wheat. The Gallican Wheat was that of the southern parts of Gaul, and I believe the same proportion would answer observation at this day. All which is to be understood at a medium, for the weight of grain differs very much in different years.

I have been more particular in the account of this experiment of Pliny, because it shews that the Measure of the Roman Modius is calculated pretty true, tho' by some Writers it is reckon'd an uncertain Measure. There are Trimodia and Decemmodia, rustick Vessels. Colum. lib. 12. cap. 18. & 5.

Cato speaking of the allowance to Servants, gives it as follows. *Familie cibaria; qui opus facient per hyemem tritici modios quaternos, per aestatem quaternos semis: Villico, Villicæ, Epistatæ, Opilioni modios Ternos: Compeditis per hyemem panis pondo quaterna: ubi vineam fodere cæperint, panis pondo quina, usque adeo dum ficus esse cæperint: deinde ad panes quaternos redito.*

This allowance of four or five Modii of Wheat which is somewhat more than so many of our Pecks, must be supposed monthly, for Donatus in Phormionem Terentianum informs us that the monthly Allowance of Servants was four Modii: from whence it was called Demensum either from Mensis or demetiendo: which is a word used by Terence, as follows, *Quod ille unciatim vix de Demenso suo, suum defraudans genium comparfit miser, id illa universum abripiet, haud existimans*

Tables of Ancient Coins,

existimans quanto labore sit partum. It is to be observed that the Bayliff, Reive and Shepherd, had less allowance of Wheat than the rest, but it is to be presum'd they had besides their Wheat other provisions given them which the inferior servants had not. As for the four or five *Pondo* of Bread which the *Compedites* had, it's not certain what time it was to serve them.

It will afford some light in the analogy of their Measures superficial and of Capacity, as well as in their Husbandry, if we take notice what quantity of seed of several grains they us'd to sow in a given quantity of ground; which according to * *Pliny* was

5	Modii of Wheat	} to the <i>Jugerum</i> .
6	Modii of Barley	
6	Modii of Beans	
3	Modii of Pease	

Which in *English* Measure is

Bush.	Pecks.	
2 - - - -	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	Wheat
2 - - - -	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Barley
2 - - - -	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Beans
1 - - - -	0 $\frac{11}{12}$	Pease

} per Acre.

There are several other Grains mention'd in that Chapter, but this is sufficient for a proof.

Semimodius, or the half *Modius* containing 8 *Sextarii*, is mention'd by *Cicero*, *Varro* and others.

Sextarius was likewise us'd as a Measure of dry things: as in *Palladius*: *Triginta columbis volantibus diurni tres Sextarii tritici sufficient.*

Hemina is a measure of things dry in *Cato*, *Columella* and *Palladius*.

Quartarius,

* *Plin. lib. 18. cap. 24. Serere in jugera tem-* | *os V. - - - Hordei VI. Fabæ quintam partem*
perato solo justum est, tritici aut siliginis Modi- | *amplius quam Tritici - - - - Pisi III.*

Quartarius, *Pliny* uses as a Measure of things dry. *lib.* 18. c. 43. And so were *Acetabulum*, *Cyathus* and *Ligula*, whose capacities and proportions to one another, are already given in the chapter of liquid Measures.

Varro and *Pliny* mention *Concha* as a Measure for things Dry. *Cleopatra* saith it was of two sorts, the lesser was equal to one half *oxybaphum*, and the greater to an *oxybathum* and a half.

GREEK Measures of Capacity.

IN reducing the Greek solid Measures to the English I shall make use of the $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$, which made in Weight 720 Drachms according to all Authors, suppose of Rain-water, the Ancients making no difference betwixt the weight of that and Wine. Taking the heaviest Attick Drachm, which is the hundredth part of the old Attick Mina or our Averdupois Pound, and neglecting the small difference in the Tables, I shall state it at 70 Grains Troy. According to this Drachm, the weight of the Attick $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$ must be 50400 Grains. There are in a solid Foot 1728 solid Inches, weighing 76 Pound of Rain-water: by this Experiment, 760 Grains make 3 solid Inches, therefore 50400 make 198,94737 solid Inches, the number of solid Inches in the $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$; which is 6 Pints, 25,698 solid Inches, somewhat less than the Roman Congius, tho' the Greek $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$ and the Roman Congius are used indifferently as the same Measure by ancient Authors; as likewise are the 6th part of them, the $\xi\epsilon\varsigma\eta\varsigma$ and Sextarius, and the 12th, the $\kappa\omicron\tau\upsilon\lambda\eta$ and the Hemina. There is great probability that the Greeks measured the capacity of their vessels by the weight of Oyl, the product of their Country. For the Physicians speaking of those Measures always mention their weight in Oyl; and *Galen* speaking of the Cotyla, saith that *Heras* understood the Cotyla to be of 60 Drachms, reducing the weight to Oyl. *Galen lib.* 5. de compos. Medicam. I find likewise that it is a general Supposition among the Ancients, that the weight of

Oyl was to that of Wine as 9 to 10; so in the fragment printed after *Galen* of the *Composition of Medicines*, 72 Pounds of Oyl is made equal in bulk to 80 Pounds of Wine, 9 Pounds of Oyl to 10 Pounds of Wine, and so every where. According to our experiments the weight of Oyl is to that of Wine or fresh water as 476 to 527, which is very near as 9 to 9.96. So small a difference, as we observ'd before, may be accounted for, by the Oyl weighing less in a warm country than in ours: for warm Air expands Oyl more than water. If we were to make a $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$ from holding 720 *Drachms* or 70 *Troy Grains* of Oyl, upon this supposition of the specifick weight of Oyl being to that of water, as 9 to 10, it would be much larger than the *Roman Congius*, the contrary of which is known. But if they settled their $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$ by the weight of Oyl, it must have been by a *Drachma* of 63 Grains, very near such as that of the Tables.

The largest *Greek Measure* for things liquid was the *Attick* $\mu\epsilon\tau\rho\eta\tau\eta\varsigma$ of the masculine gender, (tho' *Cato* and *Columella* use *Metreta* feminine) $\mu\epsilon\tau\rho\eta\tau\eta\varsigma \epsilon\chi\epsilon\iota \xi\acute{\epsilon}\varsigma\alpha\varsigma \omicron\beta'$, that is, the *Metretes* is 72 $\xi\acute{\epsilon}\varsigma\alpha\varsigma$, *apud Nicandri interpretem*. *Dioscorides de vino veratro*, saith $\epsilon\sigma\tau\iota \delta\epsilon \mu\epsilon\tau\rho\eta\tau\eta\varsigma \chi\acute{o}\epsilon\varsigma \iota$, that is to say, it contains 10 $\chi\acute{o}\epsilon\varsigma$. Some approve of this reading: But *Alciatus* and *G. Agricola*, instead of $\chi\acute{o}\epsilon\varsigma \iota$, read $\chi\acute{o}\epsilon\varsigma \iota\beta'$. So that it contain'd 12, which is confirmed by *Epiphanius*, *Cleopatra* and *Galen*. *Rhemmius Fannius* makes the *Metretes* $\frac{1}{3}$ of the *Amphora*, in these verses,

*Attica præterea dicenda est Amphora nobis,
Seu Cadus; hunc facies, nostræ si addideris Urnam.*

But this is true only on supposition that $\chi\tilde{\varsigma}$ and *Congius* were precisely equal, whereas they were but nearly so. *Metretes* is called $\alpha\mu\phi\omicron\rho\epsilon\upsilon\varsigma$ in *Pollux*, but $\alpha\tau\lambda\iota\kappa\omicron\varsigma$ is to be understood, to distinguish it from the *Roman*. *Dioscorides lib. 5.* uses $\mu\epsilon\tau\rho\eta\tau\eta\varsigma \iota\tau\alpha\lambda\iota\kappa\omicron\varsigma$ for the *Roman Amphora*.

Kádōs comes perhaps from *χαδῆν*, which signifies to contain, or from the Hebrew *Cad*, a Measure mention'd in the Bible, and translated *וִדְעָא* by the LXX. It was a Measure equal to the *Metretes*. For what *Dioscorides* lib. 5. calls *μετρητὴν γλεύκας*; *Pliny* lib. 14. cap. 16. renders *Cadum musti*. It is sometimes writ with a double δ; as in *Pollux* lib. 9. where he tells that *ἀμφορέυς* was called *κάδδος* by the Ancients. And the same Author relates from *Philochorus* that *ἡμιαμφορέιον* esse *ἡμικάδδιον*. From *κάδδος* comes *κάδιχος* and *κάδδιχος*, as *Congialis* from *Congius*.

Julius Caesar at his Triumphal Supper, according to *Pliny*, lib. 14. cap. 15. gave 100 *Cadi* of *Chios* Wine, that is 4 Tuns, 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gallons.

The same Author saith lib. 14. cap. 15. that *Hortensius* left to his heir 10000 *Cadi* of Wine, that is 410 Tuns, and 28 Gallons.

L. Lucullus gave a *Congiary* of 100000 *Cadi*, or 4101 Tuns, 44 Gallons.

Cadus was called *κεράμιον*. *Hesychius* saith *κάδδος* ἐστὶ *κεράμιον*. In several printed books *Ceraunium* is put erroneously for *Ceranium*.

Hesychius saith *κεράμιον* τὸ οἶνον ἢ ὕδατος *σαμνίον*. So *Cadus* and *Stamnium* are the same.

Suidas makes a difference betwixt *χοῦς* and *χοεύς*, when he saith *χῆς* δύο *ξέσαι*, *χοεύς* ὃ *ἕξ*. But all other Authors make them the same. The Greek Physicians sometimes use *χῆς* for the Roman *Congius*, the difference being but small.

Athenæus relates that *Milo* a *Crotoniate* drank at once 3 *Choæ* of Wine, which is about 2 Gallons, five Pints.

The same Author saith that *Alexander* after he had drank up a Cup of 2 *Choæ* (or 14 Pints) and was going to take another, he fell ill and dyed.

Choes were certain Festivals at *Athens*, so called because every one had a *Chus* of Wine given him, according to *Suidas*. And *Athenæus* says that *Demophoon* King of *Athens* promised the reward of a sweet Cake, and *Dionysius* the Tyrant a Crown of Gold, to the

the first man who drank a χῆς (or 7 pints) in those holidays: which was a very barbarous thing among such polite people as the Athenians.

The χῆς contain'd 12 Cotylæ according to Cleopatra, ὁ χῆς ἔχει μέτρῳ μὲν κοτύλας ἀττικὰς δώδεκα. The same is confirm'd by others. And Athenæus lib. 11. saith that λάγυνος contain'd the same number of Cotylæ. So it was equal to the χῆς. It is sometimes us'd in the neutral gender as λάγυνον, and sometimes it is called λαγήνον: which some translate *lagena*.

As the Romans borrowed the name of the Congius from the Greek χῆς, so did the Grecians in later times borrow the ξέσης from the Roman Sextarius. It was the 6th part of the χῆς; as appears from Galen and others.

Κοτύλη, so called from its Cavity. Athenæus lib. 19. πᾶν τὸ κοῖλον κοτύλην ἐκάλεον οἱ παλαιοί, i. e. the Ancients called every concave thing κοτύλη. The same Author saith likewise κοτύλη ἣ καλεῖται ἢ ἡ τῆς ἰσχὺς κοιλότης; that is, the Cavity of the Cox-endix is called Cotyla. There were, according to Galen, several Cotylæ, such as the Alexandrian and Ephesian: but the Attick Cotyla was one half of the ξέσης. Interpres Aristoph. in Plutum, saith κοτύλη ἣ ἐστὶν εἶδος μέτρου, ὃ λέγομεν ἡμεῖς ἡμίξεςον; i. e. the Cotyla is a Measure which we call a half ξέσης. Rhemnius Fannius,

*At Cotylas, quas, si placeat, dixisse licebit
Heminas: recipit geminas Sextarius unus.*

From κοτύλη comes τεικοτύλος οἶνος in Hesychius, which signifies as much wine as three κοτύλαι hold.

Τρυβλίον was the same Measure as the κοτύλη, as appears by Cleopatra and Galen.

Οξύβαφον was a Measure answering to the Roman Acetabulum. Plin. lib. 15. cap. ult. saith it was the fourth part of the Hemina. Hesychius saith it was called αἶς, ἄλις, βάφιον, and γάβρον.

Κύαθος

Κύαθος was the 12th part of the ξέσνης, according to *Epiphanius* and others: from thence comes κυαθίζεν, *cyathizzare*, which *Plautus* uses in *Menachmis*; it signifies to fill drink to one, or serve one at drinking. *Suetonius* likewise uses this word *Cyathizzare*.

Κόσυν, or *Concha*, has its name from a Shell: there were a greater and a less; according to *Cato cap. 13. de re Rust.* But it appears from these words of *Pliny lib. 12. cap. 25. Alexandro M. res ibi gerente, toto die aestivo, unam concham impleri, justum erat*; that it was a certain Measure. *Cleopatra* says that the greater *Concha* was equal to the *Oxybaphum*, and the lesser to one half of the *Cyathus*.

Μύσρον, and sometimes μύσλον, is so called from μῦς, a Mouse. *Aristotle* saith the sea-mouse was a shell-fish; and from it probably this Measure is so called. *Cleopatra* relates that of this Measure there were two kinds, the greater which was the 16th part of the *Cotyla*; and the lesser the 4th part of the *Cyathus*. ὁ κύαθος ἔχει μικρὰ μύσρα τέσσαρα. The greater *Mystrum* was called *Georgicum*: as being only a Rustick Measure. *Mystrum* is called βάερος by *Hesychius*.

Χήμιν was a Measure, having also its name from a Shell-fish. There was the greater or Rustick *Cheme*, the 20th part of the *Cotyla*: but the lesser, which the Physicians used, was the 30th part of the *Cotyla*. This appears from *Cleopatra*.

Κοχλιάριον, in *latin Cochlear*, was the smallest Measure for liquids, it is equal to one half of the *Cheme*. *Rhemnius Fannius*,

- - - - - At tertia Mystri
Quam vocitant Chemen, capit hæc Cochlearia bina.

GREEK Measures of things dry.

MΕΔΙΜΝΟΣ, or μέδιμνον in the neuter gender, the Greeks commonly used it with the acute Accent on the *antepenultima*: but the Athenians writ it μεδίμνος, with the accent on the *penultima*. It was a Measure for dry things, such as Wheat, Barley, Flower, &c. and contain'd 48 *Chænicæ* according to Pollux, Harpocrætion, and Galen de mensuris. But this here is meant of the Attick Medimnus: for there was likewise the Georgicus, Macedonicus, Siculus, Cyprius, &c.

Suidas mentions the following proverb: μεδίμνω ἀπομετρῶ ὧσα τὸ πατὴρ ἀεγύρειον, h. e. I measure the money my Father leaves me by a Medimnus: (with a Bushel.) Which is the same as one should say, that he had a great fortune left him.

Χοῖνιξ or Chænix is a dry Measure containing 3 *Cotylæ* according to Cleopatra: and so was $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the ξέσης; which already is shewn to be 33,158 solid Inches: this number multiplied by $\frac{1}{2}$ gives 49,737 solid Inches equal, to the Chænix; which again multiplied by 48, gives the Medimnus 2,387,376 Inches, that is 4 Pecks, 6 Pints, 3,501 Cubick Inches.

The ξέσης, κοτύλη, ὀξύβαλον, κύαθος, and κοχλιάριον, were also us'd as Measures for things dry; their capacity and proportion to one another is the same as when they are Measures for liquids, which have been shewn already.

The JEWISH Measures of Capacity.

IN determining the capacity of the Jewish solid Measures I have followed Dr. Cumberland in the Tables formerly published. There is a greater difference between the Rabbins and Josephus in the account of the Jewish Measures of Capacity, than in that of their Weights and Coins. However we shall not so positively adhere

to

Attick Measures for Things Liquid

Korvλn	0,5742 Pints
Πέρας	1,1483
Xoῦς	6,8900
Μετρον τῆς	10,3350 Gallons

Jewish Measures for Things Liquid According to Iosephus

Gaph	0,8612 Pints
Log	1,1483
Gal	4,5933
Hin	1,7225 Gallons
Seah	3,4450
Bath	10,3350
Coron	1,6405 Hogshead

Drachma or Denarius in Fractions of a lib Sterling

1	,032291667
2	,064583333
3	,096875000
4	,129166667
5	,161458333
6	,193750000
7	,226041667
8	,258333333
9	,290625000

Sesterius in Fraction of a Lib Sterling

1	,00807291667
2	,01614583333
3	,02421875000
4	,03229166667
5	,04036458333
6	,04843750000
7	,05651041667
8	,06458333333
9	,07265625000

THE ANCIENT ARABIAN WEIGHTS REDUCED To Troy Weights

kestuf.....											00	—	00	—	00	—	01 $\frac{1}{2}$
2	kirat.....										00	—	00	—	00	—	03 $\frac{1}{2}$
4	2	Danich.....									00	—	00	—	00	—	06 $\frac{1}{2}$
6	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Onolofsat.....								00	—	00	—	00	—	09 $\frac{3}{2}$
12	6	3	2	Garne.....							00	—	00	—	00	—	18 $\frac{3}{2}$
36	18	9	6	3	Darchimi.....						00	—	00	—	02	—	06 $\frac{9}{12}$
41 $\frac{1}{7}$	20 $\frac{4}{7}$	10 $\frac{2}{7}$	6 $\frac{6}{7}$	3 $\frac{3}{7}$	1 $\frac{1}{7}$	Denarius.....					00	—	00	—	02	—	14 $\frac{22}{49}$
144	72	36	24	12	4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Sextarium.....				00	—	00	—	09	—	02 $\frac{4}{7}$
288	144	72	48	24	8	7	2	Sacros.....			00	—	00	—	18	—	05 $\frac{1}{7}$
3456	1728	864	576	288	96	84	24	12	Ratel.....		00	—	10	—	18	—	13 $\frac{5}{7}$
4608	2304	1152	768	384	128	112	32	16	1 $\frac{1}{3}$	Mane s Alicatica.....	01	—	02	—	11	—	10 $\frac{2}{7}$

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

500 5th Avenue, New York City

144	72	36	18	9	4	2	1	1/2	1/4	1/8	1/16	1/32	1/64	1/128	1/256	1/512	1/1024	1/2048	1/4096	1/8192	1/16384	1/32768	1/65536	1/131072	1/262144	1/524288	1/1048576	1/2097152	1/4194304	1/8388608	1/16777216	1/33554432	1/67108864	1/134217728	1/268435456	1/536870912	1/1073741824	1/2147483648	1/4294967296	1/8589934592	1/17179869184	1/34359738368	1/68719476736	1/137438953472	1/274877906944	1/549755813888	1/1099511627776	1/2199023255552	1/4398046511104	1/8796093022208	1/17592186044416	1/35184372088832	1/70368744177664	1/140737488355328	1/281474976710656	1/562949953421312	1/1125899906842624	1/2251799813685248	1/4503599627370496	1/9007199254740992	1/18014398509481984	1/36028797018963968	1/72057594037927936	1/144115188075855872	1/288230376151711744	1/576460752303423488	1/1152921504606846976	1/2305843009213693952	1/4611686018427387904	1/9223372036854775808	1/18446744073709551616	1/36893488147419103232	1/73786976294838206464	1/147573952589676412928	1/295147905179352825856	1/590295810358705651712	1/1180591620717411303424	1/2361183241434822606848	1/4722366482869645213696	1/9444732965739290427392	1/18889465931478580854784	1/37778931862957161709568	1/75557863725914323419136	1/151115727451828646838272	1/302231454903657293676544	1/604462909807314587353088	1/1208925819614629174706176	1/2417851639229258349412352	1/4835703278458516698824704	1/9671406556917033397649408	1/19342813113834066795298816	1/38685626227668133590597632	1/77371252455336267181195264	1/154742504910672534362390528	1/309485009821345068724781056	1/618970019642690137449562112	1/1237940039285380274899124224	1/2475880078570760549798248448	1/4951760157141521099596496896	1/9903520314283042199192993792	1/1980704062856608439838598752	1/3961408125713216879677197504	1/7922816251426433759354395008	1/15845632502852867518708790016	1/31691265005705735037417580032	1/63382530011411470074835160064	1/126765060022822940149670320128	1/253530120045645880299340640256	1/507060240091291760598681280512	1/1014120480182583521197362561024	1/2028240960365167042394725122048	1/4056481920730334084789450244096	1/8112963841460668169578900488192	1/16225927682921336339157800976384	1/32451855365842672678315601952768	1/64903710731685345356631203905536	1/129807421463370690713262407811072	1/259614842926741381426524815622144	1/519229685853482762853049631244288	1/1038459371706965525706099262488576	1/2076918743413931051412198524977152	1/4153837486827862102824397049954304	1/8307674973655724205648794099908608	1/16615349947311448411297588199817216	1/33230699894622896822595176399634432	1/66461399789245793645190352799268864	1/13292279957849158729038070559853728	1/26584559915698317458076141119707456	1/53169119831396634916152282239414912	1/106338239662793269832304564478829824	1/212676479325586539664609128957659648	1/425352958651173079329218257915319296	1/850705917302346158658436515830638592	1/1701411834604692317316873031661277184	1/3402823669209384634633746063322554368	1/6805647338418769269267492126645108736	1/13611294676837538538534984253290217472	1/27222589353675077077069968506580434944	1/54445178707350154154139937013160869888	1/108890357414700308308279874026321739776	1/217780714829400616616559748052643479552	1/435561429658801233233119496105286959104	1/871122859317602466466238992210573918208	1/1742245718635204932932477984421147836416	1/3484491437270409865864955968842295672832	1/6968982874540819731729911937684591345664	1/13937965749081639463459823875369182691328	1/27875931498163278926919647750738365382656	1/55751862996326557853839295501476730765312	1/111503725992653115707678591002953461530624	1/223007451985306231415357182005906923061248	1/446014903970612462830714364011813846122496	1/892029807941224925661428728023627692244992	1/1784059615882449851322857456047255384489984	1/3568119231764899702645714912094510768979872	1/7136238463529799405291429824189021537959744	1/14272476927059598810582859648378043075919488	1/28544953854119197621165719296756086151838976	1/57089907708238395242331438593512172303677952	1/114179815416476790484662877187024344607355904	1/228359630832953580969325754374048689214711808	1/456719261665907161938651508748097378429423616	1/913438523331814323877303017496194756858847232	1/1826877046663628647754606034992389513717694464	1/3653754093327257295509212069984779027435388928	1/7307508186654514591018424139969558054870777856	1/14615016373309029182036848279939116109741555712	1/29230032746618058364073696559878232219483111424	1/58460065493236116728147393119756464438966222848	1/116920130986472233456294786239512928877932445696	1/233840261972944466912589572479025857755864891392	1/467680523945888933825179144958051715511729782784	1/935361047891777867650358289916103431023459565568	1/1870722095783555735300716579832206862046919131136	1/3741444191567111470601433159664413724093838262272	1/7482888383134222941202866319328827448187676524544	1/14965776766268445882405732638657654896375353049088	1/29931553532536891764811465277315309792750706098176	1/59863107065073783529622930554630619585501412196352	1/119726214130147567059245861109261239171002824392704	1/239452428260295134118491722218522478342005648785408	1/478904856520590268236983444437044956684011297570816	1/957809713041180536473966888874089913368022595141632	1/1915619426082361072947933777748179826736045190283264	1/3831238852164722145895867555496359653472090380566528	1/7662477704329444291791735110992719306944180761133056	1/15324955408658888583583470221985438613888361522266112	1/30649910817317777167166940443970877227776723044532224	1/61299821634635554334333880887941754455553446089064448	1/12259964326927110866866776177588350891110689217812896	1/24519928653854221733733552355176701782221378435625792	1/49039857307708443467467104710353403564442756871251584	1/98079714615416886934934209420706807128885513742503168	1/196159429230833773869868418841413614257771027485006336	1/392318858461667547739736837682827228515542054970012672	1/784637716923335095479473675365654457031084109940025344	1/1569275433846670190958947350731308914062168219880050688	1/3138550867693340381917894701462617828124336439760101376	1/6277101735386680763835789402925235656248672879520202752	1/12554203470773361527671578805850471312497345759040405504	1/25108406941546723055343157611700942624994691518080811008	1/50216813883093446110686315223401885249989383036161622016	1/100433627766186892221372630446803770499978766072323244032	1/200867255532373784442745260893607540999957532144646488064	1/401734511064747568885490521787215081999915064289292976128	1/803469022129495137770981043574430163999830128578585952256	1/1606938044258990275541962087148860327999660257157171904512	1/3213876088517980551083924174297720655999320514314343809024	1/6427752177035961102167848348595441311998641028628687618048	1/12855504354071922204335696697190882623997282057257375236096	1/25711008708143844408671393394381765247994564114514750472192	1/51422017416287688817342786788763530495989128229029500944384	1/102844034832575377634685573577527060991978256458059001888768	1/205688069665150755269371147155054121983956512916118003777536	1/411376139330301510538742294310108243967913025832236007555072	1/822752278660603021077484588620216487935826051664472015110144	1/1645504557321206042154969177240432975871652103328944030220288	1/3291009114642412084309938354480865951743304206657888060440576	1/6582018229284824168619876708961731903486608413315776120881152	1/13164036458569648337239753417923463806973216826631552241762304	1/26328072917139296674479506835846927613946433653263104483524608	1/52656145834278593348959013671693855227892867306526208967049216	1/105312291668577186697918027343387710455785734613052417934098432	1/210624583337154373395836054686775420911571469226104835868196864	1/421249166674308746791672109373550841823142938452209671736393728	1/842498333348617493583344218747101683646285876904419343472787456	1/1684996666897234987166688437494203367292571753808838686945574912	1/3369993333794469974333376874988406734585143507617677373891149224	1/6739986667588939948666753749976813469170287015235354747782298448	1/1347997333517787989733350749995362693834057403047070949556459696	1/2695994667035575979466701499990725387668114806094141899112919392	1/5391989334071151958933402999981450775336229612188283798225838784	1/10783978668142303917866805999962901550672459224376567596451677568	1/21567957336284607835733611999925803101344918448753135192903355136	1/43135914672569215671467223999851606202689836897506270385806710272	1/86271829345138431342934447999703212405379673795012540771613420544	1/172543658690276862685868895997406424810759347590025081543226841088	1/345087317380553725371737791994812849621518695180050163086453682176	1/690174634761107450743475583989625699243037390360100326172907364352	1/1380349269522214901486951167979251398486074780720200652345815288704	1/2760698539044429802973902335958502796972149561440401304691630577408	1/5521397078088859605947804671917005593944299122880802609383261154816	1/11042794156177719211895609343834011187888598245761605218766522309632	1/22085588312355438423791218687668022375777196491523210437533044619264	1/44171176624710876847582437375336044751554392983046420875066089238528	1/88342353249421753695164874750672089503108785966092841750132178477056	1/176684706498843507390329749501344179006217571932185683500264356954112	1/353369412997687014780659499002688358012435143864371367000528713908224	1/706738825995374029561318998005376716024870287728742734001057427816448	1/1413477651990748059122637996010753420049740575457485468002114855632896	1/2826955303981496118245275992021506840099481150914970936004229711265792	1/5653910607962992236490551984043013680198962301829941872008459422531584	1/11307821215925984472981103968086027360397924603659883744016918845063168	1/22615642431851968945962207936172054720795849207319767488033837690126336	1/45231284863703937891924415872344109441591698414639534976067675380252672	1/90462569727407875783848831744688218883183396829279069952135350760505344	1/180925139454815751567697663489376437766366796558558139904270701521010688	1/361850278909631503135395326978752875532733593117116279808541403042021376	1/723700557819263006270790653957505751065467186234232559617082806084042752	1/1447401115638526012541581307915011502130934372468465119234165612168085504	1/2894802231277052025083162615830023004261868744936930238468331224336171008	1/5789604462554104050166325231660046008523737489873860476936662448672342016	1/11579208925108208100332650463320092017047474979747720953873324977344684032	1/23158417850216416200665300926640184034094949959495441907746649954689368064	1/46316835700432832401330601853280368068189899918990883815493299909378736128	1/92633671400865664802661203706560736136379799837981767630986599818757472256	1/185267342801731329605322407413121472272759599675963535261973199637514944512	1/370534685603462659210644814826242944545519199351927070523946399275029889024	1/741069371206925318421289629652485889091038398703854141047892798550059778048	1/1482138742413850636842579259304971778182076797407708282095785597100117576096	1/2964277484827701273685158518609943556364153594815416564191571194200235152192	1/5928554969655402547370317037219887112728307189630833128383142388400470304384	1/118571
-----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	----------

to the one or the other, as to omit giving the Objections and Arguments on both sides. Dr. *Cumberland* takes the *Ephab* to be the 6th part of the Cube of the *Jewish* or *Aegyptian* Cubit, which Cube is called *Ardub*. The *Aegyptian* Cubit is according to him 21,888 Inches, and its Cube 10486,2, whose sixth part is 1747,7 solid Inches equal to the *Ephab*. That the *Ephab* was the 6th part of the Cube of the *Aegyptian* Cubit, the Bishop proves from the accounts of the *Arabian Mathematicians*, in which by an usual commutation of the quiescent letters it is called *Oeba* or *Waiba*, which last word is us'd in the *Arabian* translation to express *Ephab*.

According to *Goli*us, at *Babylon* the *Ardub* was equal to six *Ephabs*, and this proportion was generally acknowledg'd in the Eastern Countries. He observes that 1747,7 solid Inches differ very little from 1728, the Cubick Inches of an *English* Foot. The neglect of a few centesimals in the side of the Cube would bring it to an equality with the Cube of a Foot.

The Bishop observes likewise that his *Ephab* or 1747,7 Cubick Inches contains 1000 Ounces of pure Rain-water; this is not true, supposing the nicest proportion that the *Averdupois* Pound has to the *Troy* is that of 175 to 144; tho' that in the Tables be only as 17 to 14, neglecting the last figures. According to which the *Averdupois* Ounce (whereof there are 16 in the Pound) is to the *Troy* Ounce as 175 is to 192; and 100 Ounces *Averdupois* are equal to 43750 Grains *Troy*, which allowing 760 Grains to a Cubick Inch of Rain-water, make 1726,97 solid Inches: which is exceeded by the Bishop's *Ephab* or 1747,7 by 20,73 solid Inches, above; of a Wine-pint. The *Ephab* or 1747,7 solid Inches make of Wine-measure 7 Gallons, 4 Pints, 15,2 solid Inches: and of Corn-measure 3 Pecks, 2 Pints, 32,075 solid Inches.

Josephus lib. 15. cap. 11. saith ὁ κόρος δύναται μεδίμνος ἀτλινὰς δέκα: whereby it is inferr'd that the *Ephab*, the tenth part of the *Corus*, was equal to the *Medimnus Atticus*: which according to the Tables contains 2354,751 solid Inches: and exceeds the Bishop's *Ephab* by 607,051 solid Inches, which make above a

O

quarter

quarter of the whole Measure: and seems to be too great a difference to happen by any neglect in the mensuration.

The Bishop proposes an Argument drawn from his emendation of the following corrupted passage of *Hesychius* εἰς μέτρον Αἰγυπτίου τεσσαράχολον, *h. e.* the *Ephab* an *Aegyptian* Measure equal to four *Chenices*: which is certainly very far from the truth. The Bishop for τεσσαρά puts ΔΔΔΙΙΙ, which signify 34, and so makes the *Ephab* to be 34 *Chenices*, which coincides nearly with his determination of it. But this seems to be a very weak argument.

Salmasius in his Epistle to *Waleus*, cites an ancient *Anonymous Latin* Author, who affirms that *duo Cori Culleum reddunt*, *h. e.* that two *Cori* are equal to a *Culleus*. A *Culleus* contain'd 20 *Amphora*, and a *Corus* 10 *Ephabs*. Therefore according to this passage the *Ephab* was equal to the *Roman Amphora*, which, according to the Tables, is 7 Gallons, one Pint, and 10,66 solid Inches, or 1656,535 solid Inches, which is less than 1747,7 Inches by 91,165 solid Inches, or above 3 Wine Pints.

Another argument of the Bishops is, that "*Suidas* in σάτον, which is the *Hebrew Seah*, affirms it to be the *Roman Modius* filled so as to run over its brinks, and that it holds in liquids 15 Sextaries or 25 Pounds." But this is a false Measure of the *Roman Modius* given by *Suidas*, for it contains 16 Sextaries, or 16 Pounds 8 Ounces. The Bishop adds that "15 *Roman Sextaries* are equal to 2½ Congii, which in solid Inches measure of water makes 517,66, being 300 Ounces of Weight, but this is less than the 3d part of our *Ephab*, that being 582: so there wants above a Quart of our Wine measure. And *Suidas* implicitly confesseth his Measure too little, by saying it must be ὑπερπεπληρωμένον, heaped up so as to run over. But if instead of 15 Sextaries there be taken a *Modius*, which is 16 Sextaries; that heaped up so as to run over will come very near the Bishop's *Seah*, or third part of the *Ephab*.

MODERN MEASURES &

Measures of Length of Several Countrys taken from Greaves, Azout, Picard, and Esenscheid Reduc'd to English Feet & Inches.

	Inches
English foot.....	1000.12.
Paris foot.....	1068.12,816
Venetian foot.....	1162.13,944
Rhinland foot.....	1033.12,396
Strasburgh foot.....	952.11,424
Norimbergh foot.....	1000.12.
Danzlick foot.....	944.11,328
Danish foot.....	1042.12,504
Suedish foot.....	977 $\frac{3}{4}$.11,733
Derahor Cubit of Cairo.....	1824.21,888
Persian Arish.....	3197.38,364
Greater Turkish Pike.....	2200.26,4
Leffer Turkish Pike.....	2131.25,572
Braccio at Florence.....	1913.22,956
Braccio for Woolen at Siena.....	1242.14,904
Braccio for Linen at Siena.....	1974.23,688
Canna at Naples.....	6880.82,56
Vera at Almaria & Gibraltar.....	2760.33,12
Palmo di Archtetti at Rome.....	732.87,84
Canna di Archtetti.....	7320.87,84
Palmo di Braccio di Mercantia.....	695 $\frac{1}{2}$.8,346
Genoa Palm.....	815.978
Bolognian foot.....	1250.15.
Antwerp Ell.....	2283.27,396
Amsterdam Ell.....	2268.27,216
Leyden Ell.....	2260.27,12
Paris Drapers Ell.....	3929.47,148
Paris Mercers Ell.....	3937.47,244

The Following Weights are From Esenscheid Given in Troy Grains.

	Grains
Strasburgh Ounce.....	454 $\frac{3}{4}$
Strasburgh pound of 16 Ounces.....	7276
Norimbergh Ounce.....	491 $\frac{7}{8}$
Norimbergh pound of 16 Ounces.....	7870
Paris Medicanat pound of 12 Ounces.....	5670
the Medicinal Ounce in Germany.....	460 $\frac{2}{3}$
The Carat for Weighing Diamonds.....	151 $\frac{3}{10}$

A Table of the Gold & Silver Weights of Several Countrys, from Greaves given in Troy Grains English.

	Grains
Roman Ounce.....	438
Roman pound of 12 Ounces.....	5256
Spanish Ounce.....	443 $\frac{1}{2}$
Spanish pounds of 16 Ounces.....	7090
Venetian Ounce.....	460 $\frac{3}{8}$
Venetian pounds of 12 Ounces.....	5528
Neapolitan Ounce.....	412 $\frac{1}{2}$
Neapolitan pound of 12 Ounces.....	4950
Ounce at Florence, Pisa & Leghorn.....	440 $\frac{1}{2}$
Their pound of 12 Ounces.....	5286
Ounce at Siena.....	431 $\frac{1}{2}$
Siena pound of 12 Ounces.....	5178
The Ounce at Genoa.....	405 $\frac{1}{2}$
The Dutch Ounce.....	570
The Turkish Okey, of 400 Silver Drachms.....	19128
The Silver Drachm in Turkey, Persia and the Moguls Country.....	47 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{50}$
The Turkish Sultani, or Egyptian Sherif, being a Gold Coin of the Same weight with y ^e Venetian and Barbary Chequeen & Norimbergh Ducat.....	53 $\frac{1}{2}$
The Cairo Ratel of 144 Drachms.....	6886 $\frac{2}{3}$
The Damascus Ratel of 720 Drachms with which it's suppos'd they formerly weigh'd their Gold & Silver.....	34430

The French Weights Reduc'd to Troy Weights.

Grain	℥	Oun	Pw ^t	Gr
7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Felin.....	0	0	00	00 $\frac{1}{2}$
14 $\frac{2}{5}$ 2 Maille.....	0	0	00	11 $\frac{1}{10}$
24 3 $\frac{1}{3}$ 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ Denier.....	0	0	00	19 $\frac{1}{10}$
28 $\frac{4}{5}$ 4 2 1 $\frac{1}{5}$ Esterlin.....	0	0	00	23 $\frac{1}{10}$
72 10 5 3 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Grosse.....	0	0	02	11 $\frac{1}{10}$
576 80 40 24 20 8 Ounce.....	0	0	19	16 $\frac{1}{10}$
4608 640 320 192 160 64 8 Marc.....	0	7	17	12
9216 1280 640 384 320 128 16 2 Pound.....	1	3	15	00

The Bishop proceeds to inform us "that the *Modius* was less than the *Seah*; *Epiphanius* affirmeth, that it was equal to a *Modius* and $\frac{1}{4}$, and *Josephus* lib. 9. c. 2. and *Hierom*, on *Matth.* xiii. 33. say, it was an *Italian Modius* and an half.

After giving the mensuration and argumentation of Dr. *Cumberland*, Bishop of *Peterborough*, I think it would not have been fair to have suppress'd those of another Reverend Prelate, who seems to be much better qualify'd than the former to write upon this Subject. There are Tables computed upon both Systems, and the Reader may use which he pleaseth.

JEWISH Measures for things liquid.

BATH, so called from Cavity or Capacity, the LXX write it *βαλ.* ἢ εἰκοσι χιλιάδας βαλ. ἐλαίῳ. 1 *Kings*, cap. 5.

According to *Josephus* lib. 8. cap. 2. it contain'd 72 *Attick Sextarii*, which is different from Bishop *Cumberland's* Measure in the Tables. The LXX render it sometimes by the word itself, as before; sometimes by *μεσεντης*, 2 *Chron.* cap. 4. sometimes by *κεράμιον* *Isaiah* cap. 5. The ancient *Latin* version translates it *Lagena*. It was the 10th part of the *Chomer* in liquid things, as the *Ephah* was in dry. *Ezekiel* xlv. 11. The *Ephah* and the *Bath* shall be of one Measure, that the *Bath* may contain the tenth part of an *Homer*, and the *Ephah* the tenth part of an *Homer*.

Hin likewise a liquid Measure, as of Oyl. *Exod.* 30. *Ezek.* xlv. 46. Of Wine *Exodus* 29. *Levit.* 23. According to *Josephus*, it contain'd two *Attick Congii*, lib. 3. cap. 9 & 10. Therefore it was the 6th part of the *Ephah*. *Josephus* writes, lib. 3. ἀρχαίον. that they offered with an Ox the half of a *Hin* of Oyl; or in *English* Measure according to *Josephus* 6 Pints, 25,698 solid Inches, according to the Tables, 5 Pints 1,267 solid Inches. With a Ram they offer'd the third part of a *Hin* or 3, Pints, 10,469 solid Inches. And with a Lamb the 4th part, or 2 Pints, 15,071 solid Inches.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

The Prophet *Ezekiel* was commanded to drink water to the quantity of the 6th part of a *Hin*, that is 1 Pint, 19,672 solid Inches.

The LXX render *Hin* falsely $\chi\tilde{\sigma}\nu$ or one *Congius*, *Levit.* 19. and with a much greater difference from the truth, the *Latin* Version renders it *Sextarius*. *Epiphanius* makes a twofold *Hin*, the greater of 18 *Sextarii*, the lesser of 9.

Log, a Measure of liquids, *Levit.* 14. It was the 72d part of the *Bath* or *Ephab*, and the 12th part of the *Hin*, according to all the accounts of the *Jewish* Writers. *Benedictus Arias* upon *Ezekiel* derives *Lagena* from *Log*. The ancient *Latin* version translates it *Sextarius*. And the *Greek* version falsely, *Cotyla*, *Levit.* 14.

The *Cor* or *Chomer*, and with a *Greek* termination *Coros*, it was most commonly a Measure for things dry, and the greatest that was us'd among the *Jews*. As of Barley, *Levit.* 27. of Wheat *1 Kings* iii. 2. *2 Chron.* ii. 1. It contain'd according to the *Rabbins* 10 *Ephabs*, and 30 *Sata* or *Seabs*. *Coros* is the more usual term in the historical Writers, and *Chomer* amongst the Prophets.

Josephus lib. 15. cap. 11. $\alpha\epsilon\chi\alpha\iota\omicron\lambda$. makes the *Coros* equal to 10 *Medimni Attici*, because he makes the *Ephab* equal to one *Medimnus*. The *Jews* were commanded to give the 6th part of an *Ephab* out of the *Homer* of Wheat, *Ezek.* xlv. Chap. 13. that is one part out of sixty.

Epiphanius makes the *Coros* equal to 30 *Roman Modii*, and the ancient version renders it the same. *Isaiah* 5. *Levit.* 27. According to which proportion the *Seab* and the *Modius* must be equal. *Benedictus Arias* in *Sata* saith that a piece of ground sowed with a *Coros* of Barley, could not be less than 730,000 square Cubits: That is, a piece of Ground sowed with a *Quarter* of Barley could not be less than $55\frac{1}{2}$ Acres, which cannot be true.

The *Comer* contain'd two *Letechs*, *Hosea* 3. The 100 *Cori* of Barley, *1 Esdras* vii. 3. Or a *Letech* was the half of the *Comer*, and so the ancient Version has it. *St. Ambrose* lib. 9. *Epist.* calls it *Semigomer*.

Ephab

Ephah was a Measure of things dry, as of Barley, *Ruth* 2. and Meal, *Judges* 6. and *Numbers* 5. and was of the same capacity with the *Bath* in liquids. It contain'd 3 *Sata* or *Seahs*. The *Chaldaic* Paraphrase renders the *Ephah* 3 *Seahs*, the ancient version 3 *Modii*. *Ruth* 2. *Josephus* lib. 9. cap. 2. makes the *Seah* equal to 1; *Italick* *Modius*, the *Sesquimodius* containing 24 *Sextarii*, which multiplied by 3, makes 72, the Measure of the *Ephah* assign'd by him. The *LXX* render *Ephah* variously, sometimes by the word it self, *οἰφὶ* or *οἰφεί*. *Levit.* 5. *Numbers* 15 and 18. *Judges* 6. *Ruth* 2. 1 *Samuel* 1. and 25. Sometimes by the word *πέμμη*. *Ezek.* 45. So the *Latin* Version has *Ephah* variously translated: as by *Ephi*, a corruption of *Ephah*; and by *Modius*, *Levit.* 19. and sometimes it's render'd 3 *Modii*, *Esai.* 5. *Ruth* 2. sometimes it is confounded with *Satum* or *Seah*: It's render'd *Amphora* by the old version, *Zachar.* 5.

Satum or *Seah* is one of the oldest Measures for dry things, as of Meal, *Gen.* 18. 1 *Kings* 18. 2 *Kings* 7. It was the third part of the *Ephah*.

The *LXX* render it variously; sometimes by *μέτρον* in general. *Gen.* 18. sometimes very improperly by *μετρητής*, which is a Measure for liquids, and much larger than a *Seah*; sometimes they render it *οἰφί*, 1 *Sam.* 25. which contains 3 *Seahs*. And *Hagg.* 2. the *LXX* has *σάτα*, whereas in the original there is no particular Measure mention'd.

The old *Latin* Version has *Seah* differently render'd, as by *Satum*, 1 *Sam.* 25. by *Modius*, *Ruth* 3. 1 *Kings* 18. it's translated 2 *aratiuncule*.

Omer or *Gomor* is a Measure for things dry. *Exod.* 16. *Levit.* 5 and 6. it was the 10th part of the *Ephah*.

The *LXX* and *Epiphanius* confound this Measure with *Chomer* or *Coron*, (which is a much greater one:) and render them both by *γόμεος*. *Assaron* and *τὸ δεκάτον*, signify the same as *Gomor*. *Josephus* lib. 8. calls it *εἰσάγων*. In the *Hebrew* instead of *Gomor*, *Assarith* is often us'd, it signifies the 10th part, viz. of the *Ephah*.

Josephus lib. 3. says that in the time of *Claudius* an *Assaron* or *Omer* of Meal was sold for four *Drachmae*, that is at the rate of 8 Shillings the Peck: but it was in the time of a dearth.

Cab or *Kab*, and *καβος* in *Epiphanius*, in *Latin Cabus*, was the 6th of the *Seah*. *Benedictus Arias* saith that a *Cab* of Wheat sowed 10 square Cubits of Ground, which is at the Rate of 6 Quarters, 7 Bushels and 1 Peck to the *English Acre*.

In the Scriptures are also found *Nebel*, *Asifa*, *Nod*, *Cad*, *Aboth*, *Purah*, *Bacbac*, which some Authors take for certain Measures; but they rather seem to have been the names of Vessels of no determinate bigness.

The Account of the Hebrew Vessels according to Josephus, taken from Bishop Hooper.

“ THE Quantity of the *Jewish* concave Measures, as it is delivered by the *Rabbins*, is uncertain. *Josephus* the Historian of that Nation gives a plainer account of them; and very consistent with that he has made of the *Jewish* Weights; making them also equal to the *Attick*. He manifestly speaks the *Log* equal to the *Attick Xestes*, when he expresses the quarter of a *Cab* (in the second Book of *Kings*, Chap. 6. ver. 25.) by it: And likewise when he sets a *Hin* of 12 *Logs*, at a par with an *Attick* double *Chous* of 12 *Xestes*: and also a *Bath* the same Measure for liquids (as appears from *Ezekiel* xlv. 11.) as an *Ephab* is for dry, and consequently of 72 *Logi*, or 72 such *Xestes*; not to add that he puts 10 of these *Ephabs* in a *Corus*, as equal to 10 *Medimni*: those testimonies of equality in these Measures, are sufficient to let us know, that the *Jewish* Vessels of any certain number of *Logs*, were equal to the *Attick* of the same number of *Xeste*; and that if there be an Expression of one or two of them, that seems to import a difference; it must either be wrong read, or not right understood.

“ An

“ An Omer or Gomer, for Example, which is declared to be the
 “ tenth of an Ephab in Exodus, and by the name of a Tenth-deal,
 “ or Assaron, in Numbers; and can be nothing else but the tenth of
 “ 72 Xestes; or 7,2 Xestes; is yet under that very name expressed
 “ in Josephus, as he is now read, by 7 not Xestæ but Cotylæ. And
 “ this Difference must, in all probability, have risen by some error
 “ of his Transcribers. Epiphanius giving an account of that Assa-
 “ ron, makes it consist of 7 Xestes and a fifth, which is exactly
 “ its due quantity; and leaves us to suspect, that in Josephus, Xe-
 “ stes at least should be read in the place of Cotylæ; and with or
 “ without a fraction, as the Author may be supposed to have de-
 “ signed Exactness, or been content with a near ordinary Approach:
 “ Ordinary, I say, because tho’ the fifth part of a Xestes being a
 “ simple fraction, and Arithmetically regular; it is yet no proper
 “ part of that Measure, nor can it be expressed by the lower Mea-
 “ sures. But Theodoret, on the other side, seems in his Copy to
 “ have read Cotylæ, as it stands now in ours. And if we therefore
 “ chuse to make no change, and take in the $\tau\epsilon\acute{\iota}\varsigma \eta\mu\iota\sigma\upsilon \kappa\omicron\tau\upsilon\lambda\alpha\varsigma$
 “ $\acute{\alpha}\tau\lambda\iota\kappa\alpha\varsigma$, which he cites as from Josephus; we may then conjecture,
 “ that the $\tau\epsilon\acute{\iota}\varsigma$ now in Theodoret, was an abbreviated $\tau\epsilon\acute{\omicron}\sigma\alpha\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ in
 “ in a better Copy; and that $\delta\epsilon\iota\kappa\alpha$ before $\tau\epsilon\acute{\omicron}\sigma\alpha\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ had been once
 “ read, and by this reckoning we then have 14 Cotylæ and a half,
 “ or 14,5; which exceed the due quantity, 7,2 Xestæ or 14,5 Co-
 “ tylæ but by the tenth of a Cotylæ.

“ Such various conjectures there may be about the expression
 “ of Assaron by Josephus; and yet no Doubt remain concerning his
 “ Intention to express, in some manner, the same 7,2 Logi.



Of the Measures of Capacity of the most noted Eastern Nations.

BESIDES the Measures of the Romans, Greeks and Jews already mention'd, there are those of the Persians, Egyptians, Syrians, and Arabians, which I shall give some account of, since they frequently occur in the ancient Authors, as well sacred as profane.

Of the Persian Measures.

^a *Αχάνη* is a Persian Corn Measure, containing 45 Attick Medimni.

^b *Αρτάβη* contain'd an Attick Medimnus and 3 Chænicas.

^c *Καπίθη* was equal to 2 Attick Chænicas.

Of the Egyptian Measures.

^d *Αρτάβη*, among the Egyptians, was equal to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Modii.

^e *Απόρρυμα*, a Measure us'd only at Thebes in Egypt, was equal to 11 $\xi\epsilon\varsigma\eta\varsigma$.

^f *Σαίτης* was equal to 22 $\xi\epsilon\varsigma\eta\varsigma$.

^g *Οΐφιν* was equal to 4 Chænicas.

^h *Ινίον* an Alexandrian Measure contain'd 2 Pounds of Oyl.

Τρυβλίον was equal to the Cotyla.

^k The Egyptian Modius was equal to 8 Chænicas.

Of the Syrian Measures.

^l *Μετρητής* was equal to 120 Sextarii.

^m *Κόλλαθον* was equal to 25 Xestæ.

Σαβίθα

^a Interp. Aristoph. in Acharnensibus. ^b Herodot. Suidas. ^c Xenoph. lib. 1. Anab. Cyri. ^d Rhemnius Fannius. ^e Epiphan. ^f Idem. ^g Hesychius. ^h Epiphanius. ⁱ Cleopatra. ^k Galenus seu Græcus ignotus. ^l Cleopatra. ^m Epiphanius.

N.B. The Cologn Weights are used through all Germany in weighing Gold & Silver

The Cologn Weights Reduc'd to Troy Weights.

					Oz.	Penw.	Gra.
Es.					00	00	00 $\frac{3}{4}$
32	Englisch				00	00	23 $\frac{3}{4}$
76	2	$\frac{3}{8}$	Drachm		00	02	08 $\frac{13}{32}$
304	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	Lothig	00	09	09 $\frac{11}{16}$
608	19	8	2	Ounce	00	18	19 $\frac{3}{8}$
4864	152	64	16	8	Marc.	07	10 - 11

Paris Measures Eng. Wine Measure.

Chopine	1 Pint
Pint	2 Pints
Sextier	2 Gallons
Muid	1 $\frac{1}{7}$ Hogshead

Strasburgh Measures

Schoppen	Pints 0,8171
Pint	1,6342
Maßen	3,2684
Ohman	9,80520
Fuder	2353,2500

OTHER MEASURES.

Paris Boisseau = 78534 solid Inches = 1 $\frac{4}{5}$ Peck nearly.
 Strasburgh Statt Sester = 1125434 Solid Inches = 2 $\frac{1}{5}$ Pecks.
 Strasburgh Land Sester = 1160604 Solid Inches = 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ Pecks.
 The Arpenne or French Acre = 55206 Square English Feet = 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ English Acre.
 The Strasburgh Acre = 21751 Square English feet about half an Eng. Acre.

The Vessel in Germany called Wöeder made use of for keeping the Renish and Mosel Wines doth Ordinarily contain 14 Anmes of Amsterdam, or 2 English Tuns

The Anme of Amsterdam contains 8 Steckans or 20 Verges or Vertzels being what in England is called a Tierce or $\frac{1}{6}$ of a Tun of France or $\frac{1}{7}$ of an Eng Tun
 The Steckan contains 16 Mingles, each of which make two Pints English
 The Hogshead of Bourdeaux, according to the just measure thereof, should contain 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Steckans or 200 Mingles of Wine and Lee, and 12 Steckans or 192 Mingles clear Wine that is about $\frac{4}{5}$ of an English Hogshead
 The Bourdeaux Tun of Wine should weigh with the Hogshead 2000 Pound and in Terms of Marine in Freightling of Ships by a Tun is meant 2000 weight there being reckon'd 112 pound to the Hundred.
 A Tun of France Contains 3 Muids or 3 $\frac{3}{7}$ English Hogsheads, that is $\frac{6}{7}$ of an English Tun.

^a Σάββα was equal to 22 Xestæ.

Xoivix a Syrian Measure mention'd by Palladius, the capacity not mention'd.

Of the Arabian Measures.

The knowledge of the Arabian Measures is necessary for those who read the Arabian Physicians, such as Avicenna, Razes, Serapis, Mesue, Halyabbas, &c.

^o Dorach equal to the Roman Amphora.

^p Aldorach equal to 2 Xestæ.

^q Johem equal to the Congius of the Romans.

^r Kist equal to the Roman Sextarius.

^s Korboni equal to the Hemina.

^t Kiliathi equal to one half of the Cotyla.

^u Kestuf equal to the Acetabulum.

^v Cuathum equal to the Cyathus.

^y Falgerin equal to the Cochleare parvum.

Briala, a Measure of uncertain capacity, mention'd by Avicenna.

^z Mustarum, the greater equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ Hemina.

The Lesser equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ Cyathus. A corruption of the Greek μύσεων.

Some other Measures not common, which are found in particular Authors.

^a Αδδιξ and αδδιξίς, equal to 4 Chænicæ. Aristophanes. Interpretes Homer.

^b Αίε, the same with Oxybaphum. Hesychius.

^c Αλάβαρον, equal to half the Xestes. Epiphanius

P

^d Αίλις,

^e Idem.

^f Serapio lib. 7. compendii.

^g Agricola ex Dioscoride & Serapione.

^h Galen.

ⁱ Idem.

^j Avicenna in Breviario Vigil.

^k lib. 8. de compos. Medic. & Serapio. lib. 5.

^l Serapio.

^m Avicenna.

ⁿ Idem.

^o Geor.

^p Geo. Agricola ex Dioscoride & Serapione.

- Ἄλις, the same as *Oxybaphum*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἀευσῆς, equal to the *Cotyla*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἀευσῆς, suppos'd equal to the former. *Dioscorides*.
 Ἀευσίχος, equal to the *Cotyla*. *Eustathius*.
 Ἀεύταινα, a brazen Vessel for holding Oyl. *Interpres Aristophanis*.
 Βαίον, an *Alexandrian Measure*. *Hesychius*.
 Βακείον, a Measure mention'd by *Hesychius*.
 Βάφιον, a *Tarentine Measure*, equal to the *Acetabulum*. *Hesychius*.
 Βάεβος, the same with *Mystrum* in *Hesychius*.
 Βίκος, a Wine Measure, the same with *σαῦρος*. *Hesychius*, *Athenæus*.
 Γάβενον, equal to the *Tryblion*. *Hesychius*.
 Γάβαθον, the same with the former. *Hesychius*.
 Γάμβειον, the same also as *Tryblion*. *Hesychius*.
 Γνώμων, the tenth of an *Artaba*. *Epiphanius*.
 Δάδιξ, equal to six *Chænices*. *Pollux lib. 4.*
 Δείνος, equal to a *Metretes*. *Athenæus lib. 1 r.*
 Διητία, half a *Medimnus*. *Hesychius*.
 Δίπλυον, of uncertain capacity. *Hesychius*.
 Δραίξαι, a quarter of a *Xestes*. *Hesychius*.
 Ελένιος, equal to the former. *Hesychius*.
 Ἑλεφας, equal to three *Choes*. *Hesychius*. *Athenæus*.
 Ἑκταῖον, equal to ten *Cotylæ*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἑκταῖοι, *Hesychius*.
 Εμβάφιον, equal to an *Oxybaphum*. *Hesychius*.
 Επαμέτρεον, a *Cnidian Measure*, *Hesychius*.
 Ἡμικλον, equal to four *Chænices*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἡμιόγδον, equal to two *Choes*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἡμιδωδέκατον, equal to half a *Chous*. *Hesychius*.
 Ἡμικόλλιον, a Wine Measure. *Hesychius*.
 Ἡμικύπερον, half a *Medimnus*. *Hesychius*. *Epiphanius*.
 Ἡμίτιον, equal to four *Choes*. *Hesychius*.

The Assays Weights & Values of
Several Foreign Silver Coines

The Paistre of Spain or Sevill piece of 8
Reas now reduc'd to ten.
The new Sevill piece of eight.
The Mexico piece of eight.
The Pillar piece of eight.
The Peru piece of eight coarser but of
uncertain Allay.
The old Ecu of France or piece of 60 Sols
Turnois.
The new Ecu of France or piece of 5 Livres
or 100 Sols.
N.B. The Ecu of France Should be 2^d
worse by Lan.
The Crusado of Portugal or Ducat worth 400
Rees now mark'd and rais'd to 480 Rees.
The Patacks or Patagons of Portugal worth
500 Rees now mark'd & rais'd 600.
The Ducaton of Flanders or piece of 60 Sols
or Patars.
The Patagon of Flanders or Groß Dollar or
piece of 48 Patars.
The Ducaton of Holland or piece of 63
Styvers.
The Patagon Leg Dollar or Rix Dollar of
Holland or piece of 50 Styvers.
The three Guilder piece of Holland or piece
of 60 Styvers.
The Guilder florin or piece of 20 Styvers.
The ten Schelling piece of Zeeland or piece
of 60 Styvers.
The Lyon Dollar of Holland or $\frac{2}{3}$ of the
Ducaton.
The Ducaton of Collogn.
The Rix Dollar or Patagon of Collogn.
The Rix Dollar or Patagon of the Bishop
of Liege.
The Rix Dollar of Mentz.
The Rix Dollar of Frankfort.
The Rix Dollar of the Elector Palatine of y^e
Rhine & Bavaria before 1620.
The Rix Dollar of Nuremberg.
The old Rix Dollar of Lunemburg.
The old Rix Dollar of Hannover.
The double Gulden of the Elector of Hannover.
The Gulden of the Elector of Hannover or
piece of 3.
The half Gulden of the Elector of Hannover
or piece of $\frac{3}{2}$.
The Gulden of the Duke of Zell or piece
of 16 Gutz Grosh.
The Gulden of the Bishop of Hildesheim or
piece of 24 manen Grosh now rais'd to 26.
The Rix Dollar of Magdeburgh.
The Gulden or Guilder of Magdeburgh.
The old Rix Dollar of the Elector of
Brandenburgh.
The old Gulden of Brandenburgh now rais'd
from 24 to 26 Manen Grosh.

Assay	Weight	Standard	Value
W. 1	17.12	17.10.02	54
W. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	13.21.15	43.11
W. 1	17.10.3	17.08.14	53.83
Sta	17.09	17.09	53.87
W. 1	17.12	17.10.02	54
W. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	19.14	19	
W. 2	11.04	11.01.13	34.31
B. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	20.22	21.08.02	66.15
W. 12	18.01	17.01.13	52.91
B. 3	20.21	21.03.15	65.59
W. 14	18	16.20.17	52.28
W. 2	20.08	20.03.12	62.46
W. 2	6.18 $\frac{1}{2}$		
W. 2	20.06	20.01.13	62.21
W. 44	17.14	14.02.07	43.07
B. 3	20.18	21.00.15	65.02
W. 13	18.0	16.22.14	52.53
W. 12	17.22	16.22.05	55.48
W. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	18.08	17.19.18	55.27
W. 9	18.08	17.14.04	54.53
	18.05		
W. 6	18.10	17.22.01	55.55
W. 10	18.11	17.15.02	54.65
W. 8	18.12	17.20.02	55.03
W. 7	18.18	18.03.16	56.29
B. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	8.10	9.01.18	28.14
B. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.05	4.12.19	14.07
W. 43	11.02	8.22.10	27.07
W. 40 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.22	9.17.17	30.21
W. 10	18.12	17.16.01	54.27
W. 44	11.14	9.06	28.67
W. 9	18.13	17.19.01	55.17
W. 43	12.04	9.19.09	30.41

The Gulden of Brandenburgh or piece of
The half Gulden of Brandenburgh or piece
The Gulden of the Elector of Saxony or piece
The old Bank Dollar of Hamburg.
The old Rix Dollar of Lubec.
The four mark piece of Denmark of coarser allay
The four mark piece of Denmark of finer allay
The eight Mark piece of Sweden.
The four Mark piece of Sweden.
The two Mark piece of Sweden.
The old Dollar of Dantzic.
The old Rix Dollar of Thorn near Dantzic.
The Rix Dollars of Sigismund III & Vladislaus
Kings of Poland.
The Rix Dollar of the late Emperor Leopold.
The Rix Dollar of his Predecessor Ferdinand I.
The Rix Dollar of Ferdinand Arch Duke of Austria.
The Rix Dollar of Bazil.
The Rix Dollar of Lune.
The old Ducat of Venice with y^e words Ducatus
Venetus upon it a piece of 6 old Lires afterm^t
rais'd I think to 6 Lires 4 Sols de Piccoli.
The half Ducat.
The new Ducat with the Number 124 upon it
signifying 124 Sols or 6 Lires 4 Sols de Piccoli.
The half thereof.
The Crusado Croizat or S^t Mark of Venice
the Number 140 upon it Signifying
Sols or 7 Lires de Piccoli.
The half Crusado of the same form.
The quarter Crusado of the same form.
Another Coin of Venice.
The piece of two Jules.
The Ducat de Banco of Naples or piece of
Tarins or 10 Carlins or 100 Grains.
The half Ducat.
The Tarin or fifth part of the Ducat.
The Carlin or tenth part of the Ducat.
The Escudi Ecu or Crowne of Rome or piece
of 10 Julios or 100 Bayoches.
The Teston of Rome or piece of 3 Julios.
The Ducat of Florence & Leghorn or piece
of 7 Lires or 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Julios.
The Julio of Rome.
The Piaster Ecu or Crown of Ferdinand
Duke of Tuscany.
The Piaster Ecu or Crown of Cosmus III pre
Duke of Tuscany whose moneys are
4th lighter then those of his Father
this piece is 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Julios.
The Croizat of Genoua or piece of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lires.
The Escu d'argent of Genoua or piece of 7 Lires.
The Piaster Ecu or Crown of Milan.
The Phillip of Milan a piece of 7 Lires.
The Livre or 20 Sols piece of Savoy.
The ten Sols piece of Savoy.
A Roupee.
A Gout Gulden or Floren d'or a Dutch Coin of 20
Another Gout Gulden.
Another.

				Gold Monies Unworne				Alloy	Weight	Standard	Value
h or piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 43	11:03	8:23:06	27:01							
ryh or piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 43	5:13	4:11:14	13:09							
uxony or piece of $\frac{2}{3}$	W. 41	11:03	9:01:14	28:12							
burgh	W. 8	18:09	17:17	54:92							
	W. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:16	17:22:17	55:54							
of coarser alloy	W. 61	14:08	10:09:10	32:23							
k of finer alloy	W. 21	11:13	10:11:05	32:45							
en	Sta 20		20:00:00	62							
n.	W. 58	13:12	9:23:07	30:92							
	W. 6	19									
	W. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:09	17:12:04	54:27							
near Dantzic	W. 12	18:08	17:08:15	53:85							
III & Vladislaus IV	W. 10	18:09	17:13:14	54:04							
peror Leopold.	W. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:09	17:12:4	54:27							
Ferdinand III.	W. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:09	17:12:4	54:27							
h Duke of Austria	W. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:05	17:08:7	53:78							
	W. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	18:18	18:03:6	56:24							
	W. 13	18:01	16:23:13	52:65							
y words Ducatus											
d Lires afterwards	W. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$	14:15	13:01:17	40:50							
de Piccoli											
	W. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$	7:07 $\frac{1}{2}$	6:12:18	20:25							
r 124 upon it Sig		18:02									
4 Sols de Piccoli		9:01									
rk of Venice with		20:06									
Signifying 140		10:03									
form		5:01									
same form	W. 46	17:10	13:19:08	42:8							
	B. 6	3:15	3:17:07	11:5							
les or piece of 5	W. 3	14:04	13:01	40:43							
o Grains	W. 3	7:08	6:12:10	20:21							
he Ducat	W. 3	2:19 $\frac{1}{2}$	2:14:12	8:09							
f the Ducat	W. 3	1:09 $\frac{1}{2}$	1:07:6	4:04							
f Rome or piece		20:14 $\frac{1}{2}$									
es	W. 1	5:21 $\frac{1}{2}$	5:20:17	18:32							
of 3 Julios	B. 8	20:03	20:20:6	64:62							
rhorne or piece		2:05									
	W. 1	17:12	17:10:2	54							
Ferdinand II											
Cosmus III present											
monies are about	W. 1	16:18	16:16:4	51:69							
of his Fathers											
iece of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lires	B. 7	24:15	25:09:11	78:74							
rpice of 7 Lires 12 Sols		17:21									
Milan		20:20									
of 7 Lires		3:22									
Savoy		1:23									
	B. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$	7:10									
uth coin of 2 & 4 Nyvers	W. 75	12:19									
	W. 48	11:00									
	W. 48	12									

- Ἰνίον, an *Egyptian* Measure, equal to two *Cotylæ*. *Cleopatra*.
 Κάμπεψις, a Corn Measure equal to half a *Medimnus*. *Hesychius*.
 Καμάσης, an uncertain Measure. *Hesychius*.
 Κανασην, mention'd by *Hesychius*.
 Καπέτις χοῖνιξ, mention'd by the same.
 Καμψάκης, a Measure or rather a Vessel of uncertain bigness. *Eriphanius*.
 Κόφινος, a Measure both of Liquids and Dry things: *Pollux*. *Hesychius*.
 Κίερος, mention'd by *Hesychius*.
 Κύπερος, a Corn Measure, equal to half a *Medimnus*. *Hesychius*.
 Κύπελος μόδιος, a Measure of 22 *Sextarii* according to *Eriphanius*.
 Κολία, suppos'd equal to a *Chænix*. *Hesychius*.
 Κοτύλη, an *Ephesian* Measure of uncertain bigness. *Galenus*.
 Κόνδυ, an *Asiatick* Measure equal to ten *Cotylæ*. *Athenæus*. *Hesychius*.
 Κυαθίς, a Vessel equal to the *Cotyla*. *Athenæus*.
 Λάγονος, equal to 12 *Cotylæ*. *Athenæus*.
 Λειός, equal to a *Tryblum*. *Hesychius*.
 Λύτειον, a Meal Measure. *Hesychius*.
 Λεύγη, a Milk Measure. *Hesychius*.
 Μαθαλίδες, a sort of Cup, suppos'd equal to a *Cyathus*. *Hesychius*.
 Μάνης, an earthen Vessel, holding 5 *Cotylæ*. *Athenæus*.
 Μαεῖς, a Wine Measure. *Aristotle*. *Pollux*.
 Μαεῖσόν, equal to six *Cotylæ*. *Hesychius*.
 Μνασίον, equal to two *Medimni*.
 Μνάσις, a Corn Measure among the *Cyprians*, equal to 10 *Moddii*. *Eriphanius*.
 Ξέσης, that of *Alexandria* held two Pounds of Oyl. *Eriphanius*.
 Ογδοα, equal to a *Semichænix*. *Hesychius*.
 Οινήγευς, a small Wine vessel. *Hesychius*.

Oluatium, a kind of Measure, mention'd by *Festus Pompeius*.

Orca, a large Vessel for holding new Wine. *M. Varro, lib. 3.*

cap. 13.

Οὐδεγία, equal to half the *Metretes*. *Hesychius.*

Πανιάνα, the same as *Tryblum*. *Hesychius.*

Πελάχνη, the same. *Hesychius.*

Πήρα, a Corn Measure. *Hesychius.*

Ποτήρ, a certain Measure. *Hesychius.*

Πρόχοος, equal to a *Xestes*. *Hesychius.*

Ῥυτόν, equal to three *Choes*. *Athenæus.*

Σμυρεύς, a Measure for Wine: among the *Libyans*. *Hesychius.*

Τρυβλίον, of different bigness. *Hesychius, Cleopatra, Athenæus.*

Τῶπιον, equal to 10 *Chænices*. *Hesychius.*

Τείονδον, a *Tarentine* Measure. *Hesychius.*

Χυτείδιον, a Measure mention'd by *Hesychius.*

Besides the Tables formerly printed, I have given decimal ones of the Measures of Length and Capacity, for conveniency in computation. But in the *Jewish* Measures I have not follow'd *Dr. Cumberland*, but chose rather to deduce their Measures of Length from the Cubit drawn from the Pyramid, and to deliver their Measures of Capacity according to the account of them given by *Josephus*, which I prefer to that of the *Rabbins*. I have also given a Table of the ancient *Arabian* Weights which were used by their Physicians, which is necessary for any that reads them with accuracy: and from their writings are taken the Authorities on which that Table is founded.

There is likewise a Table of the *French* Weights, and one of those of *Cologne*, which are us'd through all *Germany* in weighing Gold and Silver.

I have also given Tables (tho' not at large) of the Weights of the most noted Cities and Countries of *Europe*: and Tables of their Measures of Length, all from the best hands: and I chose rather to omit those of Places of less note, than to give such as I could

could not recommend for their accuracy. There needs no further explication, the title of the Tables themselves sufficiently shewing what they are.

The Tables of the modern Coins were communicated by Sir *Isaac Newton*, who has been always as industrious in promoting the publick good, as gloriously successful in the Discoveries of Nature. They were calculated by that accurate person from actual Essays made in the *Royal Mint*, about the beginning of this Century, when Guineas went at 21 s. 6 d. So that the Value of Gold Coins must be now diminished by one 43d part. In order to understand the Tables, the Reader must be inform'd, that one Pound Weight of *Sterling* Money contains 11 Ounces, 2 Pennyweight of fine Silver, and 18 Pennyweight of Alloy. The Gold Coin of *England* contains one 12th part of Alloy.

The first Column of the Table expresseth the Fineness of the essayed piece, the letter *B* signifying better, and *W* worse than the *English* Standard. The second Column contains the absolute Weight of the piece, the third Column the Standard Weight, or its Quantity of Standard Metal. The fourth Column expresseth its value in *English* Money. For example in the second article of Silver Coin, the *Sevil* piece of Eight, is 1 Pennyweight in the Pound worse than the *English* Standard, weighs 14 Pennyweight, contains 13 Pennyweight 21 Grains and 15 Mites (of which there are 20 in the Grain) of *Sterling* Silver: and is in value 43 *English* Pence and 11 hundredths of a Penny.





A DISSERTATION

Of ROMAN Money Affairs.



ALTHO' Examples proper for the application of the Tables occur frequently in all ancient Authors, yet to comply with the custom of Publishers of Tables, and to show the use of them to those who are not daily perusing such Authors; it seemed necessary to add a Collection of Examples, which might accustom the Reader to such Computations. I then considered that by the classing and methodizing such passages, I might instruct the Reader in the Subject, as well as in the practice of the Numbers; which reflection was the occasion of the following Dissertation, if that be not too assuming a Title.

The Curious have thought the most minute affairs of Rome worth their notice; and surely the consideration of their wealth and expences is at least of as great importance as *Grammatical Criticisms, Rites, Ceremonies, Figures of Vases, Instruments, various Shapes of habits, &c.* upon which the Learned have perhaps taken too much pains, which might have been better bestowed upon the more manly enquiries into their Business, Arts, Professions, Oeconomical and Political Management.

For ought I know, the following way of considering the Affairs of Rome, may be new. For those who have wrote of their Luxury, have considered their Riches, Expences and Prices of Commodities only accidentally.

I do most sincerely and without any affectation acknowledge my own incapacity to produce any thing perfect on the Subject, for want of knowledge as well as leisure. I only beg those worthy persons who are better qualify'd for the undertaking by a sufficient stock both of Learning and Time, not to be angry with me for having pointed out a new Subject, in which they may signalize themselves.

The following Treatise is a Collection of some Articles, which may enable us to judge of the Wealth of *Rome* both private and publick, in regard to the quantity of current Species of Gold and Silver. In considering of which, these things naturally occur.

First, The small quantity of the Treasure of *Rome* in its Infancy.

Secondly, What proportion of Treasure *Rome* in its Grandeur contain'd, in respect of the richest trading Cities at this time in *Europe*, which one may call its absolute Riches.

Thirdly, What proportion their circulating Species bore to the price of commodities, or number of Inhabitants, which one may call the relative Riches of *Rome*. In which sense it has been doubted if *Rome* could properly be said to be richer than some trading Cities now in *Europe*. But I believe the Reader will judge that it had the advantage in both Senses.

Fourthly, There is still another Consideration: That as, I believe, there was in the time of the greatest splendour of the *Roman* Empire, a less quantity of Current Species in *Europe*, than there is now, since the Discovery of the *West-Indies*; *Rome* possessed a much greater proportion of the circulating Species of its time, than any *European* City ever did, and so may be said likewise to be Richer in that third Sense.

The Reader will observe in the following Examples, that the quantity of wealth was very different in *Rome* in different ages: to shew which, I have in some places mark'd the Chronology upon the Margin. He will likewise observe the same precise Sums in different Articles: for example, some great Estates equal to a Farthing,

Farthing, which proceeds from two Causes: First, The *Romans* reckoning as we do in round sums; such a one is worth a hundred or two hundred thousand Pounds: and secondly my being obliged to compute precisely according to the Tables.

I hope the Reader will not imagine that I vouch for the truth of every matter of fact. I only set them down as they are in the Authors, and compute the Sums as faithfully as I can. Calculation is the properest Method either to support Probability, or detect a Lye.

After all the care I have taken, it is possible there may be in such a multitude of passages, several misquoted, misinterpreted, and miscalculated, and a few I have taken from other Authors, who treated of the Subject. All I can say, the Reader will do himself a great deal of Service, and not in the least disoblige me, by setting any mistakes of this nature right.

I have in a few places, as the Subject gave me occasion, talked briefly of their Modes, Customs and Antiquities; about which I will likewise have no Dispute with the Learned, but submit most willingly to their Corrections.

I have been sparing in drawing Parallels or universal conclusions, my chief design being only to state matters of fact. Besides I think it more respectful to the Reader to leave him something to exercise his fancy and reflections upon, rather than pre-occupy his judgment. And indeed it is a subject in which, matters of fact being stated, a man of business who is used to Calculation, is a better Judge than the best Classical Scholar in the world without these qualifications. I am afraid that in avoiding prolixity I may have fallen into the contrary extreme; the whole almost runs on short, like Articles in an Account: whereas if the Subject were fully explained, each of them might take up half a page. But mentioning the sums without the Circumstances, was sufficient for my purpose.

The Collections I have made, and as I may say not only the Gleaning, but the plentiful Harvest that is left behind, will I hope
one

one day furnish some abler pen with Materials to treat the Subject in a more ample and accurate manner. I have done what the Extent of my Work, Health and Business would allow.

I was so tired out with *Roman* Affairs, that I could not go on so methodically with those of *Greece*; besides I doubt if there be so good Materials to work upon: so in these I have only collected a few detached Articles sufficient to exemplify the Tables.

I have produced likewise a few Examples out of the Scriptures, and any Reader who is curious may collect more. It is no Reflection on the Authority of the sacred Text that Errors in Numbers have crept into it.



C H A P. I.

Of ROMAN Estates.

THE vast difference between the Riches of *Roman* Citizens in the Infancy and in the Grandeur of *Rome*, will appear by comparing the first *Census* or valuation of Estates that was made in the reign of *Servius Tullius*, with the prodigious Estates that they afterwards possessed.

* At the first foundation of *Rome*, 2 *Jugera*, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ *English* Acres was an Estate. *Valerius Maximus* tells us that *Quinctus Cincinnatus* the Dictator (*A. U.* 292.) possessed 4 *Jugera*, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Acres: and *Attilius Regulus* 7 *Jugera* or $4\frac{1}{2}$ Acres (*A. U.* 498.)

Pliny (*lib.* 18. *c.* 3.) tells us that *Manius Curius* (*A. U.* 464.) said he took one to be a dangerous Citizen who was not contented with seven *Jugera*, which was the quantity of Land assigned the *Plebeians* after the Expulsion of the Kings.

Q

And

* *Plin. lib.* 18. *cap.* 2. Bina tunc jugera populo Romano satis erant, nullique majorem modum attribuit.

And long afterwards *M. Scaurus* the first Senator had only fix Slaves, and his Estate was reckon'd 35 *Millia nummum*, or 282 l. 11 s. 0 d.

^b At the first institution of the *Census*, the Valuation of Estates stood thus.

The 5th or lowest Class reckon'd at *Aeris Millia* XI, 35 l. 10 s. 5 d.

The fourth at XXV *Millia*; 80 l. 14 s. 7 d.

The third at L *Millia*; 161 l. 9 s. 2 d.

The second at LXXV *Millia*; 242 l. 3 s. 9 d.

The First at C *Millia*; 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^c There was not a number amongst the ancient Romans beyond a hundred thousand. On the other hand, take but a view of the immense Estates of Roman Citizens in later times.

^a *Apicius* was worth *millies Sestertium*; 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^e *Crispus* a Burgher of *Vercelles*, his *millies*, 1.614583 l. 6 s. 8 d.

^f *Crassus* the same; 1.614583 l. 6 s. 8 d.

^g *Demetrius*, a *Libertus* of *Pompey*, 4000 *Talents*; 775000 l.

^h *Pallas*, a *Libertus* of *Claudius*, *ter millies*; 2.421875 l.

Seneca the Philosopher in four Years made *ter millies*; 2.421875 l.

^k *Lentulus* the *Augur* was worth *quater millies*; 3.229166 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^l *Pliny* relates that a private man, *C. Cæcilius Isidorus*, although he had lost much in the Civil war, left by will, 4116 Slaves, 3600 yoke of Oxen, of other Cattle 257000, and in ready money HS. DC. that is *sexcenties Sestertium*; 484375 l.

^m The Riches even of Exiles grew so extravagant, that *Augustus* provided by a Law, that no Exile should possess above 20 Slaves and *Liberti*, nor in money above 12½ *Myriads* of *Drachmæ*; 4036 l. 9 s. 2 d.

ⁿ In

^b Livius lib. 1. ^c Pliny lib. 33. Non erat apud antiquos numerus ultra centum millia.

^d Seneca consolat. ad Helvium. ^e Vetus Interpres Juvenalis.

^f Plin. lib. 33. cap. 10. ^g Plutarch. in Pompeio. ^h Tacitus lib. 12.

ⁱ Ibidem. Quæ Sapien- tia, quibus Philosophorum præceptis intra quadriennium regie amicitie ter millies Sestertium paravisset. ^k Seneca lib. 2. de Beneficiis.

^l Plin. lib. 33. cap. 10. C. Cæcilius Claudius Isidorus testamento suo edixit, quamvis multa civili bello perdidisset, tamen relinquere servorum quatuor millia centum sedecim; iuga bouum tria millia sexcenta, reliqui pecoris CC. quinquaginta septem millia: in numerato HS. DC. ^m Dion. lib. 56. μήτε δέλοισ ἢ καὶ ἀπα- λευθέρουσιν, καὶ ἄποσι χρῆσθαι, μήτε δόσαν καὶ δώ- δεκα καὶ ἡμίσειαν μυριάδα ἔχειν.

^a In the time of C. Licinius the Consul, A. U. 376. the limitation of Estates was 500 jugera, or 330 English Acres.

^o And the old Law which allowed a man to possess no more in money than *Sexaginta Sestertia*, or 484 l. 7 s. 6 d. was changed by Julius Caesar, who allowed the Sum to be 51 Myriads of Drachms, or 16468 l. 15 s.

The same gradual Encrease of Riches may be infer'd from some accounts we have of Patrimonies and Women's Portions.

^p The Patrimony of Tacita, reckon'd very great, was only X. M. *Æris*; 32 l. 5 s. 10 d.

And even in the time of the second Carthaginian War, the Portions of Scipio's Daughters were paid in full by the Publick XI. M. *Æris*; 35 l. 10 s. 5 d.

Megullia was styled the Fortune, because she had C. M. *Æris*; 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^q In later times a common Fortune for a Lady was *Decies Sestertium*; 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^r Terentia, Cicero's wife, her Fortune was 12 Myriads of Drachms; 3875 l.

^s And Cicero's own Patrimony was 9 Myriads of Drachms; 2906 l. 5 s.

Pomponius Atticus got from his Father *vicies Sestertium*; 16145 l. 16 s. 8 d.

^t Cato Minor his Patrimony was 100 Talents; 19375 l.

Servius in Virgil's life saith he was worth Centies H. S. 80729 l. 3 s. 4 d.

Tully's Effects must have been very considerable, as will appear by some things that will be said afterwards: "he owns that he had in Asia, bis & vicies, 17762 l. 9 s. 4 d.

Q 2

Great

^a Plutarch. in Camillo.

lib. 41. ἀπηγόρευσε μηδένα πλεόν πνλακοσιακισ-
χιλίων, ἢ μυρίων δραχμῶν ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ἢ ἢ χεν-
σίῳ καλῆσαι. P Val. Max. Tacita. Cæ-
fonis filia, maximam dotem ad virum decem
millia *Æris* attulisse visa est.

^o Dion.

Satyr 10. Mart. lib. 2. Epigr. 65. Tacit.
Annal. 2. Plutar. in Ciceron. Cornelius Nepos.
Ad H. S. bis & vicies Ego in Cistophoro in
Asia habeo. Epist. ad Atticum lib. 11.
9 Juvenal

Epigr. 65. Tacit.
Annal. 2. Plutar. in Ciceron. Cornelius Nepos.
Ad H. S. bis & vicies Ego in Cistophoro in
Asia habeo. Epist. ad Atticum lib. 11.

Great debts, as they are the effect of great credit, are an indication too of great riches, some instances of which are as follow.

² *Curio* is recorded for contracting a debt to the value of *Sexcenties Sestertium*; 484375 l.

⁷ *Apicius* after having spent in his Kitchen *millies H. S.* 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d. and squander'd immense Grants and Pensions, being forced at last to look into his Accounts for the first time, found he had a small remain of *Centies H. S.* 80729 l. 3 s. 4 d. which thinking too little to afford the necessaries of life, he poisoned himself for fear of starving.

² *Tigellius* a Singer could spend in five days *Decies H. S.* 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d.

² One *Munna* is chastised by *Martial* for spending in less than a year *bis decies*; 16145 l. 16 s. 8 d.

^b *Macrobius* speaks of a Roman Knight who could run in debt *bis decies*; 16145 l. 16 s. 8 d.

According to a *Latin* Translation of *Appian*, *Cæsar's* debt before he had been in any Office abroad, was 2018229 l. 3 s. 4 d.

^c But according to a various Reading in a *Greek* Manuscript of the same Author, it was 2500 *Myriads*; 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

Cæsar himself owns, he wanted this Sum to be worth nothing; he had contracted this debt before he had any foreign Command.

Plutarch saith, that before he had been in any publick Office at home, he owed 1300 *Talents*; 251875 l.

^a *Crassus* was his Surety for 830 *Talents*; 160812 l. 10 s.

^e *Milo* contracted debts to the sum of *Septingenties H. S.* 565104 l. 3 s. 4 d.

^f *Antony*

^x *Curio* filius conflagravit Æris alieni Sestertium sexcenties. Val. Max. lib. 9. ^y Cum sestertium millies in Culinam congestisset, Principum ingens Capitolii vectigal singulis commestrationibus hausisset, Ære alieno oppressus, rationes suas tunc primum coactus inspexit, superfuturum sibi sestertium centies computavit, & veluti in ultima fame victurus, si in sestertio centies vixisset, veneno vitam finivit

^z decies centena dedisses

Huic parco paucis contento, quinque diebus Nil erat in loculis. Horat.

^a Bisque tuum decies non toto tabuit anno, Dic mihi, non est hoc Munna perire cito.

^b *Macrobius* lib. 2. Saturn. ^c *Septi-*

λίαν ἢ *πεντακοσίαν μυριάδων*, subintelligitur *δραχμῶν*. ^d *Plutarch* in *Cæfare*.

^e *Milonem* sestertium septingenties æris alieni debuisse, inter prodigia animi humani ducō. *Plin.* 16. cap. 15.

^f Antony at the Ides of March owed *Quadringenties* H. S. 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d. which he paid before the Kalends of April.

Plutarch tells us that *Otho* before he was Emperor, run in debt 5000 *Myriads*; 1.602083 l. 6 s. 8 d.

I shall beg leave to make a few observations upon the Estates of some persons celebrated by Authors for their Wealth.

Tho' there has been much talk of the Riches of *Crassus*, they were inferior to those of *Pallas* the *Libertus* of *Claudius*. *Crassus* had left him by his Father 300 *Talents*, or 58125 l. which ^g *Plutarch* saith he improv'd to 7100 *Talents*, or 1.375625 l. and this Sum he had before he led his Army against the *Parthians*. He was reckon'd a covetous fellow, because he had a singular faculty of turning War and publick Calamities to his own profit. And yet he gave to the people at once a *Tessera Annonaria trium mensium*, a victualling Ticket for three Months.

He kept a great *decorum* in matters of Religion, for he consecrated the tenth of his Estate to *Hercules*, I suppose as *Lewis* the XIth did the Seigniorie of *Bologn* to the *Virgin Mary*, that no body might touch it. He was likewise a great Encourager of Trade and Manufacture; for he educated, maintained and let out men of all Arts and Professions. He did not employ all his money in Usury, but purchas'd a very considerable Land Estate, according to *Pliny*. *In agris bis millies possedit, Quiritum post Syllam ditissimus*:

So the valuation of his Land Estate by *Pliny* is 1.614583 l. 6 s. 8 d.

I think as the World goes he was a good sort of man enough.

To compare his Estate with that of *Pallas* the Freeman of *Claudius*. The Reader must be inform'd that ^h *Claudius* had two Free-men, *Pallas* and *Narcissus*. The first was à *Rationibus*, which I translate Privy-Purse: the second *ab Epistolis*, his private Secretary. Their Riches grew to a Proverb.

--- Ego

^f *Quadringenties* H. S. quod *Idibus Martiis* | defuit. *Cicer. Phil. 2da.* ^g *Plutarch* in *Antonius* debebat, ante *Calendas Aprilis* debere | *Crasso.* ^h *Sueton. in Claudio.*

----- Ego possideo plus

Pallante & Licinis-----

Juvenal.

Nec Cræsi fortuna unquam nec Persica Regna

Sufficient animo, nec divitiæ Narcissi

Indulset Caesar cui Claudius omnia.

Idem.

Pallas's Estate, as the Reader may see before, amounted to 2,421,875 l. And as a reward of his virtuous frugality, he received by a *Senatus Consultum* mention'd by Tacitus, and Pliny the Orator, Centies quinquagies H. S. 121093 l. 15 s. which was razed out of the Records afterwards by Justinian. *sub Tit. de Senatus Consulto Claudiano.* That Sum must be added to the former mention'd. There was another pretence besides his frugality for that gift, for he inform'd the Senate of the Slaves that lay with their Women, I suppose Wives and Mistresses. There is mention'd a third, one Calistus a Freeman of the same Emperor, perhaps he had got a Million.

It is an obvious Remark, from the particulars above mention'd, that the private Estates of Rome grew with their Dominions. The parts of a great thing are great, and there are proportionably large Estates in a large Country.

There were some of very low Rank and Professions, who acquir'd great Estates. Coblers, Dyers and Shoemakers gave publick Shows to the People.

Sutor Cerdo dedit tibi, culta Bononia, munus,

Fullo dedit Mutinæ: nunc tibi caupo dabit. Mart. lib. 3. Ep. 59.

Vatinius a Shoemaker's Apprentice gave to Nero himself a famous Spectacle of Gladiators at Beneventum, of whom Tacitus, saith *Inter fœdissima aulæ ejus ostenta fuit, sutrinæ tabernæ alumnus, corpore detorto, facetiis scurrilibus, primo in contumelias assumptus, deinde optimi*

i Tacit. lib. 12. Fixum est Ærē publico | millies possessor, antiquæ parsimonie laudibus
Senatus consultum, quo libertinus H. S. ter | cumularetur.

timi cujusque criminatione consue valuit, ut gratia, pecunia, nocendi etiam malis praemineret.

Crispinus was an Egyptian Slave rais'd by Domitian, of whom Juvenal Satyr 1.

*Cum pars Niliacæ plebis, cum verna Canopi
Crispinus, Tyrias humero revocante lacernas
Ventilet, æstivum digitis sudantibus aurum.*

Cynamus a Barber acquir'd a greater Estate than any Nobleman in Rome, and was at last condemn'd only to Equestrian Census, and banish'd into Sicily.

*Qui tonsor fueras tota notissimus Urbe,
Et posthac domina munere factus Eques, &c.
Non Rhetor, non Grammaticus, Ludivæ magister,
Nec Cynicus, non tu Stoicus esse potes:
Vendere nec vocem Siculis, plausumque Theatris,
Quod superest iterum, Cyname, tonsor eris.*

Mart.

Licinius mention'd likewise by the Satyrist, as the old Scholiast relates, was a young Slave, of so saving a Temper, that he let out the Offals of his meat to interest, and kept a Register of such Debtors in his Pocket-book; he was afterwards made a Collector in Gaul; where he acquir'd, as Persius expresses it, *Agros, quantum Milvi volant*, a Hawk's flight of Lands: for it should be read *Agros* instead of *Nummos*.

The riches and profusion of the Emperors are a Subject too large for the present Dissertation. Claudius, as Eusebius relates in his Chronicle, employ'd 30000 Men for 11 years to drain the Fucin lake. The Reader will meet with several instances of the prodigality of the Roman Princes in the sequel of this discourse. The effect of which profusion was a proportional rapacity. Caligula had both qualities in extream degrees; for, as Suetonius relates of him,

him, he us'd to walk and roll himself on heaps of Money, *nudis pedibus spatiatis, corpore volutatus*. Nero gave one short instruction to his Tax-masters, *Scis quid mihi opus est, hoc agamus ne quis quidquam habeat*. What he had occasion for was, that no body should have any thing left. The Romans had a great many pretty words to express the pillaging of Provinces, *exfugere, corraderere, deglubere, exossare*, which we have hardly *English* significant enough to translate. Varro's Quibble I think was but an indifferent one. *Cum sociis ita bellum geris, ut bella omnia domum auferas*, alluding to their distraining the furniture of houses.

Thus in that great Empire Corruption begat Slavery, Slavery produc'd worthless and rapacious Favourites, those begat Oppression and Poverty; Poverty and Oppression Depopulation, and want of Zeal and Affection in those that remain'd, and from all these causes at last proceeded the final destruction of this mighty Empire. Corruption is a *Cancer* in the Body politic, scarcely admitting of any Cure, not even so much as Amputation.



C H A P. II.

Of the Prices of Bread-Corn.

THAT Rome in its Grandeur contained more Treasure and Wealth of all kinds, Citizens of greater Riches and Expenses than any *European* City ever did, perhaps will be readily granted; this, as I hinted before, may be called the absolute wealth of Rome.

As to the relative wealth of Rome, that is the proportion of circulating *Species* to the number of Inhabitants, or the quantity of Commodities, it hath been doubted whether Rome in that Sense were as rich as some trading Cities in *Europe* are at this time.

The middle or common prices of Commodities, which mankind have the same use for in all ages and times, seem to be the true Measure for ascertaining the quantity of circulating money in any time or place, and there is no other so proper as Bread-corn. I shall therefore give the Reader a short view of the price of Bread-corn as it was in Rome at several times.

Rome indeed by the care of the Magistrates was generally well provided with Corn, which was often given to the people for nothing, or at a very moderate price. * *Minutius Augurinus* the eleventh *Tribune* of the People, brought the price of Meal in three Markets, to an *As* for every *Roman Modius*, or $0\text{d. } 3\frac{1}{2}q.$

Which, considering the difference betwixt our Peck and their *Modius*, will make per Quarter $2\text{s. } 0\text{d. } 1\frac{1}{2}q.$

^b Corn was given to the people at the same price by *Manius Marcius*, viz. per Quarter, at $2\text{s. } 0\text{d. } 1\frac{1}{2}q.$

But as I hinted before, this could not be reckoned a current price, because (as the quotation mentions) it was in a manner bestowed: besides it was in early days, when money was scarce.

^c *Clodius*, when *Tribune*, made a Law, that Corn should be given to the people gratis, which was before, sold the *Modius* for *Senis Aris ac trientibus*, at which rate the Quarter comes to $16\text{s. } 3\text{d. } 2q.$

^d *Cicero* introduces *Verres* bragging that Wheat was at two *Sestertii* the *Modius*, which makes the Quarter $10\text{s. } 2\text{d. } 1\frac{1}{2}q.$

^e He tells you, that there were two prices for the Corn bought up in *Sicily*, three *Sesterces* the *Modius* for the *Decumanum* or Tith-Corn, that is per Quarter $15\text{s. } 3\text{d. } 1\frac{1}{2}q.$

And four *Sesterces* for the *frumentum Imperatum*, that is per Quarter $1\text{l. } 0\text{s. } 4\text{d. } 2\frac{1}{2}q.$

R The

^a *Minucius Augurinus*, qui Sp. Melium coarguerat, farris pretium in tribus Nundinis ad assem redegit undecimus plebei Tribunus. Plin. lib. 18. cap. 3. ^b Plin. ibid. *Manius Marcius* Aedilis plebis primum frumentum populo in modios assibus donavit. ^c Plinius. ^d *Cicero* in frumentaria Verrina. ^e *Cicero* ibid. Ex Senatus consulto & ex lege Terentia & Cassia,

Frumentum emundi duo genera fuerunt, unum certarum Decumarum, alterum quod praeterea Civitatibus aequaliter esset distributum. Illius Decumani tantum quantum ex primis Decumis fuisset, hujus imperati Tritici Modii DCCC milia. Pretium autem constitutum Decumano in Modios singulos, H. S. III; imperato H. S. IIII.

The Tith-Corn, I suppose, was constantly rais'd at a certain rate, and the *Imperatum* laid on by a certain distribution upon the several Cities, as occasion required.

^f *Verres* is accused for exacting *duodenos sestertios in modios singulos*; this would bring the Peck to 1 s. 10 d. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ q. and the Quarter to 3 l. 1 s. 1 d. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ q.

^g Afterwards the same Author expresseth the price of the Tith-Corn by the *Medimnus Georgicus* which contains six Roman *Modii*, which makes it per peck, 5 d. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ q. and per Quarter, 15 s. 3 d. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ q. the same as before.

^h He is so particular as to tell the Sum which was remitted to *Verres* for the *Frumentum imperatum*, viz. H. S. II. & tricies, or 25833 l. 6 s. 8 d.

By the great access of Riches and increase of money that happened afterwards, especially in the reign of *Augustus*, the prices of Corn as well as every thing else were rais'd at Rome.

ⁱ *Tacitus* relates that after the burning of Rome by *Nero*, it was a great consolation to the people to have the price of the corn reduced to 3 *nummi*, viz. the *Modius*, or per English Peck, 5 d. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ q. This was the ancient price, and reckon'd very low at that time; for the prices of Flower and Bread mentioned by *Pliny* are much higher: ^k he tells us that the Bread made of a *Modius* of coarse Flower cost 40 *Asses*; of that which was entirely purged from the Bran, or very fine flower, 48 *Asses*; and what was made of the Flower of the *Siligo*, or the finest of all, was double of the first. If we proceed according to our English manner, it will make the Peck of the cheapest or household Bread worth 2 s. 6 d. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ q.

That of the Wheaten Bread worth 3 s. 0 d. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ q.

And the finest 5 s. 1 d. 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ q.

Harduin explains the words in the same passage of *Pliny*, *Panis vero e modio Similaginis CXXII. e Floris modio CXVII.* of so many

^f Cicero in Verrina frumentaria.

XVIII. Frumentum Siciliense ex lege aestimatum est. Cicer. ibidem. ^h H. S. II. & tricies Verti decretum in frumentum imperatum in annos singulos. Cicero ibid.

^g H. S.

frumenti minutum usque ad ternos nummos. Tacit. Annal. 15. ^k Pretium huic annonae mediet in modios farinae, XL asses: similagini castrate octonis assibus amplius, siligini castrate duplum. Plinius lib. 18. cap. 10.

many pound weight of Bread; but the passage must be either erroneous in the numbers or mean something else, for in the paragraph before, *Pliny* speaking of the weight of Bread that could be made of a *Modius* of French and Italian Flower, hath this Passage, *Siligineæ farinæ modius Gallica XXII. libras panis reddit, Italica duabus tribusve amplius in artopticio pane.* Therefore CXXII pound of Bread of a *Modius* of Flower is an impossibility, the C is either redundant, and it should be read XXII pound; or something else than *Modius* must be understood.

The *English* Bakers make of a Peck of our Flower 18 pound of Bread at most. The weight of the Peck loaf by the Lord Mayor's order is 17 lb. 6 oz. 1 dr. *Averdupois*; supposing eighteen pound *Averdupois* made of our Peck, according to the Roman Measure and Weight, it will make of the Roman *Modius*, about 24 Roman Pounds, which agrees with *Pliny's* account.

The Affize of Wheaten Bread in London is pretty near as 3 to 5, that is, when Wheat is 15 pence the Peck, the Peck loaf is sold for 25 pence. The price of the middle sort of Bread, which answers to our wheaten, according to *Pliny*, is 3 s. 0 d. 2 q. which, reckon'd according to the foremention'd proportion, will make Wheat per Quarter at 3 l. 3 s. 6 d. as the common or middle price.

The great difference of the several prices of their Bread, much exceeding the difference of the prices of ours, proceeded from their great delicacy in Bread, and perhaps something in their manner of baking. *Pliny* reckons four sorts of Bread, the *Ostrearii*, or Loaves baked with Oysters; *Artolagani*, which answered to our Cakes; *Speustici*, a *σπευστικός*, from their quick way of preparing; and *Artopticii* such as were baked in Ovens, called so from the furnace in which they were baked.

The passage above mentioned is to be understood of this last Bread.

By the last prices of Bread, it seems that about the time when *Pliny* wrote, Corn was considerably dearer in Rome than commonly at London; and it is evident that the prices of commodities were

low in early Times, and rose gradually in Rome by the encrease of Money, as they have done in France, England, and other Countries of Europe.



C H A P. III.

Of the Price of Wine.

WINE seems to have been always cheap at Rome. There is in *Pliny* a remarkable passage concerning the price of Wine; he saith ¹ in the Consulate of *Opimius*, A. U. 633, there being an excellent Vintage, Wine was laid in according to the rate of that time at 100 *Nummi* the *Amphora*, (which containing seven Gallons, and one Pint; 10,66 solid Inches) or, 16 s. 1 d. this will make it *per English Hoghead*, 7 l. 1 s. 10 d. which is a higher price than some that are mention'd in other Authors. *Pliny* proceeds, and reckons when this Wine was drank 160 Years afterwards, by reason of the interest of money which was 6 *per Cent.* it came to two *Nummi* the *Cyathus*, or 3 d. 3 q.

This passage is not only curious on the account of the price of Wine, but it is an instance of the *Roman* manner of computing interest at that time, which was neither simple nor compound interest reckon'd at every term of payment, but of a lower Rate; for after 101 Months they added six *per Cent.* to the Principal, besides the simple interest that was due upon the Sum, which they called *Anatocismus*; so it is named by *Cicero*. To examine whether *Pliny* reckoned right: in 160 Years there are

1920

¹ Opimio Consule, cum C. Gracchus Tribunus plebem seditionibus agitans interemptus: ea cæli temperies fulsit, quam cocturam vocant, solis opere, natali Urbis 633. Durantque adhuc vina ducentis fere annis, jam in speciem redacta mellis asperi. etenim hæc natura vinis in vetustate est; nec potari per se queunt, si non pervincat aqua, usque in amaritudinem carie indo-

mita. Sed cæteris vinis commendandis minimâ aliquâ mixturâ medicamenta sunt: quod, ut ejus temporis æstimatione in singulas Amphoras centeni nummi statuuntur, ex his tamen, usura multiplicata semissibus, quæ civilis ac modica est, in Caii Cæsaris Germanici filii principatu, anno 160. Singulas uncias binis (ita Budæus legit) constitisse, nobili exemplo docuimus.

1920 Months, which if you divide by 101, it gives 19 *Anatocismi*, which makes the Sum due by the *Anatocismi* 114: 100 *Nummi* principal and interest at 6 per Cent. after 160 years, make 1060, to which if you add 114, it makes 1174. There are 576 *Cyathi* in an *Amphora*, which at 2 *Nummi* the *Cyathus*, make 1152 *Nummi*, which wants only 22 *Nummi* of the Sum. And if you reckon that 6 per Cent. to bear Interest 18 times, it will add 17 *Nummi* to the Sum, which make it only 5 *Nummi* short of *Pliny's* account.

This would make the *English* quart of the *vinum opimianum* amount to 13 s. But this proceeded from an accidental reason of the interest of the money first laid out.

The prices of Wines at the vineyard were much lower than that of the *Opimum*, ^m for *Columella* saith, that the very worst sort of Vineyards would produce per *Fugerum*, a *Culeus* of Wine; that is, about $\frac{1}{3}$ of an *English* Acre produced 143 Gallons and 3 Pints; which was sold for 300 *Nummi*, that is 2 l. 8 s. 5 d. at this rate the Hogshead comes to 1 l. 0 s. 11 d.

But it must be considered that this is at the Vineyard, the worst Ground and the worst Wine. It will be fair to reckon double that price for the common Wine, or about 8 l. per Ton.

^a *Cicero* states the Custom exacted for Wine at *Toulouse*, 4 *Nummi* the *Amphora*, which per Hogshead comes to be 1 l. 2 s. 8 d.

There are very low prices mentioned by Authors, as that by ^o *Martial*, making it per Gallon about 2 d. and Corn a Peck at 3 d.

But those are mentioned as extravagantly cheap, and poetically.

There are likewise recorded times of prodigious plenty, which cannot be drawn into any Rule, as that specify'd by ^p *Pliny*, when 12 Pounds of Oyl was sold for an *As*; and likewise at the Triumph ^{A. U. 600.} of *Metellus*, when near an *English* Gallon of Wine, 30 Roman Pounds

^m Quippe ut deterrimi generis sunt vineæ, tamen si culturæ sint, singulos utique culeos vini singula eorum jugera peræquabant. utque trecentis nummis Quadragenæ urnæ veneunt (quod minimum pretium est annonæ) consument tamen septem Culei sestertium duo millia & cen-

tum nummos. *Columel.* lib. 3. ⁿ Quaterni Denarii in singulas Amphoras portorii nomine exacti *Tolosæ.* *Cic. pro M. Fonteio.*

^o Amphora vigessis Modius datar *Ære* quaterno. *Mart.*

^p *Plin.* lib. 15. cap. 3.

Pounds of dried Figs, ten pound of Oyl, 12 Bounds of Flesh, and a Peck of Meal, were sold each at an *As*, or 3 *d.*

^a *Anno Urbis* 675, Greek and *Aminium* Wines were forbid to be sold for 8 *Asses* the *Quadrantal*, or *Amphora*, that is for less than one penny the Gallon; but this was for a particular reason.



CHAP. IV.

Of the Price of Cattle.

I Can discover very little of the price of Cattle amongst the ancient Romans. ^a In early times the price of a good Calf, was 25 *Asses*, 1 *s.* 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

^a The price of a Sheep, a *Denarius*, or 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

^a The price of an Ox ten times as much, that is 6 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

But these prices must have been afterwards very much increased, for *Varro* speaking of the price of a Peacock, saith † that it was above the price of a Sheep, which at least is an argument that a Sheep was not much short of the price of a Peacock, and this was 50 *Denarii*, or 1 *l.* 12 *s.* 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

The Roman Fines or Penalties exacted by Law had still a Relation to those original prices of Cattle, and were very gentle at first, and continued still to be so from the nature of their Government. Their effects at first consisted chiefly in Cattle, publick plunder retained the name of *Peculatus*.

The lowest fine of all was a Sheep, or 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

^b The Fine for a private injury, a Calf, or 1 *s.* 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

^c The

^a P. Lucinius Crassus & Julius Caesar Censoribus A. U. DCLXXV. edixerunt ne quis vinum Græcum, *Aminium*que, octonis *Aris* singula *Quadrantalia* venderet. Plin. lib. 14. c. 14.

^a Epicharmus apud Pollucem, Festus Pom-

peius.

† Eosque cum creverunt (pullos nempe pavonum) quinquagenis denariis vendit, ita ut nulla ovis hunc assequatur fructum.

^b *Asses* viginti quinque poenæ sunt, si quis alteri injuriam facit. Gell. lib. 26. cap. 1.

* The rate of the highest Fine was 30 Oxen, and two Sheep, or 3020 *Asses*, that is 9*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* from which *Gellius* observes, that Oxen were more numerous than Sheep, and I am told it is so at this time in Italy.

* The Regard had to that rate of fining, was consider'd even in the time of *Justinian*; for the Judges under Proconsular Authority were forbid to fine above a *Quadrans* of a pound of Gold, which according to the value at that time was 9*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.*

Those who had Proconsular authority, could fine *auri semissem*, or double the former Sum. It was allowed to the *Præfectus Prætorii* to fine as far as 50 pounds of Gold, not so much with regard to the Dignity of his office as the Atrocity of the fact.

* *Gellius* tells us, there was an exception from the usual gentle rate of fining in the case of a Lady, who for the incivility of her Speech was fined XXV. *M. Æris* X millia 80*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.*

* *Sestertiorum* X millia was likewise the Fine for laying one's Tail in the Fountain of an Aqueduct, making 80*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.*

* Cities were fined pretty high, *Rhodes* by *Brutus* was fined 500 *Talents*, 96875*l.*

I have been induced by the price of Cattle to say so much of the rates of Fines, from this small relation it had to the subject of Cattle.

To return to the price of Cattle: As to horses, *Livy*^h tells us that there were 10000 *Asses* given out of the publick money to the *Equites* to buy horses, and that the Widows were oblig'd to contribute towards their keeping the Sum of 2000 *Asses* yearly.

If, as it is commonly supposed, there were two horses, the price of them was 32*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* or, per Horse, 16*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.*

And

* *Gellius*, lib. 11. *Noctium Atticarum*.

d Lege ultima de modo mulctarum in Codice Justiniano.

e *Gell.* lib. 9. De *Appii Cæci* filia. Ob hæc mulieris verba tam improba ac tam incivilia, *Ædiles Plebei* multam dixerunt ei *Æris* gravis XXV millia. Id factum bello Punico primo.

f *Sestertiorum* dena millia

multa esto, si quis aquam Aquæductus dolo malo oletaret, ubi publice salit. g *Plut.* in *Bruto*. h Ad equos emendos dena millia *Æris* ex publico data; & quibus equos alerent, viduæ attributæ, quæ bina millia *Æris* in annos singulos penderent. *Livius* lib. 1.

And their feeding came yearly to 6*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* which is per Horse, 3*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*

These seem to be pretty high rates for that time, tho' much inferior to the prices of horses afterwards. ⁱGellius mentions one sold for 100 Sestertia, 807*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

^kThe price of Bucephalus was 13 Talents, 2518*l.* 15*s.*

^lPliny relates from Varro, that a Jack-Ass for a Stallion was bought for 3229*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* ^mAnd that in Celtiberia, a Province of Spain, a She-Ass has brought Colts to the value of 3229*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

ⁿVarro's price indeed is much inferior to that of Pliny, he speaks of an Ass sold in his own time at Rome, for 60000 H.S. 484*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

By the above-cited passage of Varro, it appears that the price of a Sheep was somewhat under that of a Peacock, viz. 1*l.* 12*s.*

3*d.* Suppose we fix it at 25 Shillings a Sheep, or 25 Pound the Score; according to the fore-mention'd proportion of a Bullock being ten times as dear as a Sheep, the price of one will be 12*l.* 10*s.* and that of a Calf will come out 3*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* since it was 1*s.* 7*d.* when the price of a Sheep was 7*d.* pence, or as 5 to 2.

This will make the price of Butcher's meat in Varro's time not much different from what it is in London.

ⁱ Gell. lib. 3. cap. 9. cap. 2.

^k Gellius lib. 5. ^l Plin. lib. 8. cap. 43. Asinum est, quo sint seminio quaerendum. Hoc nomen enim Asini Arcadici in Græcia nobilitati, in Italia Reatini, usque eo, ut mea memoria asinus venierit sextertiis millibus LX.

^m Plin. ⁿ Varro lib. 2. cap. 1. Tertia pars

est, quo sint seminio quaerendum. Hoc nomen enim Asini Arcadici in Græcia nobilitati, in Italia Reatini, usque eo, ut mea memoria asinus venierit sextertiis millibus LX.





C H A P. V.

Of the Roman Expences in Eating.

WE have been able, as appears by the former Chapter, to discover somewhat, at least by inference, of the common prices of Butcher's meat; and as to Fowl and Fish, Authors take little notice of the common prices, but only mention those that are extravagant.

I find that *Turdi*, fat Birds, which we commonly translate F o w l. Thrushes (but of which there are several sorts) were sold a-piece at 3 *Denarii* 1 s. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. they were in great reputation, and used in Feasts.

^b Peacocks were sold dear, the price of one was 50 *Denarii*, 1 l. 12 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

^b A flock of a hundred was sold at a much dearer Rate, for XL M. H. S. or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^b One of their Eggs was worth 5 *Denarii*, 3 s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^b M. *Aufidius Lurco* used to make every year of his Peacocks 60000 H. S. or, 484 l. 7 s. 6 d.

^a *Varro* saith he has known 5000 *Turdi* come from one Farm in a Year, which according to the foremention'd price are worth 484 l. 7 s. 6 d.

^c Commonly fine Doves were sold the pair at the same price with Peacocks, viz. 200 *Nummi*, or 1 l. 12 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Others of a finer kind were much dearer. *Varro* relates that *Axius* refused to give a pair of his under 400 *Denarii*, 12 l. 18 s. 4 d.

S

When

^a Atque in hac villa qui est ornithon, ex eo uno quinquemillia scio venisse turdorum denariis ternis, ut sexaginta millia ea pars reddiderit eo anno villæ. *Varro* lib. 3. cap. 2. ^b Idem lib. 3. cap. 6. ^c Paria singula vulgo veneunt

ducentis nummis, nec non eximia singulis millibus nummum, quas nuper cum Mercator tanti emere vellet a L. *Axi*o Equite Romano, minoris quadringentis denariis daturum negavit. *Varro* lib. 3. cap. 7.

When the Merchant who was buying them, offered 1000 Nummi, 8 l. 1 s. 5 d. But those were val'd so highly for Pleasure, rather than the Table.

^d Augustus Caesar bought the Crow that saluted him as he was returning from Actium, a pennyworth at 20000 Nummi, 16 l. 9 s. 8 d.

^e A white Nightingale was bought at 6 Sestertia, 48 l. 8 s. 9 d. for a present to Agrippina, Claudius's Wife.

^f Goose Down was sold per Pound for 5 Denarii, 3 s. 6 d.

FISH.

The Romans were more extravagant in the prices of their Fish, than of Fowl. ^g Juvenal tells you of a Mullus (which is supposed to be what the French and we call Sarmoulet) bought for 6000 Nummi, 48 l. 8 s. 9 d.

^h According to Macrobius there was paid for another 7000 Nummi, 56 l. 10 s. 1 d.

ⁱ For a third, according to Pliny, 8000 Nummi, 64 l. 11 s. 8 d. which he reckons the more wonderful, the Mullus being a Fish that seldom exceeded two pound weight. These are not to be reckon'd common prices; but as they were the effects of great Extravagance and Luxury, they were indications of great riches, at least among the people of high rank.

Fishes at Rome, like Toasts, were sometimes in vogue, then wore out by length of time, and succeeded by others. ^k Thus the Acipenser or Sturgeon was dethroned by the Scarus, and the Asellus or Whiting by the Murena. However the Acipenser had still some Honour paid him, having the Hautboys marching up before him, and being carried by people with Coronets on

^d Sueton. in Augusto. ^e Scio sestertiis sex, candidam [Lusciniam] alioquin, quod est prope inusitatum, venisse, quæ Agrippinæ Claudii Principis conjugi dono daretur. Plin. lib. 10. cap. 29. ^f Plin. lib. 10. cap. 22.

^g --- Mullum sex millibus emptum. Juv. Sat. 4. ^h Macrobi. lib. 3. cap. 16. septem millibus.

ⁱ Plin. lib. 8. cap. 17. octo millibus nummum. Asinius Celer, hoc (Mullo) pisce prodigus, Caio Principe unum mercatus est: quod ideo mirum

videri debet, quod hic Piscis raro admodum binas libras ponderis exsuperat. ^k Plin. lib. 9. Sect. 37. Apud antiquos piscium nobilissimus habitus acipenser. Sect. 38. Postea præcipuam auctoritatem fuisse Lupo & Asello. Sect. 39. Nunc Scarus datur principatus, qui solus piscium dicitur ruminare; proxima est his mensa generis mustelarum ex reliqua nobilitate & gratia, maxima est & copia Mullis sicut magnitudo modica.

on their Heads to the Table. (*Ut Acipenserem inferrent Coronati cum cantu Tibie*) Notwithstanding the great reputation of the *Scar-rus*, the *Mullus* kept his ground among the polite. *Varro* owns that you might sooner get the best Team of Horses out of *Horten-sius's* Stables, than a bearded Mullet out of his Ponds.

^m The *Tripatanum*, which we shall translate Triplet, was the chief eating according to *Fenestella*, which consisted of the Lamprey, the *Lupus Marinus* (not our Pike as we imagine) and the *Myxo* another fish, which hath no *English* Name. These were serv'd up together in one machine with three Bottoms. Much may be said in honour of the *Muræna*, or Lamprey.

ⁿ *C. Hirrius*, the most famous *Roman* for Fish-ponds, thought his Lampreys inestimable; he would not sell, but lent six thousand of them for *Cæsar's* Triumphal Supper.

^o *Lucius Crassus*, a Man of Censorial Dignity, went into Mourning for a deceased Lamprey; ^p and *Vedius Pollio* a *Roman* Knight, a great Friend of *Augustus*, fed his Lampreys with his condemned Slaves, and yet he was celebrated for a good-natur'd man.

Our Age is as yet unacquainted with the niceness of ^q the Ancients in weighing their Fishes at Table, and beholding them expire. ^r The death of a *Mullus* with the variety and change of Colours in its last moments, was reckon'd one of the most entertaining Spectacles in the world.

^s It is some honour to our Nation that the *Sandwich* Oysters were famous (*Rutupino de fundo*) but I cannot discover what they were a Barrel.

S/2

The

¹ *Varro* lib. 3. cap. 17. Celerius voluntate Hortensii ex equili educeres Rhedarias ut tibi haberes mulas, quam e piscinis barbatum mullum. ^m *Plin.* lib. 35. Tripatanum, inquit *Fenestella*, appellabatur summa cœnarum lautitiâ, una erat Murænarum, altera Luporum, tertia Myxonis piscis. ⁿ *Plin.* lib. 9. cap. 55. *C. Hirrius* ante alios, qui cœnis triumphalibus *Cæsar's* Dictatoris, sex millia numero Murænarum mutuo appendit. Nam permutare quidem pretio noluit. ^o Quod *Lucius Crassus* vir Censorius Murænam in piscina domus suæ mortuam atratus luxerit. ^p *Plin.* lib. 9. cap. 23. *Vedius Pollio* Eques Rom. ex amicis D.

Augusti, vivariis earum (murænarum) immergens damnata mancipia, non tanquam ad hoc seris terrarum non sufficientibus, sed quia in alio genere totum pariter hominem distrahi, spectari non poterat. ^q *Ammian.* lib. 28. ^r *Plin.* lib. 9. cap. 17. Mullum expirantem versicolori & numerosâ quadam varietate spectari, proceres gulæ narrant, rubentium, Squamarum multiplici mutatione pallescentem utique si vitro spectetur inclusus. ^s *Plin.* lib. 32. cap. 6. Item *Juvenalis*
- - - - - *Circæis* nata forent an
Lucrinum ad saxum *Rutupinoque* edita fundo
Ostrea - - - - -

^t The Romans were in as great favour with their Fishes, as their Fishes were with them: no body could say they were deaf, for they would come when they were called.

^u A Lady bestowed Earrings upon a favourite Lamprey.

After what I have said of the great value the Romans put upon Fishes, it will not appear incredible that ^x C. Hirrius should sell his Fish-ponds for *Quadrages* H S. 32291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^y And that *Lucullus's* fish, after his death, should be sold for the same, viz. 32291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^a It will not be impertinent to the present subject to make honourable mention of *Fulvius Hirpinus*, who was the first that made a Nursery for Snails, and fed them so well (*farre & sapa*) with bran and boil'd wine, that the capacity of the Shells of some of them amounted to 80 *Quadrantes*, or 20 *Sextarii*, that is about 10 Quarts.

^b As to the price of fruit, we know that peaches were sold first for a *Denarius* 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. And they rose afterwards to 30 *Nummi*, or 4 s. 10 d.

^c Cherries were brought out of *Pontus* by *Lucullus* A. U. 680, and were brought into *Britain* 120 years afterwards, which makes it *Anno Dom.* 55. But I cannot find what they were a hundred.

Large *Asparagus* was sometimes sold a-piece for 6 d. which will make them amount to 2 l. 10 s. per hundred.

^d But the *Ravenna Asparagus* was as large as our *Battersea Asparagus*, weighing four ounces a-piece.

The forementioned particulars will dispose the Reader to believe that the Romans were as extravagant in their eating in the last Days

^t Plin. lib. 10. Mart. lib. 6. Ep. 30.

^u Antonia Drusi, muræne quam diligebat, in-aures addidit. Plin. lib. 9. cap. 55. ^x Hujus villam intra quam modicum *quadrages* piscinæ venierunt. Plin. lib. 9. cap. 55. ^y *Quadrages* H S. piscinæ a defuncto illo venire pisces. Plin. lib. 9. cap. 54. ^a Cochlearum vivaria instituit *Fulvius Hirpinus*. (& paulo post) *Quin* & *saginam* earum commentus est, *sapa* & *farre*, aliis generibus, ut cochleæ quoque *altiles* *ganem* implerent: cujus artis gloria in eam magni-

rudinem perducta sit, ut octoginta *quadrantes* caperent singularum calices. Plin. lib. 9. cap. 56. ^b Primo denariis singula venundata, pretiumque jam singulis tricenariis *nummi* fuere. Plin. lib. 15. cap. 12. ^c *Cerasi* ante victoriam *Mithridaticam* L. *Luculli* non fuere in Italia. Ad Urbis annum DCLXXX. is primum vexit e Ponto: annisque CXX. trans Oceanum in Britanniam usque pervenire. Plin. lib. 15. cap. 25. ^d Plin. lib. 9. cap. 4.

Days of their Commonwealth, as they were frugal in the beginning of it. ^aFor in early times they were allowed only to lay out on festival days 30 *Asses*, 1 s. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. on eating; They were allowed to lay out on a Supper no more than 100 *Asses*, or 6 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. (besides the product of the ground, that is, Bread, Drink, Roots and Legumes,) whence they were called *Centenariæ Cœnæ*. And *Lucilius* the Poet from his manner of living was named *Centussis*. ^f*Cato* the elder never spent more than his Allowance of 30 *Asses* on a meal. But they arrived by degrees to an incredible extravagance. ^g*Heliogabalus* laid out on a Supper *trices* H. S. 24218 l. 15 s.

^h*Caligula* spent on a Supper *Centies* H. S. 80729 l. 3 s. 4 d.

ⁱ*Vitellius* in eating and drinking, within the Year, spent 22500 *Myriads* of *Drachms*, 7.265625 l.

^k*Tacitus* saith, that he spent the same Sum in a few Months, viz. 7.265625 l.

^l*Lucullus*'s establishment for his Suppers in the *Apollo*, was 50000 *Drachms*, 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d.

^m*Claudius Æsopus* the Tragedian had one dish that cost him 600 *Sestertia*, 4843 l. 10 s. In which, to enhance the price of it, he had put singing Birds.

ⁿThe young Captain, his Son, treated his Guests with costly Pearls, a Pearl for ev'ry Guest made into Pearl Cordial.

It may seem somewhat difficult to make out the Bills of fare for some of the foremention'd Suppers, especially those of *Vitellius*. I question not but an expert Clerk of a Kitchen can do it from the following hints.

^oFirst, his Imperial Majesty eat four times a-day; no Supper, Breakfast or Collation under 400000 *Nummi*, or 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d. and

^eMacrob. lib. 3. cap. 17. *Asses* triginta duntaxat edundi causâ cuique sumere licebat; ex lege Liciniâ.

^fPlutarch. in Catone majore. ^gLampridius corrupte tribus millibus H. S. pro tricies H. S.

^hSeneca de consolatione. ⁱDio in Vitellio. ^kLib. 17. Novies Milies H. S. Vitellius Cæsar paucis mensibus invertisse creditur.

^lPlutarch. in Lucullo. ^mPlin. lib. 10. cap. 60. Maxime tamen insignis est in hac memoria Clodii Æsopi Tragici Histrionis patina sexcentis sestertiis taxata. ⁿIterum

lib. 35. cap. 12. Cum unam patinam Æsopi Tragoediarum histrionis in natura avium diceremus sexcentis sestertiis stetisse, non dubito indignatos legentes.

^oSueton. in Vitellio cap. 13. Trifariam semper, interdum quadrifariam dispertiebat in jentacula & prandia & cœnas, commestationesque: facile omnibus sufficiens, vomitandi consuetudine. Indicebat autem aliud alii eadem die; nec cuiquam minus singuli apparatus quadringenis millibus nummum contiterunt.

and by way of preparation for the next meal he took gentle Emetics between them.

^p His Brother once gave him a pretty costly Supper, in which there were two thousand of the choicest fishes, seven thousand of the choicest Birds; one dish for its amplitude and capacity was called *Minerva's Buckler*, which consisted chiefly of the livers of *Scari*, the brains of Pheasants and Peacocks, the tongues of Phénicopters, and Lamprey's Bellies brought from the most distant Coasts in *Tiremes*. Now the Reader must understand that the *Scarus* was first in repute amongst fishes, and generally cost the value of a Principality. Next to that was the *Mustella*, and after that the *Mullus*, which cost sometimes about 64 Pounds.

The Roman recumbent or (more properly) accumbent posture in eating was introduc'd after the first *Punick* War: and no doubt occasion'd by their eating immediately after Bathing. The Tables were low amongst the better sort, made of *Citron* or some precious wood, with three Ivory Feet, cut in the Figure of a Lion's or Leopard's Paw. About the Table there were three Beds at most: after the time of *Vespasian*, there were often but two; from whence they were called *Biclinia*; and the Table was in the figure of a Semicircle, from which it was called *Sigma*; the Space before was open for the Waiters. In both sorts of Tables, the Beds were cover'd with magnificent Quilts, amongst the richer sort. After bathing they put on their *Vestes Cœnatoriæ*, Garments that were made to eat in. It is plain that this manner of eating was not only inconvenient, but impossible for a great number of Guests at the same Table; and yet there were twelve at a famous Supper of *Augustus*, mention'd by *Suetonius*, from thence called *δωδεκάθεσος*. So that the common opinion is not true, viz. that *L. Verus* was the first who made a feast for 12 persons. In the description of the Pontifical

^p Sueton. in Vitellio, cap. 13. Famossissima super ceteras fuit cœna ei data adventicia a fratre: in qua duo millia lectissimorum piscium, septem avium apposita traduntur. Hanc quoque exsuperavit ipse, dedicatione patinæ, ob immensam magnitudinem Clypeum Minervæ, *δωδεκάθεσος* dictabat. In hac Scarorum jecinora, phasianorum & pavonum cerebella, linguas Phœnicopterum, murænarum lactes a Carpathio usque fretoque Hispaniæ per navarchos ac tiremes petitarum commiscuit.

tifical Supper mention'd by *Macrobius*, there were 10 at two Tables; the Guests lay on their left Side, leaning on their elbow, with their Heads supported by Pillows. When there were more than one on the same Bed, they did not lye as we on our Beds, but so as the Feet of the first person reached to the Back of the second, and so on. The most honourable place was the uppermost, or head of the bed, except when there were three persons on one, and then the most honourable place was the middle. It was thought indecent at first for women to eat with men after this manner, but it was easy to imagine that time must either abolish the custom, or conquer their modesty. In nuptial and other solemn feasts, where the Guests were numerous, there were several *Triclinia* in the same Room, and yet they could not entertain conveniently so many as dine often in our great Halls. Therefore their way of eating must have been, generally speaking, more private than ours, and on that account less expensive. And the reflection of *Varro* in *A. Gellius*, that the number of Guests should begin at that of the Graces, and end with that of the Muses, from 3 to 9, was not only true, but agreeable to the Characters and Manners of the People. As for their Napkins, *Helio-gabalus* had those of Cloth of Gold, and *Galienus* too, as *Trebellius* relates: but they were most commonly of Linnen, some of soft Wool; as *Trimalcion's*, *qui non linteis tergebatur, sed pallis ex molissima lana factis*. In some Banquets the Guests brought their own Napkins.

There is a description of the magnificent and expensive manner of eating of the ancient Romans, Greeks and Barbarians, in *Philo Judeus, de vita contemplativa*. It is too long to insert here, but some of the particulars which he mentions are, Beds adorn'd with Ivory, Tortoise-shell, Pearls and precious stones; Mattresses of Purple interwoven with Gold, adorn'd with Foliages and Flowers; vast Side-boards of drinking Cups, and Vases of the richest workmanship: being serv'd with handsome young Boys, painted, curled, and finely dress'd: seven changes of Tables, and sometimes

times more, served up with the greatest delicacies, that Earth, Sea or Air could afford. It was the custom then to change the Tables with the Courses or Services.

They liv'd upon the same sorts of Flesh and Fish as we do, only they had no Turkeys. We have mentioned some of the Fishes that were in greatest request, as the *Sturgeon*, *Scari*, *Lamprey*, *Lupus Marinus*, &c. *Athenæus lib. 1. cap. 4.* acquaints us, that *Sicilian Lamprey Eels*, *πλωταί*, that is floating, (perhaps in opposition to muddy,) the Belly of *Tunny Fish* taken at *Pachynum*, Kids from the Island of *Melos*, *Mulets* from *Symetum*, Shell-fish of *Pelorus*, *Herrings* of *Lipara*, *Radishes* of *Mantineia*, *Turnips* of *Thebes*, *Beets* from *Ascra*, were in greatest esteem. They had a great variety of Cakes, as *Placenta*, *Laganum*, *Libum*, *Scriblita*, *Sphærita*, *Crastianum*, *Sirutum*, *Crustulum*. Each of which may make a very good Subject of a Dissertation for an Antiquary; as also whether they had Pyes. One may judge of the art of their Cooks from this, that they could make artificial Birds and Fishes, in Default of the real ones, and which exceeded them in the exquisiteness of the Taste. *Nicomedes* King of *Bithynia*, longing for Herrings, was supplied with fresh ones by his Cook, tho' at a great distance from the Sea. *Trimalchus's* Cook could make out of Hog's Flesh all sorts of Fishes and Birds. They were much addicted to boiling and roasting with Puddings in the Belly. *Athenæus* speaks of a Cook that could dress a whole Hog in that manner. I refer the Readers to the Writers on this Subject, for accounts of their Pickles and Sawces. They made a very savoury one of the In-trails of the Beasts which they dress'd.

Their Tables seem to have been more delicate than abundant. There is a Bill of Fare, and the Company recorded, in *Macrobius lib. 2. cap. 9.* who took it out of the Records of the High-Priest *Metellus*. It was the Inauguration Supper of *Lentulus*, when he was made *Flamen Martialis*, Priest of *Mars*. The Guests were all sacred persons, Priests and Vestals. There were ten Men in two *Triclinia*, viz. *Lentulus* himself, *Q. Catulus*, *M. Æmilius Lepidus*,
D. Silanus,

D. Silanus, C. Caesar Rex sacrorum, P. Scævola Sextus, Q. Cornelius, P. Volumnius, P. Albinovanus, and L. Julius Caesar the Augur. In the third Triclinium were Popilia, Perpennia, Licinia, Aruntia, Vestals; and Publicia Flaminica his Wife, and Sempronia his Mother-in-law.

The Bill of Fare follows, at the Inauguration Supper of Lentulus.

Ante Cœnam.

Before Supper, or the first Course.

Echini,	Shell-fish, prickly like a Hedgehog.
Ostreae crudæ, quantum velint,	Raw Oysters, as many as they pleas'd.
Peloridæ,	Cockles, so call'd from Pelorus in Sicily.
Sphondyli,	The grisly parts of Oysters,
Turdi,	Thrushes,
Asparagi,	Asparagus,
Subtus Gallinam altilem.	Under a cramm'd Fowl.
Patina Ostrearum,	A plate of Oysters.
Pelorides,	Cockles.
Balani nigri, }	Another Shell-fish, shap'd like an A-
Balani albi, }	corn.
Iterum Sphondyli,	The grisly part of Oysters a 2d time.
Glycomaridæ,	The largest kind of Cockles.
Utricæ Ficedulæ,	Beccaficos.
Lumbi Capragines, Aprugni,	Chines of a Goat and Boar.
Altilia ex farina involuta,	Fat Birds in paste.
Ficedulæ,	Beccaficos.
Murices, & }	Two sorts of Shell-fish, of which the
Purpuræ. }	purple Dye was made.

In Cœna.

At Supper.

Sumina,	Dugs of a Hog.
Sinciput Aprugnum,	Boar's Cheek.

T

Patina

<i>Patina piscium,</i>	A Dish of Fish.
<i>Patina Suminis,</i>	A Dish of Sow Dugs.
<i>Anates,</i>	Ducks,
<i>Querquedula cluxa,</i>	Boiled fat Birds.
<i>Lepores,</i>	Hares,
<i>Altilia Assa,</i>	Cramm'd Birds roasted.
<i>Amylum,</i>	A Pudding.
<i>Panes Picentes,</i>	A sort of Cakes.

In answer to some who have doubted whether it were possible for *Vitellius* to spend 7.265 625 l. in eating and drinking within the Year: I will suppose his Establishment to stand thus,

For the ordinary of his Table, four meals	l.	s.	d.
a-day, at the rate of 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d.	4.714	583	68
per Meal in a Year; - - - - -			
For the Extraordinaries of <i>Pallas's</i> Buckler	765	625	00
For his other Tables and Contingencies	1.785	416	134
Sum Total	7.265	625	00

With very good Clerks of the Green-Cloth this Sum might have serv'd a Year, but with bad Management, it's no wonder it was spent much sooner.

As I intend to deal candidly with my Readers, I would not willingly lead them into any mistake about a matter of such consequence as *Æsop's* Dish above-mention'd, neither would I incur the Displeasure of learned men, who in their Discourses about this *Patina* have fallen into indecencies, which nothing but the Dignity of the Subject could excuse. *Gronovius* has corrected *Pliny* three times, and *Tertullian* once in this matter, with a great deal of Judgment. *Hotoman* has taken *Budeus* to task, and *Gronovius* refutes them both. Manuscripts have been oppos'd to Manuscripts. As for my part, I invoke the aid of all great Criticks to assist me, before I give my Judgment

Judgment in so important a matter. The passages which commemorate this famous *Patina*, as they are commonly read, are First, *Plin. lib. 10. cap. 51. Maxime tamen insignis est in hac memoria, Claudii Æsopi Patina sexcentis sestertiis taxata, in qua posuit aves Cantu aliquo aut humano sermone vocales, Nummis sex singulas coemptas. Plin. lib. 35. cap. 12. Nam nos, cum unam Æsopi Tragediarum Histrionis, in natura avium diceremus, sestertiis C. stetisse, non dubito indignatos legentes. At Hercules Vitellius in principatu suo C. C. sestertiis condidit patinam, cui faciendæ fornix in campis exædificata erat, quoniam eo pervenit Luxuria ut etiam fictilia pluris constant quam Murhina. Tertullian. de Pallio cap. 5. Gulam quæ Asinius Celer unius Mulli obsonium sex sestertiis detulit, quæ Æsopus Histrion ex Avibus ejusdem pretiositatis ut canoris & loquacibus, quibusque Centum millium patinam confiscavit.* In order to set right, what has so unhappily divided the critical World hitherto, I hope the Learned will give their opinions upon the following points.

What they think of *Budeus's* Reading of *Millibus sex singulas* for *Nummis sex*: consequently whether this *Patina* was *Centenaria*, of 100 Birds; or else, that each Critick will send in his number of Birds?

Whether the Value of the Dish it self is only exprest, which the learned *Hotomanus* hath contended for with great warmth?

Or whether the Dish and the Birds are valued?

And what they think of *Salmasius's* Opinion, which he has defended strenuously, and fallen foul of *Budeus*? viz.

That *Pliny* affirms three things, that *Æsop's* dish was earthen Ware, that it cost 100 *Sestertia*, and that it is the workmanship that is valued, and not the Birds, which perhaps were not worth a Shilling a-piece. I cannot come into this rash Judgment, founded only on the comparison of *Æsop's* Dish with that of *Vitellius*, where undoubtedly the workmanship is meant.

Tertullian has certainly confounded the whole very much; and the words *ejusdem pretiositatis* may refer either to the preceding example of *Asinius Celer*, or the Birds; as if he had Birds of equal price

price with singing Birds. Another question ariseth, whether the common Manuscripts are wrong in reading *Ex* instead of *Sex*: from all which strong Arguments, *Gronovius* has taken it upon his Salvation that there were no more than six singing Birds, each worth *Centum millia*, or a hundred thousand, and consequently the whole Dish must be worth six hundred thousand, or 4843 *l.* 15 *s.*

But I own the matter appears still so intricate to me, that I must beg the Opinion of the Learned upon it.



C H A P. VI.

Of the Prices of Cloaths.

AS to the Prices of Cloaths, we may infer that amongst those of great quality they were high, from the following matters of fact.

^a A Roman Pound of *Padua* Wooll has been sold for 100 *Nummi*, 16 *s.* 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* at this rate the *English* pound *Troy* comes to 17 *s.* 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* but this is an extraordinary price, and for the very finest Wool, as the *Padua* Wool is yet reckoned.

^b *Bassus* is reproached by *Martial* for buying upper Garments for 10000 *Nummi*, 80 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* whereas ^c *Cato* the Elder never wore a Suit above 100 *Drachms*, 3 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d.*

The Purple was very dear; ^d there were two sorts of Fishes whereof it was made, the *Pelagii*, (which were those that were caught in the deep) and the *Buccini*. The *Pelagium* per Pound was worth 50 *Nummi*, 8 *s.* 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

And

^a Plin. lib. 9. cap. 47. Centenos nummos libra Lanæ albæ circumpadanæ ad hoc ævi non excessit. ^b Mart. lib. 8. Epigr. 10. Emit lacernas millibus decem Bassus. ^c Plutarch. in Catone majore. ^d Plin. lib. 9. cap. 40. Non tamen ulque Pelagii libras quinquagenos nummos excedere, & Buccini centenos, sciant qui ista mercantur immenso.

And the *Buccinum* double that, viz. 17s. 8½d. *Harduin* reads a hundred Pounds at that price.

But whatever the price of the Fish was, the Cloth was very dear. * The Violet Purple was per Pound of dy'd Wool or Cloth 3l. 10s. 11d.

* The *Tyrian* double Dye per Pound could scarce be bought for 35l. 9s. 1½d.

† *Pliny* tells us that to dye 50 pounds of Wool, was required 200 pounds of *Buccinum*, and 110 pounds of *Pelagium*. According to this proportion, and the prices of *Buccinum* and *Pelagium* above-mentioned, the Dying of one *English* Pound of Wool, would cost 4l. 10s. 5d.

‡ There was an *Indian* Purple at 7s. 1¼. per Pound as appears by *Pliny*, who likewise mentions several other sorts of cheap Dyes.

§ There is one piece of extravagance mention'd by the same Author, which was their dying the Wool upon the Sheep's back.

It appears by a Tax of *Cato's*, that the Ladies began pretty early to be extravagant: it was provided by that Law, that Women's wearing Cloaths, Ornament and Sedan, exceeding 121l. 1s. 10½d. in value, should pay 1½ per Cent. or 30 Shillings in the hundred pound value. If this Law had continued in force in the time of *Lollia Paulina*, she must have paid for her Jewels only 4843l. 15s. for when dressed out, she wore about the value of 322916l. 13s. 4d.

Lampridius saith that *Heliogabalus* was the first man who wore a Garment entirely of Silk. *Seneca* * speaking of the silken Cloaths, owns they were used by the Ladies, and it seems they were thin like Gauz, for he complains that they discovered too much. † The Men were forbid to use silk Cloaths, by an Order of *Tiberius*. And even purple Cloaths were forbid by *Julius Cæsar*,

* Plin. lib. 9. cap. 39. Nepos Cornelius, qui divi Augusti principatu obiit, me inquit juvene, violacea purpura vigeat, cujus libra denariis centum venibat: nec multo post rubra Tarentina. Huic successit diabapha Tyria, quæ in libras denariis mille emi non poterat.

† Plin. lib. 9. cap. 38. Summa medicaminum in L libras vellerum, Buccini ducentæ, Pela-

gii CX.

Plin. lib. 35. cap. 6.

vidimus jam & viventium vellera, purpura, cocco, conchylio, sesquipedalibus libris infecta.

‡ Plin. lib. 9. cap. 15.

§ Seneca de Beneficiis, lib. 7. cap. 9.

¶ Dio

lib. 57.

‡ Pretium Indico X. X in libras

¶ Plin. lib. 8. cap. 48.

price with singing Birds. Another question ariseth, whether the common Manuscripts are wrong in reading *Ex* instead of *Sex*: from all which strong Arguments, *Gronovius* has taken it upon his Salvation that there were no more than six singing Birds, each worth *Centum millia*, or a hundred thousand, and consequently the whole Dish must be worth six hundred thousand, or 4843 *l.* 15 *s.*

But I own the matter appears still so intricate to me, that I must beg the Opinion of the Learned upon it.



C H A P. VI.

Of the Prices of Cloaths.

AS to the Prices of Cloaths, we may infer that amongst those of great quality they were high, from the following matters of fact.

^a A Roman Pound of Padua Wooll has been sold for 100 *Nummi*, 16 *s.* 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* at this rate the English pound Troy comes to 17 *s.* 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* but this is an extraordinary price, and for the very finest Wool, as the Padua Wool is yet reckoned.

^b *Bassus* is reproached by *Martial* for buying upper Garments for 10000 *Nummi*, 80 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* whereas ^c *Cato* the Elder never wore a Suit above 100 *Drachms*, 3 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d.*

The Purple was very dear; ^d there were two sorts of Fishes whereof it was made, the *Pelagii*, (which were those that were caught in the deep) and the *Buccini*. The *Pelagium* per Pound was worth 50 *Nummi*, 8 *s.* 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*

And

^a Plin. lib. 9. cap. 47. Centenos nummos libra Lanæ albæ circumpadanæ ad hoc ævi non excessit. ^b Mart. lib. 8. Epigr. 10. Emit lacernas millibus decem Bassus. ^c Plutarch. in Catone majore. ^d Plin. lib. 9. cap. 40. Non tamen usque Pelagii libras quinquagenos nummos excedere, & Buccini centenos, sciant qui ista mercantur immenso.

And the *Buccinum* double that, viz. 17s. 8½d. *Harduin* reads a hundred Pounds at that price.

But whatever the price of the Fish was, the Cloth was very dear. * The Violet Purple was per Pound of dy'd Wool or Cloth 3 l. 10s. 11d.

* The *Tyrian* double Dye per Pound could scarce be bought for 35 l. 9s. 1½d.

† *Pliny* tells us that to dye 50 pounds of Wool, was required 200 pounds of *Buccinum*, and 110 pounds of *Pelagium*. According to this proportion, and the prices of *Buccinum* and *Pelagium* above-mentioned, the Dying of one *English* Pound of Wool, would cost 4 l. 10s. 5d.

‡ There was an *Indian* Purple at 7s. 1¼. per Pound as appears by *Pliny*, who likewise mentions several other sorts of cheap Dyes.

§ There is one piece of extravagance mention'd by the same Author, which was their dying the Wool upon the Sheep's back.

It appears by a Tax of *Cato's*, that the Ladies began pretty early to be extravagant: it was provided by that Law, that Women's wearing Cloaths, Ornament and Sedan, exceeding 121 l. 1s. 10½d. in value, should pay 1½ per Cent. or 30 Shillings in the hundred pound value. If this Law had continued in force in the time of *Lollia Paulina*, she must have paid for her Jewels only 4843 l. 15s. for when dressed out, she wore about the value of 322916 l. 13s. 4d.

Lampridius saith that *Heliogabalus* was the first man who wore a Garment entirely of Silk. *Seneca* † speaking of the silken Cloaths, owns they were used by the Ladies, and it seems they were thin like Gauze, for he complains that they discovered too much. † The Men were forbid to use silk Cloaths, by an Order of *Tiberius*. And even purple Cloaths were forbid by *Julius Caesar*,

* Plin. lib. 9. cap. 39. *Nepos Cornelius*, qui divi Augusti principatu obiit, me inquit juvene, violacea purpura vigeat, cujus libra denariis centum venibat: nec multo post rubra Tarentina. Huic successit diabapha Tyria, quæ in libras denariis mille emi non poterat.

† Plin. lib. 9. cap. 38. Summa medicaminum in L libras vellerum, Buccini ducentæ, Pela-

gii CX.

Plin. lib. 35. cap. 6.

‡ Pretium Indico X. X in libras vidimus jam & viventium vellera, purpura, cocco, conchylio, sesquipedalibus libris infecta.

§ Plin. lib. 9. cap. 15.

¶ *Seneca de Beneficiis*, lib. 7. cap. 9.

† Dio lib. 57.

far, ^m except to persons of certain ranks and ages, and on certain days.

"It seems they were extravagant in their *Triclinaria*, which one may translate Quilts or Carpets. *Capito* was reproached by *Metellus*, that he had paid for *Babylonian Triclinaria* 6458 l. 6 s. 8 d. This is nothing to the price paid by *Nero* mentioned afterwards, viz. 32291 l. 13 s. 4 d. Ladies would pay for one piece of Linnen 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d.

Their Extravagance in Cloaths appears from one particular, that they changed them often in their Banquets, and Baths.

In stating the balance of Expences between the ancient *Roman*, and our Dresses, the particulars must be consider'd: first Linnen was not us'd among the *Romans*, at least by men, till about the time of *Alexander Severus*, of whom *Lampridius*, who wrote his Life, observes that he wore Linnen. *Varro lib. 1.* takes notice that after the *Romans* began to wear two *Tunicks* or Coats, they introduc'd the words *Subucula* and *Indusum*. It is certain that *Augustus* wore a woollen Shirt. *Suet. in Aug. cap. 82.* *Hieme quaternis cum pingui Toga, Tunicis & Subuculae thorace laneo & feminalibus & tibialibus muniebatur.* *Plin. lib. 19. cap. 1.* relates it from *Varro* as a particular piece of Luxury of the family of the *Serrani*, that the Ladies wore Linnen: so that in this Article the Balance of Expences is on our side. The *Tunicks* of the *Romans*, which properly answer to our Waistcoats, were simple, without Ornaments, and with very short Sleeves. Those who served at Table wore them larger plaited, and tied with a girdle. Next to the *Tunic* they wore the *Chlamys* or *Paludamentum*, which was a sort of a short Cloak tied with a Buckle commonly to the right Shoulder: this was a garment of People of Quality, and commonly wore by the Emperors. The *Pallium* was a Garment somewhat like that of the Ecclesiasticks in Popish Countries, but shorter. There were a great many sorts of them. The *Palliolum* was somewhat like our Riding-Hoods, and serv'd both for a *Tunic* and Cloak. The *Phelone* or

^m Sueton. in *Cæsare.* cap. 43.

ⁿ Plin. lib. 8. cap. 48.

Penula

Penula did not differ much from the *Chlamys*, except in the Stuff it was made of. The *Toga* was a Robe of Quality, not allowed to the ordinary people: it came, as *Tertullian* (*de pallio*) observes, from the *Pelasgi* to the *Lydians*, and from the *Lydians* to the *Romans*. The Antiquaries being but indifferent Taylors, they wrangle prodigiously about the cutting out the *Toga*: I am of opinion a Mantua-maker could decide those Disputes better than the most learned of them. I mention those Habits, in order to observe, that because of the simplicity of the Shape, want of Ornaments, Buttons, Loops, Gold and Silver Lace, they must have been cheaper than ours, both as to the price of Materials and Taylor's Bills, and because loose Garments are likewise more lasting. One of the most valuable Trimmings of their Cloaths was a long Stripe sow'd upon the Garment, call'd *latus Clavus*. A *latus Clavus* of Gold was an extraordinary thing; for *Vopiscus* in *Bonasus*, quotes a Letter of the Emperor *Aurelian*, which mentions amongst the Presents sent to *Bonasus* by the Emperor, *Tunicam auro clavatam subsericam*. *Horace de Art. Poet.*

*Purpureus late qui splendeat unus & alter
Adsuitur pannus,*

The *Trabea* or *Vestis trabeata*, seems to have differ'd from some of the former in Shape as well as in the condition of the Stuff: according to it's appellation, in all probability it was only a striped Garment. The *Lacerna* came from being a military Habit to be a common Dress, especially in the Country: it had a Hood which could be separated or join'd to it, as occasion requir'd. The common People us'd this of a dark Colour, and the Nobles of Purple. The *Birrus quasi πύρρος*, was a *Lacerna* of a Flame Colour. The *Gausape* was a Habit rough and hairy on one side; and the *Amphimalla* was rough on both sides. The simplicity of their Ornaments appears from the Habits of the young Nobility, for the *Prætexta* which was given to young Noblemen at the Age of sixteen, had

had only a purple border about it. It would seem that they did not make use of Handkerchiefs, but of the *Lacinia* or border of the Garment to wipe their face: for *Plautus* saith

*At tu ædipol, sume Laciniam & absterge
Sudorem tibi.*

All these Garments were for the most part made of Wool at first. Silken Garments did not come in till late, and the use of them in Men was often restrained by Laws. *Vopiscus* tells us that the Emperor *Aurelian* denied his Wife a Silk Gown, and thought the demand very extravagant. And here I must advertise the Reader that tho' I have all along translated *Serica* Silken, it may not be the proper signification of that word: for good Criticks distinguish the *Vestis Bombicina* from *Serica*. And they are so distinguish'd by *Ulpian lib. 23. ff. de Auro Arg. Leg. Vestis an vestimenta legentur nihil refert, vestimentorum sunt omnia linea, laneaque, vel Serica vel Bombicina*. The *Bombicina* were those which are made of the Silk-worm: and *Serica* perhaps made of a vegetable Production like Cotton. *Ammianus Marcellinus lib. 23. cap. 11. Cæli apud Seres jucunda temperies, salubrisque, Aeris facies munda, leniumque ventorum commodissimus flatus, & abunde silvæ sublucidæ, a quibus Arborum fœtus aquarum asperginibus crebris, velut quædam vellera molientes, ex lanugine & liquore mixtam subtilitatem tenerrimam pectunt. Virgilius lib. 1. Georg.*

Vellera quæ foliis depectunt tenuia Seres.

There are multitudes of other passages to the same purpose.

Men now-a-days are vastly more expensive in the Ornaments of the head, for the Roman Men went commonly bare-headed, except when the hot, cold or wet weather forced them to cover it with their Gown. In the Country they used sometimes a Hood. The *Pileus*, which we translate *Bonnet*, was somewhat like a Night-cap:

cap: it was the symbol of Liberty, and therefore given to Slaves at their Manumission. *Suetonius* tells us, that after the death of *Nero*, the people came all out with *Pilei* or Bonnets. There were other simple coverings for the Head, such as the *Tutulus*, *Apex* and *Galerus*: this last was made of the Skins of sacrificed Beasts. But all those Dresses for the Head were much cheaper than our Perriwigs and lac'd Hats. The *Petagus* was a sort of a travelling Cap: one may see the figure of it in the Statues of *Mercury* with wings added to it. *Alexander* the great wore it, as *Athenæus* tells us.

As to Women's Dresses, I think the balance may be thus stated between the *Roman* and the *English* Ladies. *Plautus* in *Epidic. Act. 2.* has made a comical List of a *Roman* Lady's Wardrobe, which is impossible to translate into any modern Language: but one could make an Inventory twice as long for an *English* or *French* Woman. The *Roman* and *Grecian* Women at first wore *Togæ*, afterwards *Tunicks*: the Stuff was most commonly Wool, of so thin a Texture, for Summer Dresses, that *Lucian* says, you could see their Bodies through them. *Tarentum* was as famous for that sort of Manufacture, as now our *Norwich* is. The outward Garment of Women was the *Palla* or *Amiculum*, which sometimes covered the Head like a Veil: it was much the same with the *Peplus*. The *Crocata* was perhaps an outward Garment, so called from the Saffron Colour. The *Penula* mention'd before was us'd by Women as well as Men; it was forbid to Women, except in the Country, by *Alexander Severus*; perhaps for being too convenient for intriguing. In all these particulars, whether we consider the variety of Garments, price of the Stuffs or Ornaments, our Ladies seem to be more expensive. I doubt the *Roman* Ladies were not so costly as ours in Head-dresses, although there be an infinite variety in ancient Busts and Statues. *Faustina* the wife of *M. Aurelius* appears on Medals in three or four different Head-dresses: for they were as changeable in their Fashions as we are. They us'd false Hair, or Perriwigs: such was the *Caliendrum* mention'd by *Horace*.

The *Fibula*, of which there are prodigious varieties still remaining, being a lasting thing, made of some Metal, even Gold, (which were allowed to Soldiers by *Aurelian*, as *Fl. Vopiscus* informs us) must have been much less expensive than new Buttons and Loops to every Suit.

I have chosen to mention the most common Dresses, and the Stuffs they were made of. As for the *Vestes Byssinae*, which we are told some Ladies wore, they must have been of such an extravagant price, that there is no Stuff in our age comes up to it. The Scruple of *Byssinum*, according to *Pliny* (*lib. 19. cap. 1.*) cost four *Denarii*, or 2 s. 7 d. which makes the Pound *Averdupois* worth 49 l. 12 s. consequently a Garment of twenty Pound Weight would cost 992 Pounds the Materials only, besides the Manufacture.

Both Men and Women wore Bracelets, Ear-rings and Pendants of Gold, and precious Stones. There are some found at this day of Amber, and Glass. They were very expensive in this Article, therefore *Habinnus* in *Trimalcion's* Feast saith, if he had a Daughter, he would cut off her Ears. *Pliny lib. 12.* speaking of Pearls and Emeralds, saith, for their sakes, *Excogitata sunt aurium vulnera*, Wounds of the Ears were invented. *Seneca de vita Beata, cap. 17.* *Ut mulier locupletis domus censum Auribus gereret. Idem de beneficiis.* *Non satis est mulieribus insania, nisi bina ac terna patrimonium Auribus pependissent.* By which passages, we find that Ladies, as well then as now, wore great Estates in their Ears. Both Men and Women wore *Torques*, Chains or Necklaces of Silver and Gold set with precious Stones. The Ancients seem to have been more expensive in Shoes and Stockings than we. There are about a dozen of names for the several sorts of *Calcei*, or the Coverings of the Feet and Ancles. The two extremities of the durableness of the Materials of Shoes, seem to have been in those of the Disciples of *Pythagoras*, made of the Barks of Trees; as *Philostrophus* (*in vita Apollonii*) informs us: and those of *Empedocles*, made of Brass. *Strabo lib. 6.* *Philetus Cous* was such a slender Fellow, that he was
forc'd

forc'd to wear Leaden Shoes, for fear the Wind should blow him down: but *Varro*, who relates this Story from *Ælian*, asks a puzzling question, If he was so weak, how he could walk with such heavy Shoes. There were two sorts of Shoes among the Ancients, such as cover'd the whole Feet, viz. the *Mulleus*, *Pero* and *Phæcasium*; and those that left the upper part of the Foot bare, and were tied about with Thongs, viz. the *Caliga*, *Solea*, *Crepida*, *Braxea* and *Sandalium*. The *Mullei*, (from whence perhaps the French word *Mules*) were at first allowed only to the *Ædiles*, they were made of Leather dress'd with *Allum* of a yellow Saffron Colour, and by them worn only on high Days. It is not quite certain when the *Roman* Senators began to wear Shoes, only we are sure Shoes were wore in the time of *C. Marius*, and *Julius Cesar*, who was blam'd for wearing high-heel'd yellow Shoes as being descended from the *Alban* Kings, as *Dion* tells us. Tho' *Suetonius* saith, it was only to increase his Stature. Afterwards the *Romans* grew extremely expensive and foppish in this Article: So that the Emperor *Aurelian* forbid Men that variety of Colours on their Shoes, allowing it still to Women. But the great Expence consisted in Pearls and precious Stones with which they adorn'd their Shoes. The use of those was likewise restrain'd to certain Ranks by the Emperor *Heliogabalus*. The common country People wore *Perones*, Shoes of undressed Leather. The *Phæcasium* was a white Shoe, used by Priests in sacrificing. *Appian. Alexand.* The *Caliga* was a military Shoe with a very thick Sole, tied above the instep with leather Thongs. The military Shoes of the Emperors and Tribunes were called *Campagus*. The Women wore *Soleæ* or *Crepidæ*, which left a great part of the upper part of the Foot bare. It appears from a passage of *Cicero de Inventione*, that wooden Shoes were given to Criminals to hinder them from making their Escape. As for what they call the *Soccus*, the dress of comical Actors, it was something between a Shoe and a Stocking. The *Cothurnus* was used in Tragedy: it had a high Sole, and so gave a greater Stature to the Stage Heroes. There was another sort of Orna-

ment wore by the young Nobility called *Bullæ*; they were round, or of the figure of a Heart, hung about their Necks like Diamond Crosses. Those *Bullæ* came afterwards to be hung to the *Diplomas* of the Emperors and Popes, from whence they had the name of Bulls.

The Men as well as the Women, in the later Ages of Rome, us'd Paint and Perfumes, and curled their Hair with great nicety. The Philosophers, Satyrists and Historians of those times are full of Reflections upon those effeminate customs.

It appears from some passages of ancient Authors, (*Ammianus Marcellinus lib. 28. Seneca de Tranquillitate cap. 1.*) that they kept their Cloaths, when they were not worn, constantly in a Press, to give them a Lustre.

Sic tua suppositis perlucet præla Lacernis.

Martial.

They had great variety and changes of Garments. *Plutarch* relates a Story of *Lucullus*, that a *Prætor* coming to borrow of him some Dresses for his *Chorus* in a publick Spectacle which he intended to exhibit, *Lucullus* answer'd, that he would inquire if he had such, and meeting the *Prætor* next day, ask'd him how many he wanted, he told him a hundred, but *Lucullus* bid him take two hundred. See *Horace* to the same purpose.



C H A P.



C H A P. VII.

Of the Prices of Houses.

I Have been able to discover very little of the common rates of House-rent; ^a There is a Passage in *Suetonius* that seems to make that of the midling people at *Rome*, in the time of *Julius Cæsar*, amount to 2000 *Nummi*, 16 *l.* 2 *s.* 11 *d.* In the other parts of *Italy* to 500 *Nummi*, 4 *l.* or. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

Gronovius proves from a passage of *Dio*, that the latter Sum was only a Quarter's Rent.

^b *Sylla* was reproached by his Fellow Lodger, that he was once in so low a Condition, that whilst this Fellow Lodger paid 250 *Drachms*, 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* for the uppermost Story, he paid for the rest of the House 750 *Drachms*, 24 *l.* 4 *s.* 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* The great People of *Rome* were magnificently lodged: Yet it appears by a passage in ^c *Cicero's* Oration for *M. Cælius*, that an annual Habitation or House-rent of 30000 *Nummi*, 242 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.* was reckon'd pretty high.

^d The outside of *Cicero's* House was valued at *vicies H. S.* 16145 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.* ^e His Country-house at *Tusculum* was sold for 725 *Sestertia*. 5852 *l.* 17 *s.* 3 $\frac{1}{2}$. both at under Rates.

^f *Domitius* reproaching *Crassus* for the extravagant magnificence of

^a *Sueton.* in *Cæfare*. Annuam etiã habitationem Romæ usque ad bina millia nummum; in *Italia* non ultra quingenos *Sestertios* remisit.

^b *Plutarch* in *Sylla*. ^c *Cicero* in *Orat.* pro *M. Cælio*. Sumptus unius generis obiectus est, habitationis, XXX millibus dixistis eum habitare.

^d *Cicer.* ad *Att.* *Epist.* lib. 4. Superficies ædium—*vicies H. S.*

^e *Cicer.* *Epist.* ad *Att.* lib. 1. *H. S.* DCCXXV.

^f *Plin.* lib. 17. *Valer. Max.* lib. 9. *Cn. Domitius L. Crasso* Collegæ suo, altercatione or-

tâ, objecit quod columnas *Hymettias* in porticu domus haberet: quem quum continuo *Crassus* quanti domum suam æstimaret, interrogaret, atque ut respondit sexagies *Sestertio*; Quo ergo, inquit, minoris fore æstimas, si decem arbusculas inde succidero? Ipse tricies *Sestertio*, inquit *Domitius*. Tunc ait *Crassus*, uter igitur *Luxuriosior* est? ego ne qui decem columnas centum millibus nummum emi, an tu qui decem arbuscularum umbram tricies *sestertium* summâ compensas.

of his House, offered him for it *Sexagies* H. S. 48437l. 10s. *Crassus* asked him, if he shou'd cut down ten Trees, what he would give him in that case; *Domitius* replied, he would abate him half the Sum: Which of us then, said *Crassus*, is most extravagant; you that value the Shade of ten Trees at 24218l. 15s. or I a house left me by my Predecessors at twice as much? *Pliny's* number is here corrected by *Valerius Maximus*.

It appears by a passage of *Plutarch* in the life of *Marius*, that the value of Houses in *Rome* rose considerably in a few Years: For *Marius's* House, that was bought by *Cornelia* for 7 Myriads of Drachms, 2421l. 17s. 6d. was in no long time afterwards purchased by *L. Lucullus* for 50 Myriads, 200 Drachms, 16152l. 5s. 10d.

¹ *Pliny* seems to intimate the extraordinary Magnificence and Increase of the value of Houses; by telling you that the House of *Lepidus*, which in the time of his Consulate was reckoned one of the finest in *Rome*, within the Space of 35 Years was not in the hundredth Rank. *Hirrius's* Country-house (which was but small) by reason of the Fish-ponds, was sold for 32291l. 13s. 4d.

² *Clodius's* House cost centies & quadragies octies, 119479l. 3s. 4d.

Considering the Magnificence of their Houses, I should be apt to think that both the Materials and Workmanship were cheap.

¹ *M. Lepidus's* House was the first that had a Marble Door-case.

^m Afterwards they had gilded ones, or rather plated with Gold:

ⁿ Then they began to case their Houses with Marble: I think it was *Mamurna*, *Cæsar's* Master-Carpenter in *Gaul*, that built the first of this kind. ^o Afterwards they gilded their very Walls. ^p Within

their

^g Μυριάδων ἐν τὰ ἡμίονα. ^h Μυριάδων πεν-
τάκοντα καὶ διακοσίων. *Plutarch*. in *Mario*.
ⁱ *M. Lepido* & *Q. Catullo* *Coss.* ut constat in-
ter diligentissimos auctores, domus pulchrior non
fuit *Romæ* quam *Lepidi* ipsius: at hercule in-
tra annos triginta quinque, eadem centesimum
locum non obtinuit. *Plin.* lib. 36. cap. 15. ^k *Pub-*
lius Clodius quem *Milo* occidit, centies & quadra-
gies octies domo emptâ habitavit. *Plin.* lib. 36. cap.
15. ^l *Plin.* lib. 36. cap. 6. ^m *Hieronymus* in *E-*
pist. ad *Marcellam*. ⁿ *Fabianus Papius* apud

Senecam Rhetorem. Primum *Romæ* parietes
crusta Marmoris operuisse totius domus suæ in
Cælio Monte *Cornelius Nepos* tradidit *Ma-*
murræ *Formiis* natum, Equitem Romanum,
Præfectum fabricum *C. Cæsar* in *Gallia* *Plin.*
lib. 36. cap. 6. ^o *Plin.* lib. 33. cap. 3. *Hierony-*
mus in *Epist.* ad *Gaudent.* *Petronius*, ædificant
auro. ^p *Parietes* *Tyriis* & *Hiacynthinis* &
illis regis velis, quæ vos operose resoluta trans-
figuratis, pro picturâ abutuntur. *Tertullian*
De Habitu Mulierum.

their Houses were costly Hangings, of Tyrian Dye. ^a Marble Pillars with gilded Capitals. The *Villa Gordiana* had a Peristile of 200 Pillars. They had Fountains of variegated Marble in their Rooms. Their Houses stood upon as much Ground as their Ancestors were allowed for Estates, viz. four *Jugera*, or 2½ English Acres. There were private Houses like Cities. They had Orchards and Woods on the Tops of their Houses, besides that they were of an immoderate height, which was confined afterwards by *Augustus* to 70 Roman Feet, and by *Trajan* to 60.

It appears from some fragments of a Plan of Rome, made in the time of *Septimius Severus*, that there were a great many *Insule* or Islands, which consisted not always of one great Palace, but likewise of Houses of Artificers joined to it. The Magnificence of Rome was extremely encreas'd in *Augustus's* Reign, who, as it is commonly said, *Luteam invenit, Marmoream reliquit*, that he found it Brick, and left it Marble. We know little of the form either of the outside or the inside of these palaces; we have the names of several parts of them, as the *Vestibulum*, *Atrium*, *Triclinia*, *Cenationes*, *Cœnacula*; and we can judge from passages of Authors, such as those above-mentioned, that they were very magnificent. What the Romans called *Vestibulum*, was no part of the House, but the Court or Landing-place between it and the Street; which *Gallus apud Aulum Gellium* explains thus, *Vestibulum esse dicit non in ipsis ædibus, neque partem ædium; sed locum ante januam domus vacuum per quem a via aditus accessusque ad ædes est. Cum dextra sinistraque januam tecta sunt viæ juncta, atque ipsa janua procul via est area vacanti interstita.* *Suetonius* tells us, that the *Colossus*, a Statue of *Nero*, 120 Feet high, stood in the *Vestibulum*, which was so large that it had three *Portico's*, each a Mile in length. *Tanta laxitas ut Porticus*

^a Hieronymus ad Gaudent. ^z Capitolinus in Gordiano. ^f Statius in Tyburtino
An picturata lucentia marmora venâ
Mirer, & emissa per cuncta cubilia lympha.
^t Valerius lib. 4. cap. 4. Ei quatuor jugera arant
ti non solum dignitas patris-familias constitit,
sed etiam Dictatura delata est. — Anguste
se habitare nunc putat, cujus domus tantum pa-

tet, quantum Cincinnati rura patuerunt.
^u *Salvianus* in Ecclesia Cathol. Edificia privata
laxitatem Urbium magnarum vincentia.
^x *Seneca* Epist. 121. Non vivunt contra naturam?
qui pomaria in summis turribus ferunt, quorum
silvæ in tectis Domorum ac fastigiis nutant.
^y *Strabo* lib. 5. ^z *Aurelius Victor* in Epitome.

ticus triplices milliares haberet. These three Courts it seems were called the *Vestibulum*. The *Atrium* was a part of the Building, and distant from the *Vestibulum*, *Virgil. Aeneid. 1.*

Crateras magnos statuunt & vina coronant.
Fit strepitus tectis, vocemque per ampla volutant
Atria.

Servius on this passage tells us that *Virgil* alludes to the Custom of the ancient Romans, who of old, as *Cato* informs us, in *Atriis duobus ferculis epulabantur*, sup'd in the Porch on two Dishes.

Their eating Rooms were called *Cænationes*, *Cænacula*, *Triclinia*. In a passage of the Description of *Pliny's* Country-house there are mention'd *duæ diætæ*, two little eating Rooms, which are distinguish'd from the *Cænatio*, a great supping Room, or as we call it dining Room. Authors place the *Cænaculum* at the top of the House, it was the Term for the eating Room of the lower sort of people. Every body knows that the *Triclinium* was so called from the Figure and Beds on which the Guests lay in a recumbent posture. It is used most frequently for the Table and Beds, sometimes for the *Cænatio* or Room it self. Their Bed-chambers were called *Cubicula*. It is thought they had no Chimneys, but were warm'd with Coals on Brasiers. It has been a great question among the Antiquaries, whether the Ancients had Chimneys; a negative Argument is, that *Vitruvius* has left us no Description of the manner of their Construction. It is certain the poorer sort let the Smoak go out at the Window. *Cato* speaks of anointing the wood with a certain *Amurca*, Foam of Oyl, which kept it from smoaking, which seems to me impossible. That they made Fires of wood it's certain. *Horat. 1. Car. 9.*

Dissolve frigus, ligna super foco
Large reponens -----

Therefore

Therefore it would seem they had some passage for the Smoke. *Ulysses* in *Calypso's* Cave longed to see the Smoke of the Houses of *Ithaca*. *Suetonius* tells us, that when *Vitellius* was inaugurated, the Chimney first took fire, and then the Dining-room. *Cum ignis statim Caminum incendisset, Triclinium deinde absumpsit.* And the word in modern Languages signifying Chimney, comes from *Caminus*. That which made Chimneys so rare amongst the ancient Romans, was their manner of warming their Houses, as *Seneca* tells us *Epist. 90. Per impressos parietibus tubos per quos circum funderetur calor, qui ima simul & summa feriret equaliter,* by Pipes buried in the Walls, which from one great Fire warm'd all the Rooms equally.

There are likewise disputes about the Windows of the Ancients; that they had Windows is certain. The Light was let in by a transparent Stone called *Speculum*. *Seneca* speaks of it as an invention of his time. This Stone was us'd by the younger *Pliny* in his Country-House. Those Stones were dug in *Segobriga* in *Spain*, as *Pliny* tells us *lib. 22. cap. 33.* And afterwards in *Cyprus*, *Capadocia*, *Africa* and *Sicily*. *Nero* within his golden Palace built a Temple of this Stone, which receiv'd Light enough in the day-time without any Windows. This Stone might be a sort of *Alabastre*, but more transparent than ours, which does not grow pellucid till it is cut very thin. The most common Materials of ancient Windows, was thin Canvass or Cloth. *Montfaucon* speaks of a Book that was going to be publish'd by one *Bonarota* a *Florentine* Senator, which proves that the Ancients had Glass Windows. I have not seen that Treatise, and consequently cannot judge of his Reasons. I am of *M. Perrault's* Opinion, that the polite *Augustus* had neither a Shirt to his Back, nor Glass to his Windows.

The Furniture of their Houses must have been costly. *Martial. Epigr. in Quintum* tells us that *Quintus's* Furniture, which was but in a narrow Compass, cost him above 8072 l.

Constat decies tibi non spatiosa Supellex.

They were nice and costly in their Chairs and Lamp. Their *Letti Cubiculares*, or their Beds for sleeping, so called to distinguish them from their *Trichimanes* or Dining-beds, came at last to be very costly, with Feet of Ivory, Silver, Gold, and precious Stones. And their Mattresses were made of Feathers, Straw and other Herbs; sometimes of Furs, which came from Gaul: they were rais'd so high, as to be mounted on by Steps, as *Pliny* tells us, *lib. 20.* There is no mention made of their having Curtains.

It is somewhat foreign to my present purpose to enter into the Expences of the publick Buildings; the Reader may see at the bottom of the Page a Description of *M. Scaurus's Theatre* by *Pliny*. I am not Architect enough to give the Reader a right Idea of it; only so far we may gather from the description, that there was a triple Scene in height one above another, consisting of 360 Pillars, the lowest of Marble, the middle of Glass, (by an unheard-of piece of Luxury, as the Author expresseth it) and the upper of *Tabule maurate*, which I cannot tell how to translate; the literal Sense is gilded Tables or Pictures; for *Harduin's Pliny* hath in this place a different reading from the others. The lowest Row of Pillars were 42 Feet high, and there were 3000 brazen Statues betwixt the Pillars: the Theatre held 80000 Men. It was the same *M. Scaurus* who having carried some of his superfluous Furniture and Stores to his Country House at *Tusculum*, which by the malice of his Slaves was burnt, lost in that one Article *Millies H. S.* or 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

Pliny prefers this Theatre to *Nero's golden House*, which must have cost an immense Sum, since *Otho* laid out in finishing some part of it *quingenties H. S.* 403643 l. 16 s. 8 d.

It

* *Scena ei triplex in altitudinem 360 columnarum, in ea civitate, quæ sex Hymettias non tulerat sine probro civis amplissimi. Imma pars Scenæ e marmore fuit: media e vitro, inaudito etiam postea genere Luxuriæ: summa e tabulis inauratis. Columnæ, ut diximus, imma duodequadragenumpedum. Signa ærea inter columnas, ut indicavimus, fuerunt tria millia numero. Cavea ipsa cœpit hominum LXXX millia, cum Pompeiani Theatri toties multiplicatâ urbe,*

tantoque majoro populo, sufficiat large quadraginta milibus. Sed & reliquus apparatus, tantus Attalica veste, tabulis pictis, ceteroque choroagio fuit, ut in Tusculanum villam reportatis quæ super fluebant quotidiani usus deliciis, incensa villa ab iratis fervis, concremaretur ad H. S. millies. Plin. 36. cap. 15. b Nec quicquam prius pro potestate subscripsit, quam quingenties sestertium ad peragendum auream domum.

It is commonly believed that the Romans had the art of gilding after one manner, but some sort of their inauration or gilding must have been much dearer than ours, since the gilding of the Capitol cost 12000 Talents, 2.325000 l.



C H A P. VIII.

Of the Price of Land.

I Have endeavour'd, by comparing passages of Authors together, to get some light into the price of Lands, and the yearly rent of them. No doubt there were lands of different values, according to their different goodness and situation: yet there are some things mentioned of middle prices, which will shew us in what proportion the value of their Lands stood in regard to those of our own Country.

^a *Columella* says, that a Vine-dresser who could look after 7 *Jugera*, was commonly sold for 8000 H. S. 64 l. 11 s. 8 d. A Sum which he saith was sufficient to buy 7 *Jugera* of indifferent Land: consequently the *Jugerum* of such Land was worth 9 l. 4 s. 6 d.

The Roman *Jugerum* was to the English Acre near as 10 to 16; at this rate the English Acre of such Land was worth 14 l. 15 s. 3 d.

^b *Pliny* mentions the purchase of a Vineyard in the *Nomentan* Land, which at a cheap rate came to 60000 H. S. 4843 l. 15 s.

Budeus reckons it was a *Centuria*. The *Centuria* consisted at first of 100 *Jugera*; afterwards, by a continuation of the same word,

X 2

^c *Plutarch*. in *Publicola*.

^a *Vinitor* licet sit emptus sex vel potius *Se-*
stertis octo millibus, cum ipsum solum septem
jugerum totidem millibus nummorum partum
sit. *Columell.* lib. 14.

^b Vide *Plinium* lib.

14. cap. 4. & *Budæum* de *Assē.* lib. 4.
^c *Centuriam* nunc dicimus (ut *Varro* ait) ducen-
torum *jugerum* modum; olim autem ab centum
jugeribus vocabatur *centuria*, sed mox duplicata
nomen retinuit.

word, and an impropriety of Speech, it came to be reckon'd 200 *Jugera*: tho' according to *Cato*, a *Centuria* of a Vineyard consisted still of 100 *Jugera*. At this rate, a *Jugerum* of this Vineyard came to 48 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* And an *English* Acre to 77 *l.* 10 *s.*

^d There is another passage in *Columella*, which makes the common or middle yearly Rent of a *Jugerum* of Pasture, Meadow or Copse Land 16 *s.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* in *Italy*. At this Rate the Rent of an Acre comes to 1 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.*

^e Land was reckon'd commonly at 25 Years Purchase, for the Lands of the Government were so let, paying according to the Rate of 4 *per Cent.*

^f A Purchase of 500000 *Nummi* paid 20000 *Nummi* a Year: at this rate, according to the foremention'd Rent, the Purchase of an *English* Acre of such Land, was worth 32 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.*

^g There is a passage in *Varro*, which gives further light in this matter. He introduces *Merula* affirming that his *Villa* brought him in yearly by fat Birds 60000 *Nummi*, 484 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* which is twice as much (saith he) as the Rent of your two hundred *Jugera* at *Reate*; consequently 200 *Jugera* brought *Axius*, (that was the Proprietor's name) the half of that Sum, viz. 242 *l.* 3 *s.* 9 *d.*

Then the yearly Rent of a *Jugerum* was 1 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

At this rate, the Rent of an *English* Acre comes to 1 *l.* 18 *s.* 8 *d.* which reckon'd at 25 Years purchase would make it worth *per* Acre 48 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.*

Tully mentions in his *Epistles* to *Atticus* a very cheap Purchase, as an instance of the badness of the times, it comes *per* Acre only to 1 *l.* 9 *s.* 8 *d.*

^h The price of Land was considerably increased by the great Treasure that was brought to *Rome* in *Augustus's* Reign.

As

^d Prata, Pascua & Sylva, si centenos sestertios singula jugera efficiant, optime Domino consulere videntur. *Colum.* lib. 3. ^e Hygen. de Limitibus. Vestigal ad rationem usurae trientes. ^f *Plin.* lib. 7. *Epistolarum.* ^g *Varro* lib. 3. cap. 2. Atque in hac villa qui est Ornithon, ex eo uno quinque millia scio ve-

nisse Turdorum denariis ternis, ut sexaginta millia ea pars reddiderit eo anno villa, bis tantum quam tuus fundus ducentum jugerum *Reate* reddit. ^h *Sueton.* in *Augusto.* Inventa urbi *Alexandrina* triumpho Regia gazae tantam copiam rei nummariae effecit, ut foenore diminuto, plurimum agrorum pretii accesserit.

As to the value of Ground in the City, there is a remarkable passage in *Suetonius*, he tells you that the Ground upon which *Cæsar* built his *Forum*, cost *Millies H. S.* 807291 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

I cannot well say what were the Dimensions of this *Forum*, but it must have been less than the *Circus* built by *Cæsar*, of which *Pliny* hath given the dimensions, *viz.* 3 *Stadia* in length, and one in breadth, and after this he adds that the whole with Buildings round, stood only on four *Jugera*, which must be a false reading, and I wonder that Authors have not observed it; for instead of *Jugerum quaternum*, it ought to be *quadraginta*. There are in a *Roman Stadium* 625 *Roman Feet*, consequently 3 times that number, multiplied in it self, makes an oblong of 1171875 square *Roman Feet*, this divided by 28800 makes above 40 *Roman Jugera*. It's true the *Circus* it self or the *Ellipsis* inscribed within that oblong would not perhaps be above 32 *Jugera*, but since he reckons in the buildings about, which it's likely took up the whole Space, the computation at 40 *Jugera* is pretty exact. Now reckoning the *Forum* of the same bigness, altho' it could not be near so much; and that it stood upon 40 *Roman Jugera*, that is, 25 *English Acres* of Ground, it would make it *per Acre*, about 32291 *l.* and the yearly Rent *per Acre*, at 25 Years purchase, or 4 *per Cent.* would be near 1292 *l.* 1292 Feet in Front, and about 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ deep makes an Acre; at this rate an Acre of this *Forum* would bring in Ground-rent 20 Shillings a foot. But the *Forum* was not near so spacious, for the Antiquaries for some reason or another make it the least of all the *Fora*. And indeed, comparing it with the draught of *Nerva's Forum*, it could not take up 2 Acres: but allowing it 5; at this rate a Foot in Front, and 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ deep, would be five times as dear, that is, would bring in a Ground-rent of 5 Pound.

i Sueton. in *Cæsare*. Forum de manubiis inchoavit: cujus area super H. S. millies constitit. k Nam ut *Circum* maximum a *Cæsare* Dictatore exstructum, longitudine stadiorum trium, latitudine unius, sed cum ædificiis jugerum quaternum (*quadraginta*) ad sedem CCLX millia hominum inter magna opera dicamus.



C H A P. IX.

The Price current of Drugs, as they stood at Rome, most of them in Pliny's Time per Roman Pound, which is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the English Averdupois.

- ^a *Andarach* per Pound, 5 *Asses*, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
^b *Sinopis*, a sort of Rubrick or Ruddle, 8 *Asses*, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 Ditto the better sort, 30 *Asses*, 1 s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
^c *Armenian* purple 30 H S. 4 s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
^d *Indian* Purple from one *Denarius*, or 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to 30 *Denarii*, 19 s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
^e *Pelagium*, the Juice of one sort of Fishes that dyed Purple, 50 H S. 8 s. 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ q.
^f *Buccinum* the Juice of the other Fish that dyed purple, 100 H S. 16 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Harduin reads these two passages not of the Pound, but the 100 Pounds. For the Sense of *Pliny* in that place is, that it was surprising that the purple Dye should be so dear, when the Drug that it was made of was so cheap.

Pliny says, that to dye 50 Pounds of Wool, was required 200 Pounds of *Buccinum*, and 110 of the *Pelagium*: that proportion of Mixture making the true Dye. According to the first reading, by the Pound Weight, it would make the dying of a Pound come to 4 l. 2 s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. which in the Chapter about Cloaths was reckoned by the *English* Pound. There is some Mistake in the numbers of

^a Plin. lib. 35. cap. 6. *Asses* quini in libras. | lis denariis ad triginta.
^b Ibid. *Asses* octoni in libras. | ^c Ibid. Trigin- | quaginta nummi.
^d Ibid. centeni nummi.
^e Lib. 9. cap. 40. quin-
^f Ibid. centeni nummi.

of *Pliny* in this Place. And instead of *L*, which *Harduin* puts in at a venture, it would be more consistent if you put in a *C*, which you see would reduce it to half price: for *Pliny* makes the price of the Violet-purple 3*l*. 4*s*. 7*d*. which I believe is to be explained of the Pound of Wool dyed.

^h *Cinnabar* 50 *HS*. 8*s*. 0*d*.

Tarentine red purple, price not mentioned.

ⁱ The *Tyrian* double Dye, 1000 *Denarii*, 3*l*. 5*s*. 10*d*.

^k *Melinum*, a sort of Colour that came from *Melos*, one *Nummus*, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ *d*.

^l *Paretonium*, a sort of Colour that came from *Egypt*, very lasting, 6 *Denarii*, 3*s*. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^m *Ladanum* a Gum, 40 *Asses*, 2*s*. 7*d*.

ⁿ *Opopanax*, 2 *Denarii*, 1*s*. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^o Gum *Ammoniack*, 40 *Asses*, 2*s*. 7*d*.

^p *Galbanum*, 5 *Denarii*, 3*s*. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^q True *Bdellium*, 3 *Denarii*, 1*s*. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^r *Myrrh* *fativa* from 10 *Denarii*, 6*s*. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*. to 11 *Denarii* 8*s*. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^s Ditto *Erythrean* from 11 *Denarii*, 8*s*. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*. to 16 *Denarii*, 10*s*. 4*d*.

^t Ditto *Troglodytick* (*nucleo, id est*) granulated, 16 *Denarii* 10*s*. 4*d*.

^u Ditto sweet-scented, 14 *Denarii*, 9*s*. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^v *Frankincense*, worst sort, 3 *Denarii*, 1*s*. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^w Ditto, second sort, 5 *Denarii*, 3*s*. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^x Ditto, best sort, 6 *Denarii*, 3*s*. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^y *Storax*, 19 *Denarii*, 12*s*. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d*.

^z *Chio*, white *Mastick*, 20 *Denarii*, 12*s*. 11 *d*.

^a Black

^h Lib. 9. cap. 39. Libra denariis centum. ⁱ 23. XL assēs. ^j Ibid. cap. 26. X. V permu-
^k Lib. 3. cap. 7. quinquaginta nummi Cinnabarum pretium. ^l Ibid. mille denariis in libras. ^m Libra III. Denariis. ⁿ Ibid. cap. 9. Bdelli sinceri
^o Lib. 35. cap. 6. Sestertius singulis in libras. ^p Ibid. cap. 16. XI ad XVI. ^q Ibid. cap. 16. X. XI.
^r Ibid. Paretonii optimi libra VI denariis. ^s Ibid. cap. 14. X. III, V, VI. ^t Ibid. Troglodytici nucleo XVI. ^u Ibid. odorarii XIV.
^v Plin. lib. 12. cap. 17. XL assēs pretium in libras. ^w Ibid. cap. 26. X bini. ^x Ibid. cap. 25. X. XIX. ^y Ibid. cap. 17. XX Denariis.

- * Black Pepper, 4 Denarii, 2 s. 7 d.
 * White Pepper, 7 Denarii, 4 s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Long Pepper, 15 Denarii 9 s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Cardamomum, 12 Denarii, 7 s. 9 d.
 * Amomum whole, 60 Denarii, 1 l. 18 s. 9 d.
 Ditto, ground or bruised, 58 Denarii, 1 l. 17 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Myrobalanus, 2 Denarii, 1 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Ginger, 6 Denarii, 3 s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Sweet Fucus, 11 Denarii, 7 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 Ditto, the best, 15 Denarii, 9 s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Costus, 16 Denarii, 10 s. 4 d.
 * Indian Spikenard, small leaf, 75 Denarii, 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Ditto, middle leaf, 60 Denarii, 1 l. 18 s. 9 d.
 * Ditto, large leaf, 50 Denarii, 1 l. 12 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Ditto, the Spike, 90 Denarii, 2 l. 18 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Ditto, French, 3 Denarii 1 s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 * Xylocinnamomum, 20 Denarii, 12 s. 11 d.
 * The Juice of Cinnamon, that is the expressed Oyl, sometimes sold for 1000 Denarii, 32 l. 5 s. 10 d.
 * Isocinnamon, a sort of Cassia, reckon'd equal in value to Cinnamon, 300 Denarii 8 l. 13 s. 9 d.
 * Malobathrum had risen from one Denarius to 300, that is to 8 l. 13 s. 9 d.
 The Oyl of it only 60 Denarii, 1 l. 18 s. 9 d.
 Cinnamomum Camacum, the expressed Juice of a Nut, which they mixed with precious ointments, quite different from what * Pliny calls the Succus Cinnamomi, 40 Asses, 2 s. 7 d.
 * Sericatum, another Oyl that they mixed in their Ointments 6 Denarii, 3 s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

6

* Oleum

- * Ibid. 7. IV Denarii. VII Denarii, XV Denarii. * Ibid. cap. 13. XII Denarii. * Ibid. cap. 13. Uvæ Amomi LX Denarii, friati LVIII. d Ibid. cap. 21. II Denarii. * Ibid. cap. 7. VI Denarii. f Ibid. cap. 22. XI. ad XV. * Ibid. cap. 12. XVI Denarii h Ibid. cap. 12. Spicæ folium Microsphæræ LXXV Denarii. Mesosphæræ in libras LX. Hadrosphæræ L. Spicæ in libras XC Denarii. i Nardi Gallici libra III Denariis. k Ibid. cap. Xylocinnamomi pretium in libras Denarii XX. l Ibid. cap. 19. Succus Cinnamomi libra quondam M. Denariis. m Ibid. cap. 19. CCC Denarii. n cap. 26. Malobathri pretium prodigio simile, a singulis denariis ad CCC pervenere libras. Oleum autem ipsum in libras X. LX. * Plin. lib. 1. cap. 28. Asses XL. p Ibid. cap. 25. VI Denarii.

¹ *Oleum Cyprium*, made of an *Aegyptian Tree*, 5 *Denarii*,
3 s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

² *Asparathos*, a root used for precious Ointments, 5 *Denarii*,
3 s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

³ *Opobalsamum*, 300 *Denarii* the *Sextarius*, per *English Pint*
8 l. 2 s. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. This was the price as it was sold by the Publick:
but as it was adulterated, it brought the owners per *Pint*
27 l. 0 s. 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

⁴ There was likewise a *Xylobalsamum*, which was an Oyl made of
the boiling of the *Sarmenta* of the Tree, that was sold for 6 *De-*
narii, 3 s. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

⁵ The Oyl of the *Sesama*, an *Indian* grain and used for Sauce,
per *Pint* 5 s. 6 d.

⁶ *Garum*, a Sauce made of Fish, much used by the *Romans*, per
Pint, 11 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.



C H A P. X.

Of the Price of Slaves.

A Nother way of determining the quantity of their Riches is,
by finding out the price of Labour, and the value of cer-
tain pieces of Workmanship. In order to come at that,
we must begin with the prices of their Slaves.

¹ The price of an ordinary Slave in *Cato major's* time was 375
Drachms, 48 l. 8 s. 9 d.

It was a principle with him not to entertain any that was de-
licate, but strong Fellows fit for country Labour.

Y

² The

³ *Ibid.* cap. 24. V *Denarii*.

⁴ *Plin.* lib. 5. cap. 25.

lib. 12. cap. 25.

rii.

⁵ *Ibid.* cap. 25. VI *Dena-*

⁶ *Quint. Curti.* lib. 5. CCXL *Denarii*,

⁷ *Ibid.* V *Amphora*.

⁸ *Plin.*

millibus nummum permutantibus congios fere

binos.

⁹ *Plutarch* in *Catone* majore.

5

^b The price of a Vine-dresser was 8000 *Sestertii*, 64*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* Those were common prices; but such as exercised more polite Arts, and were entertained for Fancy and Luxury, were much dearer.

The *Anagnostæ* Slaves, or such as could read, were dear. One ^c *Calvisius Labinus*, who thought he could purchase the Character of a learned Person by having a learned Equipage, bragg'd that he had several such *Anagnostæ* Slaves, none under 100000 *Nummi*, 807*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

^d *Julius Caesar*, who was really skilled in polite arts without Affectation, bought several such Slaves at very great prices.

^e *Pliny* reckons the highest price that ever was paid for a man born in Slavery, was for *Daphnis* the Grammarian. There are several different readings of this passage, but *Harduin* reads it *Sestertiis septingentis*, which makes the price at 5651*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* Yet afterwards he mentions a much higher price, ^f *viz.* that for which *Nero* manumitted the *Dispensator* of *Tiridates*. (*Dispensator* according to the way of speaking of that time was properly a Cash-keeper or Privy-purse.) In *Harduin's Pliny* it amounts to *Centies tri-cies H. S.* 104947*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

But *Pliny* adds this was not as a bargain of civil Commerce, but the price of a Prisoner of war.

Among Slaves who exercised polite arts, none sold so dear as Stage-players or Actors, which ^g *Pliny* saith was not to be wondered at, since they gained so much to their Masters. *Roscius* particularly could gain yearly 500 *Sestertia*, 4036*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* ^h and *per diem* when he acted 4000 *Nummi*, 32*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

The numbers in *Cicero's* Oration for *Roscius* are uncorrect.

ⁱ *Callio-*

^b *Columella* lib. 3. octo millibus sestertiis Vinitor emptus.

^c *Seneca* lib. 4. *Epist.* ad Lucilium. Ut Grammaticos haberet Analeptos cum dixisset Sabinus, centenibus millibus sibi constare singulos servos.

^d *Suetonius* in *Cæsare*. Servitia recentiora politioraque immenso pretio comparavit.

^e *Plin.* lib. 7. cap. 39. Pretium hominis in servitio ge-

niti maximum ad hanc diem (quod equidem compererim) fuit Grammaticæ artis *Daphni*, *Gnatio* *Pisaurense* vendente, & *M. Scauro* Principe civitatis *III. DCC.* licente. ^f *Plin.* *ibid.* *III. CXXX.* manumisit. ^g *Plin.* *ibidem.* Quippe cum jam apud majores *Roscius* *Hist.* *III. D.* annua mercede prodatur. ^h *Ma-*
crobius.

ⁱ *Calliodorus* mentioned by *Martial* sold his Slave for a Supper very cheap, 10 l. 10 s. 8 d.

^k A *Morio*, or Fool, was sold for 16 l. 9 s. 2 d.

^l The price of Slaves was regulated afterwards by *Justinian* at much lower Rates. The lowest at 10 Solids, and the highest at 80. The Solids were the *Aurei* of that time, and 100 Solids made *dena*, or 10 *Sestertia*, viz. 80 l. 14 s. 7 d.

But according to the weight of them, and the value of Gold at this time, they would be worth 87 l. 8 s. 6 d.

We shall chuse the ancient proportion; so that it may be said according to *Justinian's* regulation, the lowest price of a Slave was 10 Solids, 8 l. 1 s. 5 d. And the highest, 80 Solids, 64 l. 11 s. 8 d.

^m For Example, the price of a Slave, Man or Woman, under ten years old, was 8 l. 1 s. 5 d.

ⁿ The price of one above ten years old, was double that, viz. 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

^o The price of Slaves of both Sexes that had Trades, was 30 Solids, 24 l. 4 s. 4 d.

^p That of Eunuchs under ten Years old was the same, viz. 24 l. 4 s. 4 d.

^q The price of *Servi Notarii*, and Eunuchs above ten years old, was 50 Solids, 40 l. 7 s. 3 d.

^r The price of an Eunuch, if a Tradesman, was 70 Solids, 56 l. 10 s. 2 d.

The Expences of the ancient *Romans* in Slaves must have been very great, for they had Trains of them as big as Armies, 10 or 20000 Slaves, not for Gain but Show.

ⁱ Addixi servum nummis hinc mille trecentis,
Ut bene coenares Calliodore semel.

Mart. lib. 10. Epigr.

^k Morio dictus erat: viginti millibus emi.

Redde mihi nummos Gurgiliane, sapit.

Martial.

^l Justinianus in lege sedecim. Minimum autem pretium non infra viginti solidos, maxi-

mum non supra octoginta.

^m Lib. 37. de peculio, &c. L. 3. C. commun. de legat. & fidei

Commis. ⁿ Lib. 6. C. constitut. 43. ^o Lib.

6. Cod. constit. 43.

^p Ibid.

^q Ibid.

^r L. 3. C. commun. de Legat. & commiss.

^s Hieronymus. Epist. ad Furiam.

^t Athenæ-

us lib. 6. *μυεῖς ὑπὸ δὲ μυεῖς.*



C H A P. XI.

Of the Prices of Pictures, Statues, and other Pieces of Workmanship, of Arts, Professions, &c.

THE Romans at first were very ignorant of the value of Pictures; and even as low down as *A. U. 565*. * *L. Mummius* surnamed *Achaicus*, seems to have been no great *Virtuoso* in this way. For when King *Attalus* offered to redeem the Picture of *Bacchus*, painted by *Aristides*, for what *Pliny* calls *sexies Sestertium*, or 4843 *l. 15 s.* *L. Mummius* imagining there was some wonderful virtue in the Picture, stopt it, to the great discontent of that King. * *Pliny* in another place speaking of a Picture of *Aristides*, saith it was bought or redeemed by King *Attalus* for 100 *Talents*, 19375 *l.* Whether it were the same Picture or not, with a mistake of the price in one place, I will not determine.

Afterwards the Romans came to be better acquainted with the value of Pictures. * The *Medea* and *Ajax* of *Timomachus* were bought by *Julius Caesar* for 80 *Talents*, 15500 *l.*

* *Hortensius* paid for *Cydia's Argonauts* H-S. CXLIV. 1162 *l. 10 s.*

* *Agrippa* purchased two pieces of *Ajax* and *Venus* from the *Cyziceni*ans for a small price, viz. 12000 *Nummi*, 96 *l. 17 s. 6 d.*

And

* Nam cum in præda Rex Attalus VI millia Sestertium emisset Aristidis Tabulam Liberum Patrem continentem, pretium miratus, suspicatusque aliquid in eâ virtutis, quod ipse nesciret, revocavit Tabulam, Attalo multum querente.

† Plin. lib. 7. cap. 38. Aristidis Thebani picto-

ris unam Tabulam centum Talentis Rex Attalus licitatus est. * Plin. ibid. — octoginta Talentis. † Plin. lib. 35. cap. 11. * Plin. ibidem. Verum eadem illa torvitas tabulas duas Ajacis & Veneris mercatus est a Cyzicenis H-S. XII. M.

And yet every body wondered that a man of his rough Temper would give so much.

^f The *Venus Anadyomene* (that is, issuing out of the Sea) was valued at a hundred *Talents* (for so much Tribute was remitted for it) 19375*l.*

^g The *Archi-Gallus* or High-Priest *Parrasius*, which *Tiberius* was so fond of, was valued at 60 *Sestertia*, 484*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

^h *L. Lucullus* bought the Copy of *Glycera*, *Pamphilus's* Maid, the Original being painted by *Pamphilus* himself, for two *Talents*, 397*l.* 10*s.*

And to mention some prices given by the *Greeks*; the 12 Gods of *Asclepiodorus* were purchased by *Mnason* the Tyrant for 30 *Minae*, or 96*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* a-piece, the whole dozen amounting to 1162*l.* 10*s.*

This was no great price for a Piece of a Painter, whom *Apelles* himself admired for the Correctness of his drawing.

ⁱ The same *Mnason* paid more for his Heroes than his Gods, he gave to *Theomnestus* the Painter for each of them 100 *Minae*, 322*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* The dozen of Heroes came to 3875*l.*

^k *Aristides* was employed to draw *Alexander's* Battle with the *Persians*, in which there were a hundred figures, and bargained for no more than 10 *Minae* a figure, which amounted in all to 3229*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Aristides was reckon'd the first man for Expression, but hard in his Colouring.

^l *Apelles* was paid for his *Alexander* holding the Thunder (which was put up in the Temple of *Diana* at *Ephesus*) in weight, not in tale,

20

^f Strabo lib. 14. φασὶ δὲ τοῖς Κώοις ἀντὶ τῆς γεφύης ἑκατὸν ταλάντων ἄρρεσιν γενέσθαι πρὸς ἀρχαῖον ὄρεα. ^g Plin. lib. 35. cap. 10. Pinxit & Archigallum, quam picturam amavit Tiberius Princeps, atque ut author est Decius Eculio, LX sestertiis aestimatum, cubiculo suo inclusit. ^h Plin. lib. 35. cap. 11. Hujus Tabulae Exemplar, quod apographon vocant, L. Lucullus duobus talentis emit. ⁱ Plin. lib. 35. cap. 10. Eadem ætate fuit Asclepiodorus, quem in Symmetria mirabatur Apelles, huic

Mnason tyrannus pro duodecem Diis dedit in singulos mnas tricenarum: idemque Theomnesto in singulos Heroas mnas centenarum. ^k Plin. lib. 35. cap. 10. Idem (Aristides) pinxit proelium cum Persis, centum homines ea Tabula complexus, pactusque in singulos mnas denas a Tyranno Elatensium Mnastone. ^l Plin. lib. 35. cap. 10. Pinxit & Alexandrum magnum, fulmen tenentem, in Templo Ephesiae Dianæ, viginti talentis.

20 Talents of Gold, viz. according to the decuple proportion 38750*l*. It would come to more if reckoned according to our proportion betwixt Gold and Silver. But *Harduin* reads Talents of Silver only.

I have mention'd some of the foregoing prices of Pictures, to shew the manner of Painters bargaining by the number of figures.

^m *Nicias* the Painter refused for *Necromantia Homeri*, 60 Talents, 11625*l*.

The Romans seem to have been better furnished with Statues and carved work, than fine Pictures. * There are multitudes of such pieces recorded by *Pliny*, with the prices of very few of them. But we may easily conjecture they must have been pretty high; for a people so rich and so luxurious, would not balk their fancy in such things. The most of their Statues were either brought from abroad, or made by Greek Artificers. Such of them as by the quantity or fineness of the Mettal were of immoderate prices, are not proper instances of the value of fine Workmanship, yet we shall mention some of them, because they are examples of Magnificence.

^b In the time of the Consulate of *Mutianus*, there were reckon'd at *Rhodes* 300 famous Statues, and as many at *Athens*. ^c The Colossus of the Sun at *Rhodes*, which *Chares Lindius* made, was 70 Cubits high, which, reckoning according to the Greek Measure, is 105 $\frac{1}{2}$ English Feet, and was made in twelve Years for 300 Talents, that is, 58125*l*.

^d There were a hundred other lesser Colossi in the same City.

^e There was a Colossian Statue at *Tarentum* made by *Lysippus*, who was *Chares's* master, of 40 Cubits high, or about 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet.

^f The Statue of *Apollo* in the Capitol, brought from *Pontus* by *Lucullus*, was 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ Feet high, it cost 150 Talents, 29062*l*. 10*s*.

^g The

Plin. l. 35. cap. 10. Hanc (*Necromantiam Homeri*) vendere noluit *Attalo Regi* Talents sexaginta. ^a *Plin.* lib. 35. cap. 7 & 8. ^b *Plin.* ibid. ^c *Plin.* ibid. Solus Colossus Rhodi quam fecerat *Chares Lyndius*, *Lysippi* discipulus, septuaginta Cubitorum altitudinis fuit: duode-

cimannis tradunt effectum CCC Talents. ^d *Plin.* ibid. sunt alii minores in eadem urbe Colossi centum. ^e *Plin.* ibid. Talis & Tarenti factus a *Lysippo* XL cubitorum. ^f *Plin.* ibid. XXX cubitorum CL talents factus.

^a The *Mercury* of *Zenodorus*, set up in the City of *Arvergne*, which *Pliny* saith exceeded all Statues in bigness in his time, and was ten years in making, cost the Workmanship only 400 *Sestertia*, 3229*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

^b There was collected for a Statue of an ordinary Size, 1259*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* which *Cicero* reckons too high a price, as appears by a passage of his *contra Verrem*. There are very low prices of other Statues mentioned in the same Orations,

^c As, some Statues of *Praxiteles*, *Myro* and *Polyclates*, for 52*l.* 2*s.* 2½*d.*

^d The *Cupid* of *Praxiteles* was purchased for 12*l.* 18*s.*

There are some pieces of workmanship mentioned in *Cicero's* action against *Verres*, but the prices charged by him were so extravagant, and what he paid was so little, that there is nothing to be inferred from them.

^e For example, he was accused by *Cicero* for charging for a piece of Work 560000 *H.S.* 4520*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which could have been done as well for 80000 *H.S.* 645*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

^f In this passage he affirms that three as large Pillars, as that which he set up, might have been placed with long carriage paid, for 40000 *H.S.* 322*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* which is a pretty high price, being above 100*l.* a Pillar.

^g *Crassus* paid for his 10 Pillars, 100000 *H.S.* 807*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

^h By such methods it was no wonder that *Verres* grew rich, having plundered and extorted to the value of 40000000 *H.S.* 322916*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

ⁱ And his Secretary, by his Master's connivance, to the value of 1300000 *H.S.* 10494*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*

^j To

^a *Plin. ibid.* verum omnem amplitudinem statuarum ejus generis vicit ætate nostrâ, Zenodorus, Mercurio facto in Civitate Arvernâ, per annos decem, *H.S.* CCCC. immani pretio. ^b *Cicer. in 3. Verr. XXXIX* Millia denarios. ^c *Plinius.* ^d *Idem.* ^e *Cicero in Verrina prima.* Addicitur id opus *H.S.* DLXM. cum Tutores *H.S.* LXXX millibus id opus se effecturum clamarent, ^f *Cicer. ibid.* In ædibus

privatis longæ difficilisque vecturæ columnæ singulæ ad impluvium *LL.S.* quadragenis millibus locatæ sunt. ^g *Val. Max. lib. 9.* Decem columnas centum millibus nummum. ^h *Cicero in Verr. H.S.* quadringenties contra leges abstulit. ⁱ *H.S.* tredecies *Verris* scriba permissu Domini ex pecunia publica abstulit. *Cicer. in frumentaria Verr.*

^a To return to the value of Statues. *Lucullus* bought the *Protoplasma* or Model of *Venus genetrix*, for 60 *Sestertia*, 484 l. 7 s. 6 d. This was made by *Arcefilaus*, who was in so great repute, that a Model of Paste, of a Cup that he was making for one *Octavius* a Roman Knight, was purchased for a *Talent*, 193 l. 1 s.

This naturally leads me to say something of the price of the Workmanship of their Plate. *C. Gracchus* bought silver *Dolphins* at 5000 *H.S.* 40 l. 7 s. 3 d. the Pound.

^b *Crassus* bought two silver Boats graved by *Mentor*, for 100 *Sestertia*, 807 l. 5 s. 10 d. He owned that he was ashamed to use them, they were so fine. And that he had several silver Vessels, bought per Pound Roman at 6000 *H.S.* 48 l. 8 s. 9 d.

^c There was paid for two glass Cups, the same Sum.

Reckoning according to the Standard of our Coin, and the English Pound, the mere Workmanship of the Plate mention'd in the last Article, comes per Pound to 48 l. 19 s. 1 d.

The Romans were very costly in their *Murrhina* and *Trulla* (their drinking Cups) one that held 3 1/2 Pints, cost 80 *Sestertia*, 645 l. 16 s. 8 d.

^d A Lady not very rich, paid for one 150000 *Nummi*, 1210 l. 18 s. 9 d.

Manuscript Books are another sort of Manufacture, of which there must have been most undoubtedly some stated prices, for such as were commonly current. The Prices which I find mentioned by the Ancients are for such as were Manuscripts in our Sense, that is, not published, and valuable for the rarity of them.

^e *Pliny* saith that his Uncle told him he could have sold his Commentaries,

^a Plin. lib. 35. cap. 12. ^b Plin. lib. 35. lib. 36. sex millibus H S. duo vitrei calices. cap. 12. Octavio Equiti Romano Cratera facere volenti, Exemplar a Gypso factum talento. ^c Plin. lib. 37. cap. 2. LXXX sestertiis Calix murrhinus ad tres sextarios capax. ^d Plin. lib. 33. 11. Delphines H S. quinis millibus in libras emptos C. Gracchus habuit. L. vero Crassus Orator duos scyphos Mentoris Artificis manu celatos sestertiis centum. Confessus tamen est nunquam se iis uti propter verecundiam ausum. Eundem sex millibus sestertium in libras vasa empta habuisse. ^e Plin. lib. 37. cap. 2. LXXX sestertiis Calix murrhinus ad tres sextarios capax. ^f Plin. lib. 33. 11. Delphines H S. quinis millibus in libras emptos C. Gracchus habuit. L. vero Crassus Orator duos scyphos Mentoris Artificis manu celatos sestertiis centum. Confessus tamen est nunquam se iis uti propter verecundiam ausum. Eundem sex millibus sestertium in libras vasa empta habuisse. ^g Plin. Epist. ad Marcum. Referebat ipse cum procuraret in Hispania, vendere hos commentarios potuisse CCC millibus nummum. (In eadem Epistola CLX) mihi reliquit opistographos quidem & minutissime scriptos.

mentaries, being 160 in number, to *Largius Licinus* for 400000 *Nummi*, 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d. He tells you in the same Epistle, that they were wrote on both sides, and in a small hand.

This is a greater Sum than *Aristotle* paid for a few books of *Leusippus* the Philosopher, viz. 3 Attick Talents, which *Gellius* saith make 72000 *Nummi* of Roman Money; both ways of reckoning according to the Tables, bring it to 581 l. 5 s. which is a proof of the right analogy and correctness of the Tables.

Diogenes Laertius, in the life of *Plato*, saith that a few Books of *Philolaus* were purchased for 100 *Minae*, which *Gellius* interprets 10000 *Denarii*, both ways of reckoning bring it to 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

The prices of the magical Books mention'd to be burnt in the Acts of the *Apostles*, is 5 *Myriads* of Pieces of Silver, or *Drachms*, that is 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d.

It is a proper occasion here to mention the rewards of Arts and Sciences. The customary Salary which Princes gave to their Physicians was 250 *Sestertia*, 2018 l. 4 s. 7 d.

Stertinius complained that he had only a Salary of 500 *Sestertia*, 4036 l. 9 s. 2 d. when he had by his private practice 600 *Sestertia*, 4843 l. 15 s.

This he made out by reckoning the Houses that paid him; which shews that the Physicians had yearly pensions from private Families.

One *Vectius Valens*, who seems to have been little better than a Student in Physick and Astrology, but familiar with *Messalina*, left *Centies HS.* 80729 l. 3 s. 4 d. for publick Buildings in his own Country; having spent as much more in the same manner.

Z

A

^b *Gellius* lib. 3. *Aristotelem* quoque traditum est libros paucos *Leusippi* Philosophi post mortem ejus emisse talentis Atticis tribus. Ea summa fit *nummi* nostri duo & septuaginta millia.

^c *Diog. Laert.* in vita *Platonis*.
^d *Apost. Act.* x. εὐαγγελιστῶν πέντε καὶ ἑκατὸν. ἑξήκοντα.
Anglicè *Fifty Thousand pieces of Silver*.
^e *Plin.* lib. 29. cap. 1. Multos præterea Medicos celeberrimosque ex iis *Cassios*, *Calpitanos*, *Arun-*

tios, *Albati*, *Rubrios*; CCL. HS. *Annua mercede* iis fuere apud Principes. ^f *Plin.* ibid. *Stertinius* imputavit Principibus quod HS. quingenis annis contentus esset: sexcenta enim sibi quæstu urbis fuisse, numeratis domibus ostendebat. ^g *Plin.* ibid. *Centies HS.* reliquit muris patriæ, mœnibus quoque aliis, non minori summa extructis.

^a A Brother of *Stertinius*, after having spent a great Estate on publick Works, left (as *Budeus* has restored *Pliny*) *Sestertium trecenties*, 242187l. 10s.

ⁱ We have an instance of the Fees of one country Gentleman to a Physician, amounting to above 1600l.

^{*} The rewards of Orators, considered as such, were greater among the *Greeks* than the *Romans*. *Isocrates* was paid by *Nicocles* King of *Cyprus* for one Oration, 20 *Talents*, 3875l. But some are of opinion that here should be understood the small *Talents* mentioned by *Plautus*. *Gorgias Leontinus* must have been well paid for his Oratory, or else he would not have been able to reward himself so munificently as he did, by setting up his own Statue of Gold in the Temple of *Delphos*, the first of that kind.

The *Roman* Orators had more considerable causes to plead than the *Grecian*, viz. the causes of great Monarchs and States, and consequently their Clients were more able to pay them. But in those times they were not to be considered as pleading Advocates; when they came to be such, their Fees were fixt at 100 *Aurei* in one cause, being at that time worth 80l. 14s. 7d.

^m The same seems to have been the fixt Fee in *Clodius's* Time.

ⁿ The Sum that was paid for *Cicero's* Head, may justly come into the account of Eloquence, being ten times more than that of any other proscribed Person, viz. 25 *Myriads* of *Drachms*, 8072l. 18s. 4d.

^o *Vespasian*, who was a penurious Prince, gave yearly Pensions to *Greek* and *Latin* Orators, 100 *Sestertia*, 807l. 5s. 10d. ^p which was double of that given to decayed Senators, being only 403l. 12s. 11d. A Generosity much exceeded in our own Nation.

We have in another place taken notice of *Virgil's* Estate, amounting to 80729l. 3s. 4d. ^q He was rewarded for the 21

Lines

^a *Plin.* *ibid.* *Sestertium trecenties.*

ibid. ⁱ *Plutarchus* in *vitis Rhetorum.*

^l *Ulpianus* de honorario advocatorum. Licet autem quantitas intelligitur pro singulis causis usque ad centum aureos.

^m *Tacit.* *lib. 11.*

De tempore Claudii. Statuit modum usque ad dena sestertia. ⁿ *Appianus* *lib. 4. Civ. Bell.*

περί τῆς ἐκδοῦς μισθοῦ τῶν Ἀττικῶν δραχμῶν.

^o *Tacit.* in *Vespasiano*, *Annua centena.* ^p *Sueton.* in *Nerone.* *Tacit.* in *eodem.* ^q *Servius Gram.*

Lines that are extant on *Marcellus* in his 6th *Aeneid*, ten *Sestertia* a Line, that is 80*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* The whole Sum amounted to 1695*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*

One might say something here of the value of Offices in *Rome*, but it would be an inquiry inconsistent with the brevity I propose in the present Essay. I shall only observe that the ancient frugal appointments for Governours of Provinces was 20 Pound of Silver, two Horses, two Mules, two Robes, a Suit of wearing Cloaths, of bathing Cloaths one Suit, 100 *Aurei*, a Cook, and some other things mentioned in the quotation. All which could not amount to a very great Sum: and besides they were obliged to restore the Mules, the Horses, the Muletier, and the Cook; and allowed to keep the rest only if they behaved themselves well.

Things were much changed when *Piso*, as *Cicero* alledgeth, having by the interest of *Clodius* obtained *Macedonia*, had allowed him only for Plate and other Vessels centies & octogies *Sestertium*, 145312*l.* 10*s.*

Pompey, when his Governments were continued to him for four Years, had a yearly Salary allowed him of 1000 *Talents*, 193750*l.*

Claudius payed for admittance into a Priesthood, not the high Priesthood, 64583*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

† *Cicero* quinta contra *Verr. Lampr.* in *Alexandro*. Ita ut praesides provinciarum acciperent argenti pondo viceria, Mulos & Equos binos, vestes forenses binas, domesticas singulas, balneares singulas, aureos centenos, coquos singulos, & si uxores non haberent, singulas concubinas, quod sine iis esse non possent, reddiduri de posita administratione mulos,

mulas, Equos, Muliones & Coquos, cetera sibi habituri, si bene se gesserint. † *Cicero* contra *Pisonem*. Centies & octogies *Sestertium* vasarii nomine decretum sit. † *Plutar.* in *Pompeio*. † *Sueton.* in *Claudio*. *Sestertium* octogies pro Sacerdotii novi introitu coactus expendere.





C H A P. XIII.

Of Plate and Jewels.

IN early times of the Empire, the Laws did not allow any considerable quantity of wrought Plate. ^a A triumphal old Roman was censured for having five pound weight of Plate; ^b another person was banished for twelve pound. The Carthaginian ^c Ambassadors, by way of Jest, said that the Romans were the most neighbourly people in the world, for they eat in every place where they were invited out of the same plate; and they were afterwards paid home for their Joke: for ^d Scipio Africanus brought of theirs to Rome in silver Vessels to the value in English money of 11966*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* which was all he could find in Carthage at that time; a quantity exceeded afterwards by the Side-boards of many private Tables.

^e In another place the same Author saith, L. Scipio brought in *A. U.* 365. to the value of 3934*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* and in Gold Vessels to the value of 64712*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

^f After all this, Scipio Africanus left only to his Heir 32 *Libræ Argenti*, 87*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*

^g They were better furnished with Plate 57 Years after, as Pliny observes, having thrown off their wonted modesty. After King Attalus's death, they began to bid high at the Auction of the Royal Goods.

^h Before

^a Plin. lib. 33. cap. 11. Propter quinque pondo notatum a Censoribus triumphalem cœnam. ^b Plin. ibid. Quod XII. pondo argenti habuisset. ^c Plin. ibid. Eodem enim argento apud omnes cœnitasse ipsos. ^d Plin. ibid. Idemque cum de Pœnis triumpharet, quatuor millia CCCLXXX pondo transtulit, hoc argenti tota Carthago habuit illa Terrarum

æmula, quot mensarum postea apparatu victa. ^e Plin. ib. Argenti cœlati pondo MCCCCL vasorum aureorum pondo MD. ^f Plin. ibid. Libras XXXII argenti Africanus sequens hæredi reliquit. ^g Plin. ib. Tum enim hæc emendi Romæ in auctionibus regis verecundia exempta est.

^a Before the *Syllan* civil War, there were at Rome 500 Dishes of 100 Pound weight a-piece, value of each being in *English* money, 273 *l.* 4 *s.* 3 *d.* besides the workmanship. The whole amounting to 136607 *l.* 2 *s.* 10 *d.* Those silver Vessels were sometimes the occasion of proscriptions to their owners. Likewise before *Sylla's* victory there were but two silver *Triclinia* at Rome.

ⁱ *C. Marius* it seems was the first who drank out of a Silver Tankard, after the manner of *Bacchus*. In the latter ages of the Empire, they came to be extremely nice in the fashion of their Plate.

^k *Drusilianus Rotundus*, Slave of the Emperor *Claudius*, and Commissary in the hithermost *Spain*, is recorded for having one Vessel of 500 Roman Pound weight, which besides the Workmanship comes to 1366 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* And his eight Companions of 50 Pound a-piece, worth 1092 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d.*

There are Cisterns in *England* of more Weight than the greatest of these.

All these things were but moderate, and only extravagant in respect of the times in which they were done. ^l For afterwards they had not only their Kitchen Vessels, but Coaches and Carriages of Silver. ^m *Heliogabalus* had them of Gold and precious Stones. ⁿ *Julius Caesar* lay in a gold Bed with a purple Covering. ^o They had Tables of Gold and precious Stones. I have mentioned before their extravagance in drinking Cups.

Petronius broke one worth above 3415 *l.* on purpose to disappoint *Nero*.

^p They had Candlesticks worth the Salary of a *Tribunus Militum*, which was 50 *Sestertia*, or 403 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d.*

They

^h Plin. ib. Lances e centenis libris argenti tunc supra quingentas numero Romæ fuisse constat multosque ob eas prosriptos, dolo concupiscentium. ⁱ Plin. ib. C. Marius post victoriam Cimbricam cantharis potare Liberi patris exemplo traditur. ^k Plin. ibid. C. Claudii principatu servus ejus Drusillanus nomine Rotundus, Dispensator Hispaniæ citerioris, quingenarem lancem habuit, cui fabricandæ

officina prius exædificata. Comites ejus octo quinquaginta librarum. ^l Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. ^m Lampridius in Heliogabalo. ⁿ Sueton. in Julio. In aureo lecto veste purpureâ decubuisse. ^o Ulpian. in libro cum aurum. In Coronis mensarum gemmæ coronis cedunt hæ mensis. Martial. lib. 3. Epi. 31. ^p Plin. lib. 34. cap. 3.

They had golden Shoes to their Horses and Mules, particularly *Poppæa*, *Nero's* Wife, who to preserve the fine Polish of her Skin, used constantly a Bath of Ass's milk. † They had golden Closets. And yet there is a Story of a Prince *Ptolemy* that lived in *Pompey's* time, who out-did all this magnificence. He treated 1000 Guests with a 1000 Gold Cups, and changed them as often as the Dishes.

The Romans were no less expensive in Jewels than in Plate. It has been commonly thought that Diamonds, tho' first in value and esteem, were not used in Ornaments; altho' there is a plain passage in *Martial* to the contrary. The way of cutting of Diamonds even contrary to the grain is amongst us a modern invention, but to cut them with the grain was known before. So far it is true that they were not so much used as Pearls, in which the Romans were exceeding prodigal. They wore them all possible ways, and so many that they called them *Crotalia*, from the noise and crackling of them. In short they were adorned with them from Top to Toe, their Stockings, their Shoes, and travelling Bed-Rooms, &c.

We have already mentioned *Lollia Paulina*, who by her Uncle's rapacity in his Government, was enabled to wear in her common dress Jewels to the value of 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d.

‡ *Julius Cæsar* presented *Servilia*, *Brutus's* Mother, with a Pearl worth 48437 l. 10 s.

* *Cleopatra* reproaching *Antony* for the meanness of his Suppers, at which he being surprized, she laid a Wager she would give him one

¶ Plin. lib. 33. cap. 11. *Poppæa* conjux *Neronis* principis delicatioribus jumentis suis soleas ex auro quoque induere.

† Ventris onus misero non te pudet accipis auro. Mart.

‡ Plin. ibid.

§ *Sardonichas*, *Smaragdos*, *Adamantas*, *Alpidas*, uno versat in articulo—— Mart. lib. 5. Ep. 11.

¶ Plin. lib. 9. cap. 35. *Crotalia* appellant, ceu sono quoque gaudeant, & collisu ipso Margaritarum. * Suet. in Cæsar. Ante alias

dilexit *M. Bruti* matrem *Serviliam*, cui & proximo suo consulatu, sexagies Sestertio margaritam mercatus est.

* Plin. lib. 9. cap. 35.

Duo fuerunt maximi uniones per omne ævum: utrumque possedit *Cleopatra*, *Ægypti* Regina: novissima, per manus *Orientis* Regum sibi traditos. Hæc, cum exquisitis quotidie *Antoni*us saginaretur epulis, superbo simul ac procaci festu, ut regina meretrix, lautitiam ejus omnem apparatusque obrectans, quærente eo quid adstrui magnificentie posset, respondit, unam se cenam centies H-S. absumpturam. Cupiebat discere

one Supper worth 80712 l. 3 s. 4 d. And after the first course, in which there was nothing extraordinary, she took one of her Pearls out of her Ears, dissolved it in Vinegar, and drank to him: she was preparing such another for him to pledge her, but was stopt by L. Plancus, who owned she had won her wager. It would seem by this Story that both the Pearls were only worth Centies H-S. the Sum abovementioned, which would make them of less value than Julius Cesar's Pearl; if indeed one of them were worth the Sum abovementioned, then Cleopatra's Pearl was the more valuable. What this Lady did, was highly gallant, but the manner of using the remaining Pearl was directly barbarous, for they divided it in two, and made a pair of Earrings of it for the Venus in the Pantheon.

Pearls increased in value as they increased in weight, and excelled in fine Colour. Pliny saith that a few had exceeded a Roman half Ounce, by one Scruple, that is in English weight: of an Ounce and 1/2 Grains.

Budeus saith he had seen one that weighed 1/2 of a French Ounce. Precious Stones at Rome, as to their value, stood in the following order. First, the Diamond, whereof Pliny mentions one of the bigness of a Walnut, next the Pearl, then the Emerald, after them came at a great distance the Opall, * of which Nonius had a ring worth 161 l. 9 s. 2 d. the only thing he reserved of all his Fortune when he was proscribed. There are some Sizes of Emeralds which

discere Antonius, sed fieri posse non arbitrabatur. Ergo sponsonibus factis, postero die quo iudicium agebatur, magnificam alias coenam, ne dies periret, sed quotidianam Antonio apposuit, irridenti, computationemque exposulanti. At illa Corollarium id esse, & contumtiam eam coenam taxationem confirmans, collamque se centies H-S. coenaturam, inferri mensam secundam iussit. Ex præcepto ministri unum tantum vas ante eam posuere aceti, cuius asperitas visque in tabem margaritas resolvit. Gerebat auribus cum maxime singulare illud, & vere unicum naturæ opus. Itaque expectante Antonio quidnam esset actura, detraxit alterum merisit, ac liquefactum absorbit. Injecit alteri manum L. Plancus, iudex spon-

sionis ejus, eum quoque paranti simili modo absumere, victumque Antonium pronunciavit, omine raro. Comitatur fama unionis ejus parem, capta illa tantæ quæstionis victrice Regina dissectum, ut esset in utrisque Veneris auribus Romæ in Pantheo dimidia eorum coena. Plin. lib. 9. cap. 35. Pondus ad hoc ævi semiuncia pauci singulis scrupulis excessere. Plin. lib. 37. cap. 4. Maximum in rebus humanis pretium habet Adamas, proximum apud nos Indicis, Arabicisque Margaritis pretium est, c. 5. tertia autoritas smaragdis perhibetur. cap. 6. Minimum iidemque plurimum ab iis differunt Opali. Plin. 37. cap. 7. Ex fortunis suis omnibus, annulum abstulit secum quem certum est sestertiis viginti millibus æstimatum.

which the Author himself thinks incredible, particularly that mentioned by ^a*Theophrastus*, sent by the King of *Babylon* to the King of *Egypt*, of four Cubits length, and three in breadth. ^bThe Obelisk in the Temple of *Jupiter* 40 Cubits high, made of four Emeralds; which could not be genuine.

^cFor the Toy that was brought to *Rome* in the third Triumph of *Pompey*, the publick Records are quoted: It was a sort of a pair of Tables for gaming, made of two precious Stones, 3 foot broad, and 4 foot long, which with other things there described would have made a fine Raffle. I likewise leave to the faith of the Reader the dimensions of those Carbuncles, ^dwhich the *Indians* will scoop so as to hold above a Pint.

^e*Pliny* himself saw a Jasper of eleven Ounces, which was cut into *Nero's* Figure. ^f*Cicero* mentions a Cup made of a hollow Gemm with a golden Handle.

^gThere was a particular *Census* for the wearing gold Rings, *viz.* he must be a Gentleman descended of a Father or Grandfather worth 3229*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

^hThey made vessels of Gemms to hold their Ice for their Wine.

^a Cap. 5. Theophrastus tradit in Ægyptiorum commentariis reperiri, regi eorum a rege Babyloniorum missum smaragdum quatuor cubitorum longitudine, trium latitudine. ^b Plin. ibid. ^c Plin. ibid. cap. 2. Transtulit alveum cum tesseriis Lusorium e gemmis duobus latum pedes tres, longum pedes quatuor.

^d Cap. 7. ^e Plin. ibid. ^f Cicero 6. Ver-
rina. ^g Plin. lib. 33. cap. 2. Ne cui jus id
esset, nisi cui ingenuo ipsi patri avoque paterno
sestertio CCCC. census fuisset. ^h Pacat. in
Panegy. Parum se laudatos putabant, nisi æsti-
vam in gemmis capacibus glaciem falerna fre-
gissent.





C H A P. XIV.

Of Gaming and Funeral Expences.

ANother piece of Expences is Gaming. The Romans are censured by the Poets for that vice. ^a *Augustus* himself was very fond of it, and continued so even in his old age. There is a passage of an Epistle of his to *Tiberius*, recorded by *Suetonius*, ^b which I have set down in the quotations: the substance of it, as far as it relates to our present purpose, is, that he played at a game of Chance two Days successively, and lost 20000 *Nummi*, which is 161 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.* that if he had not been too generous in giving away Sums, and forgiving Debts, he had been a gainer of 50000 *Nummi*, or 403 *l.* 12 *l.* 11 *d.* Now the Game was so contrived that one particular cast took up the whole Stake, when some others came up you laid down. *Augustus* and his Play-fellows at this Play only staked *Denarii*, or 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* and at such low stakes you see one might come off a gainer of 403 *l.* 12 *s.* 11 *d.* It is suppos'd, ^b that this was the Play at which *Nero* staked instead of *Denarii*, 3229 *l.* 3 *s.* 4 *d.* upon every cast. Where did he find Play-fellows?

A a

So

^a Sueton. in Augusto. Inter coenam lusimus γελῶντες & heri & hodie. Talis enim jactatis, ut quisque canem, aut senionem miserat, in singulos talos singulos denarios in medium conferebat: quos tollebat universos qui vernerem jecerat. Et rursus aliis literis, Nos, in Tiberi, Quinquatriis satis jucunde egimus. Lufimus enim per omnes dies, forumque aleatorum calefecimus. Frater tuus magnis clamoribus rem gefsit. Ad summum tamen perdidit non multum: sed ex magnis detrimentis, præter spem paullatim retractus est. Ego perdidici viginti millia nummum, meo nomine: sed cum

effuse in lusu liberalis fuisset, ut soleo plerumque. Nam si quas manus remisit cuique, exegisset, aut retinisset quod cuique donavi, vicisset vel quinquaginta millia. Scribit ad filiam; Misi tibi denarios ducentos quinquaginta, quos singulis convivis dederam, si vellet inter se inter coenam vel talis, vel par impar ludere. *Augustus must have been a lover of Game, when he sent 8 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* to his Guests to play at even and odd.* ^b Sueton. in Nerone. Quadringenis in punctum H-S. aleam lusit.

So much of the Expences of the Living: the Expences of the Dead were still more extravagant.

^c *Memmius Agrippa* was buried by a Contribution of about half farthings a-piece among the People, I think there were 100000 contributors, and the whole Summ exactly calculated comes to 53 l. 16 s. 4 d. which is a pretty great Sum, and shews a disposition to Extravagance in those times, as to Funeral Expences.

^d On *Sylla's* Funeral Pile were cast 210 *feretra*, or biers of Spices, which considering the dearness of that Commodity at *Rome*, must have amounted to a vast Sum: besides his own, and his *Lictor's* Statue, made of Incense and Cinnamon, as big as the Life.

^e *Nero* in *Poppæa's* Funeral burnt more Cinnamon and Cassia, than the whole yearly Product of *Arabia*.

It were endless to relate the immense Funeral Piles, the costly Garments, Gold, Silver and Gemms that were consumed on these occasions, the expensive Feasts to the people, the funeral Plays or Diversions, particularly those of the Gladiators, their stately Sepulchres; a hundred pair of Gladiators were very frequent.

^f *Julius Cæsar*, in his Father's Funeral, had all the Apparatus of the *Arena* of Silver.

^g One *Curio* at the Funeral of his Father built a temporary Theatre, in imitation of that of *M. Scaurus* before described. It consisted of two parts balanced and turning on hinges, according to the position of the Sun for the conveniency of Forenoon's and Afternoon's diversion. It was a most extravagant thing.

^h The Expences of *Nero's* Funeral were not great, being only 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d.

ⁱ *Q. Minutius Anteros*, a *libertus*, left by will a yearly revenue of 80 l. 14 s. 7 d. to celebrate his Memory.

CHAP.

^c Val. Max. de Memmio Agrippa. Nisi a populo collatis in capita sextantibus, ita pecuniæ inops decessit, ut sepulturæ honore caruisset. ^d Plut. in Syllâ. ^e Nero in funere Poppææ plus cinnamomi & cassiæ combussit, quam toto anno Arabia universa ferret. ^f Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. ^g Plin. lib. 36. cap. 15. ^h Suetonius in Nerone. funeratus est impenso ducentorum millium. ⁱ Vetus inscriptio. Decem millia festertium quotannis.



C H A P. XV.

Of Soldier's Pay.

THERE are a great many Disputes amongst the Learned about the Rate of pay of *Roman* Soldiers. I take that matter to have stood thus. In the early times of the Commonwealth, a Horseman receiv'd yearly *Tria millia Æris*, and a foot Soldier one *Mille*, that is, reckoning according to the common value of the *As*, somewhat more than 6 pence a-day to a Horseman, and 2 pence to a foot Soldier. This Pay was afterwards increas'd to *Quini*, or five *Asses* to a foot Soldier. *Polybius* calls it *δύο ὀβολὺς*, which exceeds five *Asses* by a *Triens*, or a third part of an *As*. But he is to be understood as speaking in a round number. This, considering the Diminution of the Brass Coin, was really less in value, or weight; but more in tale. *Julius Caesar* doubled this pay of 5 *Asses*, and made it ten, which was called a *Denarius*. Afterwards *Domitian* (according to *Suetonius*, in *Domitiano Cap. 7.*) *addidit & quartum Stipendium Militi Aureos Ternos*, that is, *Domitian* added three *Aurei* as a fourth reckoning or pay to the Soldiers. About the interpretation of which passage there are great Disputes among the Criticks. In order to come at the true sense of it, *Gronovius* has compar'd it with another passage to the same purpose in *Zonaras*, which runs thus, *τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐπνύξῃσε τὴν μισθοφορὰν, τάχα διὰ τὴν νίκην πέντε γὰρ ἢ ἑβδομήκοντα δραχμαὶς ἐκάστῃ λαμβάνοντι, ἑκατὸν ἐκέλευσε δίδοαι*. The sense of which passage is, that he order'd for the Soldiers 100 *Denarii*, instead of 75, which they receiv'd before. The most plain account of the whole matter then is, that the Soldiers receiving 10 *Asses* a-day, made 300 *Asses* in a Month of 30 Days;

A a 2

consequently

consequently in 4 Months, 1200 *Asses*: about the time of the diminution of the Brass Coin, when perhaps the Soldier's pay was likewise chang'd, as *Pliny* tells us (in a passage formerly quoted) the *Denarius* was exchange'd for 16 *Asses*; and it's probable that they were continued to be reckon'd to the Soldiers on that foot, consequently 1200 *Asses*, or four Month's pay, made 75 *Drachmæ* or *Denarii*: And the *Aureus* exchanging for 25 *Denarii*, four Months pay came exactly to 3 *Aurei* at one payment. *Domitian* increasing this 75 *Denarii* to 100, added one *Aureus* more to each payment, or 3 *Aurei* in a Year, which was properly speaking *quartum stipendium*; the Soldiers instead of 9 *Aurei* receiving now 12. Therefore tho' the daily Pay of a *Denarius* according to the analogy of the Tables ought to be reckon'd at $7\frac{1}{4}d.$ a-day; it was really, according to the above-stated account, under the value of 5 pence before *Domitian*, and about 6 pence after this additional pay.

The *Cohortes Prætorie & Urbane*, which one may translate *Guards*, had double Pay, or 2 *Denarii* a-day assigned them by *Augustus*. Those Troops who were commonly the most vicious, and not most valiant, by their Post had greater Influence on the Affairs of the Government, and even in disposing of the very Empire it self, than the other Troops, and therefore were more consider'd, not only in the Pay, but the Donatives.

If we take the price of Day-labour from the pay of Soldiers, it will not make it at a much higher rate in *Rome* than in our own Countrey. I cannot tell by what chance, but the most honourable Profession of a Foot Soldier has always been reckon'd as one of the lowest kinds of Day labour, and it has cost Mankind less to kill their own *Species*, than any other sort of *Animal*.



C H A P. XVI.

Of the Donatives given to the Soldiers.

TH E reward for the third *spolia opima*, was 100 *Asses*, or 6 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for the second 200 *Asses*, or 12 s. 11 d. and the Reward for the first *Spolia opima* was 300 *Asses*, or 19 s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. *Spolia opima* were Spoils taken from the commanding Officer of the Enemy. These small Rewards shew the scarcity of Money in the early days of Rome: for I think this Reward was ordered by *Numa Pompilius*.

^b *Lucius Lentulus* gave to each of his Soldiers, out of the Booty, 120 *Asses*, 7 s. 9 d.

^c *Cornelius* gave to each Foot Soldier, 70 *Asses*, 4 s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. double to that of the *Equites*, 9 s. 1 d. and triple to the *Centurions*, 13 s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

^d Eight hundred *Asses* were given to each Foot Soldier, or 2 l. 11 s. 8 d. and to the *Equites* and *Centurions* triple that Sum, 7 l. 15 s.

^e Two hundred and fifty *Asses* were given to each Foot Soldier, 16 s. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. double to the *Centurions*, 1 l. 12 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. and triple to the *Equites*, 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^e Two hundred and seventy *Asses* were given to each Foot Soldier, 17 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. and triple to the *Equites*, 2 l. 12 s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

^e Four hundred thousand *Aeris* were distributed among the Soldiers, 1291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^f *Pub. Cornelius* gave to each of his Soldiers, 125 *Asses*, 8 s. 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

† Forty two *Denarii* were given to each Soldier, that is, 1 l. 7 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. and double that to the *Centurions*, 2 l. 14 s. 3 d.

^g *Scipio*

^a Plutarch. in Marcello.
Dec. 4.

^b Liv. lib. 1. ^{ibid.}

^c Liv. lib. 4. Dec. 4.

^f Liv. lib.

^e Liv. lib. 3. Decad. 4.

^d Liv. 6. Dec. 4.

† Liv. lib. 6. Dec. 4.

^g *Scipio Africanus* gave to each of his Soldiers 40 *Asses*, 2 s. 7 d.

^h The *Legati* received each* of them 5000 *Aris*, 16 l. 2 s. 11 d. and their *Comites*, 1000 *Aris*, 3 l. 4 s. 7 d.

ⁱ *Paulus Aemilius* gave in a Donative to his Soldiers 12 *Drachms* per man, that is 7 s. 1 ½ d.

^j *Lucullus* gave to each of his Soldiers 950 *Drachms*, 30 l. 13 s. 6 ½ d. After the taking of *Tygranocerta*, he gave to each 800 *Drachms*, 25 l. 16 s. 8 d. out of the Spoil taken from *Tigranes's* Army, and besides left the Town to be plundered by them, all except King *Tigranes's* Treasure, where among other riches he found in ready money 8000 Talents, 1.550000 l.

A. U. 693.

^k *Pompey*, after he had overcome the Pyrates, *Asia*, *Pontus*, &c. in his Triumph gave to the Publick and the *Quæstors*, who had defended the Shore a thousand Talents, or 193750 l. and unto each Soldier 6000 *H S.* 48 l. 8 s. 9 d.

By this time the Riches of the *Romans* began to encrease, and the Spoils of the conquer'd Countries could afford greater Sums to the Soldiers.

Julius Cæsar's Donatives were very great. ^l At one time to each Soldier of the *Veteran* Legions he gave 16 l. 2 s. 11 d. and to the *Equites*, 193 l. 15 s.

^m *Dio* mentions another Donative of his amounting per man to 80 l. 14 s. 7 d.

ⁿ *Appianus* makes another Donative of his amount per man to 5000 *Attick Drachms*, or 161 l. 9 s. 2 d. Double to the Leader of a Company, or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d. To the *Tribuni Militum* and the *Equites* double of this last Sum, 645 l. 16 s. 8 d.

Plutarch

^g Liv. lib. 10. Decad. 3. ^h Plut. in Paulo Aemilio. ⁱ Plut. in Lucullo. ^j Plin. lib. 37. cap. 2. *Reipublicæ & Quæstoribus, qui oram maris defendissent datum mille talentum, militibus singulis fena millia sestertium.* ^k Suet. in Cæsare. cap. 38. *Veteranis legionibus*

prædæ nomine in pedites singulos super bina sestertia, quæ initio civilis tumultus numeraverat, in equites vicena quaterna millia nummum dedit. ^l Dio. lib. 46. ^m Appian. lib. 2. *Bellor. Civil.*

Plutarch takes notice of another Donative to *Cæsar's* Soldiers for a Sacrifice, per man, 3 s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^a *Brutus* gave per man 1 l. 12 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

I read little of *Antony's* Donatives, ° but only that he promised to each Soldier that would throw Papers into *Cæsar's* Camp, 48 l. 8 s. 9 d.

^p He gave once to each Soldier of the Legions 1 l. 2 s. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^q *Augustus Cæsar* gave to each Soldier of the *Prætorian* Bands, after he had served 16 Years, 161 l. 9 s. 2 d. ^r He left to each Soldier of the *Urbanæ Cohortes*, 4 l. 0 s. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. To the *Prætorian* Soldiers, 8 l. 1 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

The *Roman* Soldiers had sometimes a great Booty, but it was most commonly regularly distributed to them; particularly at the taking *Alexandria*, they had per man 8 l. 1 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to save the Town.

^t *Caligula* gave to each Soldier 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^u *Suetonius* saith he gave them 100 *Denarii*, 3 l. 4 s. 7 d. as a Sum exceeding all that had been given before, and bid them go away and be merry and rich, whereas it's plain his Donative fell much short of the Sums above-mentioned.

^v *Claudius* gave to each Soldier at once the same Sum as *Caligula*, viz. 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^w *Claudius* promised when he was made Emperor, 121 l. 1 s. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. being the first of the *Cæsars*, as *Suetonius* observes, that run a-tick with the Soldiers.

^x *Nero* promised the Soldiers 113 l. 0 s. 5 d.

^y *Nero* gave to each of the *Manipulares* 2000 H-S. that is 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

^z He laid out on Donatives at several times 17.760416 l. 16 s. 4 d.

Galba

^a Plut. in Bruto. ° Dio lib. 51. ^p Dio lib. 49. ^q Dio lib. 55. ^r Suet. in Aug. cap. 101. Legavit Pop. Romano quadringenties, tricies quinquies H-S. Prætorianis militibus singula millia nummorum, Cohortibus urbanis quingenos, Legionariis trecentos nummos, quam summam repræsentare jussit, nam & confiscatum semper repositumque habuerat. ^f Dio lib. 59. ^t in Caligula. cap. 46. Pro-

nunciatoque militi donativo centenis viritim denariis, quasi omne exemplum liberalitatis supergressus, abite, inquit, læti, abite locupletes. ^x Dio lib. 60. ^y Suet. in Claudio. cap. 10. Armatos pro concione jurare in nomen suum passus est, promisitque singulis quina dena H-S. primus Cæsarum fidem militis etiam præmio pignoratus est. ^z Philip. Chronic. lib. ^a Tacit. lib. 15. ^b Tacit. lib. 17.

Galba was very close-handed; I have not read much of his Liberalities. But ^c*Otho* used to bribe his Guards at a very high rate; for as often as *Galba* supped with him, he used to give every Soldier upon duty an *Aureus*, 16 s. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. *Plutarch* and *Suetonius* call it one *Aureus*. *Tacitus* calls it 100 *Sestertii*. The Emperor's Guard consisted of a thousand Men, so that the whole Sum came at every Supper to 807 l. 5 s. 10 d.

^d *Otho* gave in the Beginning of his Reign a Donative of 40 l. 7 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

^e There is one Donative of *Vitellius* mentioned, of 16 s. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

^f There was likewise a Donative of the Emperor *Marcus Antoninus* of 96 l. 17 s. 6 d.

^f And the Emperor *Lucius* his Collegue gave 161 l. 9 s. 2 d.

^f *Pertinax* promised 96 l. 17 s. 6 d.

^f *Pertinax* himself affirms that he gave to the Soldiers 6750 *Myriads* of *Drachms*, that is 2.179687 l. 10 s.

^g *Julian* promised to each Soldier, when he stood for the Empire, 201 l. 16 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Even the Deputy Kings of the *Romans* gave their Donatives to their Soldiers. ^h *Herod* at his Death left each of them 1 l. 12 s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ⁱ He had given in his Life-time at once 4 l. 16 s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

These are some Instances not only of the *Roman* Riches and Magnificence, but of the Respect which they knew was due to a standing Army, who had the Disposal both of them and their Empire.

^c Suet. in Othone. Quoties coena Principem acciperet, aureos excubanti cohorti viritim dividebat. Idem habetur apud Tacit. lib. 17.
^a Plutarch. in Othone.

^e Dio in Vi-

tellio.

in Juliano.

^f Dio. in Pertinace.

^h Joseph. lib. 17. cap. 9.

ⁱ Ibid. lib. 14. cap. 12.

^g Dio.



C H A P. XVII.

Of the Congiaria of the Emperors, or Gifts to the People.

THE Roman Emperors were the only Monarchs that gave back their superfluous Money to the People, which no doubt was good Policy, because the Money was of more use when it circulated amongst the People than lying in a dead Treasure; especially since they could command it back again, when they had occasion for it. It was still a greater Advantage to the People, because it was not their own, but Money raised on other conquered Nations. A short Account of some of these *Congiaria* is as follows.

^a By *Julius Caesar*, besides ten *Modii* of Corn and ten Pound of Oyl, was given to each Citizen 400 *Nummi*, or 3 *l.* 4 *s.* 7 *d.*

^b By the same, 75 *Drachms*, 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

Tho' I believe it is the same with the former Donative, only omitting the 100 *Nummi* that was mentioned in the former quotation by *Suetonius*. The same Sum is mentioned by *Plutarch*, and called 75 *Drachms*. ^c He bequeathed to the People *per Man* 75 *Drachms*, 2 *l.* 8 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* or as some say, only 25 *Drachms*, 16 *s.* 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.*

^d *Augustus* gave frequent *Congiaria* to the People, sometimes of 30 *Nummi*, or 4 *s.* 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ *d.* sometimes 40 *Nummi*, or 6 *s.* 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

B b

some-

^a Suet. in *Cæsar*. cap. 38. Populo præter erat, viritum divisit, & hoc amplius centenos pro frumenti denos modios ac totidem olei libras, mora. ^b Dio. lib. 44. ^c Ibid. treceños quoque nummos, quos pollicitus olim ^d Suet. in *Aug.* cap. 41.

sometimes 250, 2 l. 2 s. 1 d. not omitting the very Children, tho' the common Custom was not to give to any under the Age of eleven. *Eusebius* in his Chronicle writes, that after the Victory of *Actium*, there were reckoned of Roman Citizens 4.160000. And by the *Census* that was made at the Nativity of our Saviour there were reckoned 93.700000. Suppose only that there were two Millions of these that received the forementioned Sum of 2 l. 2 s. 1 d. it would amount to 4.036458 l. 6 s. 8 d.

^e *Augustus* left by his Testament to the common People, per Man, 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^f The same Author mentions another *Congiarium* of his of 60 *Drachms*, or 1 l. 18 s. 9 d. and the Number that did partake of this Liberality was only 200000, so that the whole amounted to 387500 l.

^g *Suetonius* saith that he left to the People of Rome 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d. and to the Tribes 28255 l. 4 s. 2 d.

^h *Tiberius* gave a *Congiarium* of 300 *Nummi*, 2 l. 8 s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

ⁱ *Tiberius* was noted for his niggardly Temper, he used only to give to his Attendants their Dyet, but once he was taken with a Fit of Generosity, and divided them into three Classes according to their Dignity; to the first he gave 600 *Sestertia*, 4843 l. 15 s. to the second 400 *Sestertia*, 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d. to the third 200 *Sestertia*, 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d.

In such a *Suit* as a Roman Emperor had, this would exhaust a large Civil List. ^k There is another Liberality of his mentioned, very judicious and generous; to the Citizens who had suffered Damage by a great Fire he gave *Millies H-S.* 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^l *Caligula* gave a *Congiarium* of 60 *Drachms*, 1 l. 18 s. 9 d.

He

^e Dio. lib. 56. ^f Ibid. lib. 55.
^g In Augusto cap. 41. Legavit pop. Romano quadringenties, tribubus tricies quinquies. H-S.
^h Suet. in Tiberio, cap. 20. ⁱ Ibid. cap. 46. Pecuniæ parcus ac tenax, comites peregrinationum expeditionumque nunquam Salario, cibariis tantum sustentavit: una modo libe-

ralitate ex indulgentia vitrici profecutus cum tribus classibus factis pro dignitate cujusque, primæ sexcenta sestertia, secundæ quadringenta distribuit, ducenta tertiæ, quam non amicorum sed gratorum appellabat. ^k Suet. ibid.
^l Dio. lib. 58. ^m Dio. lib. 59.

He paid likewise a Legacy of *Tiberius* of 1125 Myriads of Drachms, 363281 l. 5 s.

^m *Nero* gave a Congiarium of 400 Nummi, 3 l. 4 s. 7 d.

ⁿ The same is mentioned by *Tacitus*.

^o *Nerva* gave at once in land to the value of 484375 l. to relieve poor Citizens.

^p *Adrian* said he had lost 3.229166 l. 13 s. 4 d. which he had given to the People and Soldiery for the Adoption of *Commodus*, who proved unfit for the Empire. This shews you to what immense Sums the *Ambitus* or bribing for Offices had come to.

^q *Antoninus Philosophus* gave a very large Congiarium of no less than 8 Aurei, 6 l. 9 s. 2 d. which *Dio* saith was greater than ever they got before.

^r His Son *Commodus* gave 725 Denarii, 23 l. 8 s. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^s *Severus* gave a Congiarium of 10 Aurei, which came to 5000 Myriads of Drachms, 1614583 l. 6 s. 8 d.

^t The *Ambitus* or bribing for Offices was very expensive. *Milo* when he stood for the Consulate gave to each Voter 32 l. 8 s. 10 d.

^u *Sabinus Nymphidius* promised to each Soldier of the provincial Legions 40 l. 7 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. that they might chuse *Galba* Emperor.

^x *Claudius* promised the Soldiers per Man 113 l. 0 s. 5 d. if they would make him Emperor.

^y *Julian* promised to the Soldiers per Man 201 l. 16 s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to chuse him Emperor.

^z *Otho* promised 403 l. 12 s. 11 d. to those that were to assassinate *Galba*, of which there was paid in ready Money 80 l. 14 s. 7 d.

However this was no extraordinary Price for the Life of an Emperor, nor is it an extraordinary Sum that is mention'd by

B b 2

Salust,

^m Suet. in Nerone cap. 10.

lib. 13.

tian. in Adriano.

^x Lampridius in Commod.

^o Dio. in Nerva.

^q Dio. in Antonio.

^s Dio. in

ⁿ Tacit.

^p Spar-

^r Dio. in

Severo.

^u Plutarch. in Galba.

Chronici.

^t Asconius Pædianus.

^x Philippus lib. 3.

^y Dio.

^z Suet. in Othone.

Salust, ^a given to two Spies in *Catiline's* Conspiracy, viz. to one 807 l. 5 s. 10 d. to another a Freeman 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d.

^b *Otho* bribed one of *Galba's* Servants with 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d.

Paulus the Consul was bribed by *Cæsar* himself with a Sum of 56510 l. 8 s. 4 d.

^c *Plutarch*, who mentions this, saith afterwards, that he was brought over to *Cæsar's* Party by the Sum of 290625 l.

There are two considerable Bribes mention'd in Law-Suits, ^a one of 8072 l. 18 s. 4 d. which *Dio* was obliged to pay for common Justice. ^c Another of 5166 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^f *Gabinus* was accused of taking a round Sum of 1.937500 l.

The ^g *Ambitus* came at last to 80729 l. 3 s. 4 d. per Tribe, and there were 35 of them.

Capito Cossulianus according to *Tacitus* lib. 12. for bringing in *Thraseas Patrus* guilty, got a Reward of quinquagies H-S. 40208 l. 6 s. 8 d.



C H A P. XVIII.

Of the Revenues of the Roman Empire.

IT is much to be regretted that there is not in any Author a Computation left us of the Revenues of the Roman Empire, and hardly any Memoirs from whence it might be collected. Those of the Moderns who have wrote upon the Subject, have rather made a Collection of some Passages of Authors obscure, and sometimes inconsistent, than given any methodical Account, from whence they may be reduced to Numbers. All that was possible for me to do in this Uncertainty, was to gather some matters

^a *Salust.*

^b *Plut.* in *Cæfare.*
rina.

^c *Suet.* in *Othone.*

^d *Cicero* in 3. *Ver-*
^e *Cicero* in *Cluentio.*

^f *Cicero* pro *Rabirio Posthumo.*
^g *Epist.* 2. ad *Q. Fratrem.*

^h *Cic.*

matters of Fact together, which I shall lay before my Readers, leaving those of more Skill to make their Inferences from them. *Augustus* carried a *Rationarium* of the Empire in his Pocket. It was certainly a very great Curiosity, and a Loss never to be retriev'd.

In considering the Riches of the Roman Government, one must in the first place look upon them originally as Proprietors of all the Land in their Dominions, which being acquir'd by Conquest, was dispos'd by them according to their Pleasure. We read of the *Vestigales Agri*, which were Lands taken from the Enemy divided into Centuries or Hundreds, and distributed amongst the Soldiers, new Colonies, Cities, or left in the Hands of the original Proprietors, under the Condition of paying such Duties, which as long as they paid, they entitled them and their Heirs to the perpetual Possession. It appears by a Passage in *Pliny Epist. 7.* that this Revenue was commonly reckon'd *ad Rationem usuræ trientis*, or four per Cent. This is somewhat obscurely express'd: if it is meant of the Value of the Purchase, it was very high; it being hardly possible to make so much of Land, unless it was reckon'd at a very low Price. These Lands were sometimes called *Quæstorii*, from their being put to Sale by *Quæstors* or Commissioners for that purpose. Sometimes those Lands were out upon Leases of *Lustra* or four Years, after the Expiration of which Term the Tenants were obliged to renew. There were Lands called *Assignati*, which were entirely divided among the *Veterans* with the Obligation only of certain Services, and the Proprietors might dispose of them on the same Condition. The Reader may see long but not very clear Accounts of these Matters in *Hyginus de Limitibus*.

The Roman Taxes, in the more early times of their Empire, consisted chiefly in *Vestigalia* and *Tributa*. The *Vestigalia* were of three sorts, from Tillage, Pasturage, and Carriage of Goods.

*The Tax upon Tillage may be reckoned at two Shillings in the Pound in arable Ground, and four Shillings in Plantations.

This

* Appian. lib. 1. Civil. Δικὰ τῶν ἡν ἀγορεύοντων, πέμπτῃ δὲ τῶν φυτευομένων.

This Tax was often levied in kind upon Corn, and called *Decumæ* or Tithes. *Cicero* speaks frequently of these *Decumæ* in *Sicily*, in his Orations against *Verres*. The Tax upon Pasturage was raised according to a certain Rate, *per head*, upon Cattle. It was called *Scriptura*. There is a Passage in the *Theodosian Code* which states this at four *Siliquæ* the head, or $5 \frac{1}{4} d.$

^b The *Portorium* or Tax upon Carriage was what we call the Customs upon Trade and Shipping; it was exacted in Harbours, Rivers, and sometimes in the Passage of Bridges, at different Rates in different times, Goods and Countries. It sometimes amounted to the fortieth or fiftieth Part, and in some Cases very near half the value of the whole Goods.

Tributum, properly speaking, was a Tax upon Individuals; one sort of it was called *Capitatio*, a Pole-tax. Besides the forementioned Taxes, there were several Excises, as that formerly mention'd laid on by *Cato* upon Luxury and Expences; which perhaps was only temporary. There was a Salt Tax laid on very early. ^c *An-
cus Martius* made the first Magazines of Salt. *Salarium* or Salary is derived from *Sal*.

The *Census* was a Valuation of the Estates of Particulars, for a Rule of Taxing to the Government as Occasion serv'd; and is improperly confounded with the *Capitatio*.

Afterwards there was such a Multitude of Excises laid on by the Emperors, that there was hardly any thing escap'd; as the *Vestigal Macelli*, a Tax upon Meat: ^d which was once taken away as a Grievance, but imposed again in *Caligula's* time. A Tax upon Metals, and by the *Pappian Law* the tenth of Inheritances of such as died without Heirs. *Vestigal Lupanarium & Matrimonii*, a Tax upon Stews and Marriages. ^e Five *per Cent.* upon manumitted Slaves. ^f Four *per Cent.* on Slaves that were sold. ^g One *per Cent.* upon Auctions. The *Tributum Artificium*, a Tax upon Tradesmen. *Vestigal fluminum*. ^h *Ædilium Tributum* upon Plays. ⁱ A Tax upon

^b Velleius Paterculus.

^d Suet. in Calig.

^f Dio. lib. 55.

^c Liv. lib. 31.

^e Liv. lib. 7.

^g Suet. in Augusto.

^h Cic. lib. 2. Epist. ad Attic.

ⁱ Boadi-
cia apud Xiphilinum.

upon the dead. A Tax upon Urine and Dung called *Chrysargyron*: from which perhaps the Expression of Gold-finders may come. Besides these and several others too numerous to mention, there were voluntary Oblations of the *Senators*: and to sum up all, at last they tax'd ^k*Fumum, Aerem & Umbram*, Smoak, Air, and Shade.

Another Fund of Riches of the *Roman* Government was the Treasure that they plunder'd from their Conquests, in *Specie*, Jewels, Plate, &c. some Particulars of which remain upon Record, and are as follows.

¹ *Paulus Æmilius*, after he had overcome *Perseus* King of *Macedonia*, brought into the Treasury H-S. $\overline{\text{MM. CCC.}}$ 1.856770 l. 16 s. 8 d.

^m *Scipio* having conquered *Antiochus*, brought to it *Bis* Millies, 1.614583 l. 16 s. 8 d.

^a Before the third *Punick* War, when *Sextus Julius* and *Lucius Aurelius* were *Consuls*, there was in the Treasury, of Gold 16810 *Pondo*, which reckon'd in the decuple Proportion is 455971 l. 5 s. Of Silver 22070 *Pondo*, 59864 l. 17 s. 6 d. And of coin'd Money *Sexagies Bis*, and 85400 H-S. 50741 l. 10 s. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. which in all comes to 566577 l. 12 s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

^o When *Sextus Julius* and *L. Marcins* were *Consuls*, there was in the Treasury 1.920829 *Pondo* of Gold, 52.102486 l. 12 s. 6 d.

This is according to *Harduin's* Explication of *Pliny's* Numbers, but the Sum seems too extravagant, and perhaps the Numbers are not correct.

^p *Cæsar* brought at once to the Treasury 65000 Talents, 12.593750 l.

^q And

^k Zonaras. ¹ Plin. lib. 33. cap. 3. cum tertium pondo xvi. dcccx. argenti
Intulit Paulus Æmilius, Perseo victo, è Ma-
cedonica præda H-S. $\overline{\text{MM. CCC.}}$ ^m Idem. xxii. lxx. & in numerato lxii. lxxxv. cccc.
lib. 38. ⁿ Idem lib. 33. cap. 3. Auri ^o Idem ibidem. Item Sex. Julio, L. Mar-
in Ærario populi Romani fuere, Sex. Julio, L. ^p Plutarch. in Cæ-
Aurelio Cofs. Septem annis ante bellum Puni-
fare. xvi. xx. dcccxxix.

¹ And when he first enter'd *Rome* in the beginning of the Civil War, he took out of the Treasury 25000 Pondo of Gold, 678125 l. 35000 Pondo of Silver, 94937 l. 10 s. and in Coin H-S. CCCC. 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d. which three Sums amount to 1.095979 l. 3 s. 4 d.

² *Tiberius* left in the Treasury *vicies septies millies*, 21.796875 l.

Some other Conjectures, concerning the Value of the Revenues of the Empire, may be made from such Memoirs as are left us of the Revenues of particular Provinces. *Appian*, who was cotemporary with *Adrian*, in the Preface of his History, thus describes the Bounds of the *Roman* Empire: In *Africa*, *Hercules's* Pillars and the Eastern *Æthiopians*; in *Asia*, the River *Euphrates*, Mount *Caucasus*, the beginning of the greater *Armenia*, and the *Colchi* inhabiting about the *Euxine* Sea; in *Europe*, the *Rhine*, and the *Ister* or *Danube*, comprehending all the Islands belonging to these Countries.

To begin with *Ægypt*: *Appian*, speaking of its Forces, saith that in the Reign of the second King after *Alexander*, there was in the *Ægyptian* Treasury 74 Myriads of Talents, or 191.166666 l. 13 s. 4 d.

³ *Strabo* quotes *Cicero*, mentioning the Revenue of *Ægypt* to have been (in the time of *Auletes*, Father to *Cleopatra*) 12500 Talents, 2.421875 l.

He adds, that if *Auletes*, who was a very negligent Prince in the Administration of Affairs, made so much, what must now the *Romans* make, who govern it so wisely; especially since the *Indian* and *Troglodytick* Trade had greatly augmented the Revenues?

Agrippa

⁴ *Plin.* lib. 33. cap. 3. *C. Cæsar* primo introitu urbis in civili bello suo, ex ærario protulit laterum aureorum xxv. m. argenteorum xxxv. & in numerato, H-S. CCCC.

⁵ *Suetonius* in *Caligula*.

⁶ Τῆς Αἰγύπτου ὅτι τὰς προσόδους ἐν τινὶ λόγῳ Κικέρων φράζει, φήσας, κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν τῷ τ' Ἰκεο-

πάτρας πατρὶ τῷ Αὐλητῇ προσφέρειν θόρον τάλαντων μυρίων καὶ διχαλίων πεντακοσίων. "Ὅτε ἐν ὁ κακίστα καὶ βαθυμώτατα ἔβασίλειαν διοικῶν τοσαῦτα προσωδευέτο, τί χρὴ νομισαὶ τὰ νῦν διὰ τοσαύτης ἐπιμελείας οἰκονομίας, καὶ τ' Ἰνδικῶν ἐμπορευμάτων, καὶ τ' Τρωγλοδυτικῶν ἐκπορευμάτων ἐπὶ τοσούτων.

* *Agrippa*, in his Oration to the *Jews*, recorded by *Josephus*, tells them that the *Roman Empire* had seventy five Millions of Inhabitants paying Taxes, besides the People of *Alexandria* (which City, as he there describes the Dimensions of it by *Stadia*, was near three *English Miles* and a half in Length, and half of that in Breadth) and, saith he, besides furnishing *Rome* yearly with four Months Provision of Corn, pays more Taxes in a Month than you do in a Year. And what *Judea* was tax'd at, may in some measure appear from the following Particulars. " *Cassius*, after *Cæsar's* Death, rais'd out of it 700 Talents, 135625 l. * And *Herod* left to *Cæsar* 1000 *Myriads*, 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d. and half of that to his Spouse, 161458 l. 6 s. 8 d.

† *Vespasian* imposed a *Didrachm* as a Pole-tax on that Nation, viz. 1 s. 3 ½ d. * And their Number being reckon'd seven Millions, that Tax will amount to fourteen Millions of *Drachms*, 452083 l. 6 s. 8 d.

Then if we reckon twelve times as much for the Taxes of *Alexandria*, according to *Agrippa's* Speech, they will come out 168 Millions of *Drachms*, 5425000 l. But it will be fairer to reckon it twelve times the sum of *Cassius*, viz. 1627500 l.

It's certain the Customs of *Alexandria* were very great, it having been the Staple of the *Indian Trade*, which alone, according to * *Pliny*, carried yearly out of *Rome* quingenties H-S, 403645 l. 16 s. 8 d. And with some other Branches mention'd by the same Author, there was yearly carried out of *Rome*, Centies, or 807291 l. 13 s. 4 d.

† The *Carthaginians*, after *Hannibal's* Overthrow, paid the *Romans* yearly only 200 Talents, 38750 l.

The Revenues of *Asia* in the time of *Darius* were not very great; for, according to *Herodotus*, all the Revenues in Money which *Darius* drew from *Asia*, *Egypt* and the *Indies* amounted only to 7740 *Babylonian Silver Talents*, 1742562 l. 10 s. and 360 of Gold,

C c

† *Josephus* lib. 2. de Bell. Judaico

u *Idem* lib. 14.

† *Idem* lib. 7.

* *Idem* ibid.

* Lib. 6. cap. 23. Digna

res nullo anno Imperii nostri minus H-S. quingenties exhauriente India, & merces remittente quæ centuplicato veneunt.

† *Livius* lib. 30.

Gold, which *Herodotus* reckons thirteen times the Value of so many Silver Talents, or 1.057175 l. in all making 2.807437 l. 10 s.

^b *Cicero* reckons *Asia* for its Fruitfulness, and the great Quantities of Commodities for Exportation, far above all other Countries. *Appian* saith that *Sylla* ordered *Asia* to pay four Years Tribute, which *Plutarch* tells us was 20000 Talents, 3.875000 l.

And therefore in *Sylla's* time the yearly Tribute of *Asia* was 5000 Talents, 968750 l.

Plutarch likewise relates that before *Pompey's* time, the Tribute of *Asia* was only 5000 Myriads of Drachms, 1.614583 l. 6 s. 8 d. but that by his Conquests it was augmented to 8500 Myriads, 2.744791 l. 13 s. 4 d. yet *Plutarch* saith that *Antony* made *Asia* pay at once 20 Myriads of Talents, 38.750000 l.

But *Appian* writes that this Sum was the Tribute of ten Years; so that in *Antony's* time the yearly Tribute of *Asia* was 2 Myriads of Talents, 3.875000 l.

As to *Gaul*, ^c *Cæsar* exacted from it yearly *quadringenties*, 322916 l. 13 s. 4 d.

Lipsius is of opinion that *quatermillies* should be read for *quadringenties*, which would make the Sum ten times bigger, viz. 3.229166 l. 13 s. 4 d.

But it is not probable that *Gaul* would be able to pay such a Sum yearly, immediately after long Wars. However *Velleius Paterculus* affirms that *Gaul* was reckoned on the same Footing with *Egypt* as to Taxes.

There are no Passages in old Authors, whereby the Tribute of *Spain* can be found; no doubt it was very great, on the account of the Mines. *Strabo* tells that the Mines at *Carthagera* yielded the Romans *per diem* to the Value of 25000 Drachms, 807 l. 5 s. 10 d. which *per annum* makes, 294661 l. 9 s. 2 d.

• ^d *Hannibal*

^b *Cicero* pro Imp. Cn. Pom. Nam cæterarum provinciarum Vectigalia Quirites, tanta sunt ut his ad ipsas provincias tutandas vix contenti esse possumus. *Asia* vero tam opima &

fertilis, ut & ubertate agrorum & varietate fructuum, & magnitudine passionis, & multitudine eorum quæ exportantur, facile omnibus terris antecellat.

^c *Eutropius*, lib. 6.

^d Hannibal got *per diem* out of the Spanish Mines 300 Pondo of Silver, 968 l. 15 s. which in the Year comes to 353563 l. 15 s.

^e Asturias, Gallicia and Lusitania paid yearly 20000 Pondo of Gold, or 645833 l. 6 s. 8 d.

^f There was a Mine in Dalmatia which yielded *per diem* 50 Pondo of Gold, 1614 l. 11 s. 8 d. which in the Year comes to 589322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

The Macedonians paid yearly 2000 Talents, or 387500 l. as appears from 2 Macab. viii.

^g Strabo tells you that Britain bore heavy Taxes, especially the Customs on the Importation and Exportation of the Gallick Trade.

The greatness of the Roman Revenues does likewise appear from the vast Sums spent by the Emperors on *Donatives* and *Congiararia*, which are mention'd before.

It appears that Nero spent that way 17.760416 l.

What Vitellius spent I have mention'd before. Dio makes the Sum amount to 18.532296 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^h Caligula spent within the Year 21.796875 l.

ⁱ Vespasian, at his Accession to the Empire, said, that to support the Commonwealth there was need of no less than *Quadringenties Millies*, 322.916666 l. 13 s. 4 d. which is a Sum so great, that it seems impossible to be raised in many Years out of the Taxes of the whole Empire.

^k The Roman Empire under Augustus maintain'd forty four Legions. Let us suppose these Legions full, consisting of 10 Cohortes, whereof the first was *Millenaria*, a 1000 Men; the rest of 500 a-piece. According to this Computation the Legions will make 242000 Men, besides the *Prætorian* Bands and some Cavalry.

The Establishment of England in the Year 1711 was above

C C 2

201000

^d Plin. lib. 33. cap. 6.

33. cap. 3.

^h Tacitus lib. 17.

pasiano cap. 16.

^f Idem ibid.

ⁱ Suetonius in Vespasiano

Quadringenties millies (sci-

^e Plin. lib.

^g Lib. 4.

licet H-S.) Vespasianus statim initio sui principatus opus esse professus est, ut republica stare posset.

^k Orosius lib. 6.

201000 Men; and that of *France* was much greater than this of *Augustus*.

But one may say that this Force was too great for either Kingdom to exert, and could not be done without incurring an immense Debt.



C H A P. XIX.

Some Observations upon the Grecian Money Affairs.

TH O' I have not leisure to make so long and particular a Dissertation upon the Riches and Money of *Greece* as I have done on those of *Rome*, yet to gratify the Curiosity of the Reader, I have collected a few Matters of Fact, that will enable him to make some Judgment in what relation the Wealth of *Greece* stood to that of *Rome*.

The first *Census* of the *Athenians*, as it was instituted by *Solon*, was after the following manner,

Those of the first Class were called *Pentacosiomedimni*, or, as the word imports, such as could afford 500 *Medimni* or Measures of dry or liquid things; I suppose as of Corn, Wine and Oyl. A *Medimnus* contains 4 *Pec.* 1 *Gal.* 1 *Pin.* 053 *S. In.* consequently 500 *Medimni* of Corn for Example make about 71 *Qua.* 2 *Bush.* 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ *Peck.*

Those of the second Class were termed *Zeugitæ*, from Yokes of Oxen and Horses.

Those of the third were called *Hippæi* or Horsemen.

Those of the fourth were called *Thetes*, or such as dealt in Workmanship and Manufactures, these were excluded from any Share in the Magistracy.

The

The first Class was supposed to be able to make the Expences of a Talent, or 193 l. 15 s.

The *Hippæi* were supposed to be able to spend half a Talent, or 96 l. 17 s. 6 d.

The *Zeugitæ* were supposed to be able to spend 32 l. 5 s. 10 d.

The fourth Class were supposed not to be worth any thing, or incapable of making any publick Expences.

The Reader may see a full Account of this *Census* in the Authors mark'd at the Bottom of the Page*, the Passages are too long to transcribe.

^a Corn was reckoned commonly at a *Drachma* the *Medimnus*, or 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. per Quarter 4 s. 6 d.

^b In *Demosthenes's* time it was much higher, at 5 *Drachms* the *Medimnus*, which makes it per Quarter 1 l. 2 s. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

^c There were indeed two of the greatest Dearth's at *Athens* that ever were known in any Country. One in which the Price of Wheat came to 300 *Drachms* the *Modius*, per Quarter 305 l. 13 s. 9 d.

^d The other was when *Athens* was besieged by *Sylla*, when Corn was per Quarter 226 l. 8 s. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

In times of Plenty the ^e Price of a Sheep was 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

^f The Price of a Hog 1 s. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

^g The Price of an Ox 3 s. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

These Prices, which seem much upon a *par* with the early Rates of Cattle at *Rome*, must have been when Money was not in so great Plenty, for they keep no Ballance with the Price of Corn above mentioned; nor ^h with the Price of a Horse which was 12 *Minae*, or 38 l. 15 s. But Horses came out of the East-country, and were at first scarce in *Greece*.

ⁱ A Soldier's daily Pay was a *Drachma*, as a *Denarius* at *Rome*, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

There

* Aristol. 2. Politicon. Plut. in Solone. Pol-
lux lib. 8. ^a Plut. in Solone. ^b De-
mosthenes contra Phormionem. Philippus lib.
2 Chronic, ^c Plut. in Demetrio.

^d Idem in Sylla.

^e Plutarch. in Solone.

^f Aristophanes in Pace.

^g Plutarch. in

Solone. ^h Aristophanes in Nebulis.

ⁱ Demosth. Olynth. 1.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

There were some Soldiers called *Didrachmæ*, from having double that Sum, 1 s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. viz. the second *Drachma* for a Servant.

^k There is likewise mention'd by *Xenophon* a *Tetrobolon*, a Soldier's Pay, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

^l The Pay of a Horseman per Month, besides his Provisions was no more than 30 *Drachms*, (that is a *Drachm* a day) 19 s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

The *Greeks*, especially the *Athenians*, were great Encouragers of Arts. ^m The yearly Pay of a common School-master was a *Mina* or 3 l. 4 s. 7 d.

ⁿ The same was the Reward of a Teacher of *Dialecticks*.

^o The Reward of a *Sophist* was 4 or 5 *Minae*, 12 l. 18 s. 4 d. or 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

^p *Gorgias* the Orator had from his Scholars 1000 *Minae*, or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

According to *Suidas* the Reward of the *Sophists* was a Talent, 193 l. 15 s.

^q The yearly Pension paid *Democedes* the Physician by the *Athenians* was 100 *Minae*, or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^r The *Aeginetæ* paid him yearly the Pension of a Talent, or 193 l. 15 s.

^s He had a Pension from *Polycrates Samius* of two Talents, 387 l. 10 s.

^t *Isocrates* had from his Disciples a *Didactron*, or Reward of 1000 *Minae*, 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d.

^u *Pamphilus* a Painter had from his Apprentices a Talent a year, 193 l. 15 s. and they were bound, it seems, for ten Years. *Budeus* reads it, *Docuit neminem minoris talentis annuis quadraginta*, and that from the Authority of an ancient Manuscript: But this Sum is incredible, being no less yearly than 7750 l.

^v *Isocrates* had a Talent for inditing the Letters which *Timotheus* sent to *Athens*, or 193 l. 15 s.

When

^k Xenoph. lib. ἐλληνικῶν.

^l henes Philip. 1.

^m Cicet. lib. 4. Acad. quæst.

ⁿ Athenæus lib. 13.

^o Demost.

^p Isocrates

contra Sophistas.

^q dot. lib. 3.

^r Plin. lib. 35. cap. 18.

^s Suidas.

^t Plutarch. in Isocrate.

^u Plut. in Isocrate.

^v Hero-

^a When *Amæheus* the Harper sung in the Theatre at *Athens*, his Pay *per diem* was a Talent, 193 l. 15 s.

^z *Helcyon* got from *Dionysius* a Talent, or 193 l. 15 s. because he had foretold an Eclipse of the Sun.

^y *Demosthenes* sold the Silence of one Day for 20 Talents, or 3875 l. to *Harpalus*, and he was fined for it 50 Talents, 9687 l. 10 s.

^x The Judges at *Athens* had 150 Talents, 29062 l. 10 s.

^a The Rewards of the *Isthmian* and *Olympick* Games were but small, as they were instituted by *Solon*: The Honour of the Victory was the chief Encouragement. To the Victor in the *Isthmian* Games the Reward was only 100 Drachmæ, or 3 l. 4 s. 7 d. To the Victor in the *Olympick* Games 500 Drachmæ, or 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

^b 500 Drachmæ in those early Days was thought a competent Fortune for a Gentlewoman, and was raised by Contribution by her Friends, 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

^c The *Athenians* gave 3000 Drachmæ, 96 l. 17 s. 2 d. to the two Daughters of *Aristides*, he himself being very poor.

Eminent Painters had great Prices for their Pictures; I took notice before, that ^d *Aselepiodorus* had paid him by *Theonnestus* for every Figure of a Hero 100 Mina, or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^e There were 100 Talents, 19375 l. of Tribute, remitted to the *Coi* for the *Venus* of *Apelles*.

^f As to Books, I took notice before that a few Manuscripts of *Philolaus* were sold for 100 Mina, or 322 l. 18 s. 4 d.

^g *Ptolomy Philadelphus* bought of the *Athenians* the original Manuscripts (or those perhaps which were given out to be such) for 15 Talents, or 2906 l. 15 s.

^h *Isocrates* sold one Oration to *Nicocles*, King of *Cyprus*, for 20 Talents, 3875 l. which was the same Price that *Demosthenes* had for holding his Tongue.

All

^a Athenæus lib. 14.
Dione.

^y Plutarch. in Demosthene.

^z Aristoph. in Vespis.

^b Suidas in Θίτα.

^x Plutarch in

^a Plut. in Solone.

^c Plutarch. in Aristide.

^d Plin. lib. 35. cap. 10.

^f Diog. Laert. lib. 3. Gell. lib. 3. cap. 17.

^g Philippus in Declamat. de studiis veteris Philosophiæ.

^h Plutar. in Socrate.

^e Strabo. lib. 14.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

ⁱ All these Rewards came vastly short of what was paid *Aristotle* by *Alexander* for his natural History of Animals, being no less than 800 Talents, or 155000 l.

The Punishments of free Governments are commonly gentle, accordingly the ^k legal Fines are commonly but small; 100 *Drachmæ*, 3 l. 4 s. 7 d. was the common Fine for a Rape appointed by *Solon*.

^l The Fine of a Slanderer, or one that betrayed Secrets, was 500 *Drachmæ*, 16 l. 2 s. 11 d.

But great Men who mis-served their Country, were often fined very highly; as ^m *Pericles*, who was fined 50 Talents, 9687 l. 10 s.

Miltiades was fined the same Sum.

ⁿ And *Demades* paid ten *Myriads* of *Drachms*, or 3229 l. 3 s. 4 d. for a hundred Strangers who danced at *Athens* against Law.

^o It was a pretty large Fine that was imposed by *Cassius* on *Rhodes*, no less than 500 Talents, or 96875 l.

^p But nothing ever came up to the Extravagance of the Expences of the Funeral of *Hephæstion* by *Alexander*, being no less than 12000 Talents, or 2.225000 l.

Plutarch makes this only 10000 Talents, or 1.937500 l.

Indeed one must own he had plentiful Sources of Riches and Treasure for such Expences. ^q The Crowns that were sent him in Presents at his Marriage were reckoned worth 15000 Talents, or 2.906250 l. ^r *Curtius* affirms that at *Susæ* and *Persepolis* he got no less than 150000 Talents, or 29.062500 l.

^s He found in the House of *Bagoas* wearing Apparel to the Value of 1000 Talents, or 193750 l.

^t The Riches of *Damascus* only in coined Money was 503750 l.

The

ⁱ Athen. lib. 9 & 12.

^l Isocrates contra Lochitam.

^m Plut. in Phocione.

^k Plut. in Solone.

ⁿ Suidas.

^o Plut. in Bruto.

^p Justin. lib. 12. Diodor. Siculus in Alexandro lib. 17.

^q Athenæus lib. 12.

^r Plut. in Alexandro. ^s Quint. Curt. lib. 3.

The Foot-stool of *Darius* was valued at 3000 Talents, or 581250*l*.

After such an immense Value for a Foot-stool, one must not wonder at the Price of the Scabbard of *Mithridates's* Sword, which one *Publius* having stole, sold to *Ariarathes* for 400 Talents, 77500*l*.

His father *Philip's* Revenues were very inconsiderable in respect of such Sums. * *Diodorus Siculus* reckons as a prodigious Sum the thousand Talents that were yearly paid to *Philip*, 193750*l*.

And *Herodotus* makes the three Governments of *Asia* pay yearly only 1470 Talents, 284812*l*. 10*s*.

As *Alexander* received great Sums, he was no less generous and liberal in disbursing of them; and it may gratify the Curiosity of the Reader to give some Account of them, that he may compare them with the Liberality of the *Roman* Emperors.

² At one time he gave to each of his Soldiers 96*l*. 17*s*. 6*d*.

² He discharged 900 Soldiers by reason of their Age, and to every Foot Soldier of them he gave 96*l*. 17*s*. 6*d*. and to every Horseman 397*l*. 10*s*.

^a He gave a Donative to each of the foreign Horsemen in his Service of 500 *Denarii*, or 16*l*. 2*s*. 11*d*.

He gave to the *Macedonian* Horse, 19*l*. 7*s*. 6*d*.

^b To the Soldiers who were to return to their own Country, he ordered *per man* 32*l*. 5*s*. 10*d*.

^b And at another time he gave to each Soldier who returned home, 96*l*. 17*s*. 6*d*.

^c At one time he gave to each Horseman, 193*l*. 15*s*.

^d He gave likewise 2000 Talents, 387500*l*. as a free Gift to the *Thessalians*. ^e And after all he left in his Treasure at his Death 100000 Talents, 19.375000*l*. No wonder, since his yearly Tribute, as the same Author hath delivered it, was 300000 Talents, 58.125000*l*.

D d

You

* Athenæus lib. 12.

* In Philippi anno 3.

² Curt. lib. 7.

^u Plut. in Pompeio.

^y Herodot. lib. 3.

^a Idem lib. 5.

^b Idem ibid. in Alexandro.

^c Idem. lib. 6.

^e Justin. lib. 13.

^d Plut.

You have all those Sums as they are delivered by the Authors, whose Credit must answer for them.

The *Romans* could never be said to be rich before their Conquest of *Greece*. *Greece* was much richer than *Italy*, and *Asia* than *Greece*. The Revenues of the *Athenian* Commonwealth were vastly greater than those of *Rome*, considering the small Extent of their Dominions; for the *Athenian* Dominions were always very small, the *Romans* very early had acquired a much larger Territory, and yet were very poor. This will appear from the following Account of the *Athenian* Revenues.

^f *Demosthenes* tells you, that the Revenue of *Athens* in early times was 130 Talents, 25187 l. 10 s.

That it had received an Addition of 400, or 77500 l. which makes in all 102687 l. 10 s.

^g *Xenophon* calculates the Revenue at 1000 Talents, or 193750 l.

^h According to *Aristophanes*, it was 2000 Talents, or 387500 l.

Thucydides brings in *Pericles* speaking of their Wealth, and reckoning the yearly Tribute of their Confederates 600 Talents, 116250 l.

ⁱ *Demetrius Phalareus*, when he was at the Head of their Affairs, had in his Power a Revenue of 1200 Talents, or 232500 l.

^k *Thucydides* affirms that there were in the Castle at one time 6000 Talents, 1.162500 l.

^l *Isocrates* saith that *Pericles* brought into the Castle 8000 Talents, 1.550000 l.

^m *Lycurgus*, Son of *Lycophron*, brought into the Treasury more than 6500 Talents. 1.259375 l.

ⁿ They were able to undertake very great Works, and laid out on the Castle 2012 Talents, 400235 l.

The *Attick* Dominions upon the Continent were scarce so big as *Yorkshire*: What a Figure did this Republick make in the World with so small a Dominion!

The

^f Philip. 4. in Vespis. ^g Lib. 7. Anab. ⁱ Athenæus lib. 12.

^h Aristoph. ^k Lib. 2.

^l Isocrates de pace. ⁿ Suidas in voce προπύλαια.

^m Pausanias in

The *Macedonians*, who had a much larger Dominion, did not, after they were subdued, pay above 100 Talents Tribute to the *Romans*, 19375 l.

I shall conclude this Chapter with one Instance of the *Asiatick* Riches, the Credit of which Story I leave the Authors to answer for. It is the Value of the Treasure of *Sardanaplus*, with which he made a Funeral Pile for himself and Family, when he was besieged by *Arbaces*, King of the *Medes*. *Athenæus* makes the Value of the Treasure of this Pile to amount to 100.000000 Talents, which reckoned in *Babylonick* Talents, amounts to 16953.125000 l.

This was only the Value of the Silver; there was besides a tenth part of that Number of Talents of Gold, which, if Gold was reckon'd in a decuple Proportion, will just double the Sum.



C H A P. XX.

Some Examples of the Application of the Tables relating to the Money-Affairs of the Jews.

WHEN *Saul* and his Servant went to consult *Samuel* about finding their lost Asses, they designed to have given him the fourth part of a Shekel, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

^b *Jeremiah* bought *Hanameel's* Field for 17 Shekels, 2 l. 3 s. 11 d.

^c *David* gave unto *Araunah* for his threshing Floor and Oxen 50 Shekels, 6 l. 9 s. 2 d.

^d The same is related differently in another Place, where it is said that *David* gave unto *Ornan* for the Place 600 Shekels of Gold, 1240 l.

^e *Omri*, King of *Israel*, bought the Hill *Samaria* for two Talents, 387 l. 10 s.

D d 2

The

^a 1 Sam. ix.

^b Jer. xxxii.

^c 1 Sam. xxiv.

^d 1 Chron. xxi.

^e 1 Kings xvi.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

^fThe Estimation of a Male from twenty Years old to sixty is 50 Shekels, 6 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.* if it be a Female, the Estimation is 30 Shekels, 3 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.* if it be a Male from five Years old to twenty, the Estimation is twenty Shekels, 2 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* and if a Female 10 Shekels, 1 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.* if it be a Male from a Month to five Years old, the Estimation is 5 Shekels, 12 *s.* 11 *d.* and if a Female 3 Shekels, 7 *s.* 9 *d.* If it be sixty Years old or upwards, the Estimation of a Male is 15 Shekels, 1 *l.* 18 *s.* 9 *d.* and that of a Female 10 Shekels, 1 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.*

If a Man shall sanctify unto the Lord some part of a Field, the Estimation shall be according to the Seed, an Homer of Barley (1 Quart. 3 Bush.) shall be valued at 50 Shekels, 6 *l.* 9 *s.* 2 *d.*

^gThe First-born was redeemed for five Shekels, 12 *s.* 11 *d.*

^hWhen the Children of *Israel* were numbered, each above twenty Years old was obliged to pay half a Shekel, 1 *s.* 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* and their Number was 603550, so that the Sum came in all to 38979 *l.* 5 *s.* 5 *d.*

ⁱWhen *Ben-hadad*, King of *Syria*, besieged *Samaria*, an Ass's Head was sold for 80 Pieces of Silver, 10 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and the fourth part of a *Cab.* (*i. e.* about a Pint) of Doves Dung for five Pieces, 12 *s.* 11 *d.*

^k*Micah* gave unto his Priest, besides Victuals and Cloaths, ten Shekels of Silver yearly, that is 1 *l.* 5 *s.* 10 *d.*

^l*Hosea* bought a Woman for fifteen Pieces of Silver, 1 *l.* 8 *s.* 9 *d.* and an Homer and an half of Barley, which is more than two Quarters,

^m*Joseph's* Brothers sold him for twenty Pieces of Silver, 2 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.*

ⁿIf an Ox push one, his Owner was obliged to pay thirty Shekels of Silver, 3 *l.* 17 *s.* 6 *d.*

^oIf a Man committed a Rape, he was obliged to marry the Woman, and pay her Father fifty Shekels, 6 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d.*

Abraham's

^f Levit. xxvii.

^h Exod. xxxviii.

^k Judges xvii.

^g Numb. xviii.

ⁱ 2 Kings vi.

^l Hosea. iii.

^m Gen. xxxvii.

^o Deut. xxii.

ⁿ Lev. xxi.

^p *Abraham's* Servant made a present to *Rebeccah* of an Ear-ring of Gold weighing half a Shekel, 1 l. 8 s. and of golden Bracelets weighing ten Shekels, 20 l. 13 s. 4 d.

^q The Crown of *Hanun*, King of the *Ammonites*, weighed a Talent of Gold, or 130 lib. Troy, and so was worth 6200 l.

^r *Pharaoh-necho*, King of *Egypt*, during the Reign of *Jehoahaz*, imposed on the *Jews* a Tribute of 100 Talents of Silver, 38750 l. and one of Gold, 6200 l. which make together, 44950 l.

^s *Menahem* gave to *Pul* 1000 Talents of Silver, 387500 l. to confirm the Kingdom in his Hands. And he raised the Money by exacting from each of the richer sort of the *Jews* fifty Shekels, 6 l. 9 s. 2 d.

^t When *Sennacherib*, King of *Assyria*, invaded *Judah*, he was prevail'd on to return home for the Sum of 300 Talents of Silver, 116250 l. and 30 of Gold, 186000 l. in all 302250 l.

And *Hezekiah*, King of *Judah*, to raise this Sum, was obliged not only to advance all his own Treasure, but likewise to take the Plate out of the Temple.

^u When *Anun*, King of the *Ammonites* was going to make War upon *David*, he sent 1000 Talents (387500 l.) into *Mesopotamia* to hire Chariots and Horsemen.

^x *Amaziah*, King of *Judah*, hired 100000 Men for 100 Talents, 38750 l.

^y After *Jotham*, King of *Judah*, overcame the *Ammonites*, he made them pay three Years successively 100 Talents, 38750 l. 10000 Measures of Wheat, and as many of Barley.

^z *Haman* offered to pay 10000 Talents of Silver (3875000 l.) to King *Ahasuerus* upon condition he would give Orders to destroy the *Jews*. But *Josephus* (lib. 2.) tells us that he offered four Myriads of Talents, which, if they be *Attick*, amount to 7.750000 l.

Artax-

^p Gen. xxiv.
^r 2 Kings xxiii.
^s 2 Kings xviii.

^q 2 Sam. x.
^t 2 Kings xv.
^u 1 Chron. xix.

^x 2 Chron. xxv.
^z Esther iii.

^y 2 Chron. xxvii.

^a *Artaxerxes*, King of *Persia*, ordered to be paid to *Ezra* the Priest whatever he should demand, as far as 100 Talents of Silver, 38750 *l.* 100 Measures of Wheat, 100 Baths of Wine, and 100 Baths of Oyl.

^b *Ezrah* committed to the Custody of the Priests 650 Talents of Silver, 251875 *l.* 100 Talents of Silver Vessels, 38750 *l.* 100 Talents of Gold, 620000 *l.* and two Basons of Gold of 100 Drachms, 51 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* which all together amounts to 910676 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

^c *Darius* ordered 39 Talents, or 7556 *l.* 5 *s.* to be paid the *Jews* yearly towards the building of the Temple, and defraying the Charge of the Burnt Offering.

^d *Simon* the High-priest sent Ambassadors to the *Romans* to renew their old Friendship, and with them a golden Shield weighing 1000 Pounds.

^e *Antiochus* demanded of the *Jews* the Cities of *Joppe* and *Gazara*, or in the place of them 500 Talents, 96875 *l.* And for the Harm they had done, and for the Tributes of the Cities he demanded 500 Talents more. But *Simon* the High-priest offered him only 100 Talents, 19375 *l.*

^f *Jason*, to be made High-priest, offered to give *Antiochus* 360 Talents of Silver, 69750 *l.* and out of a certain Revenue 80 Talents more 15500 *l.* and 150 Talents, 22062 *l.* 10 *s.* upon condition that he should get leave to train up the Youth in the Fashions of the Heathen, and call the Inhabitants of *Jerusalem* by the Name of *Antiochians*; which three Sums amount to 114312 *l.* 10 *s.*

But *Menelaus* being sent to *Antiochus* with the Money, offered 300 Talents more, 58125 *l.* and so got the Priesthood to himself.

^g *Simon* the High-priest sent 100 Talents, 19375 *l.* to *Tryphon*, that he might set his Brother *Jonathan* at liberty.

Helis

^a *Ezra* vii.
^c *1 Esdras* iv.

^b *Ezra* viii.
^d *1 Macab.* xv.

^e *Ibid.*
^g *1 Macab.* xiii.

^f *2 Macab.* iv.

^a *Heliodorus*, Treasurer of *Seleucus*, carried out of *Jerusalem* 400 Talents of Silver, 77500*l.* and 200 of Gold, 620000*l.* which had been laid up for the Relief of Widows and Orphans. Both Sums make 695500*l.*

ⁱ When *Antiochus* conquered the *Jews*, he carried out of the Temple 1800 Talents of Silver, 348750*l.*

^k *Nicanor* undertook to raise 2000 Talents, 387500*l.* by selling the Captive *Jews*, 90 for a Talent.



C H A P. XXI.

Of the Cost of the Temple, and the Riches of David and Solomon.

THE Furniture of the Table of Shew-bread, the Candlestick and other Instruments were made of Gold, and weighed a Talent, 6200*l.*

^b There was laid out for the Altar of Burnt-offering, 29 Talents and 730 Shekels of Gold, 181308*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* 100 Talents and 1775 Shekels of Silver, 19604*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* and 70 Talents 2400 Shekels of Brass.

^c The most holy House was overlaid with fine Gold, amounting to 600 Talents, 3.720000*l.*

^d *David* laid up of his own Money for building the Temple 3000 Talents of Gold, 18.600000*l.* and 7000 of Silver, 2.712500*l.* The Princes of the Tribes gave towards it 5000 Talents and 10000 Drachms of Gold 31.000516*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* 10000 Talents of Silver, 3.875000*l.* 18000 Talents of Brass, 100000 Talents of Iron.

David

^a 2 Macab. iii.
^k 2 Macab. viii.

ⁱ 2 Macab. v.
^g Exod. xxv. & xxxvii.

^b Exod. xxxiii.
^d 1 Chron. xxix.

^c 2 Chron. iii.

^e David prepared in all for the Temple 100000 Talents of Gold, 620.000000 l. and 1.000000 Talents of Silver, 193.750000 l.

^f Hiram King of Tyre gave unto Solomon 120 Talents of Gold, 744000 l.

^g The Queen of Sheba gave him the same.

^h Solomon's Fleet brought from Ophir 420 Talents of Gold, 2.604000 l.

ⁱ Solomon in one year received 666 Talents of Gold, 4.029200 l. besides what he got from the Merchants, the Governors of the Country, and the Kings of Arabia.

In these Computations the Shekel is supposed quadruple of the Drachma, according to *Josephus*. And the proportion of Gold to Silver is sixteen to one. The Talents in passages of the Old Testament are stated double the *Attick*, but in passages out of the *Apocrypha* the *Attick* Talent is used.



C H A P. XXII.

Of the Interest of Money.

IT is natural to ask, if Money was in such Plenty in Rome and Athens, how came Interest to be so high?

To make a compleat Dissertation upon the Interest of Money among the Ancients, would require a Volume larger than all this Treatise. But the Reader may take the following Account of it, as far as it coincides with my Design. The most ancient word for Interest was *Fœnus*, which some derive from *πωνός*, *pretium vel pœna*; some from an obsolete Word *feo*, from whence *fœtus* and *fœcundus*. *Usura*, which was a general word, signifying the use of any thing, (*Plaut. Prolog. Amphitr. Usuram corporis ejus capit sibi*,) came afterwards to be applied to Money.

Interest

^e 1 Chron. xxii.

^f 1 Kings ix.

^g 1 Kings x.

^h 1 Kings ix.

ⁱ 1 Kings x.

Interest for Money was forbid amongst the *Jews*, and by an old Law in *Rome* (call'd the *Lex Geruntia*) likewise amongst the *Romans*. But neither *Romans* nor *Jews* were forbid to take Interest from Strangers: but afterwards this Law came to be abolished, or grew insignificant, as most Laws will that limit the price of Money, contrary to the natural course of it. The Interest of Money, both in *Rome* and *Greece*, was high for a considerable time. Simple Interest was exacted monthly in both places at the rate of one *per Cent. per Month*. In *Greece* at the New Moon, and in *Rome* at the *Kalends*. ^b *Kalendarium exercere* signify'd the same thing with *fœnus exercere*. Therefore *Strepsiades*, in *Aristophanes*, being burden'd with Debt, dreaded ἐννὴ ἢ νέαν. This Usury was a *Drachma* upon the *Centum Minæ*, somewhat more than twelve *per Cent.* a year, because the Lunations returned oftener than our *Kalendar Months*. The *Romans* paid likewise a *Denarius* a Month for 100 *Denarii*: and it is mention'd by ^c *Cicero* as monthly. *Æschines* in his Oration *Ctesiphon*, saith that the *Oritani* paid him a *Drachm* a month till the principal was repaid: this was called ἐξα-τοσὴ or *centesima usura*, one *per Cent.* And because the *As* was reckoned any *Integer*, it was likewise called *Asses usuræ*: so that *Asses usuræ* and *centesima usuræ* are the same thing. The other Subdivisions of Interest according to the parts of the *As* one may see in the Tables. *Livy* and *Tacitus* mention the *fœnus unciarium* and *semiunciarium* as high, which according to the proportion of the *As*, being but $\frac{1}{12}$ or $\frac{1}{14}$ in the Month, must only make 1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ *per Cent. per annum*. And the Law of the XII Tables forbids, *ne quis unciario fœnore amplius exerceto*. So it is exprest by *Tacitus*. These Expressions cannot be interpreted according to the Analogy of the Tables, but differ from all the others, and they certainly denote the *centesima usura*: but how this way of Expression in these two Authors has happened, I can give no Account: It seems they put the *Uncia* for the *As* or *Integer*.

The *Centesima Usura* was the greatest Interest, which it was not lawful to exceed; and what was paid over it, was reckoned as a Repayment of part of the Principal. But whatever Laws were made

E e

to

^a Plin. lib. 35. cap. 7.

^b Seneca de Beneficiis lib. 7.

^c Lib. 3. Epist ult.

to regulate Interest, it was in Rome as in all other places, the Value of Money rose above or fell below the legal Interest, according to the Scarcity or Plenty of the Commodity. So that *Semisses Usuræ* or $\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent. per month, six per Cent. a year, which *Pliny* calls *Civilis & modica*, came to be the publick and customary Interest of Money; for the *Asses Usuræ* came to be a grievance, and occasion'd great tumults among the people: yet still he that took it was not reckoned to transgress any Law; and there were some greedy Usurers that exacted double, triple, nay four times as much.

The *Sesquicentesima*, which was $1\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent. a month, and 18 per Cent. a year, was condemned by the *Nicene Council*. It was allowed by the ^d *Athenians* only in the case of the Repudiation of a Wife, in which case the Husband was obliged to pay nine *Oboli* monthly, till the repayment of her Portion; nine *Oboli* make a *Drachm* and a half.

Cicero, in his *Frumentaria*, accuseth *Verres* for lending out the Money that was intrusted to him for buying of Grain, at 2 per Cent. a month; which shews that they must have been as great Extortioners as our Pawn-brokers.

There were no laws at first to limit the Interest upon ^e *Pecunia Trajectitia*, or *Fœnus Nauticum*, the Money that was lent to Masters of Ships upon *Bottom Marée* or their Goods. Yet even this was reduced by *Justinian* the Emperor from 2 to 1 per Cent. a month. The reason of the high rate of the *Fœnus Nauticum* was the greater risk that the Creditors were suppos'd to run.

^f Money came to be so plentiful in *Augustus Cæsar's* time, that it fell from *Centesima* to *Usura trientaria*; and *Justinian* reduced Interest to that rate, viz. to 4 per Cent. a year. There was also *Quadrantes Usuræ* or $\frac{1}{4}$ a month, or 3 per Cent. a year.

There was, besides simple Interest, a sort of compound Interest, which, as we observed before, was called by *Tully* *Anatocismus*: it was sometimes reckoned after 100 months, and sometimes anniversary

^d Demosthenes $\kappa\tau\eta\ \nu\epsilon\alpha\iota\epsilon\gamma\varsigma$

^e Capite de nautico fœnore.

^f Dio. lib. 51.

versary. * *Aristophanes* calls it $\tau\acute{o}\lambda\alpha\iota\ \tau\omicron\kappa\omega\tilde{\nu}$. The reason of the Law was that the Creditor could demand his Money and Interest at the Term of Payment; but this came much to the same thing; for Debtors that were not very able to pay, submitted to add the Interest to the Principal for the sake of Forbearance.

There was an Interest allow'd among the *Romans* for what they called the *Species Crediti*, as Corn, Wine, Oil, &c. which was settled by *Constantine* at a third part, that is, where two *Modii* were lent, the Debtor was obliged to pay three, in case no other Bargain was made. The reason of this was the Variableness of the price of those Commodities.

A monthly Interest is higher than an annual one of the same rate, because it operates by compound interest. This suggests to me the following Problem.

The rate of Interest *per annum* being given, to find the greatest Sum which is to be made of one Pound, supposing the Interest payable every indivisible moment of time.

Let r be the Interest of one Pound *per annum*, and let t denote any part of time with respect to the whole Year: the simple Interest due for that time will be rt . Now if the Interest be payable at the end of every such time equal to t , the whole Sum at the end of the year, reckoning compound Interest, will amount to $\frac{1}{1+rt}^{\frac{1}{t}}$. But by *Newton's* Theorem we have

$$\frac{1}{1+rt}^{\frac{1}{t}} = 1 + r + \frac{1-t}{2} r^2 + \frac{1-3t+2t^2}{6} r^3 + \frac{1-6t+11t^2-6t^3}{24} r^4 + \&c.$$

And by supposition t denotes an indivisible Moment of time, and therefore it is equal to nothing: in which case the former Value of $\frac{1}{1+rt}^{\frac{1}{t}}$ becomes

$$1 + r + \frac{1}{2} r^2 + \frac{1}{6} r^3 + \frac{1}{24} r^4 + \frac{1}{120} r^5 + \&c. \text{ or } 1 + Ar + \frac{1}{2} Br + \frac{1}{6} Cr + \frac{1}{24} Dr + \frac{1}{120} Er + \&c.$$

E c 2

For

* In Nebulis. Tull. lib. 5. Epist. ad Att. Interim cum ego in edicto tralatitio centesimis me observaturum haberem cum Anatocismo | anniversario, ille ex syngrapha postulabat quas ternas.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

For Instance, suppose one Pound pay every Moment at the rate of 6 per Cent. *per annum*, then is $r = .06$; which substituted in the

Series gives the Terms as in the Margin, whose Sum is 1,06183654 equal to the Value of 1 Pound with it's Interest at the End of the Year. And

as 1 is to this Number, so is any other Sum let out to Interest, to that Sum which it amounts to at the End of the Year. For if the Sum let out

be 10.000000 *l.* it will be found to amount to 10.6183654 *l.* that is 10.618365 *l.* 8 *s.*

This Problem is likewise solv'd by a Table of Logarithms, as follows,

Multiply r into .43429448 ... &c. *viz.* the Reciprocal of the Hyperbolick *Logarithm* of 10; and the Product will be the Logarithm of the Number requir'd, which will be found by the common Tables.

High rates of Interest are an Indication of the Scarcity of Money; but this Reason will not operate so strongly in the case of the *Roman* Citizens, as it would in other Cities of *Europe* at this Day. For,

1. It is plain there was a great deal of Credit at *Rome*, where great Men could run in debt such vast Sums, as appear in the Chapter of Debts and Estates, even as far as half a Million without any other visible fund but their personal Merit, and hopes of preferment in the Commonwealth.

2. The Usurers or Money-changers being a sort of a scandalous employment at *Rome*, is another reason for the high rate of Interest. For where a Trade or Profession is exercised clandestinely, and not in a legal manner, it must be exercised with more Fraud and Extortion; and indeed those money *Scriveners* seem to have been little better than our *Pawn-brokers*.

3. The *Romans* do not seem to have known the secret of Paper Credit, and Securities upon Mortgages, as far as I know, or at least to the degree it is practised now-a-days, which makes as it were a Multiplication of the *Species* of Money.

4. The *Ambitus* was the great Trade of Rome, and demanded a constant Supply of great Sums of Money. **Tully* assigns this reason for the high rate of Interest, and tells us that it had brought it from 4 *per Cent.* to 8. Bribery was come to the height of 80729 *l.* *per* Tribe, at the least the Majority of them, such as had the casting Votes. And there being no less than thirty five Tribes, it is easy to guess how expensive this Corruption was grown, and every body knows where it ended at last. This hath been hinted in a former Chapter.

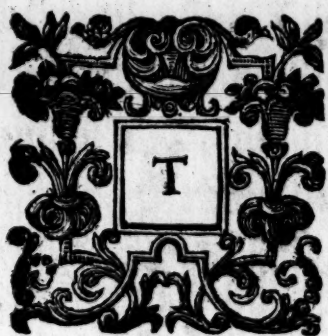
* Cicero Epist. 2. ad Q. Fratrem. *Ambitus* in prærogativum pronunciare. — Ardet rediit immanis, nunquam fuit par, non dico *Ambitus* scenus ex triente, Idibus Quinctilis factum erat beffibus. Hyperbolâs, vel Sestertium Centies constituunt





A

D I S S E R T A T I O N

Concerning the NAVIGATION of the Ancients.

THE Consideration of the Riches of the Ancients leads us naturally to that of their Trade; and there it is no less obvious to enquire into the Bulk and Tunage of their Shipping: but I imagin'd that Calculations of this kind would seem dry and incoherent without a general Discourse on the Subject to which they related. I chose therefore to compile a compendious History of the Navigation of the Ancients, having the Assistance of the learned M. *Huet's* Treaty on their Commerce. The nature of my Undertaking confined me to Brevity in this, as in the other Dissertations; and yet I believe there are very few material things omitted.

Ships were at first called *Rates* in the Roman Language from their Texture, *Ex ratibus vimine contextis*. The Ancients, saith ^a *Isidorus*, join'd together pieces of Timber, and covered them with Planks, which were their first Ships. If we had not improv'd the Inventions of our Predecessors, saith ^b *Quintilian*, we should be still sailing in *Ratibus*, in Rafts or Floats. The *Monoxyla* or Boats made of one hollowed piece of Timber, were still an improvement

^a Isidor. 19. 1.^b Quint. 10. 2

ment the upon Rates. They were used in very early times, and particularly by the *Indians* in opposing the Invasion of *Semiramis*.
 * *Xenophon* mentions them as capable of holding only three Men.
 * *Polyænus* as carrying only one; they are used in *Greece* at this Day.
M. Spon tells us in his Book of Travels, that he was carried in one; he adds that they were fifteen or twenty feet long, a foot and a half broad, and as much in depth; that he saw two Horses carried over in one of them. According to what is mention'd by * *Sidonius Apollinaris* :

----- *Pars lintre cavata*
Fam dociles exponit equos.

* *Pliny* says, that *German* Pyrates used them, some being capacious enough to carry thirty Men. They were in use among the *Gauls*, as * *Livy* relates; and among the *Hispani*, according to * *Strabo*. They were called by the *Romans* *Alvei*.

There were likewise Boats covered with Leather, us'd particularly by the *Britons*. *Carinæ primum*, saith *Cæsar*, *ac statumina ex levi materia sunt, reliquum corpus viminibus contextum coriis integitur*. These were called by the *Greeks* *Δερματινὰ Πλοῖα*, particularly by *Xiphilinus*: they are used in *Wales*, and amongst the *Tartars*, at this Day.

The most brittle Water-carriage was used among the *Egyptians*, who, as * *Strabo* saith, would sail sometimes in Boats made of Earthen-ware.

----- *Imbelle & inutile vulgus*
Parvula fictilibus solitum dare vela faselis,
Et brevibus pictæ remis incumbere testæ. Juv. Sat. 15.

The *Egyptians* made Boats of the *Papyrus*, a Plant of which writing paper was made till the ninth or tenth Age, and from whence it still retains its Name.

Plutarch

* *Xenoph. lib. 6. Hist. Græc.*

* *Sidon. Apollinar. in Panegyricis.*

d *Lib. 5. | 16. cap. 41.*

f *Lib. | h Lib. 2.*

g *Lib. 21. D. 26.*

i *Lib. 17.*

Plutarch relates it as a common opinion, that Crocodiles would not hurt such as were carry'd in those Paper Boats, because *Isis* once sail'd in one of them.

What appears still more incredible, the *Indians* made Boats of hollow Canes. ^k *Heliodorus* saith they split a Cane in two, and made a Boat of each part. ^l *Pliny* tells you they were big enough to carry three Men.

The common Materials which the Ancients made their Ships of, were the *Ornus*, or the wild *Ash*; the *Ilex*, or ever-green *Oak*; the *Beech*; and the *Alder*. The *Fir* was likewise used for this purpose, *Lucan lib. 3.*

*Occumbunt Orni, nodosa impellitur Ilex,
Silvaque Dodones; & fluctibus aptior Alnus.*

^m *Pliny* tells us that in *Egypt* and *Syria* the Kings were forced to build their Ships of Cedar for want of Fir.

The *Romans* made use of Fir, with which their Forests supply'd them plentifully.

ⁿ *Ptolomy* promised the *Rhodians* Timber for building of ten *Quinquiremes*, and as many *Triremes*, and some of forty Cubits long.

They joined their Timbers with Iron. *Vegetius* saith that such as would be at the Expence used Brass, because it did not rust. *Hiero* made use of that Metal in the building of his great Ship. They filled up the Interstices of their Planks with Hemp and Pitch; and sometimes with a sort of *Funcus* or Rush called *Spartum*.

We shall have occasion to discourse of the Bulk of their Vessels, and the different sorts of them, in the following part of this short History.

It is probable that, even before the Deluge, Mankind, who had attained to great Perfection in other Arts, must have used some sort of Machines, made of the Materials above mentioned, to pass Rivers and Gulphs for the conveniency of mutual intercourse.

After

^k *Heliod. 10. 27.*

^l *Plin. lib. 8.*

^m *16. 41.*

ⁿ *Polybius lib. 5.*

After the Deluge the condition of mankind made this commerce more necessary, and the Islands could not be peopled without Transport by Shipping. The *Aegyptians* and *Phœnicians* were undoubtedly the first People who cultivated the Art of Navigation.

The *Aegyptians* at first navigated the Red Sea by the permission of the *Idumæans* who were Masters of it. (It is believed the *Idumæan* King *Erythras* was the same with *Edom* or *Esau*.) But the *Aegyptians* soon emancipated themselves from that dependance.

° *Osiris*, or, as the *Greeks* call him, *Dionysus*, the *Bacchus* of the Ancients, is reported to have civilized the *Indians* and reigned amongst them 52 Years, planting Colonies and building Cities, *A. M.* 2422. upon which *Sesothis* or *Sesostris*, King of *Egypt*, founded his pretensions to the *Indies*, and after having conquered the *Ethiopians*, with a Navy of four hundred Ships sent into the Red Sea, subdued all the maritime coasts as far as *India*^p; he himself in the mean while extending his Conquests, by Land, farther than *Alexander* did, beyond the *Ganges*, and as far as the Ocean. This Correspondence between the *Egyptians* and *Indians* continued for many Years, insomuch that when *Cambyfes* invaded *Egypt*, the *Indies* were the Refuge of many of the *Egyptians*. The learned *M. Huet* is of opinion, that the conformity of the Customs and Manners of the two Nations is a Token of this ancient Alliance. Particularly, the *Chinefe* making use of *Hieroglyphicks* as the *Aegyptians* do, their holding the Doctrine of the *Metempsychosis*, their Worship of a Cow, and their Aversion from receiving foreign Merchants into their Country, which, as ^q *Strabo* relates, was the Temper of the ancient *Aegyptians*.

The *Indians* were not ignorant of Navigation before the Invasion of the *Aegyptians*; for, perhaps an hundred years before the Expedition of *Sesostris*, according to the imperfect Chronology of that time, they maintained a War against *Semiramis*, in which they had four thousand *Monoxyla* or *Canoes* of one piece of Timber, on the River *Indus*; such a People must have had some Experience of Navigation upon the Ocean.

F f

It

° Diodor. Sicul. lib. 1.

p Manetho apud Josephum lib. 1. contra Apionem.

q Lib. 17.

It plainly appears that the *Ægyptians* practised this Navigation very early; therefore when *Strabo* tells us that *Ptolomy Philadelphus* was the first who opened the Navigation of *Ægypt* to the *Indies*, it must be understood of the Princes of *Greek* Extraction; for during the Empire of the *Persians*, who had no occasion for the *Ægyptian* Ports to carry on their *Indian* Trade, the Commerce of the *Ægyptians* with the *Indies* had been so much interrupted, that the *Indian* Seas were believed to be unnavigable.

The *Phœnicians* were, next to the *Ægyptians*, the most ancient Navigators; they inhabited the maritime Coasts of *Syria*, bordering on *Palestine*: their Country is properly called *Phœnice*, not *Phœnicia*; *Phœnicen illustravere Phœnices*, saith *Pomponius Mela*, *sollers hominum genus, & ad belli pacisque munia eximium, literas, & literarum operas, aliasque etiam artes, maria navibus adire, classe configere, imperitare gentibus, regnum præliumque committi*; a great Character indeed, to be skilled in Arts and Sciences, addicted to Navigation and Commerce, powerful and valiant to maintain the Empire of the Seas.

The Commerce of the *Phœnicians* lying more towards the West than that of the *Ægyptians*, was the occasion of their being celebrated by ancient Authors as the Inventors of Astronomy and Navigation. When *Pliny* names the *Pœni* as Inventors of Navigation, it must not be understood of the *Carthaginians*, but of the *Phœnicians*, from whom the *Carthaginians* were descended. They navigated into the Ocean by the Straits of *Gibraltar*, established many Colonies; *Thebes* in *Bœotia*, *Cadix*, and *Carthage* it self, which was built fifty Years before the Destruction of *Troy*. It was under the Conduct of the *Phœnicians* that *Solomon's* Fleets sailed to *Ophir* and *Tharſis* from the Ports of *Ailath* and *Eſiongaber* on the Red Sea. *Ophir* was the general name of the Eastern coast of *Africa*, and *Tharſis* that of the Western coast both of *Africa* and *Spain*. This Commerce *Jehosaphat*, King of *Judah*, endeavoured to renew, but his Enterprize was blasted by the Destruction of his Vessels in the Harbour. The Character which *Josephus* (in his Book
against

against *Appion*) gives his Countrymen is pretty true; that being a Mediterranean People, they contented themselves with Husbandry, and did not meddle with Trade; accordingly the *Jews* manned their Ships with the Inhabitants of the maritime Ports of the Country, of which they possessed chiefly the inland places. *Joppa* is the most famous Port mentioned in the Scriptures. It is past doubt that the Cape of *Good Hope* was doubled in those early times; and that the *Portuguese* were not the first Discoverers of that Navigation.

The *Phœnicians*, of all the Ancients, resembled most the *Dutch*, their Country being narrow, low and boggy, and by great Industry and Expences defended from the Sea. Those inconveniencies were ballanced by the Number and Goodness of their Harbours, amongst which the chief was antient *Tyre*^s, at first built upon the Continent, and fortified so well, that it was able to repel the great Army of *Salmanazar*^t, and suffer thirteen Years Siege by that of *Nebuchadonozor*, the Hardships of which induced the Inhabitants afterwards to transport themselves and their effects into a neighbouring Island, where they built a new *Tyre*, far surpassing the other in Splendor and Wealth. This *Tyre* continued untill the time of *Alexander* the Great, who took it and sack'd it after a most barbarous manner, and by establishing the staple at *Alexandria* in *Ægypt*, made one of the greatest Revolutions in Trade that ever was known.

The *Greeks*, in their Lists of such as have been Masters of the *Mediterranean*, give the seventh place to the *Phœnicians*, and the eighth to the *Ægyptians*; but they were always reproached by the *Ægyptians* as Novices in Antiquity. For the *Phœnicians* were much older Sailors than the *Greeks*: the naval Expedition of their *Hercules* mentioned by *Sanchoniathon* under the Name of *Malcanthus*, being three hundred Years before that of *Jason*.

Persia is commodiously situated for Trade both by Sea and Land; it has on the Southside of it the *Indian* and *Arabian* Seas, and *Persian* Gulph; towards the North the *Caspian* and *Euxine*; besides

F f 2

the

^s A. M. 2747. Joseph. Antiquitat.^t About the Age of the World 3400. Vid.

| Philostrat. History of Phœnicia and India.

the Advantage of great navigable Rivers, such as the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*: notwithstanding all which natural Conveniencies they never discovered any great genius for Trade and Navigation. ^a*Semiramis*, who reign'd in that Country, made a great Figure at Sea, and was supposed to have invented Gallies, of which she is reported to have had no less at a time than three thousand with brazen *Rostra*; but her Fleet was not man'd with the Natives of the Country. ^{A.M. 3273.} *Salmanasar*, one of her Successors, man'd his Fleet with his *Phœnician* Subjects, but it was so ill conducted, that the *Tyrians* destroy'd it with less than ten Ships. The Fleets which *Darius* and *Xerxes*^x rigged out against the *Athenians*, were built and man'd by their Tributaries and Allies, who dwelt in the Coasts and Islands of the *Mediterranean*: We have a List of *Xerxes's* Fleet^y consisting of 1207 *Triremes*, transmitted to us by such as write the History of that War, *Phœnician* and *Syrian* Ships 300, *Egyptian* 200, *Cyprian* 150, *Cicilian* 100, *Pamphylian* 30, *Lycian* 50, *Carian* 70, *Ionian* 70, *Islanders* 17, *Æolian* 60, *Hellepontian* 100; besides these there were lesser Ships of thirty and fifty Oars, furnished by the *Cercurians* and *Hippagines*, which made up the Number. In all this List there is no mention made of the *Persians*.

After the Victory that *Cimon*^z the *Athenian* Admiral obtained over the Fleet of *Artaxerxes Longimanus*, the *Persians* had renounced all Pretensions to the *Grecian* Seas, obliging themselves not to approach them within three days sail; nor to send any man of war into the *Lycian* Sea (on the Coast of *Asia Minor* over against *Rhodes*) or *Pamphylian* Sea (between the Continent and *Cyprus*) towards the South; or the *Euxine* Sea towards the North. Nothing could be a greater indication of a genius quite opposite to naval Skill and Commerce than such an unsuccessful War and dishonourable Treaty, unless it was their interrupting the Navigation of their great Rivers, *Euphrates* and *Tygris*, by Cataracts, to hinder the Invasion of foreign Nations. ^a*Strabo* takes notice of them, telling us, that before they were made, the *Tygris* was navigable as far as the

^a Herodot. lib. 1.
piad 75. A. M. 3525.

^x About Olym-
^y Herodot.

^z Vid. Diodor. ad Olympiad. 82. Ann. 4.
^a Lib. 16.

the Ground where *Seleucia*^b afterwards stood, and the *Euphrates* as far as *Babylon*^c. *Alexander*, conformably to his usual genius, broke down those Cascades, and opened the Navigation of the Rivers; but in process of time the same vile spirit prevailed, and they were set up^d, and subsisted in the time of the Emperor *Justinian*. They were since demolished a second time, and a great Trade carried on by the Rivers, the most famous Staples of which were *Siraf* on the *Persian* Gulph, and *Omana*, of which ^e*Pliny* speaks as a Place of great Trade, and different from a City of the same Name in *Arabia*.

Alexander made himself Master of the *Indian* Sea, and destroyed the Fleet which he had on the *Mediterranean*, to take from his Soldiers the Hopes of a Retreat, or rather to save charges; but to shew how little he considered the Sea-craft of the *Persians*, he employed none of that Country in his Fleet, but man'd it with *Carians*, *Phœnicians* and *Cyprians*. His great Projects calling him elsewhere, he gave Charge of a naval Expedition to *Nearchus*, who sail'd out by the *Indus*, and returned to *Persia* by the *Pasitygris*^f. The Successors of *Alexander*, *Ptolomy Philadelphus*, *Antigonus* and *Seleucus* signaliz'd themselves as much at Sea as at Land, of whose naval forces we shall speak afterwards. No *Persian* Monarch ever made a greater Figure at Sea than *Mithridates*, who disputed the Empire of the *Mediterranean* with the *Romans*, made himself Master of it from the *Cilician* to the *Ionian*^g Sea; and to repress the *Roman* naval Power, and interrupt their Trade, fill'd the whole *Mediterranean* with Pyrates as far as the Straits of *Gibraltar*.

Tho' the *Persians* had no great genius for Traffick by Sea, they had a very great Commerce by Land; and the antient *Arfacia*, the Seat of some of the *Persian* Kings, the same with the present *Caswin*, grew potent and very rich by its inland Trade. The *Caspian* and *Euxine* Seas furnished the *Armenians* with the Goods which they carried

^b This was the *Seleucia Parthorum* in *Meopotamia*, not far distant from *Babylon*, at the Confluence of the *Tygris* and *Euphrates*.

^c *Bagdat* does not stand where antient *Babylon* was; for it is seated upon the *Tygris*, whereas *Babylon* was upon the *Euphrates*. *Babylon*

nia is now called *Caldar*.

^d *Ammian Marcellin*. lib. 24. cap. 28.

^e Lib. 36.

^f The lower part of the *Tygris*.

^g All the Sea between *Sicily*, *Italy* and *Greece* is called the *Ionian* Sea, of which the *Adriatick*, speaking properly, is but a part.

carried into *Persia*; and the Trade of *China* and *India*: they descended into the *Caspian* Sea by the ^h*Oxus*, and remounted again by the *Cyrus*ⁱ near the *Euxine*, from whence they were transported to the *European* Countries: *Paul Centurion* a *Genoese* endeavoured to recover that Trade in the time of Pope *Leo X.* and proposed to *Basil*, Czar of *Muscovy*, to transport *Indian* Goods to *Astracan*, and from thence up the *Wolga* to *Muscow*, and to *Riga* by the Rivers of *Mosca* and *Duna*. Duke *Frederick* of *Holstein* went unsuccessfully about the same Project.

The *Trojans* were another *Asiatick* Nation powerful at Sea. Their Empire began about the Year of the World 2530. Their Situation on the *Asiatick* side of the *Hellepont* was the most commodious for Trade and Navigation of any in the World, and raised them to a great height of Splendor and Riches in a little time. But their Empire subsisted only about an hundred and forty years, being destroyed by the *Greeks*.

We come now to the Navigation and Commerce of the *Carthaginians*. *Carthage* was founded or rather rebuilt by *Dido* about *A. M.* 3132. and peopled with a Colony of the *Tyrians* or *Phœnicians*; so that, as we hinted before, when the *Pœni* are said to be the Inventors of Navigation, it is to be understood of the *Phœnicians*. *Horace* calls the *Carthaginians* and *Tyrians* *uterque Pœnus*, ¹*Cicero* calls the Inhabitants of *Cadiz*, *Pœni*. The *Carthaginians* retain'd all the Cunning and Industry of the People from whom they were descended. ^mIn the Scriptures the *Tyrians* are commended for their Skill in Carpenter's work, and all other Arts relating to Architecture, they being employ'd by *Solomon* in building the Temple.

The *Carthaginians* were always famous for dressing of Leather, an Art which the *Maroquines*, Inhabitants of the same Country, possess to this Day. They were much jested upon by the *Romans*, and call'd Porridge Eaters, for their Parsimony, being a Reproach they were not ashamed of, but in return made as great a jest of the *Romans* for their scarcity of Plate, in one of their first Embassies, as we observed before. The City of *Carthage*, at the beginning of the

^h Upon this River Alexander built a Town, called *Alexandria Oxiana*.

ⁱ *Cyrus*, now called *Kur*, it runs through

the Country of *Mohan*.

^k *Appian. Histor. Bell. Punic.*

¹ *Cicero pro Balbo.*

^m *1 Kings v. 6.*

the third *Punick* War had 700000 Inhabitants. It was once Mistress of three hundred Cities, possessed all that Tract of Land from the Straits of *Gibraltar* to the greater *Syria*, besides a great Extent of Territories without the Straits on the Coast of *Africk*, (where *Hanno* established many Colonies) and a part of *Spain*, particularly the magnificent City of *Carthage*, which they built: besides the Island in the Ocean far beyond the Straits of *Cadiz*, of which the Author of the Book of Wonders, attributed to *Aristotle*, and likewise *Diodorus Siculus*, makes such a Description, that many have been induced to believe it was *America*. The Objection of *Bochart*^a, that such a Navigation could not be perform'd without the Compass, is so far of no force, that *Diodorus* tells you they were carried there by a gust of Wind, probably the Trade Wind, which reigns between the Tropicks. So far is true, that the Senate of *Carthage* kept this Discovery of the *Fortunate Island* a great Secret, and forbid their People to transport themselves thither, for fear of dispeopling the Country.

Time has destroy'd two noble Journals of their Navigation, that of *Hanno* along the Coast of *Africk* without the Straits, and the other of *Hamilcar* along the Coasts of *Europe*: The *Periplus*, which is now attributed to *Hanno*, being supposed to be spurious. We shall have occasion to speak of the naval Affairs of this great People, as they interfered with those of the *Romans*.

^o The *Greeks*, so call'd at first from some very obscure Burrough or Prince, a Name which they changed for that of *Hellenes* or *Achaïans*, were the Descendants of Savages, ignorant of Agriculture, and browsing on Herbage like Cattle^p; witness the divine Honours that they paid to *Pelasgus*, who first taught them to feed on Acorns. Their own Countryman *Thucydides* tells us, that when they were a little got out of their former miserable condition, they robbed at land, and pyrated at Sea.

By the *Greeks* may be understood, not only the Inhabitants of that part of the Continent called *Greece*, but those of the Islands of the *Mediterranean*, and the Coast of *Asia Minor* where they
sent

^a Lib. 1.

^p Plin. lib. 4. cap. 7.

^o Apollodor. lib. 2. cap. 1.

sent Colonies, without excluding the *Sicilians* and the *Thyrrhenians*, and several of the Inhabitants of *Italy*. *Minos*, King of *Crete*, was the first Man that civiliz'd this Nation; he rig'd out a Fleet, and made himself Master of the *Archipelago* and it's Islands, leaving his Children Governors of the Countries he had subdued. After this the *Greeks* began to build Towns on the Sea Coasts. The Kingdom of *Argos*^a was founded by *Inachus*, according to common Chronology *A. M.* 1249. six hundred and seventy six years before the Destruction of *Troy*. The Expedition of the *Argonauts* happened *A. M.* 2743. (which account I set down only as conjectural, till the perfect one, which the World so much longs for, doth appear) it was partly mercantile, partly military. The Mystery of the golden Fleece is variously explain'd, either of the Profit of the Wool Trade of *Colchis*, or of the Gold that they commonly gather'd with Fleeces in the Rivers. The Ship *Argo*, in which they sail'd, was perhaps larger and better equip'd than any that had been before, but could not be of extraordinary size, since the *Argonauts* were able to carry it on their Backs from the *Danube* to the *Adriatick* Sea.

The next remarkable Expedition of the *Greeks* was against *A. M.* 2821. *Troy*.

Thucydides does not allow the poetical List of Ships in that Expedition; besides, as he saith, most of them were open Boats, and the Soldiers were the Rowers.

After the *Trojan* War the *Greeks* applied themselves with great diligence to naval Affairs. *Thucydides* gives the preference in Antiquity to the *Corinthians*, who were the Inventors of *Triremes*. After them the *Ionians* succeeded to the Empire of those Seas, and were able to maintain it against *Cyrus* and his Son *Cambyses*.

^s The *Phocæ*, who were the Founders of *Marseilles*, were able to deal with the *Carthaginians*. In all those Wars there were few *Triremes*,

^a *Argos* the City is now call'd *Argo*, a very obscure Village in the *Morea*. enter the *Hellepont*.

^s *Phocæa* is now call'd *Foia Vecchia*, not far from *Smyrna* in *Asia Minor*.
^r The Ruins of *Troy* are pretended to be shewn at this Day in *Asia Minor* before you

Triremes, most of them being of one Tire of Oars of fifty Banks. But the Tyrants of *Sicily*, *Gelon* and *Hieron*, and the Inhabitants of *Corfu* augmenting the number of their *Triremes*, obliged other States to do so likewise.

Thucydides owns that in those early times the *Athenians* and *Eginetes* made no great Figure at Sea, their Ships being only of one Tire of fifty Oars; and this even when they put their chief Confidence in their Fleet in their War with *Xerxes*. Yet *Xenophon* (*De Provent.*) who wrote shortly after *Thucydides*, makes *Athens* a City of great Trade.

The Conduct of *Sparta* in this particular seem'd to be unaccountable; for they discourag'd Trade, and yet were very ambitious of maritime Power. *Pausanias* acquaints us, that before the Reign of *Polydorus*, King of *Lacedæmon*, Commerce was carried on without Species of Gold or Silver, only by the Exchange of Commodities. *Trogus* pretends, that this was rather from a principle of Virtue than Ignorance, and that *Lycurgus* had forbid the use of Silver and Gold Coin, from a prudent foresight of their mischievous Effects. It is here to be observed, that the famous Games instituted in the several Cities of *Greece* were partly for Trade, as well as for the Encouragement of manly Exercises, being somewhat of the nature of the *European* great Fairs.

It is with great Assurance that the several Cities of *Greece* dispute the Invention of different sorts of Ships, when the *Phœnician* and *Ægyptian* Vessels, from whom undoubtedly they had their Models, were daily to be seen in their Harbours. They have indeed one thing which they may claim as an Improvement of the *Phœnician* Navigation; for the *Phœnicians* conducted their Ships by the *Little Bear*, and they by the *Great Bear*. But their Navigation was still confin'd to the *Mediterranean*, till about six hundred years after the Expedition of the *Argonauts*, when *Cælus* of *Samos* sail'd out of the Straits of *Gibraltar* as far as the City of *Tartessus*, at the Mouth of the *Bætis*, now *Quadalquivir* (an *Arabick* Word) not far from the said Straits.

G g

Polycrates

* Inhabitants of a little Island over-against Athens; it is now call'd Engia.

* *Polycrates*, Tyrant of *Samos*, taught the *Samians* their Arts, and carried their naval Power to a great height. He had an hundred *Biremes*, which were bigger than the *Grecian* Ships of his time.

After the *Trojan* Expedition, Commerce flourish'd among the *Greeks*. *Solon* himself, as *Plutarch* relates of him, repair'd his Fortune by Trade, which had been ruin'd by his Father's too great Generosity. There is a remarkable Passage in *Plutarch* on this occasion to the honour of Trade. " In those times (saith he) as *Hesiod* relates, no Labour or Profession was shameful, Trade made no Difference amongst Mankind. Traffick was in great Esteem, procuring honourable Alliances, and Knowledge of many things. Merchants have founded great Cities, as he who built *Marseils*, and was so well receiv'd by the *Gauls*. *Thales* is reported to have merchandiz'd, *Hippocrates* the Mathematician, and even *Plato*, whose principal Aim in his *Egyptian* Voyage was to sell his Oyl.

Castor the *Rhodian*, cotemporary with *Augustus*, compos'd a History of such as had been possess'd of the Empire of the *Mediterranean* Sea from *Minos* down to the *Aeginete*, for the space of four hundred Years. From this Author *Eusebius* took the List of his Chronicle.

The *Lydians* inhabiting the Country near *Smyrna* in *Asia Minor*, first in that List, were the Inventors of Money, the principal instrument of Commerce.

The *Pelasgi*, so call'd from *Pelasgus* the Brother of *Hermogynes*, were antient and great Navigators; they first inhabited *Arcadia*, but peopled the Island of *Lesbos*, which from them was call'd *Pelasgia*. The *Pelasgi* built *Spina* at the mouth of the *Po*, which held the Empire of the neighbouring Seas till it was ruin'd by the Barbarians. The *Tyrrhenians* were their Neighbours, whose principal City was *Luna*, a good Harbour.

Of all trading Nations, none acquir'd a greater Reputation than the *Rhodians*; being constituted by the *Romans* as the sovereign Judges

* About Olympiad 63.

• Herodot. lib. 3.

Judges of all Controversies relating to Commerce; and their Laws are appealed to, even at this Day.

The *Phoceans* founded the City of *Marseills*, which made a great figure at Sea. The *Massilians* sent Vessels into the Ocean, Southward under the Conduct of *Euthymene*, and Northward along the *European* Coast under the Conduct of *Pythias*.

About a hundred years before the time of *Alexander* the Great, the *Athenians* and *Lacedemonians* disputed the Empire of the Seas. Afterwards arose *Philip* King of *Macedon*, who endeavour'd to wrest it from them both: His Pretence for making War upon his Neighbours was their Pyracies: tho' when he wanted Money he practised the same Trade; particularly when he was straitned in his Financies at the Siege of *Byzantium*.

The *Greeks* all this while maintain'd their Commerce with the *Egyptians*, their Instructors in the Art of Navigation. *Amasis*, King of *Egypt*, assigned them *Neucratis* for their Staple Port.

Before we speak of the great Revolution in Trade, which happen'd by the Destruction of *Tyre* by *Alexander* the Great, it will be necessary to say something of the Trade of the *Arabians* and *Ethiopians*.

Before the *Egyptians* traded to the *Indies*, their principal Commerce was with the *Arabians*. *Arabia Felix* (the Name of the Country as well as principal Port) was the Magazine of both the *Egyptian* and *Indian* Commodities. This Harbour was afterwards called *Portus Romanus*. The Country was likewise call'd *Aden* by an *Hebrew* Name, signifying *Happiness* or *Delight*, abounding in all the rich Commodities of the World.

The Trade to *Arabia Felix*, according to *Pliny*, cost the *Romans* yearly about 807291*l*. It was advantageously situated, there being an easy passage from it to *Egypt*, *Ethiopia*, *Persia* and *India* by Sea; and to *Phœnicia*, *Syria* and *Mesopotamia* by land.

The Country of the *Ethiopians* (by which may be understood all that tract of Land in the South of *Africk* from the Tropic of *Cancer* to the Ocean) abounded with several precious Commodities, as Silver, Gold, Ivory, some precious Stones, and

the Wood *Algummim*. Those Commodities were likewise brought to *Arabia Fælix*.

From these Considerations it will follow, that a Place, which had an easy Communication with the *Sinus Arabicus*, or the Red Sea, *Ægypt* itself, *Ethiopia*, and likewise the *Mediterranean*, was a proper Staple for all the Trade of the World : therefore it was a very natural Thought in *Alexander* the Great, after the Destruction of *Tyre*, to establish the Seat of Trade at *Alexandria*, his Name-sake and favourite City, which had all those Advantages : besides he was induced to this in revenge to the *Carthaginians*, hoping that *Alexandria*, being situated between *Tyre* and *Carthage*, might get the Trade from them both ; tho' at the same time he took care to establish a Colony of his own people at *Tyre*. *Alexandria* had the Island of *Pharos* before it, and the Lake *Mareotis* behind it, which communicated with the *Nile*. It soon grew an eye-sore to the *Carthaginians*.

Another mark of *Alexander's* great Consideration of Trade, was making Harbours at the Mouth of the River *Indus*, which he did by the Advice of some *Phœnicians*. He had undertaken a new Sea Expedition from the *Phalocapas*, a Branch of the *Euphrates*, to visit the Coasts of *Arabia Fælix*, where he resolved to establish the Seat of his Empire. He intended to sail round the Cape of *Good Hope*, but all those great Projects were prevented by Death. During the last two Years of his Life, he had opened again the Trade between *Ægypt* and the *Indies* : so natural was it for a Prince, who had proposed to himself the Empire of the World, not to neglect the Sea, the half of his Dominion.

His Successors pursued the Steps of their great Master in this particular. The *Ptolomies* in *Ægypt* applied themselves diligently to Commerce. * *Ptolomy Philadelphus*, a Prince of an infirm Constitution, but of a noble Spirit, open'd the Water-carriage from *Alexandria* to the *Indies*, by establishing Staples on the Canals of the *Nile*, quite to the *Red Sea*. Of his Fleet, and particularly of two Ships of extraordinary Bulk, we shall have occasion to

* About Olympiad 125.

ſpeak afterwards. *Alexander* had left *Grecian* Governors and Colonies in the *Indies*, but they were almoſt exterminated by *Sandrocottus*; *Seleucus* recovered the Sovereignty in ſome degree; but was forced to abandon to *Sandrocottus*, the Country along the Banks of the *Indus*, and ſome Cities which *Alexander* had built. *Seleucus* left *Patroclus* Lieutenant of that Country, who wrote Commentaries which are loſt by the Injury of Time.

Ptolomy Philadelphus ſent *Dionyſius*, an able Mathematician, to the *Indies*, and *Megaſthenes* Envoy to King *Sandrocottus*. *Megaſthenes* left ſome Relations of that Embaſſy, of which there are a few Extracts yet remaining. *Ptolomy* ſent afterwards *Dimachus* Envoy to *Altritrochades*, Son of *Sandrocottus*, who likewiſe compos'd ſome Memoirs of his Negotiation. By thoſe means the *Indian* Trade was reſtor'd again to *Ægypt*, and continued during the Race of the *Ptolomies*.

The Succeſſors of *Alexander* made war upon one another, particularly *Seleucus* upon *Antigonus*, in which there were great Fleets fitted out on both ſides in the *Mediterranean*. *Antigonus* was a Prince of a great Genius; for, having to do with *Ptolomy*, *Lyſimachus* and *Caffander*, Maſters of the Sea, he ſent out a Fleet with great Industry from the Coaſts of *Phœnicia*, to diſpute with them this Empire of the Sea: he had promiſed to his Army, who were diſcourag'd at the ſight of *Seleucus*'s Fleet, conſiſting of an hundred Sail, that at the end of the Summer they ſhould ſee a Fleet of his of five hundred Sail: he kept his word nearly as to the Number, but effectually as to recovering the Command of the Sea. He made himſelf Maſter of the City of *Tyre*, which, even after the Deſtruction of *Alexander*, had recovered in ſome degree its Trade. This was a wonderful Effect of the Vigour of a great Prince, and a great Indication of a maritime Genius remaining in that part of the World.

Pliny ſpeaks confuſedly of the Navigations of *Seleucus* and *Antigonus* in the *Caspian*, which he erroneouſly ſuppoſed to be a Gulph of the *Scythian* Ocean. *M. Huet* juſtly complains of *Alexander* and his Succeſſors.

Successors for introducing great Confusion in Geography, by the ridiculous Vanity of new naming the places which they conquer'd.

The Descendants of the Successors of *Alexander* cultivated Navigation in some lesser degree with various Success, till they were all subdued by the *Romans*.

During the Wars of *Seleucus* and *Antigonus*, the *Rhodians* had signaliz'd themselves at Sea: it seems to have been the Policy of that wise trading Nation to keep an exact Neutrality, as far as they were able. They made it their Business to clear the Seas of Pyrates, and pursued their Trade; but as their Country subsisted by *Aegypt*, they had more Inclination for *Ptolomy* than any of the rest; therefore they were resolv'd generously to suffer the last extremities rather than enter into an Alliance with *Antigonus* against him. They sustain'd a Year's Siege by *Demetrius*, the Son of *Antigonus*, who had not his Equal in the Art of besieging Cities. He had a Fleet of four hundred Sail before their City; and yet after all they oblig'd him to raise the Siege, and made an advantageous Peace. They pursued the same Maxim with the *Romans*, cultivating their Friendship, but endeavouring to preserve their Neutrality. This embroil'd them afterwards with *Philip* of *Macedon*, in his Wars with the *Romans*; and with *Mithridates*, who did not find his account in quarrelling with that great and wise Nation.

The History of Navigation about this Period is more particular and distinct, and in order to understand it, it is necessary to say something of the different Names, Figures, and Bulks of Ships. The first Division of Ships was into Ships of War, called by the *Romans* *Classicae*, and Ships of Burthen or *Onerariae*. The first sort went with Oars, the second with Sails commonly, tho' both were sometimes used. The *Classick* were called long Ships, the *Onerariae* round, because of their Figure approaching towards circular or oval: This Figure, tho' proper for the Stowage of Goods, was not the fittest for sailing, because of the great quantity of leeward way, except when they sail'd full before the Wind. There was likewise

a mixt sort betwixt the long and the round, which *Appian lib. 5.* describes thus: *Ostavia, impetrata ab Antonio licentia, decem phaselos triereticos fratri dono misit, id est mixtos ex longarum forma & onerariarum.*

Another distinction of Vessels was *Aperte* or open Boats, and *Cataphractæ*, such as had Decks. The first were called *Aphractæ*.

Some of the long Ships were called *Actuaria*, because of their great Swiftnes, which the French translate *Brigantines*. *Cicero*, in an Epistle to *Atticus*, calls a Ship *Decem Scalmorum*, of ten Banks of Rowers, *Actuariola*. The little Vessel, which *Cæsar* went aboard of at *Brundisium*, *Plutarch* calls *Πλοῖον Δοδεκάσκαλμον*, a Ship with twelve Banks of Oars. *Suetonius* calls it *parvulum Navigium*.

There were *Myoparones*, *Hemolia*, Greek names for Ships of War, and may be properly translated Frigats; *Lembi*, little Ships, good Sailers, which the Pyrates used; they sometimes had *Rostra*.

Liburnæ were a sort of light Ships, so called from the *Liburni*, a people of *Illyria*, who pyrated in them: They were *Biremes*.

Ordine contentæ gemino crevisse Liburnæ.

Lucan.

The Romans called all their light Ships *Liburnæ* or *Liburnicæ*.

Amongst the Ancients all great Ships had *Scaphæ* or Boats.

In the first maritime War of the Greeks their Ships must have been very small, for * *Xenophon* writes that the *Athenians* put aboard a Fleet of an hundred sail, a thousand armed Men and four hundred Archers, about fourteen men a-piece, besides the Rowers. The Ships of *Xerxes's* Fleet must have been bigger; for, as † *Herodotus* relates, there were 1207 Ships, and aboard them, according to his Computation, two hundred and thirty men a-piece.

The manner of Sea Engagements of the Ancients (which was to bore and sink the Enemy's Ships with the *Rostra*) gave bulky and high Ships a great Advantage over their Enemies, by the force of

* Lib. 2. Hellen.

† Herodot. lib. 7.

of the Stroak of a large Ship. The Height was likewise no small Convenience in boarding, and throwing of missile Weapons. So that it was much more true amongst them than amongst us, that a little Ship durst not lay her side to a great one: and tho' great Ships were commonly bad Sea Boats, they had a superior Force in a Sea Engagement. The Shock of them being sometimes so violent, that it would throw the Crew on the upper Deck of lesser Ships overboard. This occasion'd the Ancients gradually to encrease the Bulk of their Ships, till they came at last to an enormous size. This could not be done by one Row or Tire of Oars, but by several, therefore they built *Biremes*, *Triremes*, *Quinqueremes*, and, if we may believe them, some with forty Tire of Oars.

I shall not enter into the manner of construction of such large Vessels, seeming a thing impossible to moderns skill'd in Sea Affairs; however, that such Banks of Oars were not all in the same Plain, but rais'd above one another, is evident from the Figures and Descriptions of ancient Ships, and many other Passages of Authors.

In *Triremes*, the upper Rowers were called *Thranites*, the middle *Zygites*, the lower *Thalamites*. There is a passage in an old Scholiast of *Aristophanes* that explains this matter otherwise, and tells you that *Thranites* were in the Stern, the *Zygites* were in the Midship, and *Thalamites* in the Prow: but he was a Writer of a later Age, ignorant of Sea Affairs, and lived after the time of *Theodosius*, when *Triremes* were no more used. *Lucan*, speaking of the Vessel of *Brutus*, tells us that the higher Oars touched the Sea at a great Distance.

----- *Summis longe petit æquora Remis.*

Silius Italicus lib. 14.

*Intrat diffusos pestis Vulcania passim,
Atque implet dispersa foros, trepidatur omisso*

Summis

*Summis Remigio, sed enim tam rebus in arctis
Fama mali nondum tanti penetrarat ad imos.*

By which Passage you see the Fire might be amongst the upper Tire of Oars before the knowledge of it had reach'd to the lower.

Arianus, speaking of a *Biremis*, saith αὐτῶν τὰς κατὰ κώπας οὐκ ἦν πολὺ ἔξω ἐχέσας τῇ ὕδατι, that the lower Tire of Oars were little above the Water.

The different orders of Rowers had different Rates of Pay. The *Thranitæ*, as **Thucydides* tells you, had better pay, because they wrought with longer Oars. *Appianus*, lib. 5. de Bello Civili, has a passage, which puts the matter beyond all doubt, which translated runs thus: “*Agrippa* attack'd the Ship of *Papias*, he “ struck it under the Prow, and split it down to the Hold, “ those who were upon the Towers to defend the Ship were “ thrown overboard, the Water which the Ship took drowned “ the *Thalamitæ*; the Deck being broken, the other Rowers saved “ themselves by swimming.” Thus we see in the Quotation from *Silius Italicus*, that when the Ship was fir'd aloft, the *Thranitæ* were in most danger; and from that of *Appian*, that when the Water broke in below, the *Thalamitæ* were drowned, and the *Thranitæ* escap'd.

Pausanias, in his *Atticks*, speaking of a Ship of *Delos*, saith that it had from the Deck downward nine Rowers.

A passage of *Memnon*, related and translated by *Palmerius*, runs thus: “ The *Leontophoros* was a Ship admirable as well for its beauty as its bulk; it had eight Tire of Oars, an hundred at each “ Tire, eight hundred on each side, in all 1600.” This passage and some others have occasion'd a great Dispute among the Antiquaries, whether there were more than one Man at the long Oars of ancient Ships, it seeming a thing impossible for such long Oars to be managed by one Man.

All the Writers of *Tactics* agree in this manner of Construction of Ships with several Tires of Oars, particularly an anonymous Author acquaints us with the Phraseology. *Triacontorus*, *Tessaracontorus*, *Pentecontorus*, saith he, are so term'd from the number of Oars; but *Uniremis*, *Biremis*, *Triremis*, &c. denote the number of Orders or Tires of Oars. If there were yet any doubt of this matter, the Figures of ancient Ships remaining are an ocular demonstration, in which it is observable, that the *Columbaria*, Pigeon-holes, as they were called, thro' which the Oars pass'd, are not placed immediately over one another in the same vertical plain, but by way of *Quincunx*, or chequer'd, which in effect brings the case to the supposition of *Fabretti*; and the Problem is reduced to this, what perpendicular height is necessary to place several ranks of Rowers as it were upon Steps of Stairs in a Plain inclin'd to a horizontal Line in a given Angle? *Quinquiremes*, which were the greatest Ships in common use, are very possible after this manner.

There are some Ships of enormous Bulk mention'd by the Ancients, built more for Ostentation than Use. *Demetrius Poliorcetes*, of whose naval Wars we shall speak afterwards, seems to have been the best Ship-builder amongst the Ancients, of whom *Plutarch* reports, that the Bulk of his Ships surpriz'd his Friends, and their Beauty created some Delight in his Enemies. He built two Ships of sixteen and another of fifteen Ranks of Oars, which moved as easily as those of a lesser size; and warlike Machines for Sieges so well contriv'd that they astonish'd his Enemies: so that *Lyfimachus*, his mortal Foe, having obtain'd the favour of seeing his Ships and Machines, surpriz'd at the Contrivance, cried out, that they were built with more than human art.

Athenæus gives the following List of the Fleet of *Ptolomy Philadelphus*; two of thirty Tires of Oars, one of twenty, four of thirteen, two of twelve, fourteen of eleven, thirty of nine, thirty seven of seven, five of six, seventeen of five, double that Number of four, and of three and an half which were called *Triremiolia*; the rest of the Ships, which were distributed throughout the whole Empire, were above four thousand.

What

What *Athenens* relates from *Calixenus* of two Ships built by *Ptolomy Philopator* is still more surprising; "That Prince, saith he, built
 " a Ship of forty Ranks of Oars, its length was 280 Cubits, breadth
 " 38, the * *Acrostolion* on the Prow was 48 Cubits above the Wa-
 " ter, † that on the Stern; 3. It had four Rudders, each of 30 Cubits.
 " The Oars of the *Thranites* of highest Ranks of Rowers, 38 Cu-
 " bits, which were easily managed because the part within the Ship
 " was counterpois'd with Lead. It had two Prows and two Sterns,
 " twelve Decks, each 600 Cubits in Circumference. To give the
 " Ship her due Motion, required 4000 Rowers, and 400 other
 " Seamen; 2800 Soldiers to defend it, besides a great number of
 " other Officers, as Commissaries of Provisions, &c." I shall not
 enter into the Credibility of this Description, or the Mechanism of the
 Ship: only taking the account as it stands, and comparing it with one
 of our first rates of 100 Guns, of which I believe the Dimensions may
 be, length of the lower Gun Deck 170 feet, length of the Keel for
 Tunnage 135 feet, breadth from out to out 48, depth in the Hold
 19½. By the common Rule for measuring of Tunnage: the Length
 of the Keel 135 x 48 the breadth, and this multiplied by 24 the half
 breadth, dividing the Product by 95, because we suppose both Ships
 without Guns, will give in round numbers 1637 for the Tunnage.

In the measure of *Ptolomy's* Ship, because it was a *Greek* who
 describes it, we shall make use of our own Cubit of a foot and a
 half, which differs very little from the *Grecian*: the Dimensions of
 the Ship are

	Cubits.		Feet.
Length	280	=	420
Breadth	38	=	57
½ Breadth	19	=	28,5

420 x 57 x 28,5 the Product is 682290; which divided by 95
 gives 7182, so that the Proportion of the Burthen or Tunnage
 of this Ship of *Ptolomy* to one of ours of an hundred Guns is
 7182 to 1637, near 4½ to 1. H h 2 This

* Gratings.

† Quarter-deck.

This Computation proceeds on the Supposition that those Ships were similar Solids, which perhaps is not true, but we can compute on no other.

The *Thalamagus* was a Ship built by the same *Philopator* for sailing on the *Nile*, describ'd likewise by *Calixenus* of a surprising Bulk, Beauty and Expence. We shall not enter into a Detail of all the particulars, it being rather a floating Palace than a Ship, but consider it in relation to our present purpose as to the Dimensions, which stand thus,

	Greek.	Feet.
Length	$\frac{1}{2}$ Stadium or	300
Breadth	30 Cubits or	45
$\frac{1}{2}$ Breadth	15 Cubits or	22.5
Depth	40 Cubits or	60

And $300 \times 45 \times 22.5$ give 303750, which divided by 95 makes 3197 Tuns for the Burden: so that the *Thalamagus* was about double one of our 100 Gun Ships. But a more exact way of computation will be, instead of taking half the Breadth to take the Depth of the Hold, which is proportionably much greater in the antient Ships abovementioned than in ours, and indeterminately expressed in the Description. For in the first Ship the Height of *Acrostolion* above Water is mentioned to be 48 Cubits: in the second, the height of the Tent or Auning above Water 40 Cubits.

Hiero, King of *Syracuse*, employed *Archias* under the Direction of *Archimedes*, to build a Ship of immense Bulk and Expence. *Athenæus* writes that there was as much Wood cut from Mount *Ætna*, as would have built sixty *Triremes*, besides a great deal of Plank that was brought from *Italy* and other parts of *Sicily*. The Ship was built by halves, and the one half being finished, and by help of a Screw invented by *Archimedes* launch'd into the Water, the other half was join'd to it by great Brass Nails, weighing above ten pound a-piece, mortiz'd with Lead. It would be too tedious

tedious to relate all the Conveniencies, Apartments, Gardens, Walks, Baths, &c. aboard this Ship; among other things there was a Fish-pond, and a Reservoir holding two thousand *Metretes* of Water, that is, according to the Tables, above eighty five Tuns. It had several Tenders, particularly one mentioned, that was of the Burden of three thousand Talents; a Talent was sixty *Minae*, and the antient *Attick Mina* was our Pound Averdupois, consequently two Talents made an hundred and twenty Pounds, called a hundred Weight, and forty Talents made a Tun, therefore this Ship was just seventy five Tun. There were other Tenders, which the Author saith were only five hundred Talents, or the sixth part of this, *viz.* twelve Tuns and an half.

There is great reason to believe that the antient Merchant Ships were much less than ours. *Cicero* tells you in his twelfth Epistle to *Lentulus*, that they discovered by intercepted Letters that *Dolabella* design'd, when his Affairs grew desperate in *Syria* and *Egypt*, to pack up bag and baggage, and sail for *Italy*, and for that purpose was about to seize upon transport Ships, the least of which was of two thousand *Amphoræ*, that is about fifty six Tun, which it seems he thought a large Ship; if it were only the measure of the Capacity, and not of the Burden, it would be still much less.

Pliny lib. 16. cap. 40. speaks of one very large Ship of Burden, which brought over from *Ægypt* the great Obelisk that stood in the *Circus* of the *Vatican* in the Reign of *Caligula*; which besides the Obelisk itself had 120000 *Modii* of *Lentes* for Ballast, 120000 *Modii* make 1138 Tun.

All those great Ships above mentioned fall very far short of the Capacity of the Ark, which, according to the Dimensions given us in the Scriptures, was 300 Cubits in length, 50 in breadth, and 30 in height: which supposing it a Parallelepiped, gives the Content $30 \times 50 \times 300 = 450000$ solid Cubits. The Cube of the *Jewish* Cubit in Feet and Decimals of a Foot is 6.068404224, this multiplied into the former Sum, gives 2730781.9 the Content of the Ark in Feet; 33.6875 cubical Feet make a Tun, there-
fore

fore dividing 2730781.9 by 33.6875, the Quotient is 81062 Tuns, the Capacity of the Ark; which being stow'd with things of no greater, and chiefly of less specifick Gravity than Water, would make the Capacity not much different from the Tunnage.

But, to return to the History of Navigation,

* The *Carthaginians* endeavoured to extend their Empire and their Commerce by the Conquest of *Spain*, *Sicily*, and *Sardinia*. They attack'd *Sicily* with various Success, and often lost there great Fleets and Armies. The two *Dionysii* maintain'd their Tyranny there with great Conduct and Force for fifty years together, with a Fleet of five hundred large Ships, 100000 Foot and 10000 Horse^a. *Dionysius* the father had once chased them out of the Island. He was the first who built *Quinquiremes*^b. *Timoleon*, who came after the *Dionysii*, forced the *Carthaginians* a second time out of the Island, tho' they had manned out against him a Fleet of two hundred men of war, and above two thousand Ships of Burden. These ill Successes did not discourage that ambitious and interested People, who looked upon *Syracuse* as the Rival of *Carthage*; they still pursued the same Scheme, and found afterwards a more dangerous Enemy in *Agathocles*, who from a Pyrate raised himself to be Tyrant of his Country. He not only beat the *Carthaginians* in *Sicily*, but besieged them in their Capitol in *Africk*, and restored the *Sicilians* to the Empire of those Seas. After the Death of *Agathocles* the *Carthaginians* renewed their Pretensions upon *Sicily*: the *Sicilians* called to their aid *Pyrrhus*, King of *Epirus*, who joining his Ships to those of the *Syracusians*, composed a Fleet of more than two hundred sail, beat the *Carthaginians* at Sea, and made himself Master of the Island. But the *Romans* having obtained the same Advantages over him in *Italy*, as he had obtain'd over the *Carthaginians* in *Sicily*, obliged him to abandon both *Italy* and *Sicily*.

The

* About A. M. 3595. Olympiad 92.
^a Vid. Diodor. Sicul. Justin. & alios.

| ^b About Olympiad 109.
^c About Olympiad 117.

The *Carthaginians* disputed with the same obstinacy the Possession of *Sardinia*, and with no better Success. Their Attempts on this Island was the cause of the second *Punick* War, of which we shall speak afterwards.

The *Tyrians*, from whom the *Carthaginians* were descended, had established a Colony at *Cadiz*; the People of *Cadiz* procured their aid against the *Spaniards*, in which War they had got possession of some part of *Spain*. The great *Hannibal* afterwards extended their Conquests as far as the *Eber*. They were beat out of that Country by the *Romans*, of whose naval Power I shall now begin to say something.

The *Romans*, incited by the Example of their Neighbours, and compelled to it by Necessity, began to think seriously of acquiring a maritime Force. *Polybius* tells us, that before the first *Punick* War they had not thought of the Sea: this is not to be understood in a strict sense; for the same Author makes mention of a Treaty between them and the *Carthaginians*, *An. U. C. 245*. in the time of the first Consuls, which was two hundred and fifty years before the first *Punick* War, in which they engaged themselves not to sail beyond the North Promontory of *Carthage*, unless compelled by Necessity.

The Navigation of the *Romans* is regulated by particular Clauses in that Treaty. In the year of *Rome* 402 there was another Treaty of Commerce made with the *Carthaginians*, in which the *Tyrians* and People of *Utica* were comprehended as Allies of the *Romans*. It appears by these Treaties, that the *Romans* had not only practised the Sea, but pyrated on it. The third Treaty between the then *Romans* and the *Carthaginians*, was made in the year of *Rome* 473. By this Treaty it appears that the *Romans* had very much neglected their maritime Affairs, for they stipulated with the *Carthaginians* to furnish them with Ships both for Transport and War. In the year of *Rome* 416, seventy four years before the first *Carthaginian* War, the *Romans* had seiz'd upon the Fleet of the *Antiates*, now *Capo de Auzo*, consisting of twenty two Ships, among which

which there were six armed with *Rostra*, with which the Consul *Menius* adorn'd the publick place of Oratory. These are plain Proofs of the *Romans* having applied themselves to the Sea, before the first *Carthaginian* War.

It was in vain for the *Romans* to think of carrying on the War in *Sicily* against the *Carthaginians*, without a naval Force; and perhaps nothing can give a greater Idea of the most invincible Courage and Industry of that People, than this first Essay of their naval Preparations; having built in the space of sixty Days from the time of cutting down the Timber a Fleet of an hundred *Quinquiremes* and twenty *Triremes*, upon a Model of one of the Enemy's Ships which chance had made them Masters of. They had been us'd before to waft over their Troops into *Sicily* in borrow'd open Vessels. The Reader will find a very particular Account of this War in the first Book of *Polybius*, by which he may form likewise some Idea of the Vessels of that time: For five years after the beginning of that War the *Romans* rigged out a Fleet, in which there were 140000 Men that bore arms. The Fleet consisted of three hundred and thirty Vessels; in each Galley they had three hundred Rowers and an hundred and twenty Soldiers; for the number of Men being divided by the number of Ships gives four hundred and twenty four men a-piece.

The *Carthaginian* Fleet consisted of three hundred and fifty sail, with 150000 fighting men aboard, which is more than four hundred and twenty eight men in every Ship. This shews that their Ships were very large. And who now (as *Polybius* saith) would contemplate the mighty Hazard to which those two contending States were exposed; and but hear the relation of the Preparation of such Fleets and Armies without Astonishment, and taking part of the Peril with which they threatned each other. The Event was, that the *Roman* Fleet (although built by Shipwrights, and conducted by Pilots, both without Experience) defeated that of the *Carthaginians* *, both in the first and second Battle; and had made the

* Olymp. 131. U. C. 498.

the *Romans* Masters at Sea, had it not been for their Losses by Shipwreck; by which, the first year of the War, their Fleet, consisting of three hundred and fifty four sail, was reduced to eighty. To repair this Loss they built a hundred and twenty Ships in three Months time, and put to Sea with a Fleet of three hundred sail, of which they lost again the half by Shipwreck. This Fleet they recruited with two hundred sail, whereof they lost ninety three in a Sea-fight the year afterwards. This was attended by another Loss: for the Consul *Junius* passing over into *Sicily* with a Reinforcement of an hundred and twenty Gallies, and more than eight hundred Ships of Burden, his Fleet was destroy'd by a furious Tempest. These Losses obliged the *Romans* to abandon the Sea to the *Carthaginians*, who by their Insolence and ravaging the *Italian* Coasts opposite to *Sicily*, forced the *Romans* again to try their Fortune at Sea with a Fleet of two hundred sail, under the Command of *Lutatius* the Consul, who obtain'd a compleat Victory over the *Carthaginians* in the year of *Rome* 511. After which these People were obliged to demand Peace, and give up to the *Romans* all their Possessions in *Sicily*. This Sea War cost the *Carthaginians* five hundred *Quinquiremes*, and the *Romans* seven hundred, including their Shipwrecks.

The *Roman* Shipwrecks were occasion'd undoubtedly by their Ships being bad Sea-boats, and themselves but indifferent Seamen. For mere personal Valour could not supply want of knowledge in building and working their Ships. Of which there cannot be a greater Indication than that of the *Rhodian* Ship, which passed thro' the whole *Roman* Fleet, backwards and forwards several times, carrying Intelligence to *Drepanum*. *Polybius* saith, that the *Rhodian* Captain relying on his Knowledge and the Lightness of his Vessel, passed in open day through all the Guards of the Enemy that awaited him; and in a kind of Mockery and Contempt of the Enemy, he would often lie upon his Oars, and then take a turn, and go quite round them, as if it were to provoke them to fight. This Ship by good luck fell into their Hands at last, and served as

a Model to build others by. One cannot help making this Observation, that the People of that time must have been either more faithful to their Country, or better governed than those in our days; for if the *Roman* Government subsisted now, they would have had renegade Seamen and Ship-wrights enough to have served them on this occasion.

A little before the time of this first *Carthaginian* War lived *Hieron* King of *Syracuse*, a wise Prince skill'd in maritime Affairs, of whose naval Architecture we have given a former Instance.

Ten or twelve years afterwards the *Romans* were engaged in a new War against the *Illyrians*, Inhabitants of the Eastern side of the *Adriatick* Gulph, who under the Authority and Permission of their Queen *Teuta* infested all the neighbouring Coasts with their Piracies. *Teuta* had the Insolence to put to death one of the *Roman* Ambassadors; she was obliged, by a vigorous and successful War which the *Romans* made, to consent to give up all the Sea Coast, except a very few places; to reduce her Fleet two unarmed Brigantines, and not to sail beyond the City of *Lissus*, now call'd *Aleso* or *Alessia* in the Neighbourhood of *Dyrrachium*, *Durazzo* in *Albania*. It was the constant Method of the *Romans* to disarm those Nations whom they had vanquished at Sea: for what other Security could they have, it being impossible to bridle their Power in that Element by Garrisons, as at Land.

The *Illyrians* broke this Treaty, and the *Illyrians* put to Sea fifty Brigantines, in which they sail'd beyond the *Lissus* as far as the *Cyclades*; but they were vanquished by the Consul *Emilius*.

The Island of *Sardinia*, and the Uneasiness of the *Carthaginians* under a great Sum that was exacted from them by the *Romans*, were the causes of a second *Punick* War; in which the Fleets of both Nations seem'd to be less numerous than in the first. The *Romans*, according to their usual Spirit, when their Affairs were in the utmost Extremity in *Italy* by the terrible Invasion of *Hannibal*, *Olymp.* 140. *U. C.* 536. ordered *Scipio* to pass with a Fleet

to *Sicily*, and from thence to *Africk*. He with a Diligence, almost past Credibility, built, rigg'd and arm'd twenty *Quinquiremes*, and thirty *Quadrيرهmes* in forty five Days, reckoning from the time of cutting down the Timber, a great part of which was green. The Victory he obtained over *Hannibal* in *Africk* put an end to that War. The *Carthaginians* beg'd and obtain'd Peace upon the very hard terms of having their Fleet reduc'd to ten Gallies, *Scipio* having burn'd the rest before their eyes to the number of five hundred of all Rates. What a miserable Spectacle was this for a Nation that had been Mistress at Sea so long? By this Treaty they were not only restrain'd as to their Ships of force, but the very Bulk of their trading Vessels was regulated. It was remarkable in this second *Panick* War, that whilst *Hannibal* was victorious in *Italy* at Land, the *Romans* beat the *Carthaginians* at Sea.

The next Affair which the *Romans* had at Sea was with *Philip* King of *Macedon*, who after the Battle of *Canna* had entered into a Confederacy with *Hannibal*, of which the principal Article was, that he should invade *Italy* with two hundred sail of Ships. In the year of *Rome* 540, the *Praetor* *Laevinus* commanding the Fleet upon the Coast of *Brundisium* (now *Brundisi*) and *Calabria*, embarked an Army aboard the Fleet, and forced *Philip* to raise the Sieges of **Oricum* and of †*Apollonia*, obliged him to retire into *Macedonia* by Land, and to burn the greatest part of his Fleet, consisting of an hundred and twenty *Biremes*. The very same year the Cities of *Eubœa* were attack'd by three powerful Fleets, the *Roman*, that of *Attalus* King of *Pergamos*, consisting of eighty *Quinquiremes*, and that of the *Rhodians* of twenty *Catapraetæ*, that is, covered or close Ships. Twelve years afterwards *Philip* engaged near the Island of *Chio* the Fleet of *Attalus*, and that of the *Rhodians* consisting of sixty five Ships of War, besides some of the *Byzantines* *Philip's* Fleet consisted of fifty three co-

I i 2

ver'd

* *Oricum* on the Coast of *Epirus*, built by the *Colchians*.

† *Apollonia*, a City of *Macedonia*, now called *Pollina*.

ver'd Gallies, besides several open Ships, and an hundred and fifty Gallions and Ships called *Pristes*, from the Figure of a Whale on their Prow, as a Mark of their extraordinary Swiftnes. *Philip* at last being beaten by the *Romans* under the Conduct of *Q. Flaminius*, obtain'd peace upon the hard condition of delivering all his cover'd Vessels to the *Romans*. They left him some small Vessels, and one Galley of a prodigious size, which was said to be of sixteen Ranks of Oars. This great Ship carried the Consul *Paulus Æmilius* to Rome, after he had vanquish'd *Perseus* the Son of *Philip*.

Antiochus, surnamed the Great, at the Instigation of *Hannibal*, disputed with the *Romans* the Empire of the Sea with the same bad Success. He had an Admiral of great Experience, one *Polyxenidas*. The *Romans* had the advantage of the Battel by the Bulk of their Ships, and the Fleet of *Antiochus* in the Swiftnes and Mobility of theirs, which served them in great stead in the Flight. *Polyxenidas* despised the Fabrick of the *Roman* Vessels, affirming them to be *inscite factas & immobiles*. The Battel was fought on the Coasts of *Ionia*. The *Rhodians* attacked a recruit of Vessels, which *Antiochus* was bringing from *Sicily*; but *Polixenidas* his Admiral, a very able Officer, surprized the *Rhodian* Fleet, together with a part of the *Roman* at the Island of *Samos*: there were hardly seven Vessels that escaped, twenty were taken and carried to *Ephesus*. *Æmilius Regillus* succeeded to *Livius* in the command of the *Roman* Fleet, and with eighty sail beat that of *Antiochus* under the command of *Hannibal* and *Polyxenidas*, consisting of an hundred covered Vessels. The *Romans* took thirty of them, and burnt or sunk the rest. The Defeat of his Army at land at the same time extinguished his Hopes of disputing with the *Romans* the command of the Sea. He was obliged to abandon all the *Asiatick* Coast between the Sea and Mount *Taurus*, to deliver all his Fleet to the *Romans*, except ten middle-siz'd Brigantines, with which he durst not sail beyond the Promontories of *Cilicia*.

In execution of this Treaty, fifty great Vessels were burnt by the command of the *Roman* Consul. His Son *Antiochus Eupator*,
in

defiance of this Clause, began to augment his Fleet; but the Roman Senate ordered his supernumerary Vessels to be burnt.

Hannibal apprehending least *Antiochus*, after his Defeat, should be obliged to deliver him up to the Romans, went into the Service of *Prusias*, King of ^a *Bithynia*, and commanded his Fleet against *Eumenes*, King of *Pergamos*^b, an Ally of the Romans. Being fruitful in Stratagems, he threw into the Enemy's Ships earthen Bottles filled with Serpents, which put the Crew in Disorder, and made them fly. This was the same *Prusias*, who join'd with the *Rhodians* in a War against the *Byzantines*, and stop'd them from levying their Toll upon the Trade into the *Euxine* Sea.

The *Ætolians* were the next that by their Insolence drew the Arms of the Romans against them. The Consul *Fulvius* took their Capital City *Ambracia*, and reduced them to beg Peace, which they obtain'd by the Intercession of the *Athenians* and *Rhodians*. The *Istrians* who had join'd with them were Fellow-Sufferers. After this the Romans were Masters of all the Isles from the Coast of *Epirus*^c to the Cape of *Malleum*^d.

Nabis, who had possessed himself of the Coast near to *Sparta*, and there pyrated outrageously upon all the *Peloponesian* Trade, was the next that felt the Power of the Roman Arms. The Consul attack'd him with a Fleet of forty sail, eighteen close Gallies of *Rhodes*, and ten others of King *Eumenes*, obliged him to deliver up his Fleet, and restore the Ships he had taken to the Proprietors, reserving only to himself two Brigantines. Notwithstanding which he rigged out another small Fleet, and the *Achæans* ingaged him with theirs, not waiting for that of the Romans. *Philopæmen*, a great Captain at land, but a bad Admiral, took the Command upon him, and was beaten by *Nabis*. He made afterwards a Truce with the People of *Rome*, but before it expired he was kill'd by the *Ætolians*. After which *Sparta* entered into the Alliance of the *Achæans*.

The

^a A Province of Natolia

^b In the Lesser Mysia. There was a famous Library at Pergamos.

^c Epirus lies between Macedonia and the Ionian Sea; it is now called Canina.

^d Now called Cabo Malio in the Morea.

The *Rhodians*, tho' Friends and Allies of the People of *Rome*, were not perfectly well pleased with this great Superiority of their maritime Power. They would fain have made themselves Arbitrators between the *Romans* and King *Perseus*. They spoke in a very high style to the Senate, and complain'd of a great many Grievances; but chang'd their Language much after the Defeat of *Perseus*, laying the blame of this Proceeding on some particular Citizens. No body could be surpriz'd that so wise a People should have such Sentiments.

Perseus, after having in vain solicited his Neighbours for aid, sent Envoys to *Carthage*, to kindle afresh their ancient Hatred against the *Romans*: He had a numerous Fleet, and some Ships of great Bulk. The *Romans* during this time had neglected a little their Sea Affairs, and their Fleet was ill man'd; but a Victory by Land over *Perseus* soon ended the Quarrel, and he himself being taken Prisoner in the Island of *Samathracia*, whither he had fled, was carried to *Rome*. It was on this occasion that *Paulus Aemilius* entered the *Tyber* in the above-mentioned royal Ship of *Perseus* of sixteen Ranks of Oars. *Gentius* King of the *Illyrians* had the same fate.

The *Romans* were surpris'd to see two captive Kings, and the successful end of a War, of which they knew not the beginning. But as a mark that the *Romans* considered their maritime Power more in relation to War than their Trade, they made a present of an hundred and twenty Brigantines of the Fleet of *Gentius* to the People of *Apollonia*, *Corcyra* (now *Corfu*) and *Dyrrachium* (*Durrazzo*.)

Polybius tells us, that from the Defeat of *Philip* King of *Macedon* till a considerable time after that of *Perseus*, the *Romans* had absolutely neglected the Coast of *Illyria*.

All this while the little *Asiatick* Princes carried on maritime Wars against one another.

During

During the Roman Wars in Macedonia the Carthaginians were preparing to shake off their Yoke. The Romans were inform'd of their secretly laying up naval Stores. Ambassadors were sent to Carthage, under pretence of terminating the Difference between the Carthaginians and Masinissa. These Ambassadors were like to have been torn to pieces by the populace, but were convinc'd by ocular Demonstration of the naval Preparations of the Carthaginians. Whereupon the Romans quickly fitted out a Fleet against them of fifty Quinquiremes, and a great many other Ships. The Consul Manlius commanded the Land Army. The Carthaginians, surprized at so sudden an Attack, followed the Example of Utica, which had submitted to the Romans; who began by burning the Carthaginian Fleet; and, after having seiz'd a great number of Hostages, acquainted them with their resolution of destroying their City, and settling them on the Continent five Leagues from the Sea. Upon hearing this they were seiz'd with Fury, and resolv'd to suffer the last Extremity rather than submit to such cruel Terms. They were besieg'd in form by Sea and Land. After Scipio had taken away the use of their Harbour, they dug a new one at another Quarter of their City, through which they sent a Fleet of an hundred and twenty Ships of War, which attack'd the Roman Fleet, and burnt a part of it: but after all their vain Efforts, the City of Carthage was taken by the Romans seven hundred years from its Foundation, and six hundred and eight after that of Rome. The Romans burnt the remainder of this last Fleet, which is another mark of their small Attachment for the Sea. Carthage at that time had seven hundred thousand Inhabitants, as we said before: and nothing could be a greater Sign of their Power and Riches, than that last Effort they made for their Preservation. But succeeding times plainly shew'd the Romans the Advantage of a City situated on that place. For, not to mention the Attempt of the Gracchi to rebuild Carthage^f, it was at last finish'd by Augustus, and peopled

^f Old Carthage stood about twelve Miles from Tunis towards the Sea. There is a small Village there now.

pled with *Romans* and *Africans*, two hundred years from the time of its Ruin, according to a Project left by *Julius Caesar*.

After the destruction of *Carthage*, the *Romans* began to have a regular Commerce in *Africa*. It consisted chiefly in the Sale of Slaves carried to the Island of *Delos*, which by the happy Circumstance of being reckoned a sacred place, grew to be a free Port, where Nations warring with one another resorted with their Goods, and traded as in a neutral Country.

The Destruction of *Carthage* was soon follow'd by that of *Corinth*^g, a City famous for Trade and Navigation; it had two Harbours, that of *Senchres* on the *Aegean* Sea towards the East, on the Western side the Port of *Lechaum*: it was called by *Philip* of *Macedon* the Chain of Greece. The *Corinthians* were said to be Inventors of *Triremes*, and of Weights and Measures; tho' both their Sea-craft and Arithmetick came originally from the *Phoenicians*. But at last their Impudence in violating the Right of Nations, and ill treating the *Roman* Deputies, drew the Vengeance of that People upon them: and the Consul *Mummius*, after having beaten
 A.U.C. 607. their Army, took, pillag'd, and burnt their City; which was af-
 A.U.C. 710. terwards rebuilt by *Julius Caesar*.

The Destruction of those two famous trading Cities, *Carthage* and *Corinth*, fill'd the Seas with Pyrates: their Inhabitants having no certain abode, nor any other way of subsisting. The *Romans* at that time were engag'd in a dangerous War against *Mithridates*, who was powerful at Sea, and used the Assistance of the Pyrates to reduce the *Roman* naval Power. *Antonius* attack'd the Pyrates of *Crete*, and by his too great Presumption was defeated, upon the Sense of which affront he died with Grief. This Loss was repair'd by *Q. Metellus* Proconsul, who subdued all the Island, the Inhabitants of which had been free from the time of *Minos*. The Pyrates of the neighbouring Coasts, *Pamphylia*, *Cilicia*, and *Lycia*^h had the Courage to engage the *Roman* Fleet with their small Vessels,

^g *Corinth* stood upon the Isthmus which joins *Peloponnesus* to the Continent, between the *Sinus Corinthiacus* (Golfo di Lepanto) and the *Sinus*

Saronicus (Golfo di Egina) and so most conveniently for Trade.

^h Provinces on the South side of *Asia Minor*,

sels, but were routed, and their little Fortifications destroy'd. The Romans, as they were grown formidable, were likewise become odious to the Inhabitants of *Asia*, *Greece* and *Ægypt*, which made those Nations extremely respectful to the orders of *Mithridates*. The *Rhodians* alone kept their Faith with the Romans: Their Island was a Retreat to such as escap'd from the Barbarities which were practis'd by that Prince at Sea; who for that reason attack'd the *Rhodians* with a mighty Fleet; but his design was render'd abortive by the superior Art and Conduct of the *Rhodians*. *Lucullus*, under the command of *Sylla*, having with some difficulty collected a great Fleet, shut up *Mithridates* in *Pitany*, a City of *Troas*, whilst *Fimbria* besieged him by Land. *Fimbria* was a Person of so bad a Character, that *Lucullus* would not enter into any Association with him; but acting by himself, twice beat the Fleet of *Mithridates*. Yet I think there lies a great Suspicion upon *Archelaus* the King's Admiral, who deliver'd up seventy Ships, near a third part of his whole Fleet, and persuaded his Master to consent to it, and afterwards took service with his Enemies. *Mithridates* escap'd at that time, and revenged himself upon *Cotta*, Collegue of *Lucullus*. After the Death of *Sylla*, *Cotta* was beaten by Sea and Land (having lost sixty Ships) and afterwards besieged in *Chalcedonia*. *Lucullus* rais'd the Siege, and shut up *Mithridates* himself in his Camp before *Cyzicus*^k, a Town of *Mysia*, which that Prince had besieged. *Mithridates* chose the Sea as the securest Retreat, but lost sixty Men of War by a violent Storm, as he was sailing into the *Euxine* by *Byzantium*; he escaped narrowly himself aboard a small Privateer, who carried him back to his Kingdom. *Lucullus* pursued the rest of the Fleet, sunk thirty Men of War on the Coasts of *Troas* and *Lemnos*; and at last made himself Master at Sea; having with singular Modesty and Frugality refus'd 3000 Talents, or 581250*l.* which the Senate had ordered him to refit his Fleet. He brought to *Italy* an hundred and ten rostrated Galleys of the Fleet of *Mithridates*, and by his Behaviour in that War, and all the future part

K k

of

ⁱ About Olymp. 177. U. C. 685.^k *Cyzicus* is situated on the Propontis.

of his Life, has left one of the greatest Characters of Antiquity.

All this while the Pyrates grew very numerous, and form'd a sort of Republick, which grew to such a degree of Power and Insolence, that a Merchant Ship durst not put to Sea. The ordinary Convoys of Provisions for *Rome* were intercepted, and the City was like to be famished. The Towns and Temples on the Sea Coasts of *Italy* were pillaged, or put under Contribution. The Pyrates appeared with great Fleets even at the Mouth of the *Tiber*. They had of all sorts above a thousand Ships, of which they form'd regular Fleets. They had their several Ports and Magazines, but *Cilicia* was their principal Resort, from whence they fitted out their Squadrons as occasion requir'd. So pressing an Evil demanded a powerful and speedy Remedy. *Pompey* was entrusted with a command greater than had been given before to any Roman Citizen, and which, according to the reasonable care of Liberty in that time, and afterwards lost, gave much Jealousy. It was no less than the command of all the Seas from the Straits of *Gibraltar* to the *Thracian Bosphorus*, with the bordering Coast fifty Miles up the Country. He had a Fleet equip'd of Romans and their Allies, consisting of five hundred sail. With this Strength he defeated the Navy of the Pyrates on the Coast of *Cilicia*, and by a Conduct peculiar to himself, put a happy end to the War, of which I think the most prudent part was his Moderation and Indulgence, not reducing them to desperation; but after having forbid them the use of the Sea, appointed them fix'd Habitations and Lands to cultivate in the inland Countries; which kind usage made them afterwards the most faithful Subjects of the people of *Rome*. The successful Management of this War, which he finish'd in three Months, makes perhaps the most glorious part of the Life of *Pompey*, and exceeds (in my Opinion) the greatest Actions ever perform'd by *Cesar*.

The

The Navigation of the *Mediterranean* was now free, but the *Romans* enjoyed the Fruits of this Commerce very little, for their Trade was War. Another Scene of Action opened to the *Romans*; who, after the Conquest of *Gaul*, sent Shipping into the Western Ocean. After *Cæsar* had subdued the *Belgæ*, the *Venetæ*, a People inhabiting the Country about *Vannes* in *Britany*, whom *Strabo* makes of the same Nation with the *Belgæ*, foreseeing that *Cæsar* intended to invade *Britain*, with which they had great Commerce, resolved to divert him from his purpose by creating him some Disturbance in *Gaul*. The *Venetæ* were very powerful at Sea, and a maritime Force was very necessary to attack them: *Cæsar* therefore gave order to build his Gallies on the *Loir*, and the Rivers that fall into it. He made *Decimus Brutus* Admiral of the Navy, with orders to sail towards the *Venetæ* with what speed he could, himself in the mean time marching towards them with his Land Forces. He tells us in his Commentaries, that the Tides were so much their Friends, and their Ships so accommodated to the nature of those Seas, that they could easily remove themselves from one Town to another, and so deluded him the greatest part of the Summer; they made use of Iron Chains instead of Cables, and raw Hides instead of Sails. When his Fleet arrived, there was but small hope of success against two hundred and twenty sail of Ships, of such height and strength that his Vessels could do no execution upon them; To supply those Inconveniencies he made use of this Device: he ordered his Men to arm long Poles with sharp Hooks or Scythes, wherewith they took hold of the Tackling which held the Main-yard to the Mast of their Enemies Ship, then rowing their own Ship they cut the Tackling, and brought the Main-yard by the board; thus the *Venetæ* lost the use of their Shipping, and the Contest fell within the compass of Valour, in which the *Romans* were superior; the *Venetæ* having lost the greatest part of their Fleet and their best Men in this Battel, were not able to make any farther resistance.

This Obstacle being removed, *Cæsar* invaded *Britain*^m with eighty Transports, on board of which he put two Legions and the Officers of some Gallies. He had likewise prepared eighteen Transports for his Cavalry. He observes that the Figure and Use of the Gallies appeared strange to the *Britons*.

To say no more of that Expedition, the ill Success of which was in great measure owing to the Storms that disordered his Fleet; the bad disposition he made in landing his Men, shews him not only to be much inferior to *Pompey* as a Sea Officer, but to have had little or no Skill in that Element.

He invaded *Great Britain* a second time, with a Fleet of eight hundred Ships, on board of which there were five Legions and two thousand Horse.

Before those times the *Spaniards* and *Phœnicians* had great Establishments in *Spain*; they traded to the Western part of *England*, and the other *British* Isles, comprehended by the Ancients under the general Name of *Cassiterides*, from the Tin with which they abounded. The Commerce of Lead and Tin was so lucrative, that they kept it a great Secret. *Strabo* relates that a *Phœnician* being pursued by a *Roman* Vessel, chose to dash his Ship against the Rocks, to draw the *Roman* after him, rather than discover his course. *Publius Crassus* afterwards made that Voyage, and published his Journal: Both *Diodorus Siculus*ⁿ and *Tacitus*^o acquaint us that Trade had civilized the Inhabitants of *Cornwall* more than those of the other parts of *Great Britain*.^p *Strabo* relates that the Commodities of *England* were Corn, Cattle, Gold, Silver, Iron, Skins, Leather, and hunting Dogs; and speaking of the *Cassiterides* he adds.^q Tin and Lead. *Tacitus* joins Pearls. *Cæsar* mentions neither Gold, Silver, nor Pearls. *Cicero* affirms in express terms, from the Information of the Letters of his Brother *Quintus*, that there was neither Gold nor Silver in *England*, which shews that the *English* Metals were not then known.

^m On the 55th Year current, August 26. in the Afternoon, as Dr. Haly has demonstrated.

ⁿ Diodorus Siculus lib. 4.

^o Tacitus in vita Agricolaë lib. 24.

^p Strabo lib. 4.

^q Ibid: lib. 3.

^r Tacitus vita Agricolaë cap. 12.

^s Cicero Epist. fam. lib. 7. ad Trebat. Epist. ad Atticum lib. 4. Epist. 17 & 116.

known to the Romans, but were so very soon afterwards; for *Strabo*, who talks of their Tin and Lead Trade, lived under *Augustus* and *Tiberius*. There was either no Copper, or not a sufficient Quantity in *England* at that time, because they were furnished with that Metal from abroad. Lead and Tin were used in the time of the *Trojan War*, and brought perhaps from the *Cassiterides* by the *Phœnicians*. *Herodotus* affirms that the *Greeks* had their Tin from thence. As for *English Dogs* they were brought to *Rome* before *Cæsar's Expedition*: they are mentioned by *Gratian* in his *Cynogeticon*, and by *Strabo* as of common use. It has been doubted whether the *Britons* at that time had any other Shipping, except their small Boats covered with Leather; but since *Cæsar* tells us that they often assisted the *Gauls*, and particularly the *Venetae*, we must imagine they had larger Vessels built of solid Wood; besides they must needs imitate the Fabrick of other Ships, which they saw in their own or foreign Ports every day.

The chief trading City among the *Gauls* was *Massilia* (now *Marseills*) founded and peopled by the *Phœceans*, an *Asiatick* Nation addicted to Commerce, whose Manners they retained; they civilized the *Gauls*, who were their Neighbours; but their Riches and Grandeur drew upon them the Envy and Hatred of some Nations among them, as the *Salyans* and *Ligurians*. They assisted the People of *Rome* (who courted their Favour) on many occasions. There are two Voyages of the *Massilians* recorded, one of *Euthemenes* beyond the Line, and another of *Pythias* towards the North as far as *Iceland*, which were treated, because of the Strangeness of their Accounts, as fabulous by the Ancients; but time has confirm'd the possibility and the truth of them. *Marseilles* had great Obligations to *Pompey*, and join'd with him against *Cæsar*, who took their City after the Loss of two Sea Battles which they had sustained in their own Defence. There were other trading Towns in *Gaul* less famous than *Marseilles*, of which the Reader may see an account in *Monsieur Huet*.

Spain

* *Cæsar*. lib. 5. cap. 12. de Bell. Gall. *Strabo* lib. 3.

* *Herod.* lib. 3. cap. 151.

Spain (at least the Southern parts of it) was always much more famous for Traffick than *Gaul*. The *Phœnicians* frequented it, especially that part which lies towards the Straits of *Gibraltar* at the mouth of the *Betis*, celebrated by ancient Authors under the name of *Tharsis*. See *Ezek.* xxvii. 12.

The Expedition and Conquests of *Hercules* are ascrib'd to these Parts of *Spain*; and one *Colæus* of *Samos* is said to have been driven thither by fortune about the forty fifth *Olympiad*, where he made a very rich booty; tho' *Safrates*, a certain *Greek* from the Island of *Ægina*, had been there before him. The *Phœceans*, driven from *Asia* by the *Persians*, came into these Countries about the sixty eighth *Olympiad*. The *Phœnicians* were enticed thither by the Silver Mines, called by the Ancients the Mountains of Silver: Whereof they found such Quantities, that they forged their Anchors and other Utensils of their Ships of that Metal. I have mentioned the *Spanish* Mines in a former Dissertation. Besides Metals, *Spain* furnished several other rich Commodities, as Wine, Wool, Stuffs, linen Cloth, (of which they were said to be the Inventors) Honey, Wax, Borax, Vermilion, fossile Salt, pickled Fish, and a sort of Rush called *Spartum*, useful for Cordage and other parts of Shipping, from whence *Cartagena* was called *Spartaria*. But Oil must not have been plentiful, even in *Andalusia*, in those times, since * *Aristotle* tells us that they purchased it of the *Phœnicians* with Bars of Silver. The Inhabitants of the *Baleares* made use of a factitious Oil, † and the *Portuguese* instead of it used Butter. In the time of *Augustus* and *Tiberius* the Southern Coasts of *Spain* sent great Fleets of Merchantmen to *Italy*.

Germany was very little known before the time of *Cæsar*; and he knew only that part of it which lies on the Banks of the *Rhine*. In the Wars that were carry'd on under *Augustus*, that Country came to be more frequented, for his Fleets sail'd round *Germany* beyond the *Cimbrick Chersonesus* (now *Jutland*.)

When

* *Aristot.* lib. de mirabilibus.

† *Strabo* lib. 9.

When ^aStrabo speaks of Germany, between the Elb and the Baltick, as an unknown Country, he must be understood to mean the inland places and not the Coast. ^bTacitus says that the Germans were *Autochthones*, Originals of their own Country, and that they had no Communication with any strange Nation; that the Transmigrations and peopling of Countries were made in former times by Sea, and not by Land; nevertheless there were several Inroads of foreign Nations into Germany, mentioned by antient Authors, particularly a ^cVoyage of the Egyptians under the Conduct of Osisir up the Danube; from them the Suevi^d had their Worship of Isis, and all the Germans that of Truth, from whom they took the name of *Tentons*. According to antient Fables the Argonauts at their return from Colchis sail'd up the Danube, and from thence passed into the Adriatick, carrying their Ship Argo upon their Shoulders: a Mark of great Ignorance in Geography among the Writers of that time. The manner of living of the Nomades, changing their Habitations, made them incapable of Trade. The Inhabitants on the Banks of the Rhine knew the use of Wine and Money, and taught both to their Neighbours. The Amber of the Northern Coasts of Germany brought a considerable Profit, that commodity being in great request at Rome. ^eScandinavia had Harbours both upon the Baltick and upon the Ocean: the Inhabitants built Vessels of a particular frame, with two Prows, and without sails, like those of some other people upon the Euxine Sea. They exchanged their dry Fish and other Merchandize with those of the Germans; their Pitch and Copper brought them likewise considerable Profit. All the People of that Northern Tract Eastward of Germany, and a part of Germany itself, were very indistinctly known by the Ancients under the Name of *Scythians*, of whose Commerce there is little mention; and Monsieur Huet speaks rather of the modern than ancient State of the Trade of *Moscovy* and *Poland*.

The

^a Strabo lib. 7.
Germ.

^b Tacitus de mor.

^c Diodorus Siculus lib. 1.

^d Inhabiting the Country now Schwaben, the

Capital is Augsburg.

that Tract of Land which contains now the greatest part of Norway and Sweden.

^e Scandinavia was

The *Euxine* Sea is conveniently situated for Trade by the communication it has both with *Asia* and *Europe*, and the great navigable Rivers that empty themselves into it. The *Danube*, the *Borysthènes*, the *Tanais*, open it to the *European* Nations on the West and North, and on the Eastern Coast an Infinity of little Rivers from Mount *Taurus*, and its branches, brought down the Merchandise of *Asia*, so that it furnished many rich Commodities to the Countries which traded towards it, such as Gold and other Metals, Corn, Leather, Linen, Honey, Wax, Cattle, Furs, Drugs, as Rhubarb and Liquorish, Nuts, Timber for Ship-building, and some pretious Stones. The *Greeks* believed themselves to be the first who had navigated that Sea, from the Story of the *Argonauts*; but the *Aegyptians* had been there before them; for *Sesostris* King of *Aegypt*, following the steps of his Predecessors, marched into that Country, and was defeated at *Colchis*. The *Greeks* establish'd a great many Colonies on the Coast of the *Euxine*, and in honour of Commerce erected a Temple and Statue to *Mercury*, which *Arrian*^e found at *Trapezus* or *Trebizond*. He mentions likewise the Port of the *Isiacks*, so called from *Isis* the Goddess of the *Aegyptians*. The Fishery of the *Euxine* Sea consisting in Sturgeon, Tuny-fish, Cavear, which were exported to *Italy* and *Greece*, was so great that the Customs of them maintain'd the old *Andronicus Paleologus* and his Household. The old *Byzantium* (now *Constantinople*) rais'd a great Toll upon the Trade that pass'd into that Sea.

The *Aegyptians* sail'd to the *Cimmerian Bosphorus*^f, *Palus Mæotis*^g, and the *Taurick Chersonesus*^h, unknown to the Ancients on the North side; for in ⁱ *Pliny's* time they did not know whether the *Palus Mæotis* were a Gulph of the Ocean. The *Phœnicians* traded to it, as appears by *Lucian*. The Fable of *Iphigenia* and the famous Exploits of *Pylades* and *Orestes*, demonstrate that there was a correspondence between the antient *Greeks* and *Scythians* in that Country, where they afterwards established Colonies. *Theodosia* an an-
tient

^e *Arrian. Peripl.*

^f *The Cimmerian Bosphorus joins the Euxine and the Palus Mæotis.*

^g *Palus Mæotis, now called Mare delle Za-*

baché, from a sort of Fish.

^h *Taurick Chersonesus, between the Euxine and Palus Mæ-*

ⁱ *Plin. lib. 2. cap. 69.*

cient Colony of the *Milesians*, at the Entry of the *Cimmerian Bosphorus*, was an Harbour capable of an hundred Vessels, a Place of much Commerce, almost deserted in the time of the Emperor *Adrian*, afterward re-established and possessed by the *Genoese*, under the name of *Cafa*, who carried on a great Trade there under the *Grecian* Emperors, till it was taken by the *Turks*. *Tanais* (now *Asof*) was built by the *Greeks*. ^k*Olbia*, *Borysthenis*, *Panticapæum* capable to hold an hundred Vessels, *Capi*, *Phanagoria* and *Harmonassa*, are all Greek Colonies, and ^l*Chersonesus*, according to *Pomponius Mela*, built by *Diana*. The Merchandise of the *Taurick Chersonesus* were Corn, Furs, Butter, Horses, which the *Tartars* at this Day exchange with the *Muscovites* for other Commodities. *Arrian* in his *Periplus* of the *Euxine* has given us a List of the Ports of that Sea, which is but shallow, and does not admit of Ships of great Burthen; the *Indian* Goods were commonly brought hither by the *Caspian* Sea, into which they passed by the River *Oxus*. The *Tartars* who used to bring their Spices formerly to *Cafa*, after the *Genoese* were beaten out of that Town, from the memory of so gainful a Trade, have sometimes sent the same Commodities as far as *Genoa*, in Ships from *Cafa*. Their Predecessors, the ^m*Seythian Nomades*, Inhabitants of the Country beyond the *Palus Mæotis*, had no Commerce nor certain Abode, neither Corn nor Tillage, but lived on Milk and Horse Flesh.

Before we speak of the Commerce of *Italy* in the time of *Augustus*, the Reader must understand that the *Tyrrhenians*, even before the Reign of *Minos*, had settled themselves in *Italy*; they gave their name to the *Tyrrhenian* Sea; the Seat of their Empire was the Port of ^o*Luna*: the *Tarentines*, *Spinetes*, and *Liburnians* were likewise famous for their Navigation on those Seas. The *Romans* made war upon the *Tarentines*, and obliged them by Treaty not to sail beyond the Cape of ^p*Lacinia*. *Cornelius Valerius*, *Duumvir* of the Sea, confiding in the faith of that Treaty, approached *Tarentum* with

L I

his

^k There were three *Olbias*, one in *Gallia Narbonensis*, a second in *Sardinia*, and the third here mentioned.
^l It was called *Chersonesus Emporium*.

lib. 1. cap. 2.

ⁿ *Ammian. Marcel. lib. 3. cap. 2.*

^o *Luna*, now *l'Erici* in *Fuscany*.

^p The Cape of *Lacinia* and that of *Salentum*, inclose the *Sinus Tarentinus* (*Golfo di Taranta*).

^m *Pomponius Mela*,

his Fleet, which the *Tarentines* plundered, killing their Commander, and so arm'd the *Romans* against them, by whom they were subdued. The *Spinetae*, as we said before, were descended from the *Pelasgi*, and settled at the Mouth of the River *Po*, which was called from them *Spinetick*. Thus the three Seas of *Italy*, the *Inferior* towards the South-East, the *Ionian* towards the South, and the *Adriatick* on the North-East side, were antiently commanded by these three different Nations: the first by the *Tyrrhenians*, the second by the *Tarentines*, and the third by the *Spinetae*. The *Liburnians*, who lived on the opposite Coast, that of *Illyria*, were great Navigators, and addicted to Piracy; they possessed themselves of several Islands in the *Adriatick*, were the Inventors of a light sort of Vessels called *Liburni*, which came to be much in use in the time of *Augustus*. All those Nations were severally subdued by the *Romans*, who for a long time, tho' they were possessed of their Ports, did not profit much by Trade. The Books of *Varro* concerning Navigation are lost, which no doubt would have given us great light in those matters. The *Romans* tho' they had no great Genius for Trade, yet were not entirely neglectful of it. The Establishment of the *Præfetti Annonæ* was very ancient, their Business was to supply the City with Corn, which they transported at first from *Sicily* and *Sardinia*, and afterwards from *Africa*; under the first Emperors from *Ægypt*; and in the Declension of the Empire from *Marseilles* and *Gaul*. In the year of *Rome* 259 there was a College of Merchants instituted, called the College of *Mercurials*, from *Mercury* the God of Commerce. We do not read of any great Improvements made in Commerce by that Society: The destruction of *Carthage* and *Corinth* did not increase the Trade of *Italy* so much as one would have imagined; but when those two great Cities were rebuilt, *Augustus* apply'd himself more seriously to Affairs of Trade and Navigation; he sent large Squadrons into the Ocean beyond the *Cimbrick* Promontory on the Coast of *Africk* towards the *Line*; to the *Palus Maotis* and the *Arabick* Gulph or the *Red Sea*. The *African* Trade was manag'd at
Utica.

Utiua. There are many Laws in the Digest, which shew that the Romans apply'd themselves to Trade. These related to priviledges, as exemption from municipal Offices annext to the Proprietors of Ships of such burthens, employed in the bringing home of Grain. Several Citizens by a fraudulent fulfilling of the Condition endeavour'd to get the Benefit of the Priviledge, without answering the Intention of the Law, which fraudulent practices were provided against by new Laws: The Construction of Ships was forbidden to Senators, by a Law made by *Claudius*, Tribune of the people, in the time of the second *Punick* War, and re-enacted by the *Julian* Law of Concussions.

During the Triumvirate of *Octavius*, *Antony*, and *Lepidas*, young *Pompey* built a Fleet of large Ships, and good Sailors, commanded by experienced Captains, endeavouring, after the example of his Father, to pursue his Fortune at Sea; and encouraged by some Victories his Ships had obtained over those of *Cæsar*, he called himself the Son of *Neptune*, and wore a sea-green Habit: He was defeated in a Sea Battel by *Agrippa*, who commanded *Cæsar's* Fleet. This Engagement was on the Coasts of *Sicily*, with three hundred Ships on each side. *Agrippa* was an expert Sea Officer; but altho' his Master *Octavius Cæsar* had no Genius or Inclination for these Expeditions, yet he honour'd his Admiral *Agrippa* with a naval Crown.

At last the Battle of ^a *Actium*, between *Antony* and *Cæsar*, gave ^{U. C. 723.} a decisive stroke in the Command of the Sea: The different ac- ^{Sept. 2.} counts that are given of the Numbers of Ships on both sides by several Authors, are reconcileable, by supposing that some spoke of the men of war only, and others added the Transports. If *Plutarch's* Account be true, *Antony's* Ships must not have been of very great bulk; for there were two and twenty thousand Soldiers on board a Fleet of perhaps four hundred sail, since three hundred were taken in the Battle. *Cleopatra* fled with sixty, and *Antony* in one *Quinqueremis*: according to this Account there must not have
L 1 2 been

^a *Actium* is now called *Capo Figalo*, at the Entry of the *Sinus Ambracius* or *Golfo di Larta*.

been above fifty five fighting Men on board every Ship one with another; this Victory was obtain'd by the advantage of the Ships called *Liburni*, which for that reason came afterwards to be of common use. *Augustus Caesar*, to establish himself in the Dominion of the Seas, rigged out a powerful Navy to clear it of the Pirates of *Malta*, *Corfu*, and the *Liburnians*; he appointed two Stations for his Fleets, which were constantly equipp'd, one at the Cape of *Misenum*, in the *Tyrrhenian* Sea, and the other at *Ravenna* on the *Adriatick* Gulf; the first had the command of all the Sea westward, and the second of the Eastern, as far as the *Palus Mæotis*. *Ravenna* continued a large and capacious Harbour for a considerable time but at last the Sea left it, and it was choak'd up with slime and sand.

The *Romans* were now Masters of all the Trade of the world, but they were more employed in extending their Dominions than cultivating their Commerce. It is certain, whatever *Strabo* may alledge to the contrary, that the Ancients coasted only in their Navigations, seldom taking the open Sea.

Pliny tells us that the *Romans* steer'd the same Course to the *East-Indies*, which the Fleet of *Alexander* did, and describes it exactly from *Alexandria* to the *Indies*; he says, the desire of gain had made the Merchants steer shorter and less dangerous Courses sometimes, by taking the open Sea, by sailing from one Cape to another, which was both a safer and shorter Course. What he says concerning the Circumnavigation of *Africa*, from the Straits of *Gibraltar* to the *Red-Sea* is very remarkable, and puts the matter of fact beyond doubt. This he proves from the Wrecks of Vessels, which had sail'd from the Coast of *Spain*, the broken pieces whereof were found in the *Red-Sea*. He speaks of *Hanno's* Journal of the same Voyage, as a thing certain; and adds upon the Credit of *Cornelius Nepos*, a faithful Historian, that one *Eudoxius* flying from *Ptolomy Lathyrus*, King of *Ægypt*, embark'd on the *Red-Sea*, and landed at *Cadiz*.

The

1 Plin. lib. 6. cap. 23.

1 Lib. 2. cap. 67.

The Romans improv'd their Navigation by their Commerce with Nations more skillfull in those matters than themselves. Mr. Huet thinks that the custom they had of giving the colour of the Sea to the Hulks, Sails and Mariners of their Spy-boats to keep them from being discover'd, came from the *Veneti*, a people of *Vannes* in *Britany*, and this upon the Authority of *Vegetius*, and because of the *Latin* name of that colour *Venetus*. That the Romans cultivated Navigation chiefly with regard to War, is plain from "all their History. The Statue of *Victory* set up in the Port of *Ofstia*, and the Medals of *Marcus Censorinus*, An. U. C. 630 stamp'd on the Reverse with two Ships, and a Victory, are a plain proof of it. Their Medals struck upon occasion of sending out Fleets of Victuallers, had this Legend, *ad coemendum Frumentum S. C.* so in the time of the Emperors *Annona Aug. Ceres Aug.*

Nothing advanc'd the trade of the people of Rome so much as A. U. C. 725 the Reduction of *Ægypt* into the form of a Province by *Augustus*. Rome drew from *Ægypt* immense Riches: first it was a Granary for their Provisions of Corn, which by a happy fertility they were able to furnish to other Countries, ev'n in Years of Famine. This Commerce of Grain was constant and regular to Rome under the Emperors, and afterwards to *Constantinople*, where it continued even to the time of the Sultans. The Sea-ports of *Ægypt* were *Pelufium* (now *Damiata*) toward the East, and *Alexandria* toward the West. The fertility of the Soil in grain, and its being not proper for Vines, put the *Ægyptians* upon drinking Ale, of which they were the Inventors; but they afterwards planted Vines, and made excellent Wine, particularly the *Morean* celebrated by **Virgil*, *Horace* and *Strabo*. The victualing Fleets sent to *Ægypt* were call'd by the Romans *Sacra Embole*, *Felix Embole*. Besides the Fertility, the Scituation render'd *Ægypt* a central place for the Commerce of *Arabia*, *India*, *Æthiopia*, *Syria*, and for all the Coasts of the *Mediterranean* and Ocean. Although the Harbours were extremely good,

* *Veget. de re militari lib. 5. cap. 7.*

u *Herodot. lib. 2.*

* *Virgil. Geor. lib. 1.*

2: *Horat. Carm. lib. 1. Od. 37. Strabo*

good, the difficult access to their Coast, the sandy Desarts towards the East, the defence of the Red-Sea, with the *Isthmus* joining *Aegypt* to *Syria*, and the Mountains towards the South, were reckon'd as Bulwarks to the Country; and so they had been, (if possessed by Inhabitants of a warlike disposition, but they were noted for the contrary Character,) rendering the Conquests of it difficult. *Sesostris* had join'd the *Nile* to the *Red-Sea* by a Canal, which opened a Water-carriage to the *East-Indies*. And what *Strabo* says of *Ptolomy Philadelphus* being the first who made a way for the marching of an Army from *Coptos* to the *Red-Sea*, is only a Complement to a Greek. The Ships which *Sesostris* sent to the *Indies* must not have been small, he had consecrated one of 280 Cubits to the God *Osiris*. *Lucian* saw an *Aegyptian* Ship in his time in the *Piræum* 120 Cubits long, 30 broad, and 29 deep. *Appian* in his Preface reckons the Forces by Sea and Land of *Ptolomy* the son of *Lagus* 200000 Foot, 40000 Horse, 300 Elephants, 500 Gallies, 2000 smaller Vessels, and 800 *Thalamegos* or Pleasure-boats of a great size.

The Government of *Aegypt* was one of the great secrets of the politicks of *Augustus*; that Province was never given to a Senator, but always to a Knight, who was suppos'd not to have the ambitious aims of Senators. *Germanicus* was severely reprimanded by *Tiberius* for travelling into *Aegypt* without his Permission.

As to the Revenues of *Aegypt* in later times, *Emalcin* Author of the History of the *Saracens* says, that in the year of Christ 898 the Calif drew from *Aegypt* 300.200000 Crowns of Gold.

The Trade of *Aegypt* declin'd with the *Roman* Empire; grew still less under the *Mamelukes*, who had a Genius and Maxims quite opposite to Commerce; and at last came to be entirely lost by the navigations of the *Portuguese* round the Cape of *Good Hope*, and their Establishments in the *Indies*. *Grand Cairo*, which was built in the year of our Lord 795 out of the Ruins of the ancient *Memphis*, suffer'd much by the loss of their Trade on this occasion.

occasion. There remains some part of their Linnen trade, for which they were always so famous.

The ancient City of *Thebes*, call'd *Hecatompile* from its hundred Gates, was almost ruin'd by *Cambyfes*, and very near desolate in the time of *Strabo*; but *Alexandria* surpassed in Riches and Trade, not only all the other Cities of *Ægypt*, but of the whole World. *Josephus* describes it with great pomp, telling us that it yielded to *Rome* in nothing, except in bigness. *Ammian Marcellinus* calls it the chief of Cities. It sent many rich commodities to *Rome*, as Cloaths of all sorts, especially Linnen, Spices, Paper, Glass, Hemp, magnificent Robes. As it exported many, so it received some from other *European* Ports, which by reason of the fatness and heaviness of the ground *Ægypt* did not produce, such as Metals, Wood, Pitch, and some Fruits. This great Trade began to decline under the Reign of *Heraclius*, when the *Saracens* made themselves masters of *Ægypt*, but it recover'd a little again; for a *Jew*, one *Benjamin* of *Navar*, in his voyage made in the 12th Age, tells us that he saw there a great Trade, and resort of Merchants. And, the *Indian* Trade, which had been brought to *Astracan* by the *Caspian* Sea, and to *Cafa* by the black Sea, took once more the way of *Ægypt*, and continued till the time of the navigation of the *Portuguese* to the *Indies*.

Æthiopia sent many rich Commodities down the *Nile* into *Ægypt*, as Metals, particularly Gold. The Gold of *Ophir* is often mentioned in the Scriptures. *Heliodorus* tells us that the *Æthiopians* used Gold for the most common purposes; besides Gold, they had Ivory in abundance. The City of *Captas* was the Magazine of all the Trade from *Æthiopia* by the *Nile*, as well as of those Commodities that came from the West by *Alexandria*. The Navigation of the *Arabick* Gulf being more dangerous towards the bottom, than the mouth, *Ptolomy Philadelphus* built *Berenice*, (so called from his Mother) at the entry of the Gulf, in the Country of the

¹ Joseph. lib. 2. cap. 16. de Bell. Jud. ² Ammian. Marcellin. lib. 22. ³ Heliodor. lib. 9. *Æthiop.*

the *Troglodites*, to receive the goods from *Captos*. It had near that City the port of *Myos-hormos*, the harbour of Mice, and now call'd *Cafir*. *Aduli*, according to ^b *Pliny*, in the country of the *Troglodites* (a part of *Æthiopia*) was a place of great Trade. ^c *Strabo* tells you that in his time they sent Fleets out of the *Red-Sea* to the extremities of *Æthiopia*, and imported quantities of precious goods from thence. These considerations induc'd *Augustus*, when he sent *Ælius Gallus* into *Arabia*, to extend his commission to *Æthiopia*, and the *Trogloditick*, apprehending likewise that it was in the power of the *Æthiopians* to change or at least spoil the course of the *Nile*. *Elmacin* in his History of the *Saracens*, tells us that in the
A. D. 1104. time of *Mustancer*, Calif of *Ægypt*, the waters of the *Nile* being
Hegyr. 482. very low, and consequently *Ægypt* threaten'd with a famine, that Prince sent *Michael* Patriarch of the *Jacobites* with great presents to the King of *Æthiopia*, with a request, that he would open the Sluces of the *Nile*; which being granted, the *Nile* rose three cubits in one night. *John Cantacuzene*, who quitted the Empire of *Constantinople* for a monastery, tells us in the History of his Reign, that the Sultan of *Ægypt* endeavour'd to keep a good correspondence with the *Jacobites* who were established towards the head of the *Nile*, for fear they should take a fancy to turn the course of that River. The famous Portuguese *Alphonso d'Albuquerque* had the same extravagant fancy to turn the course of the *Nile* into the *Red-Sea*, to revenge himself of the Sultan of *Ægypt* who interrupted his trade to the *East-Indies*.
A. D. 1360.

Arabia was a Country of great Commerce in the time of the *Romans*. *Aden* before-mention'd had in its harbour at the same time Ships from all parts of the World. The *Gerrbeans* and the *Mineans*, ancient Inhabitants of *Arabia*, formerly carried their Spices by land to the Frontiers of *Palestine*. *Azotus*, according to ^d *Pomponius Mela*, was the Staple Port of the *Arabians* upon the *Mediterranean*. There cannot be a better account of the Merchandises
of

^b *Pliny* lib. 6. cap. 29.

^c *Strabo* lib. 17.

^d *Pompon. Mela.* lib. 7.

of *Arabia*, than by *Moses* himself who liv'd so long amongst them. The Prophecys of *Psalms* 71, the Presents of the Queen of *Sheba* to *Solomon*, and those of the three wise Men to our Saviour; and what *Ezekiel*, cap. xxvii. v. 21, 22, &c. says of their traffick with the *Tyrians* in Spice, Gold and precious Stones, are all authentick accounts of the Richness of their Merchandise. The *Arabians* had all the qualities of the God *Mercury*, for they were not only addicted to Commerce, but stealing; they are naturally courageous, and it must be reckon'd amongst the most wonderful events that ever happen'd amongst mankind, that a handful of people of that country should partly by Valour, and partly by Enthusiasm, establish perhaps a greater Empire than that of *Rome*, and in much less time. The Conquest of that Country by *Sesostris* was in order to draw a Canal from the *Red-Sea* to the *Nile*. It is doubtful who began this great work, but it is certain that *Ptolomy Philadelphus* compleated it. This Canal had its opening at the City of *Coptos*. *Augustus* sent *Ælius Gallus* into *Arabia*, who tho' he did not conquer it, being deceived by *Syllæus* Intendant of the *Nabathæans*, yet made such an Establishment for the *Romans*, that in one Port, *Albus Portus* (*White-Haven*) they rais'd no less than 25 per Cent. duty upon all commodities enter'd there. *Aden*, mention'd before, was afterwards called *Portus Romanus*.

The *India* Trade was ever reputed the most ancient, the most honourable, and the most considerable of any in the world; all Nations complain'd that it was expensive, yet none ever willingly quitted it. (The Reader may have observ'd what *Pliny*, quoted in a former Dissertation, says of it.) It having been ever the most favourite Branch of Trade to all Nations and Princes that have made any figure in the world, I hope the Reader will not be displeas'd with the following short History of it.

It is plain the ancient *Ægyptians* had a great Commerce with the *Indies*, that *Ptolomy Philadelphus* did not begin, but restore this Trade. It is not credible that the *Phœnicians*, who navigated to the extremities of the western Ocean, who carried on a Land-

trade to *Syria* and *Mesopotamia*, and to the Frontiers of the *Indies* by Sea, who according to the Prophet *Ezekiel*, cap. xxvii. 15. had established Colonies in the *Persian Gulf*, call'd by their own names, *Tyrus* and *Aradus*, stopt short, without pushing their Trade to the *Indies*. *Taprobana*, which was always acknowledged to be in the *Indies*, worshipped *Hercules* the God of the *Phœnicians*; a sign that the *Phœnicians* had been amongst them. *Mela*, *Pliny* and *Capella* speak of the *Seres*, the same people with the *Chinese*, as being very shy and diffident in their manner of dealing, so as neither to speak nor be seen by the strangers with whom they traded, yet as being just and honest. Time humanized them a little.

One certain sign that Commerce had been well established between the *Indies* and the Eastern Coast of *Africk*, is, that the *Portuguese* when they had doubled the *Cape of Good Hope*, found at *Mozambick* and *Melinda* skilful Pilots using Astronomical Instruments, Geographical Charts, and Compasses. *Arrian* in his *Periplus* of the *Erythræan* or *Red-Sea*, tells us that before the *Ægyptians* had penetrated into the *Indies*, or the *Indians* come into *Ægypt*, the Port called afterwards *Arabia Fœlix* was the Staple for the Merchandise of both Countries. The same Author describing the *Persian Gulf*, names two famous Ports, *Apologus* and *Ommana*, to which great Ships brought from the *Indies* Copper, Horns, precious Wood, and from whence were exported Pearls, purple Stuffs, Robes, Wine, Dates, Gold, and Slaves. The *Indies* were very little known to the *Greeks* before the time of *Alexander* the Great. They treated the voyage of *Viambalus* to the *Indies*, related by ^f*Diodorus*, as a Fable. *Alexander* himself, from a vain-glorious Spirit unworthy of him, exaggerated the strength and stature of the *Indians*, and endeavour'd to impose upon Posterity, by monuments of an enormous size, that he erected in several places. The *Greeks* who follow'd his Army, in this matter follow'd likewise his example. *Nearchus* who commanded *Alexander's* Fleet, and *Onesicrates* his Intendant-general of Marine, have both left relations of the State of the *Indies* at that time, which ^g*Strabo* treats as fictions, mixt with some truth.

^f Diodorus lib. 2. ^g Strabo lib. 17.

truth. *Pliny* made an Abridgment of the Journal of *Onesicrates*, taken from *Juba*, and tells us that after the Navigation of *Onesicrates*, the common Course was from the Promontory of *Syagros*, (thought to be what we call Cape *Fartak*) to *Patalus* in the mouth of the *Indus*; that afterwards the Course from Cape *Syagros* to *Zigeros* was found more safe and short. The *Indian* Fleets which carried the *Roman* Trade, went out in the month of *July*, and came back in *December*. We have observ'd already that *Ptolomy Philadelphus* restored the *Indian* Trade to *Ægypt*. *Strabo* reports upon the faith of *Posidonius*, that in the Reign of *Ptolomy Euergetes*, second of that name, there was found in the *Arabick* Gulf a vessel with an *Indian* half dead in it. This *Indian* told them that mistaking their Course, the Crew all except himself were dead of Hunger: this *Indian* however served as a Guide for those whom King *Ptolomy* sent to the *Indies*. By this story it would seem, that the *Indian* Trade had been neglected in *Ægypt* for the space of 140 years. *Strabo* likewise tells us, that when *Ælius Gallus* was Governour of *Ægypt* under the Reign of *Augustus*, a Fleet of Merchants from *Alexandria* sail'd into the *Red-Sea* by the *Nile*, that he himself saw 120 Vessels sail out of *Myos-Hormos*, (the Port of Mice, before mention'd) to *India* and *Æthiopia*, from whence they brought back very rich Commodities; and that under the Reigns of the *Ptolomys*, there were hardly twenty Ships that sail'd quite out of the *Arabian* Gulf. The *Romans*, not only from Luxury but Interest arising by the profit of this Trade, afterwards encouraged it very much; by which the *Indians* came to know the power of *Rome*, and sent Embassadors to *Augustus*. The Inhabitants of *Taprobana* in the *Indies* at that time were so ignorant of Navigation, that they steered their Course by the flight of Birds, who they reckon'd would fly to the nearest coast. *Pliny* tells us that this Island was discover'd under the Emperor *Claudius*, by a *Libertus* of *Annius Plocamus* being cast upon that coast by a Tempest. The Inhabitants, informed by this *Libertus* of the power of the *Roman* Empire, sent Embassadors to *Claudius*, to ask his Friend-

M m 2

ship:

ship: these Ambassadors inform'd the Emperor of their Commerce with the *Seres*, a more Eastern People, whom they describ'd as gentle, but unfociable. The two *Indian* Merchants cast by a storm on the coast of *Germany*, carried first to the King of the *Suevi*, and presented by him to *Metellus Celer*, then Proconsul of *Gaul*, has occasion'd a great many reasonings about the Course they must have steer'd; some imagining that they might have come by the Northern Sea of *Tartary* through the Straits of *Waigates*, and so into the *German* Ocean. M. *Huet* has a short way of explaining all this matter, by supposing that the barbarous People among whom they were cast, called them by what name they pleased, taking any Nation whom they knew nothing of to be *Indians*. Under the Reign of the Emperor *Antonine*, the *Roman* Trade flourish'd very much, not only the *Indian*, but that of the *Mediterranean* and *Western* Ocean. *Ammianus Marcellinus*, about U. C. A. D. 294. 1044, speaks of the great Trade that was carried on in the Reign of *Constantius* at *Batne*, a City built by the ancient *Macedonians*, &c. of a great Fair they held there in the beginning of *September*, where Merchants purchased the Commodities of the *Indies*, and of the Country of the *Seres* or *Chinese*. Those Merchandizes were transported by Caravans through *Persia*, and others which came from the *Persian* Gulf, and were transported afterwards into the *Euxine* Sea, went up the *Euphrates* from whence the Town of *Batne* was not far distant. *Firmus* having seized upon *Alexandria* under the Emperor *Aurelian*, carried on the *Indian* Trade, and by it no doubt acquir'd those great Riches of which *Vopiscus* saith he was possess'd. About this time Merchandising came to be a more honourable profession amongst the People of Quality in *Rome*.

There are a multitude of Cities of Trade reckon'd up by the Geographers, particularly by *Ptolomy*. *Alfragan* who lived A. D. 800, *Cherif Edeffi*, under the title of the Geographer of *Nubia*, later than *Alfragan* 350 years; as for the Cities in general, with or without Commerce, if we believe *Strabo*, *Pliny* and *Plutarch*, there are about 5000 only in that part of *India* which was conquer'd by *Alexander*.

Benjamin

Benjamin of *Navarre*, a Jew mention'd before, has wrote a relation of his voyage, which contains several curious things intermixed with some Falshoods. *Marcus Paulus* a *Venetian* says that in his time, about the 13th Age, the Commerce on the Coast of *Malabar* was very inconsiderable. *Mario Sanudo* a *Venetian*, who lived about the 14th Age, a Man full of zeal for the recovery of the Holy Land, and the destruction of the Sultan of *Ægypt*, tells us, that the greatest part of his Revenues arose from the Trade of Spice and other *Indian* Goods. He names the two principal Ports in the *Indies*, *Malabar* and *Cambaya*; that the Customs paid to the Sultan were about the third of the value of the Goods; he would have been more surprized at the customs of *India* Goods in our time; he observes that the Spices brought by Land-carriage were much better than those which came to *Ægypt* by Sea. In the History of the *Moluccas*, there is mention made of a *Venetian* Ship seen in the *Eastern* Seas, bound from *Manillia* to *China*, which consequently must have doubled the *Cape of Good Hope*.

Smarcanda the Capital City of *Transoxiana*, the *Maracanda* of the Ancients, situated beyond the *Oxus*, was formerly a famous place of Traffick, where the *Chinese*, *Tartar*, *Persian* and *Indian* Merchants resorted. This City was the Seat of the Empire of *Tamerlane*. The *Turkish* Conquests, and the Trade of the *Portuguese*, have diminished the Commerce of that place. *Smarcanda* had eclipsed *Bogar* or *Bokara*, which was not far distant from it, situated on the North of the River *Oxus*, in 39 degrees of Northern Latitude; it was formerly the Capital City of all that Country, and is now in the possession of the *Usbecks*; there is a description of it by *Anthony Jenkinson* in *Hackluit's* Collection; it was possessed of great Trade, and the native Place of *Avicenna*, as *Hera* was that of *Mircond* Author of the *Oriental History* wrote in the *Persian* Tongue. *Hera* is one of the chief Cities of *Chorosan*, famous for the Industry of the Inhabitants, and great resort of Merchants. *Candachar*, an ancient and populous City situated in the Province of the same name, was formerly the Repository of the *Indian* and
Persian

Persian Goods, but the Commerce of it is weakened since the Navigation of the *Cape of Good Hope*. *Cabul*, Capital of a Province of the same Name, was a famous place for the Spice Trade; the Inhabitants of that Country are called by *Ptolomy* * *Cabolitæ*; it was formerly the Seat of some *Indian* Kings: But no Country exceeded the *Taprobana* of the Ancients, called by the *Nubian* Geographer *Sarandib*, *Serlandive* in *Teixera*, and *Serandine*, and the People *Serandini*; according to † *Ammianus Marcellinus*, its Trade consisted in Pearls, precious Stones, Cinamon, Musk, Civet, Silk, and Ivory.

The Geography of the extremities of the *Indies* was little known to the Ancients. They were inhabited, according to their Accounts, by three different Nations, the Eastern *Scythians*, the *Seres*, and the *Sinæ*. The Eastern *Scythians* are now the *Tartars* Northward of *China*. The *Seres*, Inhabitants of the Northern parts of *China*; and the *Sinæ* Inhabitants of the Southern. The oriental *Scythia* or *Cathay*, *Caracathay* or *Black Cathay*, is that Country which the *Arabian* Geographers and the Scriptures call *Gog* and *Magog*. The Oriental people in general went almost all by the name of *Seres* among the Ancients. They were famous for their Justice in Commerce, but extreme shyness to strangers. They exposed their Goods with the Price mark'd upon them, then retir'd; the Merchants came, left the price which they would give upon the Goods, and likewise retir'd: the *Seres* returning, carried off either their Goods or the Money as they liked best. *Eustathius*, who relates this, adds, upon the faith of *Herodotus*, that the *Carthaginians* traded after the same manner with some people beyond *Hercules's Pillars*. The *Seres* were famous among the Ancients for their Manufacture of Silk. Under the name of *Sinæ* or *Thinæ* the Ancients comprehended not only the Southern *Chinese*, but the Inhabitants of *Tunquin*, *Cochinchina*, *Pegu* and *Siam*. The *Sinæ* or ancient *Chinese* were not so unfociable as the *Seres*; they were great Navigators, and much addicted to Trade: They owned the *Indians* as their Masters

* *Ptol.* *Asiæ* cap. 18.

† *Amm.* *Marcel.* lib. 22.

sters in Arts and Sciences. *Confutius* himself acknowledges that he learn'd his Philosophy from the *Brachmans*; and both the *Indian* and *Chinese* Erudition came from the *Aegyptians*. *Arrian*, in his *Periplus* of the *Erythraean* or *Red Sea*, has set down the principal Merchandise that came from the *Indies*, which are some of the same brought at this day. Before the time of *Augustus* the common course to the *East-Indies* was by the *Red Sea*, of which Navigation *Pliny* gives a very exact Description. It does not appear that the antient Geographers had any notion of the Courses which the moderns have try'd by the Strait of *Waigats* and *Nova Zembla*. The Ancients had strange opinions concerning the Geography of the Northern part of *Asia*, they believed that the *Caspian* Sea was a Gulph of the *Scythian* or Northern Ocean of *Asia*, that those two Seas were join'd by a Channel large enough for the Passage of Ships, and this after a plain Testimony of *Herodotus* to the contrary.

It is probable that there was some Commerce by Land between the Northern part of *Asia* and *Europe* anciently as well as now, between *Muscovy* and *China*. There was an old Road to *China* by *Smarcanda*, mention'd before, situated beyond *Oxus*, by which River *Smarcanda* carried on it's Trade to the West over the *Caspian* Sea, and from thence up the *Volga* to the Northern Countries of *Europe*. If one considers that passage, it seems possible to go generally by Water-carriage from *China* to *Spain* without entring into the Ocean, viz. from the East by the *Oxus*, the *Caspian* Sea, the *Volga*, which might be join'd to the *Tanais* by a Canal of six *German* Leagues, then by the *Tanais* entring into the *Euxine*, and from thence to the Straits of *Gibraltar*. *Strabo* points a shorter Road still by the *Caspian* Sea, viz. turning towards *Albania*, and ascending up the River *Cyrus*. *Seleucus Nicator*, according to *Pliny*, had devised a way to join *Asia* to *Europe*, and the *Caspian* Sea to the *Euxine* by a Canal from the *Cimmerian Bosphorus* to the *Caspian* Sea. Time has much changed the disposition of those places, and the *Oxus* is almost drain'd by Channels which the neighbouring Inhabitants have made for watering their Grounds.

The

The passage by *Cabul* stretched Southward by a neighbouring River, which fell into the *Indus*, and from thence into the *Indian Ocean*. The Commerce between *Persia* and *India* went by *Candachar*, called so from *Alexander* who built it, or more probably from the *Candarians*, a people near it. That Road is unfrequented since the Commerce between *Persia* and *India* by Sea. The Caravans of *Ispahan* and *Agra* go still by the way of *Candachar*, as likewise the Trade of *Mingrelia* the antient *Colchis*.

But, to return from this Digression: The *Roman* Trade flourished much under the time of *Augustus*, but was not improved under *Tiberius*. History only acquaints us that his Fleet went up the *Elbe*, he having carried his Arms as far as the Banks of that River. *Caligula*, an extravagant Prince, prepared himself a Triumph for an imaginary Conquest of *Britain*, and carried some of his Gallies by Land to *Rome*, for an Expedition that ended in gathering Shells upon the Sea-shore. He equip'd afterwards some Ships neither for Trade nor War, but in order to fly out of *Italy*, upon the News of a Revolt in *Germany*. He was so far from benefitting Trade, that he did it a great Injury, and brought *Rome* in danger of a Famine, whilst he collected from all parts an infinite number of Ships for the Construction of some great Work betwixt *Baie* and *Puzzola*. ^a *Suetonius* saith that *Drusus*, the Father of the Emperor *Claudius*, was the first who navigated the Northern Ocean, which is not true; for *Augustus* had sent Ships there before, as ^{*} *Pliny* tells us. And *Velleius Paterculus* mentions a Fleet that sailed up the *Elbe*, when *Tiberius* the Brother of *Drusus* commanded in these Quarters, which Fleet came back laden with all sorts of Merchandize. It was *Drusus* who join'd the *Rhine* to the *Iffel*, by a Ditch from him called *Fossa Drusiana*.

The Emperor *Claudius* was the first after *Julius Caesar*, who invaded *Britain*: his Fleet is celebrated ^b by *Seneca* the tragick Poet. *Pliny* writes, that in his triumphing over *Britain* he enter'd the *Adriatick* in a Ship of an enormous Bulk. He conquered a part of

^a Sueton. in *Claud.*^{*} Plin lib. 2. cap. 67.^b Seneca Octav. A&T. 11

of *England*, and the *Orcades*, and left the surname of *Britannicus* to his Son. *Vespasian*, under his command, subdued the Isle of *Wight*. He was so great an Encourager of Commerce, that he charged himself with all the Sea-risk of such Vessels as carried Corn to *Rome* in the Winter time: He augmented and repaired the Port of *Ostia*, built a *Pharos* or Light House, whereof the Foundation was the Ship of *Caligula* before mentioned, which brought the great Obelisk from *Ægypt*: It was under the Reign of *Claudius* that *Corbulo* join'd the *Rhine* to the *Meuse* by a Canal twenty three Miles long. *Nero* never thought of the Sea, but as a means to escape into *Ægypt* when his Affairs grew desperate. *Britain* under his Reign had like to have shaken off the *Roman* Yoke. The apprehension of *Nero's* Jealousy made *Antistius Vetus* lay aside his Design of joining the *Rhine* and the *Mosell* by a Canal. *Galba*, *Otho* and *Vitellius*, *Nero's* Successors, had hardly time enough to settle in their Government, and less to enrich themselves by Trade. *Vespasian* coming from the East to take Possession of the Empire, thought it of the utmost Importance for his Design to seize upon *Alexandria*, as the Key of *Ægypt* and the Magazine of *Rome*. He sent *Agricola* into *Britain*, who almost subdued it, and govern'd it with great Prudence. *Tacitus* ascribes to *Agricola* the Discovery of the *Orcades*, and *Thule*, which that Author distinguishes from the *Orcades*, telling us that *Agricola* subdued the *Orcades*, but only discover'd *Thule*. He is mistaken in both; for other Historians ascribe the Conquest of the *Orcades* to the Emperor *Claudius*; and *Pomponius*, who lived in his Reign, reckons their number. *Thule* was known in the time of *Ptolomy Philadelphus*, since *Pythias* of *Marseilles*, who lived in his time, had made a Description of it, which is cited by *Strabo*.

It does not appear that there were any new Discoveries made in Trade under the Emperors *Titus*, *Domitian*, and *Nerva*; but **Trajan*, a Prince ambitious of Glory, descended to the Mouths of the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, and went upon the Ocean, where having seen a Vessel trading to the *Indies*, he had thoughts of outdo-

* After An. Dom. 100.

ing *Alexander* by the Conquest of those Countries, but wisely gave over the Project by the reflection of the difficulty of preserving such distant Provinces. The *Pharos* of *Caietta* and the Port of *Terracina* were repaired by the care of the Emperor *Antoninus Pius*. He, after the manner of *Augustus*, enforced the observation of the naval Laws of the *Rhodians*. There is mention made, in a Decision of the Jurisconsult *Javolemus*, who lived under the Reign of that Emperor, of a *Britannick* Fleet commanded by *Seius Saturninus*, called their *Archigubernus*, which perhaps had been established for the Commerce of that Country, and to keep them in Subjection. His Successor *Antoninus Philosophus* was a great Encourager of Trade, for the Benefit of which he took care of the reparation of the Highways. He put off the representation of Pantomimes till late Hours, on Market Days; and *Aristides* the Orator his cotemporary affirms Traffick to have flourished very much in his time, both in the Mediterranean and in the Ocean. The Emperor *Pertinax* applied himself in his Youth to a gainful Trade practised by his Father, who judging him fit for a better employment had a mind to turn his Education another way; the Son was obstinate in pursuing so profitable a Trade (which was a sort of Merchandise of Wood) by which he acquir'd the name of *Pertinax*. He carried the same genius for Trade into the Government, but exercised it by Ministers. The Emperor *Severus* was very intent upon procuring plenty in *Rome*, and settling peace in all the Provinces of the Empire, particularly in *Britain*, having cast an Intrenchment from one Sea to the other, which separated the barren from the fruitful part of the Island. It was with a View to Commerce that in returning from his Expedition against the *Parthians* he passed through *Aegypt*, informing himself particularly of the Advantages which *Rome* might draw from that Country. Altho' his Son *Caracalla* travelled through the same Country, and seemingly upon the same Motives, yet Revenge appears to have been the cause of the great Massacre which he made at *Alexandria*; wherein nevertheless he had so much regard to the Merchants, that he left them in Security.

Security. *Alexander Severus*, a sage and virtuous Prince, encouraged Trade at *Rome* itself, by moderating the Customs. This Emperor seems to have been the first who incorporated the several Trades of *Rome* into Companies with their particular Privileges; assigning them Protectors out of their own Companies, and Judges to decide their Suits. *Maximinus* traded himself with the *Goths* in the Product of his own Estate in *Thracia*, the Place of his Nativity, whither he retired to withdraw from the unjust Domination of *Opilius Macrinus*. The Emperor *Aurelian* considered the Importance of the *Ægyptian* Trade, regulated the Prices of Commodities which came from that Country, as well *Indian* as native; and to facilitate the Transportation, he took care of the Navigation of the *Nile* and the *Tiber*; and to make the common people feel Plenty, he encreased the Weight of Bread without augmenting the Price.

The barbarous People of the North being sensible how necessary a naval Power was to carry on their Designs, endeavoured in this to imitate the *Romans*. The *Goths*, when they attacked the Empire first with an Army of 320000 Men, had a Fleet of 2000 Ships (*Zosimus* saith 6000) built at the Mouth of the *Ister* in the *Black Sea*; which were most part destroyed in the *Archipelago* by Pestilence or War. The *Arabs*, under the Empire of *Constans*, appeared in the *Mediterranean* with a Fleet of 1700 sail.

Firmus, who seiz'd upon *Ægypt* in the Reign of *Aurelian* (by whom he was vanquished) was so far praise-worthy, that he encouraged Trade, and particularly the *Indian*, very much in that Country. *Saturninus* in the same Enterprize had the same fate. The Historians of that time quote a Letter of the Emperor *Hadrian*, wherein he reckons the principal Manufactures of *Ægypt* to be Glass, Paper, and Linen Cloth.

The Emperor *Probus*, equal in merit to any of his Predecessors, had the peace of the Empire very much at heart. He had a mind to divert the Labour and Industry of his Subjects from War to

Agriculture and Trade; and in pursuance of that design, employed his Army always in some useful Work. What was so profitable to the Empire became fatal to the Emperor, by a Conspiracy of the Soldiers, who were impatient of this fatigue, and could not bear the Restoration of ancient Discipline. He enlarged the Channels of Rivers, and particularly of the *Nile*, to make them more commodious for Navigation. The Commerce of *Rome* must have suffered under the Empire of *Diocletian*, by the Revolt of the *Britons*, begun by *Carausius*, and continued by *Alectus*. *Carausius* had been entrusted with the *Britannick* Fleet, to repress the Pyracies of the *Franks* and *Saxons* in the Channel; he acquitted himself like a valiant, but not like an honest Man; for he converted the Prizes to his own use. He afterwards usurped the Title of Emperor, invaded *England*, and was kill'd by his Associate *Alectus*. The Trade of *Rome* had like to have suffered another great Stroke by an Insurrection in *Ægypt*, excited by *Achilleus*: But he was kill'd, and *Diocletian* re-established Commerce in that Country. About this time the *Saxons* began to be known to the *Romans*, by the Pyracies and Ravages they made on the Coasts of *Gaul* and *England*, and their peopling some part of the same Coasts. The Affairs of Religion and War took up the Emperor *Constantine* so much, that he had not Time to think of Trade, in which the Foundation of *Constantinople* made a very great Revolution; the Vessels of *Alexandria* carried now their Goods thither, as they did formerly to *Rome*. This new Capital was peopled at the Expence of *Italy*, which this new Plantation exhausted. *Constantinople*, by its Situation, naturally invited the Emperors to think of Trade: accordingly we find in the *Theodosian* and *Justinian* Code the Interest of Trade very well provided for. After this the Incursions of the *Goths* and some other barbarous Northern Nations, so disordered the Affairs of the *Roman* Empire, that they thought rather of their own Preservation, than of enriching themselves by Commerce. After the *Goths*, the *Arabians*, Disciples of *Mahomet*, erected a new Empire more formidable to the *Romans* than the Power of the *Goths*:
The

The *Agyptians*, weary of the *Roman* Government, submitted to the *Saracens*; and the City *Caire* was built *Anno Dom.* 984, which proved a Rival to *Constantinople* in Trade; notwithstanding *Constantinople*, under the protection, and by the advantage of an happy situation, carried still on a great Trade. *Benjamin* of *Navarre*, a few above-mentioned, tells us he saw a great Concourse of Merchants from all Parts of the World there; this was near the twelfth Century; about this time *Bagdad* in *Persia* being situated near the Frontiers of the *Indies* came to be a place of great Commerce, the *Indian* Goods being carried from thence to *Constantinople*. The *Greeks* and *Latins* being mightily delighted with the taste of *Cloves*, made some of the *Greek* Emperors have a mind to conquer the Country where they grew.

Syracone and *Saladine* his Son having extinguished the Caliphate of the *Saracens*, established the Government of the *Mammelucks* in *Agypt*, and renewed the *Indian* Trade in that Country; the Militia of the *Mammelucks* depended upon Traffick for young Boys, which they purchased in *Circassia* and the other Provinces of *Colchis* about the *Palus Maëotis*, and several other places of that Country; this obliged the Sultans of *Agypt* to treat with the Emperors of *Constantinople* for a permission to send a few Ships into the *Black-Sea*, for that Trade.

There were many excellent Laws made for the encouragement of Trade by the *Grecian* Emperors, but the Emperor *Constans* was he that signalized himself most in this particular; he declared himself Protector of the Mariners, he defended them from vexatious Suits, exempted them from publick Offices and Taxes, and granted them many other privileges. He was seconded in this by *Julian*, who had then only the Title of *Cæsar*; by his care the Commerce of *England*, almost ruin'd by the Pyracies of the Barbarians, was re-established; he repaired and augmented the number of vessels that carried Corn from *England* to *Gaul*.

The *Romans* were reduced to the last extremity by the eruption of the *Goths*, and the taking of their City by *Alarick*. Amongst several

several Tyrants that aspired to the Government at the same time, there was one *Attalus*, who endeavoured to starve *Italy* by stopping their Convoy of Provisions from *Africa*; he sail'd towards the Coast with a Fleet of 3700 Vessels of all kinds: his naval Preparations were not more surprizing than his quick and shameful Retreat; for he returned to *Carthage* with only one Ship, having fled without landing in *Italy*, or striking one stroke.

A. D. 468.

The Emperor *Leo* rigged out a Fleet of 1100 Sail, which bid fair for re-establishing the *Roman* Power at Sea, had it not been burnt by *Genserick* upon the Coast of *Africk*, by the Treachery of *Basilisk* the Emperor's General and Brother-in-law.

The *Roman* Fleets, during their Commerce and Command at Sea, had their several stations and departments; the most considerable was the *Alexandrian* Fleet, under which was comprehended the shipping on the *Red-Sea*; the second was the *African* Fleet, for supplying *Rome*, and afterwards *Constantinople*, with Corn; the third was the Eastern Fleet, the principal station of which was at *Seleucia*, a City of *Syria* on the River *Orontes*. This Fleet had several other lesser Squadrons depending on it. They had a fourth Fleet of forty Sail in the *Euxine* Sea. There is a fifth Fleet mention'd in the Code, appointed for the Guard of the Treasures. It does not appear that they had any particular Fleet for the *Spanish* Trade.

Rome could not maintain it's Dominion over so many Provinces without Squadrons ready equipt in the great Rivers of the Empire, which are set down in the *Notitia Imperii*.

The Emperors gave a very special protection to all Mariners employ'd in the Service of the Government. The fifth Title of the thirteenth Book of the *Theodosian* Code regards their interest only. The ninth Law of that Title protects them not only from personal injuries, but all sorts of violences and concussions ordinary and extraordinary, Inconveniencies, Inquietudes; and decrees that they should enjoy a full security. This Law was inserted in the *Justinian* Code. It was provided by another Law under pain
of

of death, that none should divert the Ships of Seafaring People against their will to other uses than those for which they were appointed. There were other Laws of the Emperors *Gratian*, *Valentinian*, and *Theodosius*, confirming those Privileges for ever, and forbidding all Judges and Magistrates under pain of death to give them the least disturbance. The Emperors *Valentinian*, *Theodosius* and *Arcadius* exempted them from all Taxes, to which at the same time they subjected Merchants without any exception. It has been observed before that the *Roman* Laws gave particular exemptions to such as built Ships, or traded in Corn: they were raised to the dignity of Knights by *Constantine* and *Julian*; and by another Law of *Valens* and *Gratian*, a Senator might be admitted into the Company of Mariners. As they were honoured and protected by great privileges, so their Lands were in the nature of Fiefs, for which the Possessors were obliged to do personal service at Sea. That obligation upon the lands did not prescribe or come into disuse, but by fifty consecutive years of Exemption. They were bound so strictly to those personal services, that they could not take the Goods of private persons aboard till the Government was first serv'd. There were Laws by which they were obliged to keep Ships of an useful Size. The Government on pressing occasions could command the service of the vessels of private Proprietors, as well as their own.

The ancient *Nundinæ*, or Fairs of *Rome*, were kept every ninth day; which custom continued under the Emperors. Afterwards the same privileges were granted to the Country Markets; which was at first under the power of the Consuls. For the Emperor *Claudius* was obliged to ask the privilege of a Market for some of his own grounds, from the Consuls. This power was at last lodged in the Hands of the Emperors.

This is a short History of Navigation before the invention of the Needle; when and by whom that discovery and improvement was made, is somewhat uncertain: it is older than some people have

have imagin'd. Mr. Pasquier in his most excellent Book *des Recherches de la France*, lib. 4. cap. 35. has proved the Compass to have been in use in the time of St. Lewis, who came to the Crown *An. Dom.* 1226. He quotes some verses of *Hugues de Bercy*, who liv'd in the time of St. Lewis; which, because they give an ample description of it, I have set down. They are in his *Bible Fuyot*.

After he has compared the Pope to the Pole-Star, he goes on,

*Mais ceste estoille ne se muet,
Un Art font qui menter ne puet
Par vertu de la Marinier
Un Pierre, Laide, & Noirriere,
Ou le fer, volontiers se joint,
Et si regardent le droit point
Puis que l'aiguille l'a touchie
Et en un festu l'ont fichie,
En lieu le mettent sans plus,
Et li festus le tient dessus:
Puis se tourne, la pointe toute
Contre l'estoille, si sans doute
Que faper rien ny faussera
Ne Maronniers, n'en doubtera.
Quand la nuit est obscure & brune,
Qu'on ne voit Estoille, ne Lune,
Lors font à l'aiguille allumer,
Puis ne peuvent ils s'égarer:
Contre l'estoille va la pointe,
Perce sont li Maronniers cointe
De la droite voye tenir:
C'est un ars qui ne puet mentir:
Là prennent la forme, & le molle,
Que celle Estoille ne se crolle,*

Moult

Moult est l'estoille belle, & claire:

Tel deuroit estre le Saint Pere,

Clercs deveroit estre, & estable.

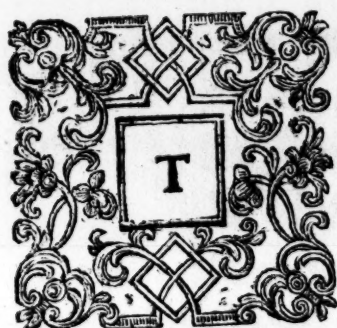
There *Bercy* calls the Loadstone the Mariner's Stone, as the principal instrument for steering their Course. That an iron Needle being touch'd with this Loadstone turns towards the Pole-Star, so that Mariners in the darkest night by the help of a Candle, having fitted their Compass, can judge of their Course. There is a Particularity curious enough in their Compass, which was thus, they join'd three or four straws one above another, and fix'd the Needle upon them, and letting them swim in water, mark'd where the Needle turn'd.





A
D I S S E R T A T I O N

Concerning the Doses of Medicines given by Ancient Physicians.



THE Knowledge of the value of ancient Weights and Measures is very necessary for the right understanding of the writings of the ancient Physicians, and I hope it will not be unacceptable to the Students of the Profession, if I give a few instances of the use of the Tables in computations of this kind: at the same time I hope they will excuse the imperfections of this Essay, compos'd in haste upon a subject that really deserves to be consider'd with more attention.

Hippocrates divided the *Drachma* (which I will suppose to be the *Attick*, except where he mentions another) into 6 *Oboli*, according to the usual manner of reckoning in *Greece*; and no doubt in imitation of him, *Celsus* divides the *Denarius*, which was always supposed equal to the *Drachma*, into 6 parts.

The learned and accurate Dr. *Hooper*, Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells* has observ'd that the Physicians made their Prescriptions by *Drachmas*, not according to the Standard Weight, but by the current Coin of their time; he supposes indeed the *Denarius* to have been equal to 64 Grains; according to my computation, it is only

62 $\frac{11}{16}$; perhaps he is in the right. There is some small difference between us in the *English* Weights; for he assumes a different proportion of the *English Averdupois* Pound to the *Troy* Pound, from that which is supposed in the Tables of this Book; it is allowed that the *Roman* Ounce is equal to the *Averdupois* Ounce, and consequently, the *Roman* Pound consisting of 12 Ounces, and the *Averdupois* of 16, the *Roman* Pound must be according to both reckonings $\frac{3}{4}$ of the *Averdupois* Pound, but he makes the proportion of the *Averdupois* Pound to the *Troy* Pound, 175 to 144, perhaps a more accurate proportion than mine. According to Dr. *Wibert*, whom Sir *Jonas Moor* quotes as very accurate, it is only as 17 to 14, and consequently the *Averdupois* or *Roman* Ounce to the *Troy* Ounce is as 51 to 56; according to the Bishop, there are in the *Roman* Ounce 437,5 *Troy* Grains, according to the computation of the Tables 437 $\frac{1}{2}$, of which the seventh part, viz. the *Denarius*, is equal to 62 $\frac{11}{16}$. The *English* Physicians make use of *Troy* Weight after the following manner:

Grains			
20	Scruple		
60	3	Drachm	
480	24	8	Ounce
5760	288	96	12 Pound

The *Paris* Pound consists of 16 Ounces, of which the Ounce is equal to 472,5 *English* *Troy* Grains. The Physicians reckon to their Pound 12 of those Ounces, consequently their medical Pound is equal to 5670 *Troy* Grains, and less than ours by 90 Grains; and their Ounce less by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, and their *Drachm*, which is the eighth part of their Ounce, is less than ours by $\frac{11}{16}$ of a Grain. But they reckoning 576 Grains in their Ounce, makes still a greater difference in the quantity of the Grain, for 105 of our Grains make 128 of theirs. This short account of the *French* medical

Weights, (tho' they are not ancient,) is not foreign to our purpose. See Bishop Hooper's Treatise of Weights and Measures.

In the following computation of the Doses of ancient Medicines, I shall make use of the Weight of the *Denarius* and *Drachma* as Coins, both supposed equal to $62 \frac{2}{3}$ Troy Grains. The sixth part of this, or the *Obolus Atticus*, and likewise the sixth of the *Denarius* used by *Celsus*, is equal very near to 10,4 Grains. Sometimes *Hippocrates* mentions the *Æginean* Weight, which is bigger than the *Attick* in the proportion of five to three.

I shall begin with a short account of *Hippocrates's* manner of prescribing, who indeed very seldom mentions the Doses of his Medicines: perhaps because they were commonly prepared and administered by the Physicians themselves, or that the Sons of the Art were sufficiently instructed in these things, and the Doses were likewise to be different according to the strength and other circumstances of the Patient; yet this is somewhat surprizing, because his Purgative Medicines are generally very rough and strong, such as *Hellebor*, not only the black but the white: *Elaterium* or the juice of the wild Cucumber; *Cnidian* Grains, or the Berries of the *Mezerium*; *Peplus* and *Peplium*, both Species of the *Tythimalus* or the greater *Spurge*. Besides those Purges, there were the *Thapsia*, the juice of the *Hippophææ*, which is supposed to be a sort of *Rhamnus*; *Coloquintida*, *Scammony*, *Magnesian Stone*, *Cnicus a carthamus*; *le Clerk* mentions likewise a sort of purging white *Poppy* as a Medicine of *Hippocrates*.

Those purging Medicines, as said before, are often mentioned without naming the Doses; thus in an inflammation of the Lungs, when the spitting is suppressed, ^ahe orders after the sixth, seventh or ninth day, to take white *Hellebor*, *Thapsia*, fresh *Elaterium*, of each equal parts; and to make the Patient vomit, but with a prediction of the great danger of the Patient. ^bIn a vehement pain of the head, the juice of the *Thapsia* in warm water for a Vomit, without mentioning the Dose.

^cHe

^a De morbis lib 1.

^b Ibid.

^c He orders *Scammony* in bilious cases, *Hellebor* in defluxions of the Head, white *Hellebor* in a *Dropsy*; but when he mentions *Hellebor* without any addition, it is to be understood of the black *Hellebor*. He orders *Cummin*, and *Carrot* Seeds or *Seseli* to be mixt with *Hellebor*, but with the *Peplium* the juice of the *Laser*, or *Assa fetida*.

^e In some places, he mentions the Doses particularly of *Elatarium*, which he orders in a woman's case, the weight of an *Attick Obolus*, which is about 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ Grains in a *Cyathus*, that is somewhat more than 2 Ounces of Wine.

For the expulsion of a dead *Fetus*, he orders a *Pugil* of black *Hellebor*, and the quantity of a bean of *Myrrh* in a draught of sweet Wine. It is surprizing to see Drugs of that force ordered in so great and uncertain Doses; but when they were given for vomiting as well as purging, the ancient Physicians did not reckon this of so great importance, for they reckon'd that a greater Dose wrought quicker, and came up so much the sooner.

^d He gives as far as thirty *Grana Cnidia*, or Berries of the *Mezerium*. It seems by his manner of ordering outward Medicines, that the inward Doses of them were known to the Sons of the Art; for his Style often runs thus, As much of such a Drug as makes one, two, three Potions; thus in Lotions in women's cases he orders two potions of *Hellebor* macerated in two *Cotylæ* or *Heminae* of water: a *Cotyla* or *Hemina* is a little more than our half pint of Wine-measure. For the same purpose he orders sixty *Grana Cnidia*, or *Mezereum* Berries macerated in Oyl and Honey, by which it would seem that thirty of them was an inward Dose.

For the same purpose, one Dose or Potion of the *Cneorus* (a Remedy taken likewise from *Mezereum*) macerated in an *Æginean Hemina* of *Hydromel*, or Honey and Water. The *Æginean Hemina* must be according to the proportion of the *Talent*, larger than our half pint, or about $\frac{2}{3}$ of a Pint.

Immediately afterwards he orders for the same purpose one Portion of *Scammony*, macerated in *Hydromel*, or an *Attick Hemina* of

of Raisin-water; where the change of the Measure is very remarkable, and it seems very unaccountable to be so exact in the quantity of liquor, where a small error was of little concern, and to be so loose in the Doses of powerful Medicines. If I were allowed to guess at the reason of this proceeding, I should believe that the Medicines being prepared by the Physicians themselves, and the lotions or fomentations by the Nurses; he thought it was much more necessary to be exact with the one than the other; and you will find through his whole Writings that he is very precise and exact in ordering alimentary things; and likewise it is not improbable, but that he concealed the Doses of his Medicines from all others but the Sons of the Art.

He is very nice in distinguishing the different qualities of his Purges; he tells you that *Hellebor* is a better Purge than the *Peplium*, but the *Peplium* was better against Wind. He seems to have been the first, who divided Purges into *Hydroticks*, Purgers of Bile, &c.

^e I think there is one sort of Remedy which he uses in Dropsies, viz. the water of the *Hydropicks*, which he saith is a Remedy for the Disease.

^f There is mention made of *μαύνα* or *Manna*, not as a purging Medicine; it is applyed externally.

The next thing of which the Doses ought to be nicely determined are *Opiats*, but tho' he speaks of such Medicines as procure Sleep, and ease Pain, he doth not determine their Doses; he names the *μύκων*, and *μυκώμιον*, by which he understands the Poppy and the juice of it. ^g He speaks both of the white and the black Poppy as astringents, but saith the black Poppy, or that with the black seed, excels most in that quality. ^h In another place he reckons the *Poppy* amongst the Spices. ⁱ Amongst the *Opiats* may be reckoned the *Mandragora*, *Hyosciamus*, *Henbane* seed, the one he prescribes to melancholy people only with this caution, that it should not

^e Lib. de internis affectionibus. ^f Lib. de &c. ^h De internis affectionibus. ⁱ De lo-
natur. muliebri. ^g Lib. de ratione victus, | cis in homine.

not be given in so great a Dose, as to bring madness, the other to be taken in the measure of a *Conoha*, which is the same with the *Oxybaphum*, above; of a Pint, adding that the madness which it induces will be taken off by Ass's Milk. He prescribes *Opium* and Milk to prevent abortions, till the Patient is quick. *Cantharides* are another Medicine of which the Dose must be very nicely determin'd, he prescribes them both outwardly and inwardly, ^k five of them in a *Pessary*, cutting off their heads and feet, mixt with *Myrrh*, *Incense* and *Honey*. ^l Three *Cantharides* the same way prepar'd given in a quarter of pint of water in a *Dropsy*. ^m Four of them in a quarter of a pint of white Wine in one of the kinds of *Faundice*. ⁿ As for *Clifters* he specifies them as he doth his Purges, some for purging off *Pituite* or *Phlegm*, and others for purging off *Bile*. In some he determines the quantity of the liquid, in others not; as for example, one for purging off *Bile* is after this manner, Of the juice of the *Laser*, as much as makes one Potion or Dose, half a *Drachm* of *Elaterium*, of *Coloquintida* a *Drachm*, these ingredients diluted with Honey, Oyl, and Sea-water in which Bran was boiled; he gives great quantities of *Salts* in his *Clifters*, an *Acetabulum* of common Salt, or ten *Drachms* of *Nitre*.

The *Laseris Succus*, which he speaks of, is the same with our *Assa fœtida*; by reason of the great quantities sometimes prescribed, a *Drachm* is but a very moderate Dose, to expell a dead *fœtus*: he uses a *Drachm* of *Laseris Succus*, and an *Acetabulum* (which is above three Spoonfulls) of the juice of *Leek*.

Another of his *Clifters* is composed of a *Hemina* of Wine, that is above half a pint, ¹/₂ *Hemina* of Oyl, and as much of Honey, of *Nitre* the bigness of a Sheep's ankle; this shews that it was kept in great pieces, for he often makes use of that expression to determine the quantity of *Nitre*.

^o Another *Clifter* is thus composed, two *Heminae* of white Wine, half a *Hemina* of Honey, *Aegyptian Nitre* torrified a Quadrant, a *Hemina*

^k De morbis mulierum lib. i.
^m De ratione victus, &c.

^l Ibid.
ⁿ De intern. af-

fection.
natura muliebri.

^o De morbis mulierum lib. i.

^p De internis affectionibus.

mina of the expressed juice of the wild *Cucumber*; this in an *Anasarca*. This *Clister* is very strong, and in our measures runs thus,

Take of white Wine fourteen Ounces, three *Drachms*; of Honey $\frac{1}{4}$ Pint, one Spoonful; of the expressed juice of the wild *Cucumber* $\frac{1}{2}$ Pint, two Spoonfuls; of *Egyptian Nitre* three Ounces.

The *Quadrans* here meant he expresses in other places to be the quarter of a *Mina*, which is somewhat less than our Pound, taking the value of the *Drachm* as above; the whole Liquor of the *Clister* will make above a Quart and five Spoonfuls.

^a In a *Tetanus* to move the belly he proceeds by this method, first with a *Suppository* of ten inches long of Honey and Bull's Gall, then with a *Clister*; that proving ineffectual, he makes use of a Smith's Bellows, and afterwards applies a *Clister*.

Q. Whether Wind might not be drawn out of the Bowels by a Machine contrived after the manner of an Air Pump?

^r Blood-letting is another subject of enquiry. *Hippocrates* let great quantities, and open'd several veins at a time; he saith that it should be done with broad Lancets, or as it is in the original, Swords, in order to make a large Orifice: from which one may guess that the manner of opening a vein at that time, was by stabbing or pertusion, as it is performed in horses. He tells you that in applying of Cups the Scarification ought to be made with crooked Instruments. He often has the expression of letting blood to a great quantity, without mentioning the Weight or Measure. He let blood often *ad deliquium*, till the Patient fainted. ^f He tells you of one Patient in a complaint of his Bowels, who was let blood till he had scarce any left, and that he was perfectly cured; by this one would imagine his Disease had been an inflammation of the Bowels.

He was extremely careful in ordering the kind and quantity of Dyet, especially in acute Diseases; in such the Dyet which he ordered was a *Ptisan* of Barley. *Ptisan* properly was a *Pollen*, Paste, or

^a De morbis lib. 1.

^r De medicis lib.

^f Lib. 5. Epidemicorum.

or Jelly of boil'd Barley, which he order'd to be mixt in certain quantities of Water, allowing his Patients seldom above two *Cotylæ* or *Heminæ*, that is little more than a Pint, once, seldom twice a day. *Ptisans* were made of other Grains after the same manner, and administred in due quantities in proper cases.

Because his management of acute Distempers consisted chiefly in ordering proper Diet and Liquors, I shall give some few instances of the Liquors which he used on these occasions. Most commonly he does not weigh but measure his Drugs.

‘ A *Chœnix* of *Attick* Figs, and boil them in two *Congii* of Water, strain it, and drink half a *Hemina* at a time.

I. e. R 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pint of *Attick* Figs, and boil in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Pints of Water, strain it, and drink about a quarter of a Pint at a draught.

‘ Half of *Hemichœnix* of decortiated or shelled Barley, in four *Heminæ* of Water, till it boils over twice or thrice.

R $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Pint of shelled Barley in a Quart and four Spoonfulls of Water.

He often prescribes *Hydromel*, which is made of Honey, one part, and Water eight: and Vinegar added made an *Oxymel*.

His decoction of *Lint-seed*, which he often uses, is made after this manner:

‘ An *Acetabulum* of *Lint-seed* in ten *Heminæ* of Water boil'd to one half, and let stand till the Liquor grows sensibly mucilaginous.

R Somewhat more than three Spoonfulls of *Lint-seed* boiled in three Quarts of Water into 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pint.

‘ Of the *Achillea* or great Barley dried and decortiated, the quantity of a *Hemina*, after it is well washed, boil it in a *Congius* of Water into one half, and give it to drink cold.

R A little more than half a Pint of great Barley, boil it in seven Pints of Water into one half.

P p

‘ Of

‘ De natura muliebri.

‘ De morbis lib. 3.

‘ Ibid.

✓ Of *Æthiopick Cummin* $\frac{1}{16}$ of a *Hemina*, boil it in three *Congii* of Water in a Vessel closely luted, into a third part, let it be drunk cold in every kind of Fever.

℞ A large Spoonful of *Æthiopic Cummin* in about eleven Quarts of Water, into a third part.

The *Cummin* here bears a small proportion to the water, and is certainly only meant to correct the crudity of it as a Spice, so it is only a manner of giving Water in a Fever.

✓ A *Hemina* of *Ptisan* boil'd in a *Congius* of Water, into one half, to the strain'd Liquor add a little *Apium*, let it be drunk cold.

℞ A quarter of a Pint of the *Ptisan* of Barley in about seven Pints of Water boiled into one half.

The *Ptisan* of Barley was prepared after this manner; the Barley was first steep'd in water till it swell'd, afterwards dried in the Sun, then beat till the husk was taken off, and ground; the Meal was boil'd in Water, and exposed to the Sun, and when dry, shut up for use.

White Raisins without the Stalks a *Hemina*, of Roots of *Pentaphyllum* bruised one handful, boil'd in twenty *Heminae* of Water into one half.

℞ White Raisins somewhat above half a Pint, of Roots of *Cinquefoil* bruised, one handful, boiled in eleven Pints of Water, into one half.

The white of four Eggs beat in a *Congius* of Water

℞ That is seven Pints of Water.

He recommends this Drink as cooling and laxative.

Half a *Chenix* of Barley Meal, & Three quarters of a Pint
and a *Pugil* of *Adiantum* in a of Barley Meal, a *Pugil* of *Maid-*
Congius of Water. *en-hair* in seven Pints of Water.

The Pulp of a ripe Cucumber without the rind in Water is recommended as an excellent Medicine both to quench Thirst and provoke Urine.

Three handfuls of *Apium*, two *Pugils* of *Pulegium*, boil'd in ten *Heminae* of Vinegar [*i. e.* six Pints] into one third part, mixt with Honey, and then to be drunk with Water, putting in one *Pugil* of *Adiantum*, is recommended as a Diuretick and Laxative.

This is an *Oxymel* to be mixt with Water.

He orders all the Liquors which are given to feverish Patients to be expos'd to the Air in a clear Night, and then to be drunk cool, except by such as were inclined to a Looseness. These Decoctions are most of them to be found in his Book *de internis Affectionibus*.

There is one very strange draught prescribed for a short-breath'd man, and ordered to be drank off at one draught; half a Gallon of *Hydromel* with a little Vinegar: this seems to be prescribed by way of Exercise as well as Medicine, and it encreaseth some Suspicion that the Book *de internis Affectionibus*, as well as that *de Affectionibus*, was not writ by *Hippocrates*: but that is a consideration I do not enter into, because all the Books published in his name, are at least wrote by the ancient Authors.

* *Hydromel* and Vinegar, three Somewhat more than a Pint
Heminae, are given for a Vomit and a half.
in bilious cases.

^b He orders sometimes his Patient to eat Figs before his Vomit, and to vomit till he brings up the Figs, which come up last of all.

P p 2

* There

* De affectionib. lib.

^b De internis affection.

* There is nothing more surprizing than the great quantities in which he prescribes Milk. Asses Milk to be drank to the quantity of twelve *Heminae*, and if the Patient can bear it, to sixteen, that is from seven to nine Pints.

^d He often orders that quantity of Asses Milk boil'd to purge his Patient, particularly in *Epilepsies*.

* He prescribes Goat's Milk to the quantity of four *Heminae*, or a Quart, with about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Pint of *Hydromel*, and the same quantity of it with ten Grains of the juice of *Easer*, or *Assa foetida*, and some Honey, in an *Hepatical* Distemper.

* Two *Congii*, or above fourteen Pints of Cow's Milk in Diseases of the Spleen. *Le Clerk* imagines that this quantity was not to be drank in a day; but I wonder that any man who had read *Hippocrates* could think so, because he has several times the word $\tau\eta\ \gamma\ \upsilon\sigma\epsilon\text{-}e\gamma\iota\eta$: * particularly he saith in one place, let him drink the next day eight *Heminae* of Asses Milk with a little Honey, and if that cannot be had, three *Semicongii* or eleven Pints of Goat's or Cow's Milk. And in another place he saith, let him drink the next day a *Congius* or seven Pints of Asses Milk.

I have often thought that our prescribing Asses Milk in such small quantities is injudicious, for undoubtedly with such as it agrees with, it would perform much greater and quicker effects in greater quantities. I take it for granted that the Patients who drunk such great quantities, took no other Food.

He was very nice in the choice and quantity of his Wine, mostly white, but sometimes what he called black, in some cases sweet Wines, and in some cases austere. Sometimes he ordered a Patient a Cup of two *Heminae*, or a full Pint of Wine, when going to sleep.

^f He prescribes sometimes very large Doses of Powders, but very effectual for the intention, such as of *Sulphur*, *Cardamum*, *Rue*, *Aethiopick Cummin*, each the quantity of a Bean, which will make very near a *Drachm*, to be taken in an *Asthma*.

Another

Another prescribed in hard Labour: ' Of *Æthiopic Cummin* as much as you can hold in three Fingers, of Anniseed and *Sesili* as much as you can hold in five or six Fingers. I cannot tell what he means by six Fingers, unless it be to denote the different Proportions of the Ingredients. He orders in the same case the Pæony Root or Seed a *Concha* or about three Spoonfuls.

* He is no less exact in prescribing the Exercises of his Patients, ordering some of them to walk eighty *Stadia* in a Day, which is about nine *English* Miles, which he divides after this manner, thirty *Stadia* in the Morning, thirty before Supper, and twenty after. I think this as necessary a Prescription as any; and if Patients would be obedient, it might do more good than all the others.



A short Account of the Prescriptions of Celsus.

Celsus was a very cautious and sparing giver of inward Medicines, he puts the strength of his Cure in most cases upon Diet, Bathing, Uction, Frictions, and Exercise.

* He vomits often only with warm Water, and rather in the Winter than Summer, chiefly People that are bilious, and fat rather than lean; great Eaters and ill Digesters: ^b yet he gives the white *Hellebor* for a Vomit in one sort of Madness, and the black for a Purge in another, without naming the Dose. ' He saith Vomits even repeated are not dangerous in *Hæmorrhagies*. He thought Autumn the properest Season to give white *Hellebor*.

He

^a De morbis Mulier. lib. 1. ^g De inter. affect. ^b Lib. 1. c. 3. Vomitus utilior est hyeme quam æstate. nam tum & pituitæ plus, & capitis gravitas major subest. Inutilis est gracilibus, & imbecillum stomachum habentibus: utilis est ^c Lib. 3. c. 18. In tristitia nigrum veratrum dejectionis causa, in hilaritate album ad vomitum excitandum dari debet. ^d Lib. 4.

He was no great Friend to Purging and Clifters, and blames the Ancients for their too frequent use of them: You may see the Passage at large^d. He was for mixing ^e *Aloes* with all Purges.

^f As for *Opiats*, he seems to allow a Decoction of the *Poppy* or *Henbane* in Water, at least by quoting the Example of other Practitioners.

^g He condemns Blood-letting in Children, old Men, and Women with Child, but allowing at the same time many Exceptions from such a general Rule. He names several cases very pertinently, in which it was absolutely necessary to let blood; gives proper Cautions against Accidents of pricking a Tendon or Artery: As to the Quantity, he saith the Vein should be stop'd before the Patient faints; he orders bleeding from the same Vein the next Day: He gives one Precept about Bleeding which seems extraordinary, that when the Blood is good, which is to be judged by the colour, that immediately the Vein should be stop'd; but he adds, that this is a Caution which a skilful Physician does not want, because he knows the proper cases before hand.

^h He uses the *Lactuca marina* and *Squils* as Diureticks in Dropsies.

ⁱ I don't find he gives the second inwardly, but uses the Decoction of it as a Fomentation. He mentions several other Diureticks besides these.

^k He prescribes Milk in Consumptions without naming the Dose, and condemns it as a Poison in Head-aches, acute Fevers attended with Thirst, or where the Urine is bilious.

^l In Fevers he seems to approve raising the Sweat by cool Liquors, and tells you that after *Hippocrates* there was one *Petro* who covered up his feverish Patient with warm Cloths; and when the
Fever

^d Lib. 2 c. 12.

^e Ibid. Sed medicamenta stomachum fere lædunt, ideoque omnibus Catharticis Aloe miscendum est.

^f Lib. 3. c. 18. Quidam somnum moluntur potui dando aquam in qua Papaverus aut Hyosciamus decocta sit.

^g Lib. 2. c. 10.

^h Lib. 3. c. 21.

ⁱ Lib. 2. c. 31.

Lib. 3. c. 22. Lac

quoque, quod in capitis doloribus, & in acutis febribus, & per eas facta nimia sitis, five præcordia tument, five biliosa urina est, five sanguis fluxit, pro veneno est: in phthisi tamen, sicut in omnibus longis difficilibusque febribus, recte dari potest.

^l Lib. 3. c. 9.

Et intra hæc omnis medicina erat.

Fever began a little to decline, gave them cold Water to drink till he provoked Sweat; if he did not sweat at first, he gave him still more cold Water till he obtain'd his purpose: When he was out of his Fever, he gave him Hog's Flesh and Wine: if he was not still quite cur'd, he purg'd him with Salt Water, and this was the whole of his Practice.

^m He is very precise in prescribing his Exercises and Frictions, of which he describes the natural Effects with great Judgment. He prescribes from fifty Frictions to two hundred, according to the strength of the Patient; I suppose he means so many Strokes with the rubbing Instrument.

As for the Doses of his Medicines, they seem to be reasonable, except where the Text is corrupted: for Example.

A Confection against the Cholick.

ⁿ Costi, Anesi, Castorei, singulorum P. denariorum III. = dr. 3 gr. 7½.

Petroselini denariorum III.

Piperis longi & rotundi, singulorum P. II. = dr. 2. gr. 5.

Papaveris lacrymæ, junci rotundi, Myrrhæ, Nardi, singulorum P. VI*. = dr. 6. gr. 15. quæ melle excipiuntur. Id autem & devorari potest, et ex aqua calida sumi.

In this the Opium is about one seventh part of the solid Ingredients.

Against an Asthma.

Honey, Galbanum and Turpentine mixt, the Bigness of a Bean: but there follows after that a Receipt in which the Text must be corrupted.

Sulphuris

^m Lib 2. c. 18.

ⁿ Lib. 4 c. 14.

Sulphuris ignem non experti pondo & quadrans. = Pou. 1. Oun. 1. dr. 4. scr. 2. gr. 5½.

Abrotoni pondo in vini cyatho teruntur, = Ou. 10. dr. 7. scr. 2. gr. 5. idque tepesactum sorbetur.

It's plain from the first Inspection that such a Quantity of either of the Ingredients cannot be given at once, far less out of two spoonful of Wine, therefore undoubtedly the numbers are omitted, and Pondo is only put at length as P. in other Receipts, and the * with the number wanting.

Antidotum Ambrosia nominatum, quod Zopyrus Ptolemaeo Regi composuit.

Costi, Thuris masculi, singulorum P. V. = dr. 5. gr. 12.*

Piperis albi P. = dr. 1. gr. 2½.*

Floris Funci rotundi P. II. = dr. 2. gr. 5.*

Cinnamomi P. III. = dr. 3. gr. 7½.*

Cassie nigræ P. IIII. = dr. 4. gr. 10.*

Croci Cilicii P. IIII = dr. 4. gr. 10.*

Myrrhæ quam Staßem nominat P. V. = dr. 5. gr. 12.*

Nardi Indici P. V. = dr. 5. gr. 12.*

Quæ singula contrita melle cocto excipiuntur: deinde ubi utendum est, id quod Ægyptiæ fabæ magnitudinem impleat in potione vini diluitur.

Catapodium ad somnum accersendum.

Papaveris lachrymæ, Galbani, singulorum P. I. = dr. 1. gr. 2½.*

Myrrhæ, Castorei, Piperis, singulorum P. II. = dr. 2. gr. 5.*

Ex quibus quod Ervi magnitudinem habet, satis est devorasse.

Here the Opium is one eighth part of the Ingredients.

Catapotium valentius ad Somnum.

*Alterum stomacho pejus, ad somnum valentius, ex his fit, Mandragoræ P. *. Apii seminis, item Hyosciami seminis, singulorum P. III. = * dr. 4. gr. 9½. quæ ex vino teruntur.*

Catapotium ad plurimos dolores, per somnum leviendos.

*Silis, Acori, Rutæ sylvestris, seminis, singulorum P. I. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.*

*Castorei, Cinamomi, singulorum P. II. * = dr. 2. gr. 5.*

*Papaveris lachrymæ, Panacis, Radicis Mandragoræ, Malorum aridorum, Funci rotundi Floris, singulorum P. II. * = dr. 2. gr. 5.*

Piperis grana LVI. = scr. 2. gr. 2½.

Hæc per se contrita; rursus instillato subinde passo, simul omnia teruntur, donec crassitudo sordium fiat: ex eo paulum aut devoratur, aut aqua diluitur & potui datur.

The Opium is above a ninth part of the Ingredients, besides the Passum.

Passum is a Wine made of dry'd Grapes, in all appearance not after our manner of making made Wines. It was strong and sweet.

Catapotium ad inducendum somnum, quod vulva dolens prohibuit.

*Croci P. II. * = dr. 2. gr. 5.*

*Anisi, Myrrhæ, singulorum P. I. * = dr. 2. gr. 2½.*

*Papaveris lacrymæ, P. III. * = dr. 4. gr. 9½.*

*Cicutæ seminis P. VIII. * = Oun. 1. gr. 19½.*

Q q

Miscentur

Miscentur, excipiunturque vino vetere; & quod lupini magnitudinem habet in tribus cyathis aquæ diluitur. Id tamen in febre periculose datur.

The Opium is a fourth part of the Ingredients.

Catapotium Athenionis ad Tussim.

*Myrrhæ, Piperis, singulorum P. I. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.*

*Castorei, Papaveris lacrymæ, singulorum P. I. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.*

Quæ separatim contusa, postea junguntur, & ad magnitudinem fabæ nostræ, bina Catapotia mane, bina noctu dormituro dantur.

The Opium is a fourth part of the Ingredients.

It is strange that the Quantity of the Dose of an Opiat should not be weighed as well as the Ingredients: it is often described by the bigness of a Bean, and there are three sorts of Beans mention'd, the *Ægyptian* Bean, the *Roman*, and the *Lupine*. The *Ægyptian* Bean must have been very small; for in the *Mithridate*, as describ'd by *Celsus*, he determines the Dose either by an *Ægyptian* Bean or by an *Ervum*, a sort of a Vetch or small Pea; besides, the Bean must have been near round, because it serves for the Model of a Pill; and it is a common Observation of Beans, the less, the rounder. The *Phaseolus* or Kidney Bean is commonly call'd the *Roman* Bean, as well as the *French* Bean; but if the Bean were very small in the *Catapotium Athenionis*, the Opium making the fourth part of the Ingredients, four such Doses in twenty four Hours would be a very large Quantity. A Dose only of four Grains would make a Grain at a time, and therefore I am apt to think that there are some Ingredients wanting in the Composition. The manner of the Ancients is to associate Opium, with other warm Ingredients.

Catapodium Heraclidis Tarentini ad Tussim & Somnum.

Croci P. I. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.

Cinnamomi, Castorei, Papaveris lacrymæ, singulorum P. I. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.

Piperis longi, Costi, Galbani, singulorum P. * = dr. 1. gr. 2½.

The Opium is one eighth part of the Ingredients.

Colica Cassii Medici.

Croci, Anisi, Castorei, singulorum P. III. * = dr. 3. gr. 7½.

Petroselinum P. III. * = dr. 4. gr. 10.

Piperis & longi & rotundi, singulorum P. V. * = dr. 5. gr. 12.

Papaveris lacrymæ, Funci rotundi, Myrrhæ, Nardi, singulorum P. VI. * = dr. 6. gr. 14.

Quæ melle excipiuntur: id autem & devorari potest, & ex aqua calida sumi.

The Opium is about one eighth part of the Ingredients.

Adversus difficultatem Urinæ.

Piperis longi, Castorei, Myrrhæ, Galbani, Papaveris lacrymæ, Croci, Costi, unciæ singulæ. = dr. 7 gr. 17½.

Styracis, Resinæ Terebinthiæ pondo sextantes = Oun. 1. dr. 6. scr. 1. gr. 14¾.

Mel Absinthii cyathus. (somewhat above two Spoonfuls.)

Ex quibus ad magnitudinem fabæ Ægyptiæ mane, & cœnato dari debet.

The Opium is an eleventh part of the Ingredients, besides the Honey.



*Some Examples of the Manner of Prescribing, and
Doses of Medicines, taken from Scribonius
Largus.*

Scribonius Largus makes use of the same Weights and Measures with Celsus. In the following Examples I shall take some Prescriptions of several kinds, following the order of the Book, and reduce them to our Weights and Measures.

*A Prescription for a Snuff to be taken in a violent
Head-ach.*

*Veratri albi, castorei, struthii,
quod est radix lanaria, piperis al-
bi, singulorum * P. I. hæc contusa
tenuiter forato cribro transmutan-
tur.*

R Of white Hellebor, Castor, Struthium, (which is a Root us'd by the Wool-dressers) white Peper, each one Drachm, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Grains.

The *Struthium* is a Plant mention'd by *Dioscorides*, *Columella*, lib. XI. cap. 11. who saith that the *Tarentine* Sheep ought to be wash'd with it. *Pliny*, lib. XXIV. cap. 11. saith that the Dyers made use of a Plant, in preparing their Wool, which the *Greeks* call *Struthion*, which he saith, lib. XXV. cap. 5. was good for Snuff. The Plant does not grow in this Country.

In Epilepsies,

*Thymi albi * P. III. ex aceti cyathis tribus, & mellis boni pondi uncia: ut dilutum jejunus bibat per dies quadraginta quinque, sed quum biberit citatus ambulet millia passuum minime dudum.*

& Of white Thyme three Drachms seven Grains, of Vinegar seven Spoonfuls, or a quarter of a Pint and a Spoonful, and of good Honey seven Drachms, seventeen Grains: The Patient to drink this in a Morning for forty five Days, walking fast a Space, which wants an hundred and twelve paces of two English Miles.

The white Thyme is mention'd by Gaspar Bauhen Pinac. lib. VI. §. 4. he saith that it is *grave olens*, ill-scented or stinking.

A Collirium for an Epiphora or Inflammation of the Eyes from a watery Humour.

*Aloes Indicæ * P. III. Croci * P. II. Opii * P. I. Gummi * P. III. Plantaginis succi cyathos tres.*

& Of Indian Aloes four Drachms ten Grains, Saffron two Drachms five Grains, Opium one Drachm $2\frac{1}{3}$ Grains, Gum Arabick four Drachms ten Grains, Juice of Plantane seven Spoonfuls.

When *Gummi* is put by it self, it means Gum Arabick, in the Author it is often wrote *Cummi* with a c.

A sharp Collirium to take Specks off the Eye, and against the Asperity of the Eye-lids.

Aeris usti * P. III. *Thuris Arboris Corticis* * P. III. *Ammoniæ Guttæ* * P. III. *Commis* * pond. III. *Teruntur ex aqua pluviali.*

℞ Calcined Copper, the Bark of the Incense Tree, clear Gum Ammoniac, Gum Arabic, of each four Drachms ten Grains.

Galen saith that the Bark of the *Thuriferus* Tree is more astringent than the Incense it self.

A Remedy against Spitting of Blood and an obstinate Cough.

* *Aluminis fissi* P. * VI. *Opium* P. * I. *aqua exigua* *Opium diluitur, miscetur alumini ante trito; sunt globuli ciceris amplitudinis: dantur jejuno ante cibum quaterni aut quini.*

℞ Of Alum six Drachms fifteen Grains, Opium one Drachm two Grains and a half. Let the Opium be dissolved in fair Water, and mix the Alum powdered, make it up in Pills of the Bigness of Chicken Peas or Vetches, and let the Patient take four or five of them in the Morning fasting

A Remedy against an Asthma.

Sulphuris vivi P. * I. *Nitri* P. * *seibra, abrotani quod tribus digitis comprehendi possit. Hæc contunduntur, & teruntur curiose.*

℞ Live Sulphur one Drachm two Grains, of Nitre 3 1 Grains, Southernwood as much as can be held in three Fingers. These
contun-

Quum opus est, dantur ex his cochlearia duo cum duobus cyathis acetii calidi jejuno. (The *libra* is to be taken away, and it must be read * S.

Ingredients must be powdered nicely, and two Spoonfuls of the Medicine given in seven Spoonfuls of warm Vinegar to the Patient fasting.

Tho' all Authors correct this Reading as I have done, yet I think it would be better read of a Pound than a *Denarius*; for the whole Composition as it stands will hardly make two Spoonfuls.

Another Medicine for the same Purpose, which the Author saith is good against a Palsy, Dropsy, or Disease in the Spleen.

Bryoniae, id est albae vitæ radicis P. XII. Iris Illyricæ P.* XII. Ammoniacæ guttæ P.* XII. Asparagi radicis P.* VI. scillæ bulbi crudi ex interiore parte P.* XII. Tragacanthi P.* VI. Mel miscetur contusis & tritis donec ceræ mollis habeat temperaturam. Inde cum opus est datur P.* I. cum aquæ mulsæ cyathis tribus vel quatuor.*

℞ Of the Roots of white Bryony, Illyrian Iris, Gum Ammoniac in clear drops, of each thirteen Drachms five Grains, Roots of Asparagus six Drachms thirty two Grains and an half, of the inward part of Squill thirteen Drachms five Grains, or one Ounce, five Drachms, five Grains, Gum Tragacanth six Drachms, thirty two Grains and a half, or six Drachms, one Scruple, twelve Grains and a half. To these Ingredients bruised and powdered add as much Honey as makes the Consistence of soft Wax. The Dose is one Drachm, two Grains, drinking after it six or eight Spoonfuls of Hydromel.

Seve-



Several Catapotia.

A *Catapotium* is a general Name for a Medicine that is swallowed solid without being dissolved, and most commonly made up in Pills.

A Catapotium for a Cough with Spitting.

Croci pondo uncia, Myrrhæ P. sextantis, Opii pond. quadrantis. Contunditur Crocum, præscribatur, contusæ Myrrhæ Opium admiscetur aqua exigua dilutum. Postea adjicitur Crocum, & cum in unum bene mixta sunt, finguntur pilulæ ervi magnitudinis: dantur in nocte ternæ vel quaternæ.

R Of Saffron seven Drachms, seventeen Grains, of Myrrh double the Quantity, of Opium triple. To Myrrh bruised add the Opium dissolved in a little Water, afterwards the Saffron; after it is bruised and strained, and made up in Pills of the Bigness of a sort of Vetch, three or four of them in a Night.

What is remarkable in this Pill is, that the Opium is just one half of the Ingredients; the Pill can hardly be less than two Grains, consequently the Patient takes a Grain of Opium at a time, three or four times in a Night.

A Catapotium for a dry Cough.

Myrrhæ, Piperis, Castorei, Galbani, Storacis, Opii, singulorum idem pondus. Castoreum & Pi-

R Myrrh, Peper, Castor, Galbanum, Storax, Opium, equal parts. Bruise and sift the Ca-

per

per contunduntur & cribrantur: deinde Myrrhæ ante tritæ cæteris contusis æque admiscuntur. Ubi omnium unitas mortario facta est, melle despumato medicamentum comprehenditur: deinde formantur pilulæ vicie magnitudinis. Dantur ternæ vel quaternæ in noctem.

stor and Peper, and with the rest of the Ingredients Powdered, and Honey q. s. make Pills of the Bigness of a Vetch, of which three or four to be taken in a Night.

The Quantity of Opium is less in these Pills in the proportion of two to five.

Another Catapotium for an old Cough.

*Styracis P. * VI. Myrrhæ P. * II. & Victoriati, Opopanacis P. * II. Iris Illyricæ P. * II. Galbani P. * II. resinæ terebinthiæ pon. * V. alterci Seminis P. * I. Nitri P. * I. Piperis Albi P. * I. Opii P. * I. Irim, altercum, piper contundere oportet & cribrare, nitrum mortario terere, & cetera pilo commiscere, & postea hæc eis adjicere atque facere Catapotia magnitudinis fabæ. Inde terna vel quaterna in noctem dare ad inflationes in ipsâ distentione cum aquæ calidæ cyathis tribus.*

R Styrax six Drachms fifteen Grains, Myrrh two Drachms one Scruple and sixteen Grains, (a *Victoriat* is half a *Denarius*) Opopanax two Drachms five Grains, *Illyrian* Iris and Galbanum each two Drachms five Grains, Turpentine five Drachms twelve Grains and a half, Henbane seed, Nitre, white Peper and Opium each one Drachm two Grains and a half. The Iris and the Henbane Seed and the Peper must be pounded and sifted, and the Nitre powdered in a Mortar, and the rest of the Ingredients, being mixt with a Pestle, must be added to it, and made up into the Bigness of a small Bean, three or four of them to be taken in a Night.

R r

The

The following Receipts are not translated, but the Doses are marked.

Pastills or Lozenges for a Cough.

Myrrhæ Troglodytis pon. * VI, = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Croci P. * V. = dr. 5, gr. 12.

Opii P. * IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Thuris P. * V. = dr. 5, gr. 12.

Alterci albi seminis P. IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Apollinaris herbæ radicis corticis P. * IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Contunditur hic cortex per se, & cribratur tenui cribro: deinde Crocum, postea Altercum, Myrrha, Thus, quibus miscetur Opium pridie aqua maceratum: subinde aquæ exiguum adjicitur, donec fingi pastilli possint pond * victoriati = half a Denarius, or scr. 1, gr. 11.

Altercus is the Henbane, *Apollinaris herba* a Mandrake.

Antidotos Hiera Paccii Antiochi ad universa corporis vitia, maxime Lateris, & ad Podagram.

Stæchados, Marrubii, χαμαίδρυς, quæ herba similiæ quercus folia habet, *Agarici, Cucurbitulæ silvestris, quam κολοκυνθίδα appellant, singulorum* * P x. = dr. 10, scr. 1, gr. 4.

Opopanacis, Sagapeni, Petroselini, Terræ mali, Piperis albi, singulorum * P. v. = dr. 5, gr. 12.

Cinnami, Nardi spicæ, Myrrhæ, folii, Croci, singulorum * P. IIII. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

In unum omnia ponderata contunduntur & cribrantur: præterea *Opopanaces & Sagapenum*, hæc enim mortario teruntur, adjecto melle
tenui

tenai, id est, quam liquidissimo: deinde ceteris miscentur, quæ & ipsa recipere debent tantum mellis, quantum satis erit ad comprehendenda, & continenda ea. Reponitur medicamentum vase vitreo.

Ad hoc * P. I. vel victoriati datum, ex aquæ cyathis duobus frigida. = dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, or scr. 1, gr. 11.

Terræ malum is the *Aristolochia*. The Greek words, which are still preserved in the receipt, is a great presumption for the common opinion, that the Author wrote in Greek, tho' by his name he was a Roman by Birth. It seems the Translator was not quite sure of the meaning of some words.

Scribonius tells you that the Inventer of this Medicine got a great deal of money by it, that he did not divulge it in his own life-time, that *Scribonius* had found the Receipt in a Letter wrote to *Tiberius*, and that he never was able to procure the Receipt during the life of the said Emperor.

Against Pain and Wind in the Stomach.

Palmarum * P. XI. = dr. 11, scr. 1, gr. 7.

Anethi * pondo IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Croci * P. duum, *Git* * P. duum, & *Asari* * P. duum. = dr. 2. gr. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Murti nigraë baccarum * Pond. IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Juniperi grana numero viginti. Contunduntur seorsum omnia, & in unum miscentur: deinde fiunt pastilli * P. I. = dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, or scr. 1, gr. 11. *aliis victoriati.*

Dantur jejuno ex aquæ cyathis quatuor [about ten Spoonfuls] *aut ex Cretico musto, quod est passi genus.*

Git is the *Melanthium* or the *Nigella*, the seed of which was reckon'd as a sort of Pepper by the Ancients.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

Pastils to be used in a Clister, in a Disease which the Author calls a Cancer in the Bowels.

Chartæ combustæ cineris * P. XXX. = Oun. 3, dr. 7, gr. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Calcis vivæ * pondo XXIV. = oun. 3, scr. 2, gr. 18 $\frac{7}{8}$.

Ἀερεινῆς, quod est Auripigmentum * P. XII. = oun. 1, dr. 4, scr. 1, gr. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Sandaracæ * P. sex. = dr. 6, gr. 24 $\frac{7}{8}$.

Hæc trita vino consperguntur, in quo rosa & lentes prius incoquantur, ut possint fieri pastilli * P. duum aut unius. = dr. 2, gr. 4 $\frac{2}{10}$, or dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{2}{10}$.

This Receipt, if I rightly remember, is in *Marcellus*, who has copied it from the Author. *Scribonius* saith it is blamed, but only by ignorant people, because it is caustick.

A Remedy for the Cholick.

	Oun.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.		
<i>Apii seminis</i> P, <i>selibram</i>	5,	7,	1,	5 $\frac{5}{7}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	12,
<i>Anesi</i> P. <i>quadrantem</i>	2,	7,	2,	2 $\frac{6}{7}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	6,
<i>Castorei</i> P. <i>sextantem</i>	1,	6,	1,	12 $\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	4,
<i>Myrrhæ</i> P. <i>quadrantem</i>	2,	7,	2,	2 $\frac{6}{7}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	6,
<i>Spicæ Nardi Indicæ</i> P. <i>sextantem</i> ,	1,	6,	1,	12 $\frac{2}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	4,
<i>Opii</i> P. <i>quadrantem</i>	2,	7,	2,	2 $\frac{6}{7}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	6,
<i>Croci</i> P. <i>fescunciam</i>		7,	2,	15 $\frac{5}{7}$	$\frac{1}{9}$	3,
<i>Piperis longi</i> , pon. <i>sextantem</i>	1,	6,	1,	12 $\frac{7}{7}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	4,
<i>Piperis nigri</i> <i>sextantem</i> <i>semunciam</i>	2,	2,	0,	10 $\frac{6}{6}$	$\frac{5}{24}$	5,
<i>Petroselini</i> P. <i>sextantem</i>	1,	6,	1,	12 $\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	4,
<i>Schæni</i> P. <i>fescunciam</i>		7,	2,	15 $\frac{5}{7}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	3,

Hæc omnia contusa cribrata, melle Attico decocta miscentur. Datur ex hoc medicamento quantum nux Abellana media patet, ex aquæ cyathis tribus calidæ.

I have set down in this long Receipt the true quantities reduced to our Measure, tho' the proportion of the Ingredients is sufficient

ficient towards the making up of the Medicine, which are set down both in the Fractions of a Roman Pound and in Integers. It was a Receipt of the famous *Cassius*, whom *Celsus* calls the most ingenious Physician of his Age. *Galen* has the same Receipt, but differing a little in the proportion of the Ingredients.

A Remedy against the Dropsy.

Vitis albæ Radicis * P. XX. = oun. 2, dr. 4, scr. 2, gr. 9.

Cocci Cnidii * P. IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.

Scillæ bulbi cocti detracta exteriori parte * P. X. = oun. 1, dr. 4, scr. 1, gr. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Myrrhæ * P. VIII. = oun. 1, gr. 18.

^a *Cymini cyathis tribus*, ^b *Anesi cyathis tribus*, ^c *vini Falerni sextariis duobus*, ^d *passi sextario uno*. Præter myrrham, omnia contusa, non cribrata, macerantur passo & vino, nocte & die: postridie colatur liquor, cui myrrha trita admiscetur, a quo cyathus datus a balneo alternis diebus, singulis adjectis cyathis, donec profectus intelligatur.

The Dose is above two Spoonfuls every other day, adding as much till it has its effect.

The Medicine of Julius Bassus against the Cholick.

Spicæ Nardi, Costi, Piperis albi, Piperis nigri, Piperis longi, Myrrhæ, Opii, Apollinaris radicis, & Cinnami, Asari, Acori, Thuris, Brassicæ seminis, Castorei, singulorum * P. XII. = oun. 1, dr. 4, scr. 1, gr. 9 $\frac{2}{5}$.

Opopanacis * P. X. = oun. 1, dr. 2, scr. 1, gr. 4 $\frac{2}{5}$.

Stæchadis, Dauci, Amii, singulorum * P. XVIII. = oun. 2, dr. 2, scr. 2, gr. 4.

Seselis Cretici * P. XXIV. = oun. 3, dr. 0, scr. 2, gr. 18 $\frac{4}{5}$.

Mel Atticum miscetur, datur non plus quam * P. aut *Victoriati*. dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, or scr. 1, gr. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$.

Ceterum

^a Seven Spoonfuls.

^b Idem.

^c two $\frac{2}{5}$ Pints.

^d one $\frac{1}{5}$ Pint.

Tables of Ancient Coins,

Ceterum prout cujusque vires postulabunt, dimmodo infra hoc pondus ex aquae caldae cyathis tribus [about seven Spoonfuls.] in noctem secundum cœnam. Hæc potio etiam febricitantibus tuto datur: sed cœliacis in ipso dolore prodest.

This *Julius Bassus* was either Esquire of the Body, or Physician in ordinary to *Nero*, as appears by an old Inscription.
BASSUS NERONIS CÆSARIS CORPORE
CUSTOS. NATIONE FRISIUS.

Ovilis lactis sextario, = one Pint, five Spoonfulls.

*Si quis adjiciat Cnici purgati * P. IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9.*

Mollit & ventrem.

Quidam tribus Heminis vini = 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Pints.

Ut Aloes victoriati pondus, = scr. 1, gr. 11.

*Vel idem pondus duobus tribusve sextariis vini [two or three pints] & ita totum per partes aquae mixtum bibunt. Videtur autem vinum vetustius, ventremque cum eo satis mollit. Facit autem Aloe per se Victoriati vel * P = [scr. 1, gr. 11, or double that] ex aquae cyathis tribus [seven Spoonfuls] frigida vel calida perductæ.*

The Doses of the *Aloes* seem to be very small in these Infusions, yet I believe the Medicine would attain its effect in being lenitive. The *Cnicus* or *Carthamus* is in quantity sufficient.

Aloes victoriati pondus = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Colophonie victoriati pondus = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Una teruntur, adjicitur mellis quod satis est ad colligenda ea, datur ex aquae calida vel frigida cyathis quatuor [about seven Spoonfuls of Water] Hoc medicamentum stomachum non corrumpit.

*Purging Pills mightily commended by the Author for
being grateful to the Stomach.*

*Colophonie * P. VIII. = oun. 1, gr. 19 $\frac{3}{4}$.*

*Bdellii * P. duum = dr. 2, gr. 4 $\frac{9}{10}$.*

*Commis * P. unius = dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{9}{10}$.*

Hæc

Hæc trita succo Lactuce colliguntur, & finguntur pilule fabæ magnitudinis. Dantur paribus pilulis usque ad septem, prout uniuscujusque vires patiuntur.

Admirable Pills.

*Colophonie * P. III. = dr. 3, gr. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$.*

*Aloes * P. IV. = dr. 4, gr. 10.*

*Tragacanthi * P. duum = dr. 2, gr. 5.*

Hoc pridie aquâ maceratur, postero die cæteris admiscetur. Fiunt inde globuli fabæ magnitudinis. Dantur a tribus usque ad septem, prout cujusque vires patiuntur. Stomacum nullo modo vexant.

For a Swelling and Pain in the Bladder, and for those who have difficulty in passing of Urine.

*Alterci seminis, Apii seminis, malvæ seminis, cucumeris edulis seminis purgati, singulorum * P. VI. = dr. 6, gr. 14 $\frac{7}{8}$.*

*Amygdalorum dulcium purgatorum, nucleorum pineorum purgatorum, singulorum, * P. III. = dr. 3, gr. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$.*

*Opii * P. I. = dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$.*

*Croci * P. unius & victoriati, passo contusa consperguntur.*

*Datur hoc medi-Medicamentum * P. I. ex passi cyathis duobus & aquæ totidem. = dr. 1, scr. 1, gr. 14.*



Some Examples of Prescriptions taken out of Marcellus.

Marcellus lived under the Reigns of the Emperors Gratian and Theodosius; he was an Empyrick, and a mere Collector of Receipts; he often copies them without changing the very circumstantial

cumstantial matters of fact related by the Author from whom he takes them. For example, when the Author saith he cured by such a Medicine, *Marcellus* saith the same thing of himself. ^a Describing the Remedy of *Antiochus Paccius*, he tells you in the very words of *Scribonius* that he could never get the Receipt till after the death of *Tiberius*, tho' he had taken great pains to discover it. But for that very reason, that he is a mere Collector and Transcriber, he is the more useful to our purpose in discovering the composition and doses of ancient Medicines, of which I shall give some Examples.

Some of the ancient Physicians are not very particular and exact in the Doses of their purging Medicines, at least in their Writings. I hope *Marcellus* in some measure supplies this defect in his thirtieth Chapter, where he speaks of all Medicines of that kind.

First of Lenitives.

*Mollit alvum, Nitri * semissis, = scr. i, gr. ii.*

Mixtus cum Resina Terebinthina, & Avellanae nucis magnitudine devoratus.

Ovilis lactis sextario si quis adjiciat = A Pint and five Spoonfuls.

Cnici purgati denarios quatuor = dr. 4, gr. 10.

Et discoctum ita ebibat, molliet ventrem.

Quidam tribus Heminis vini = 1 $\frac{2}{3}$ Pint.

Adjiciunt Aloes denarii semissem, = scr. i. gr. ii.

Et ita totum per partes aqua mixtum bibunt, ut molliant ventrem.

Solvit autem utiliter alvum ipsa Aloe per se victoriati denarii pondere = scr. i, gr. ii.

Ex aquae cyathis tribus vel frigidae = seven Spoonfuls.

Vel calidae epota.

Purgat

^a Cap. 2. Fecit enim magnos quæstus ex ea propter crebros successus in vitiis difficillimis: sed ne hic quidem unquam ulli vivus vivo compositionem istam ostendit. Post mortem Tiberio Cæsari per libellum scriptum data est, & per eum in bibliothecis publicis posita, venit in manus nostras, quam ante nullo modo extrahere potuimus, quamvis omnia fecerimus, ut sciremus quæ esset.

Purgat bene hæc compositio ventrem,
 Aloes denarii semissis = scr. i, gr. i i.
 Colophonie denarii semissis = scr. i, gr. i i.
 Unde teruntur hæc, adjicitur mellis quod satis sit ad colligenda ea.
 Datur ex aquæ callidæ vel frigidæ cyathis quatuor.

Colophonie denarii quatuor = dr. 4, gr. 10.

Bdellii denarii duo dr. 2, gr. 5.

Hæc trita lactucæ succo colliguntur, & finguntur pilulæ magnitudine fabæ, dantur a tribus pilulis usque ad septem, prout cujusque vires patiuntur.

Colophonie denarios tres, = dr. 3, gr. 7½.

Aloes & Tragacanthi binos = dr. 2, gr. 5.

Hoc pridie aquâ maceratur, postero die cæteris admiscetur: fiunt inde globuli fabæ magnitudine. Dantur a tribus usque ad septem.

Anguinei Cucumeris denarios VI. = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Semis ex aqua mulsa.

Veratri nigri Radicis semissis, = scr. i, gr. i i.

Et ejus tertia portio pota ex vino passo.

Purgatio ventris quæ facit ad lumborum dolores, & ad
 omnium febrium molestias depellendas.

Scammonie * VIII. = oun. i, gr. 19½.

Veratri nigri, Anesi, Aphronitri, Nardi, Syriacæ, Cassiæ, Cinnamomi, singulorum, denarios binos = dr. 2, gr. 5.

Dantur hæc trita & mixta cum aquæ mulsæ hemina.

Purgatio ventris altera sic.

Scammonie * XII. = oun. i, dr. 4, scr. i, gr. 9.

Veratri nigri * XVI. = oun. 2, scr. i, gr. 19.

Croci * V. = dr. 5, gr. 12½.

Myrrhæ * VII. = dr. 7, gr. 17½.

S f

Cinnamomi

Cinnamomi * VII. = dr. 7, gr. 17, $\frac{1}{2}$.

Panacis * VIII. = oun. 1, gr. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Piperis * V. = dr. 5, gr. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Aphronitri * VI. = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Trita hæc & in pulverem redacta, melle consparguntur: datur ex his * I. S. aquæ cyathis tribus.

Aliud remedium ad ventris purgationem.

Uvæ passæ exemptis granis contusæ * IV. = dr. 4, gr. 10.

Anesi * VIII. = oun. 1, gr. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Elaterii, id est, Cucumeris in partes divisi, loti, & siccati, * VII. dr. 7, gr. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Veratri nigri * XVI. = oun. 2, scr. 1, gr. 19.

Cunilæ seminis purgati interiora * XII. = oun. 1, dr. 4, scr. 1, gr. 9.

Hæ in pulverem redacta colliguntur, & ex aqua dantur quantum fabæ trita grana sunt, superque acetum cum melle mixtum bibitur.

Alia ventris purgatio ejusdem effectus.

Scammoniae * VIII.

Veratri nigri * VIII.

Cucurbitæ sylvestris interiora * VIII. } = oun. 1, gr. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Aphronitri * VIII.

Iridis * VIII.

Nardi Syriacæ * V. S. & *victoriati partem tertiam* = dr. 5, scr. 1, gr. 3.

Myrrhæ idem pondus = dr. 5, scr. 1, gr. 3.

Ex his factus melle colligitur. Dantur ex medicamento hoc globuli quantum fabæ magnitudo est, ad denarios quatuor vel quinque, quibus devoratis acetum melle mixtum, superdandum est.

Ad

Ad omnem febrium molestiam, &c.

Cucurbitæ sylvaticæ interiores partes aridas quæ quasi pluma sunt
 *VI. = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Croci ac Panacis denarios senos, = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Marrubii succi *VIII. = dr. 8, gr. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Glycyrrhizæ *IV. = dr. 4, gr. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Piperis albi *VI. = dr. 6, gr. 14 $\frac{7}{10}$.

Piperis longi *VI. = dr. 6, gr. 14 $\frac{7}{10}$.

Stæchados *sex = dr. 6, gr. 14 $\frac{7}{10}$.

Schæni floris * quatuor = dr. 4, gr. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Malobathri * tres = dr. 3, gr. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Passo colliquuntur trita hæc omnia, dantur ex his denarii singuli cum aquæ calidæ cyathis binis vel ternis.

Hiera ad resolutum stomachum & rejicientem quodcunque sumpserit.

Aloes nigræ * V. = dr. 5, gr. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Mastiches * IV. = dr. 4, gr. 10.

Cinnami, Schæni floris, Malobathri, Nardi Syriacæ, Croci, Afari, Xylobalsami, singulorum denarios senos. = dr. 6, gr. 15.

Hæc trita vel contusa melle consparguntur, & ita reponuntur, & quum opus est, ad modum fabæ cum Oxymelle dantur.

Purgatio quâ Cosmus Medicus frequenter usus est.

Scammoniæ denarii victoriati ponderis partem unam = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Veratri nigri * I. = dr. 1, gr. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Panacis * S. = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Ex melle consparguntur hæc trita, datur ex his quantum nux aret- lana est, ex aquæ mulsæ cyathis quatuor. Globuli quoque supradicta

magnitudine sicci, de hoc medicamento duo tresve dantur jejuno vel post cœnam vorandi.

Confectio Salis Cathartici.

Scammoniae uncias tres }
Zingiberis uncias tres } = oun. 2, dr. 5, scr. 2, gr. 11½.
Petroselini uncias tres }

Salis Ammoniaci uncias quatuor = oun. 3, dr. 5, gr. 8½.

Mastiches uncias duas = oun. 1, dr. 6, gr. 14.

Piperis albi — I. = dr. 17, gr. 17.

Ita ut Scammoniam coquas, ut minns lædat. Coques enim sic: mit-
tes in pastam, & deinde mittes in furnum, ut cum ea coquatur, & a-
liquantulum plus mittes, ut quum cocta fuerit, ad superscriptum veniat pon-
dus, & quum refrixerit, tolles, & sic omnia teres, & miscebis, & ad
quod volueris, manducandum in convivio pro quibuscunque salibus
uteris.

*Confectio Salis Cathartici, quam Marcellus osten-
dit sic.*

Salis duri & assati P. I. — II. = oun. 1, dr. 7, scr. 1, gr. 17.

Salis Ammoniaci P. I. — IV. = oun. 3, dr. 6, gr. 11.

Piperis albi — III. = oun. 2, dr. 5, scr. 2, gr. 11½.

Zingiberis — IV. = oun. 3, dr. 5, gr. 8½.

Inulae seminis — II. = oun. 1, dr. 6, scr. 1, gr. 14.

Ameos — III.

Hyssopi Cretici — III.

Laseric Radicis — III.

Thymi — III.

Folii — III.

Aprii seminis — III.

Anesi — III.

Petroselini Macedonici — III.

} = oun. 2, dr. 5, scr. 2, gr. 11½.

Origani

Origani — quatuor = oun. 3, dr. 5, gr. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Nasturtii seminis — tres = oun. 2, dr. 5, scr. 2, gr. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Hæc omnia tunsa, cribrata, atque in pulverem tenuissimum redacta, & in unum commixta repones in vase vitreo, & inde quotiens aliquid sumes seu bibes, quasi pro aliis salibus uteris.

A Specimen of an Emulsion in Ulcerations of the Bladder.

Alterci seminis, malvæ seminis, Cucumeris edulis seminis purgati, singulorum denarios senos = dr. 6, gr. 25.

*Amygdalorum dulcium purgatorum, nucleorum Pineorum purgatorum, singulorum * ternos* = dr. 3, gr. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$.

*Opii * I.* = dr. 1, gr. 2.

*Croci * V.* = dr. 5, gr. 12.

Passo contusa hæc omnia consparguntur, datur hoc medicamentum ad mensuram denarii unius = dr. 1, gr. 2.

Ex passi cyathis duobus, = four Spoonfuls.

Et aquæ tepidæ totidem.

Against Nephritick Pains.

Opii Drachmæ III. = dr. 3, gr. 7.

De nucleis Pineis excaldatis & purgatis Drach. III.

Croci Drach. III.

Amygdalæ dulcis excaldatæ & purgatæ Drach. III.

Avellanæ purgatæ & excaldatæ Drach. III.

Cucumeris seminis purgati Drach. XII. = oun. 1, dr. 4, scr. 1, gr. 9.

Hyoscyami albi seminis Cyathos III.

Apii seminis Cyathos III.

Feniculi seminis Cyathos III.

Lapatii seminis Drach. I. = dr. 1, gr. 2.

} = oun. 2, dr. 5, gr. 13.

Hæc

Tables of Ancient Coins,

Hæc omnia primum separatim teres, & permiscebis cum passo Cretico. Tum ex eo facies Trochiscos habentes Drachmas singulos, & dabis bibendos singulos cum aquæ mulsæ calidæ Cyathis binis. = four Spoonfuls.

Against the Colick.

Panacis * IV. = dr. 4. gr. 9.

Piperis * IV. = dr. 4. gr. 9.

Dauci Cretici radicis vel seminis * VI. --- dr. 6, gr. 13.

Sulphuris vivi * S. = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Opii duas tertiasve partes victoriati ponderis, = gr. 15 2 vel. 11.

Castorei * S. = scr. 1, gr. 11.

Myrrhæ * III. = dr. 3, gr. 7.

Hæc trita & cribrata vino consparguntur, & ex iis fiunt pastilli magnitudinis lupini. Dantur quum res postulat ex aceto & melle in unum mixto Cyathis tribus. = seven Spoonfuls.



The Simple Doses of purging Medicines according to Ruffus Ephesius.

	Ou.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
<i>Filiculæ radicis ex mulso aut aqua ad Drachmas duas,</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Ireos radicis in mulso ad Drachmas septem</i>	0	7	0	17
<i>Pulpæ Colocynthidos in mulso Drachma una</i>	0	1	0	2½
<i>Siquis tamen mitius purgare volet, semen ejiciendum est.</i>				
<i>Calcifraga in mulso ad Drachmas duas</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Peplos & Peplis absque dosi</i>				
<i>Aloes in mulso Drachmas duas</i>	0	2	0	5
4				<i>Hippophaes</i>

	Ou.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
<i>Hippophaes succi per se obolos tres</i>	0	0	1	11
<i>Hippophæstum minori copia</i>				
<i>Pycnocomum ejus radicem comedendam dato</i>				
<i>Vitis Drachmas duas</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Epithymum tritum & cretum dandum est in vino</i>	0	4	0	10
<i>dulci semiuncia cum Sicilico mensura</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Thymi comæ Acetabuli mensura, a little above</i> <i>the eighth part of a Pint</i>				
<i>Amaraci sicci melle excepti, Drachmæ quatuor</i>	0	4	0	10
<i>Similiter & Origanum danda sunt sicca cum mul-</i> <i>so Acetabuli mensura, the eighth part of a Pint.</i>				
<i>Papaveris utriusque seminis in mulso Acetabulum,</i> <i>the eighth of a Pint</i>				
<i>Cucumeris Radicis succus ad pondus trium obo-</i> <i>lorum</i>	0	0	1	11
<i>Heliotropii minoris manualis fasciculus in decocto</i> <i>Sesamoidis seminis Acetabuli dimidium: the six-</i> <i>teenth part of a Pint</i>				
<i>Tithymalli succi Drachma</i>	0	1	0	2
<i>Esali folia perarida mulso soluta mensura Aceta-</i> <i>buli the eighth of a Pint</i>				
<i>Camelii folia nonnulli Absinthium admiscentes in</i> <i>Catapotia degerunt Pondus idoneum drachmæ</i> <i>duæ</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Lathirius comesta Grana decem</i>	0	10	1	4
<i>Agaricum ex mulso aut posca ad sicilicum</i>	0	2	0	5
<i>Euphorbium, desunt cætera.</i>				





*The Doses of simple purging Medicines, according to
Paulus Ægineta.*

	Ou.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
<i>Aloes Drachma una cum aqua mulsa</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Drachma una Radicum [veratri nigri] in aqua mulsa</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Scammoniae ---- pondere Obolorum quatuor</i>	0	0	2	2½
<i>Colocynthidis Medulla Drachmæ pondere</i>	0	I	0	2½
<i>Elatarium --- trium Obolorum pondere cum lacte</i>	0	0	I	II
<i>Tithymalli guttæ quatuor aut quinque cum polenta</i>				
<i>Lathyrides --- septem aut octo & ad quindecim, ita ut robusti & ampliori purgatione opus habentes, ipsas mandere jubeantur</i>				
<i>Peplii virgulta, octo obolorum pondere in aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	I	2½
<i>Agaricum datur tritum duarum Drachmarum pondere cum aqua mulsa</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Iris Illyrica octo Obolorum pondere in aqua mulsa</i>	0	I	I	2½
<i>Centaurii sesquidrachma in aquæ hemina</i>	0	I	I	3½
<i>Tragorigani flos cum semine duarum drachmarum pondere in aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Chamelææ drachmæ quatuor in aqua mulsa</i>	0	4	0	10
<i>Aristolochiæ Clematidis seminis drachma una in aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Polipodii Radix sicca trita aquæ mulsæ inspersa, (without the Dose.)</i>				
<i>Epithymi drachmæ quinque triti cum sero lactis</i>	0	5	0	12
<i>Pulegium Acetabuli mensura in aqua mulsa (the eighth of a Pint.)</i>				
<i>Tragorigani heracleotici eadem mensura.</i>				

Alispi

	Ou.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
<i>Alispi seminis eadem mensura cum sale & aceto.</i>				
<i>Styrais albi drachma una cum Resina Terebinthi-</i>				
<i>na equalis ponderis.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Oleæ radicis cortex drachmæ pondere cum vino</i>				
<i>aut aqua</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Pyrethri oboli novem cum aqua</i>	0	I	I	1 3 1/2
<i>Lychnidis seminis drachmæ duæ</i>	0	2	0	4 1/2
<i>Cyclamini radicis Drachma una cum aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Scordii drachmæ duæ cum melle</i>	0	2	0	4 1/2
<i>Squamæ Cypriæ Drachma dimidia cum pari resina</i>				
<i>in Catapotiiis.</i>	0	0	I	I I
<i>Foliorum Lauri viridium sesquidrachma.</i>	0	I	I	1 3 1/2
<i>Cucumeris sylvestris Radicis Corticis oboli duo</i>	0	0	2	1 1/2
<i>Ricini Grana quadraginta, qui Crotones appellantur.</i>	0	0	2	2 1/2
<i>Bdellii Drachmæ duæ cum aqua mulsa.</i>				
<i>Squamæ Cypriæ drachma una cum aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Verum aceti parum insuper absorbere oportet ut</i>				
<i>ne remoratur Grani Cnidii, a Granis viginti ad qua-</i>	0	0	2	1 1/2
<i>draginta.</i>	0	I	I	3
<i>Euphorbii Drachma una cum melle cocto.</i>	0	I	0	2
<i>Lonchitidis seminis oboli octo cum aqua mulsa.</i>	0	I	I	3
<i>Cnici seminis Drachmæ quinque</i>	0	5	0	12
<i>Ammoniaci Thymiamatis Drachmæ duæ in aqua</i>				
<i>mulsa.</i>	0	I	0	5





*The Doses of compound purging Medicines, from
Paulus Æginæta.*

Catapotia ex Aloe; Colocynthis medullæ partem unam, succi Absinthii partem unam, Aloes partem unam, Scammoniae partes duas, cum aqua in Catapotia efformata Ciceris magnitudine: dantur ex his Grana undecem.

Purgatorium aquam ducens ex Caryophyllo.

	Ou.	Dr.	Scr.	Gr.
Aloes, Epithymi, Caryophylli, Grani Cnidii, Pe- trofelini, Rhei Pontici, singulorum semiuncia,	0	3	2	3½
Euphorbii scrupulos quatuor,	0	1	1	3
Mellis quod satis est datur Cochlearii mensura.				

Purgatorium ex Malo Citrio, stomacho gratum.

Mali Citrii Corticis & Carnis libra una	10	7	1	6
In aquæ Sextario uno [one Pint] semis ad ter- tias coquito. Et mellis sextario dimidio adjecto, ad mellis spissitudinem coquito,				
Et piperis longi uncia	}	0	7	0 17
Scammoniae in fermento tostæ uncia. terito ac in- spergito.				

Buccellatus purgatorius.

Scammoniae tostæ uncia I.	0	7	0	17
Piperis & seminis Apii singulorum scrup. I.				
Fœniculi, Anisi, singulorum uncia I.	0	7	0	17
Mellis libra I.				
De moderato tostis dato unc. I. in condito.				Vi-

Vinum purgatorium in Hydropicis.

Scyllæ quadrantem

Apii feminis sextuncem

Piperis Drachma I.

Capparis Radicis Drachmæ IV.

Grani Cnidii decorticati Drachma I.

Folii Malabathri globulos II.

Vini heminas XII.

Mellis Sextar. III.

Scyllam contusam in vino macerato, reliqua trita admisceto.

Purgatoria ex Hermodactylo Podagrica.

Hermodactyli quadrantem

Anisi, Cumini Aethiopici, Ameos, Thymi Corymborum, Piperis albi, Zingiberis, singulorum scrup. III.

Epithymi semunciam

Dosis scrup. IV. = aliqui sex dant.

Dantur mane cum condito, aut aqua mulsa, aut mero fervefacto.





Some Instances of the Practice of Aretæus.

AS to Blood-letting he was very judicious, both as to the cases and quantities.

^aIn Frenzies he was against letting much Blood at a time, because such Patients were apt to fall into a fainting Fit; unless it was the case of a young, strong, and replete Body: and even in such a case less was to be let, because they were frantick. But if the original of the Disease was in the Heart and not the Brain, then Blood was to be let the more liberally, and at one time.

^bIn Apoplexies he lays great stress upon letting Blood, but owns that it is hard to proportion the due Quantity. ^cIn the Cure of a *Tetanus* he is for letting Blood once, not quite to the fainting of the Patient. The vein in the Arm is that which he commonly opens, *in curvatura Cubiti*: and he gives a particular caution in this case to make a slack compression, for fear of exciting a Convulsion. ^dIn a *Quinsy* he orders Blood-letting in some cases till the Patient faints, at least till he is very near it. ^eIt appears that he thought copious Blood-letting was more necessary in a *Quinsy*, than in an Inflammation of the Lungs, for in that case he orders it not quite *ad animæ deliquium*. ^fIn the Head-ach he orders the opening of the vein of the Forehead, and Blood to be let to the quantity of a *Hemina*, or a little more, that is somewhat more than

^a Cap. 1. lib. 1. de Morbor. acutor. curatione. Venæ quoque incisor ne multum sanguinis detrahat, licet a principio secet. Phreniticis namque malum est in Syncopam facile mutabile. Sin autem ægrotus valde repletus sit, & juvenis plurimo cibo, & largissimo vini potu saginatus, hæc ad Phrenitidem rationes non pertinent: verum istis & citra delirium, multum sanguinis hauriendum est: longe autem minus auferendum si iidem Phrenitici sunt. ----- Quod si vires patiantur ut quantum sanguinis satis est evacuetur, semel auferendum est. ^b Ibid. cap.

4. Æquale sane adjutorium utpote magno affectui magnum remedium missio sanguinis est ^c Ibid. cap. 6. Semel etiam cruor citra defectum animæ frigusque extremorum mediocriter effundatur. ^d Ibid. cap. 7. Haud ignobile quoque adjumentum præstat si ad animæ usque defectum ægrum perduxeris, usque eo tamen dum ne anima deficiat. ^e Lib. 2. cap. 1. ^f De Morb. diuturnor. curatione. Postea iterum vena frontis recta scindenda est, hæc enim est opportunissima sanguinis detraçtio, modus autem esto Hemina aut paulo plus.

than half a Pint; this is the first time that I have read of any Measure of the quantity of Blood. ^gHis Purges are *Onicus* and black *Hellebor*, and *Hiera* to the quantity of two *Drachms* to be given sometimes at Night. ^h*Elaterium*, mention'd only with this restriction, as much as is necessary to purge a man, and *Cneorum* or *Thymelea* without mentioning any Dose. These last in a *Quinsy*, in which Disease he commends the *Elaterium* as most proper. He commends the *Radix Rhei* or *Rhubarb* as a better astringent than the juice of *Hypocistis* or *Accatia*, he orders it in the weight of three *Oboli*, or thirty one Grains. He commends *Hellebor* in Melancholy, and tells you that he will describe the several species of it, and manner of using of it, which is lost, with many other passages of his Works: you may see his commendation of white *Hellebor* in the quotation at the bottom of the page, which I think is very remarkable.

For Vomits he uses *Cardamomi pars*, *Aëris combusti* 3, *ex mulso* in *Epilepsies*, this he saith will either vomit or purge. Afterwards he adds these words, *verum potentiora etiam his medicamina ad vomitum deligenda sunt, ut Narcissi, Bulbi, Sinapis, & Hyssopi pares partes, Aëris & Piperis dimidio minus quam priora, cum melle miscens exhibe.*

For *Clisters* he uses *Nitre*, *Euphorbium* the weight of three *Oboli* or thirty one Grains, the inward part of a sort of Gourd, of the decoction of *Centaury* in Oyl or Water, Honey with *Rue*, *Turpentine* and *Hyssop*; *Exempli gratia, Lotione per Clysterem usitata opus est:*

^g De curat. acutor. morb. cap. 2. ^h Ibid. cap. 7. At si deglutiendi via expeditissima sit, *Elaterium* & cum mulsa & cum sero lactis, quantum ad purgandum hominem satis sit, præbeatur. Aliis enim purgatoriis *Elaterium* in his ægrotis præstantius est. Conferunt etiam *Cneorum* seu *Thymelæ* & *Sinapi*. — Quin & album *Veratrum* non vomitum tantum molitur, sed & etiam omnium simul purgantium medicamento- rum efficacissimum est, non multitudine & varietate excrementorum: (id enim & affectus ille qui cholera dicitur, præstare solet) non distentionibus & violentia in vomendo (ad hoc enim & nausea & mare validiora sunt) sed potentia & qualitate non vitiosa; quippe quæ laborantibus sanitatem reddit per exiguam purgationem, & modicam intentionem. veterum præterea morborum omnium firmis Radicibus in hærentium, si cuncta alia medicamina viribus inferiora sint, id unicum remedium est; siquidem igni facultate persimile est album *Veratrum*: & quod ignis exurens facit, eo plus *veratrum* interius discurrens operatur: videlicet facilem spirationem ex difficili, ex pallido colore floridum, & ex macie corpulentiam.

est: in qua Nitri multum inspungatur, aut Resina a Terebintho arte-
re pondus Drachmae dant [dr. 2, gr. 3.] eliquentur.

He fomented the Head with Opiums to procure Sleep, particu-
larly he commends the Poppy boil'd in Oyl and applied to the
back part of the Head; and a Solution of Opium in Water to fo-
ment the Forehead. Cap. 1. de morbis acutis. Magis autem so-
poriferum est Papaver in oleo elixum, capitis sinuipiti superdatum,
At si valentioribus auxiliis egebant, ipsa etiam Papaveris lachryma ex
aqua frons inungenda.

There are other mechanical helps he uses to
procure Sleep, in the same Chapter, not amiss, particularly the
scratching of the Temples and the Ears, for he saith even that mollifies
the fury of wild Beasts. These Remedies are prescribed in Madness.

For blistering, particularly in the falling Sickness, he uses Fricti-
ons with *Cantharides*, but before orders Milk for fear they should
inflamm the Bladder. De curatione diuturnor. morb. cap. 4.

For the same purpose he uses *Lenæstides* or *Adarce*.

Euphorbium cum sanguine glaucino, and the stinging the Legs with
Nettles, these in a Lethargy. De Curat. morb. acut. cap. 2.

He uses Frictions with Squills for the same purpose.

He orders *Castor* in the Dose of half a Drachm, and the same in
Clisters, *Castoreum dimidiæ Drachmæ pondere ex mulse Cyathis tribus
ad plures dies bibendum est, si bibi vero non possit, ad demolendam
calamitatem, cum olei cyathis tribus, in quo rata incocta sit, duplum
in unum intestinum infundatur, idque per plures dies facientiam.* He
prescribes it afterwards in the dose of three Oboli, which is the
same quantity; and yet he prescribes *Assa foetida* in the bigness of
an *Ervm* or *Verch*. *Quod si Cyreniaci Laserpitii lachrymæ copia ibi
fiat, hanc opus est melle cocto involutam ad Ervi magnitudinem devo-
randam dare.* By this passage it would seem that this Drug had
not been so common. The *Ervm* I believe is a larger quantity
than a Vetch, or even a common Pea.

He commends Milk as the Specifick in Consumptions. (De cu-
ratione morb. acutor. lib. 1.) but he reckons Women's Milk new
the best, and Goat's the worst. Morb. acut. lib. 2. cap. 6.

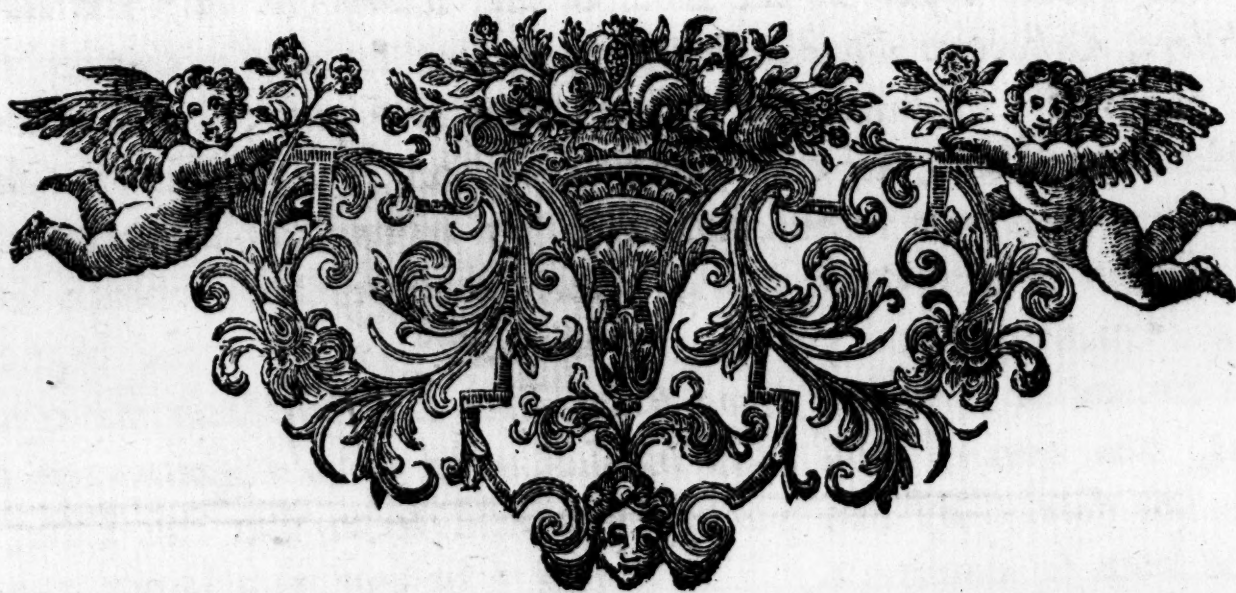
He

He allows Patients that are subject to fainting not above half a Pint. *Ibid. cap. 3.*

Thus I have slightly touched this Subject so far as it falls in with my present Design, and I take the Liberty to recommend the further Prosecution of it to some Student of the Profession, as a Work both useful to himself and the Publick.

It had been sufficient in most Places of this short Essay, to have set down the proportion of the Ingredients, noting only for once the small difference of the *Denarius* and *Drachm*; but it having been done in the Manuscript in every particular, I thought it was needless to expunge it.

F I N I S.



He allows Patients that are subject to fasting not above half a pint. Lib. cap. 3.

Thus I have slightly touched this Subject so far as it falls in with my present Design, and I take the Liberty to recommend the further Perfection of it to some Student of the Profession, as a Work best suited to himself and the Publick. I had great pleasure in most Parts of this short Essay, to have set down the proportion of the Ingredients, noting only for once the small difference of the Pannier and Duxum; but it, having been done in the Manuscript in every particular, I thought it was needless to enlarge in it.

V. N. I. 2.

OBSERVATIONS

ON

DOCTOR *ARBUTHNOT*'s

DISSERTATIONS

ON

COINS, WEIGHTS, and MEASURES.

By *BENJAMIN LANGWITH*, D.D.

Late Rector of *Petworth* in *Sussex*.

The SECOND EDITION.



L O N D O N:

Printed for D. BROWNE, without *Temple-Bar*; A. MILLAR, in the *Strand*;
and J. WHISTON and B. WHITE, in *Fleet-Street*.

MDCCLIV.

OBSEVATION

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

DEDICATION.

~~all the rest. However, Your Liberality and Be-~~
~~nevolence which I have gratefully felt, I can-~~
~~not suitably express, shall live imprinted on the~~
Mind of MADAM,

To Her GRACE the

Duchess of SOMERSET.

MADAM,

I OFFER these Papers to You, because I have been long desirous of making a public Acknowledgement of the great Obligations the deceased Author and present Editor have owed to his Grace of SOMERSET, and Your Self. Was I as able to describe the Variety of Accomplishments You are Mistress of as I am ready to own the Favours I have received, You are the only Person in the World who would read them with Uneasiness; but my Incapacity to do Justice to Your Virtues, prevents my offending one which gives a Lustre to all

DEDICATION.

all the rest. However, Your Liberality and Benevolence which I have gratefully felt, tho' I cannot suitably express, shall live imprinted on the Mind of, MADAM,

YOUR GRACE'S

Most Obligated,

and most Obedient

Humble Servant,

Sarah Langwith.

OBSERVATIONS

ON

DOCTOR ARBUTHNOT'S

DISSERTATIONS

ON

COINS, WEIGHTS, and MEASURES.

I AM very much obliged to Dr. *Arbuthnot* for giving me more Light into many curious Subjects, than I could have had without much Expence of Time and Labour. But this has not hindered me from making the following Strictures upon some Parts of his Work, in Hopes that one time or other they may contribute to its being brought to more Exactness and Perfection.

CHAP. I.

Of the ROMAN Pound.

I AM sorry to find, upon reading his Chapter of the *Denarius*, p. 15, that the *Doctor* has gone upon wrong Principles, and that his Tables of Weights and Coins are not
B only

Observations on Dr. Arbuthnot's

only loaded with useless Fractions, but are not so near the Truth as might be wish'd. The wrong Principles, those I mean which he had from Mr. *Greaves*, are as follow:

1. That the *Roman Ounce* is the same with the *English Avoirdupois*.

2. That the *English Penny* weighs eight Grains.

Mr. *Greaves* has been follow'd in the first of these Principles, not only by Dr. *Arbuthnot*, but by Bishop *Hooper* and Mr. *Smith*; tho' I believe it will be easy enough to prove it wrong. In order to this, let us first find the Value of the *Avoirdupois Ounce*; then that of the *Roman* in Grains Troy.

By an Experiment in *Ward's Young Mathematician's Guide*, p. 32, it appears, that a *Pound Avoirdupois* weighs 14 oz. 11 pw. $15\frac{1}{2}$ gr. or 6999.5 Grains Troy.

He calls this Experiment a nice one, and I have Reason to believe it so, for I made the same myself, and find but a trifle of a Difference.

I fancy Mr. *Greaves* made the same Experiment, by weighing a Standard *Avoirdupois Pound* with Troy Weights; and was the first who determin'd the Proportion of the *Avoirdupois Pound* to the *Troy Pound* to be as 175 to 144, and consequently the *Avoirdupois Ounce* to be $437\frac{1}{2}$ Grains Troy, which differs very little from the *Avoirdupois Ounce* fetch'd out by Mr. *Ward's Pound* of 6999.5; for if 6999.5 be divided by 16, the Number of Ounces in an *Avoirdupois Pound*, it will give

The *Avoirdupois Ounce* 437.468, &c. Grains Troy, which falls short of the foremention'd *Avoirdupois Ounce* 437.5 by only 0.032 of a Grain. The foremention'd Proportion also is used by Bishop *Hooper*, but whence he had it we are not told. *Vide Arbuthnot, p. 283.*

As for Dr. *Arbuthnot*, in order to find the *Avoirdupois Ounce*, which he will have to be the *Roman*, tho' without any

any manner of Proof, he first makes use of the Proportion of the *Avoirdupois* Pound to the Troy Pound, as 175 to 144, which would bring out the *Avoirdupois* Ounce $437\frac{1}{2}$ Grains Troy, and being multiply'd by 12 gives what he calls the *Roman* Pound.

Afterwards he changes his Proportion of the Pounds for a much worse, from Dr. *Wybert*, viz. instead of 175 to 144, he makes use of 17 to 14, throwing off the last Figures in the former Numbers.

By this Preparation, the *Avoirdupois* Ounce will come out 437.142 Grains Troy, and what he calls the *Roman* Pound 5245.704 Grains Troy, which he makes use of in his Tables. This new *Avoirdupois* Ounce of his, differs more from the true *Avoirdupois* Ounce, than the Former, for that differed from it only by 0.032 of a Grain, this by 0.326 of a Grain.

The *Avoirdupois* Ounce being thus settled at 437.468 Grains Troy, let us next enquire after

The ROMAN Ounce.

I know no better Way of coming to this, than by the Weight of the *Denarius*; for since it is agreed that 7 *Denarii* make an Ounce, if we have the Weight of the *Denarius*, we have that of the Ounce too. The Question is, how we shall know the Weight of the *Denarius*? One would think the Answer was easy. —By weighing it.

This Mr. *Greaves* has done; and having in *Italy*, and elsewhere, perused many hundred *Denarii Consulares*, he found by frequent and exact Trials, the best of them to amount to 62 Grains Troy*. Surely this is a more na-

B 2

tural

* The *Denarius* is certainly set high enough at 62 Grains, and it is not common to meet with one that weighs so much. I have but one in my Collection that comes near it; and in that great Number, whose Weights Mr. *Thoresby* sent to Mr. *Smith*, there is but one of 62 Grains.

tural way of coming at the Weight of the *Consular Denarius* than the round-about Methods by *Vespasian's Congius*, *Inch Measure*, &c. The Imperfections of some, or all of which, I shall shew hereafter.

I am sensible that Bishop *Hooper* sets the *Denarius* at 64 Grains; but I do not know how he could make it out, nor indeed how to reconcile this with his Notions, that the *Avoirdupois* Ounce consists of 437.5 Grains *Troy*, which it must do according to the Proportion which he makes use of, and the Supposal that the *Roman* and *Avoirdupois* Ounces are the same; for if the *Roman Denarius* be 64 Grains, the Ounce must be $64 \times 7 = 448$ Grains *Troy*, which exceeds his *Avoirdupois* or *Roman* Ounce, by no less than 10.5 Grains.

We are told of *Denarii* of very large Sizes by Mr. *Thoresby*; but these are nothing to the Purpose, since he himself neither takes them to be *Consular*, nor indeed so much as struck at *Rome*. Vide *Duc. Leod.*

Dr. *Bernard* is also quoted by Mr. *Smith*, p. 154, as having seen some *Denarii* of *Drusus*, which amounted to 62 gr. $\frac{4}{7}$. I cannot help taking this to be accidental; however, it may well enough be accounted for. I suppose they were the *Denarii* of that *Drusus*, who, as we are told by *Pliny*, mixed no less than an eighth Part of *Brass* with the *Silver*: So that it is no wonder if he was not so nice in his Weight as to trouble himself about $\frac{4}{7}$ of a Grain.

I shall therefore stick to 62 Grains *Troy* for the weight of the *Denarius*, at which Rate the *Roman* Ounce will be 434 Grains *Troy*, the *Roman* Pound 5208 Grains *Troy*, or 103.17 *pw. Troy*.

The Difference between the *Roman* and *Avoirdupois* Ounce will now plainly appear: For since the *Roman* Ounce contains only 434 Grains *Troy*, but the *Avoirdupois* 437.468, &c. the *Avoirdupois* Ounce will exceed the *Roman* by 3.468, &c. which does not seem to be much in the Ounce, but will
make

make a great Difference when it comes to be multiplied by 12, or a greater Number.

Dr. *Arbuthnot's* Tables of Weights then are imperfect by his making the *Roman Ounce*, and consequently all the corresponding Weights, too heavy; for according to his Tables, the Ounce ought to be 437.142 Grains *Troy*; so that his *Roman Ounce* exceeds the true *Roman Ounce* of 434 Grains by 3.142 Grains *Troy*.

We must not yet dismiss this Point; for Mr. *Greaves* had so strong an Opinion, that the *Roman Ounce*, and *Avoirdupois Ounce*, was the same; that not being content with the *Denarius* of 62 Grains, with its corresponding Ounce 434 Grains, he casts about for a new *Denarius*, whose corresponding Ounce might be nearer the *Avoirdupois Ounce*. What this *Denarius* and Ounce were, we shall quickly see.

In the mean time, I cannot help wondering why Mr. *Greaves, &c.* should imagine we had our *Avoirdupois Ounce* from the *Romans*; for,

1. By the Name of it, I should imagine much rather, that we had it from the *French*.

2. If we had the *Avoirdupois Ounce* from the *Romans*, it is strange we had not the Pound too, which then would have consisted of 12 Ounces instead of 16.

3. It is plain it does not answer the Weight of the *Consular Denarii*. These are to me probable Arguments at least, that the *Romans* did not leave their Ounce in *Britain*, as Dr. *Arbuthnot* asserts.

I shall now proceed to Mr. *Greaves's* second *Denarius*, which is $62\frac{4}{7}$ Grains *Troy*. This *Denarius* exceeds the Former by $\frac{4}{7}$ of a Grain, which he is obliged to maintain, were lost in the Coins by the Coinage, &c. This *Denarius*

is fetched from the *Congius* of *Vespasian*, by *Villalpandus*, in the following manner :

The *Congius* called *Vespasian's*, being marked on the Outside P. X. is supposed to have contained ten *Roman* Pounds. This Vessel *Villalpandus* filled with Water, and found it to contain ten *Roman* Pounds, such as are used at present in *Rome*. He thence concludes, that the present *Roman* Pound, and the ancient *Roman* Pound, are the same. His Conclusion would be just, was it certain that the *Congius* was exact, and that the Experiments were made with that exquisite Nicety, that Experiments in weighing of Water, especially in such large cumbersome Vessels, require. Mr. *Greaves*, upon the Credit of *Villalpandus* [for I do not find that he weighed the Contents of the *Congius* himself] took the ancient *Roman* and present *Roman* Pound to be the same. After this I suppose he weighed the present *Roman* Pound with *Troy* Weights, and found it to contain 5256 Grains *Troy*, and consequently, that the Contents of the *Congius* being ten Pound, were 52560 Grains *Troy*. These 52560 Grains being divided by 840, the Number of the *Denarii* in 10 *Roman* Pounds, will give $62 \frac{480}{840}$, or $62 \frac{4}{7}$ for the *Roman Denarius*, whose correspondent Ounce will be 438 Grains *Troy* *.

This Ounce from the *Congius* differs but little from the *Avoirdupois* Ounce 437.468, viz. 0.53, &c. of a Grain; so that they might well enough pass for the same, if so near an Agreement had been proved any other way. But I am afraid the Arguments taken from this *Congius* are far from being conclusive, and that for the following Reasons, which surely so curious and exact a Person as the excellent Mr. *Greaves* could not but have thought of, had he not been prejudiced in favour of an Opinion which is inconsistent with them.

* Vide *Ward's Dissertation de Aſſe*, in *Aynsworth's Monumenta Kempiana*.

them. The Reasons why I think the Arguments from the *Congius* inconclusive are,

I. In general, because I think no Water Measure can be exact, and that,

1. Because different Waters have different Weights, Rain-Water differs from Spring-Water, and the Water of one Spring from that of another.

2. Because the Weather makes an Alteration in the Weight of Water, since, according to Mr. *Homburg*, the same Quantity of Water [I suppose he means of the same Kind of Water] which in Winter weighed 474 Grains, weighed in Summer only 470 Grains, and consequently lost something above $\frac{1}{118}$ Part of its Weight. *Vide Arbuthnot, p. 82.*

3. Because there is much Difficulty in filling Vessels with Water to great Exactness; for if the Vessel be well dried and cleansed with Bran or Flower, the Water will stand in a Crown above the Brims, and be heavier than the Dimensions of the Vessel require; but if this Water be taken off with a Strike, it will not touch the Brims of the Vessel, and so be lighter than the Dimensions of it require. Thus much as to the Uncertainty of Water-Measure in general. I come to consider,

II. Why Arguments from this *Congius*, in particular, are inconclusive; and that,

1. Because it is neither rectangular nor cylindrical, but bulges out in the Belly, and therefore could never be designed for an exact Measure, since without a great deal of Trouble, Part of the Liquor in pouring it out would be left behind. Perhaps they made it larger than ordinary, partly to allow for this Inconvenience, and partly to allow for the
Liquor

Liquor that might be dashed about in pouring it in and out; for that it was larger than ordinary, is certain;

3. Because the *Denarius* and Ounce taken from it are larger than ordinary.

4. Because the Foot taken from it is larger than ordinary; for the Foot taken from this *Congius* would be 11.84 Inches, differing from the *Cossutian* Foot by an Excess of near $\frac{1}{5}$ th of an Inch. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 81.

5. What is worst of all, it is suspected to be spurious. *Vide Gruter Inscript.* vol. 1. p. 233. Though no Reasons are offered there why it is suspected, yet to say nothing of the absurd improper Figure of it, I think a very good Argument to prove it a Counterfeit may be taken from the Inscription upon it, which runs thus:

IMP. CAESARE
VESPAS. VI. COS
T. CAES. AVG. F. IIII
MENSURAE
EXACTAE IN
CAPITOLIO
P. X

To say nothing of the other Parts of the Inscription which are suspicious enough, the Omission of COS in the third Line before IIII. is sufficient for me to judge it spurious. I think at least, it is not of Authority enough to support the Notion grounded upon it, that the *Avoirdupois* and *Roman* Ounces are the same. I have also shewed the Mischief that Dr. *Arbuthnot* has done his Tables by falling into this Error.

There is still another Estimate of the *Denarius* at p. 15, from a Model of the *Congius* of *Vespasian*, which is hardly worth mentioning. This makes the *Denarius* $62\frac{361}{439}$, or 62.839 Grains *Troy*. At this Rate, the Ounce will be 439.873, and the Pound 5278.476 Grains *Troy*.

By

Dissertations on COINS, WEIGHTS, &c.

9

By setting, as I have done, the *Roman Ounce* at 434 Grains *Troy*, and the *Roman Pound* at 5208 Grains *Troy*, neither the Ounce nor the Pound are incumbered with Fractions, which cannot be said either of Dr. *Arbuthnot's* Ounce or Pound.

It may perhaps create a Prejudice to my Estimate of the *Roman Ounce* and *Denarius*, when it is considered that such great Men as Mr. *Greaves*, Bishop *Hooper*, and Dr. *Arbuthnot* have set them higher than I have done. In order to balance these great Authorities, I shall take in the Assistance of *Lucas Pætus*, and *Savotus*, two very learned Men, and curious Observers, whose Ounce and *Denarius* are much lower than mine.

1. As to *Pætus*, he tried a very nice Experiment with an Amphora, made by the *Roman Foot*, and a proportionable *Sextarius*, of which an Account may be met with in *Ward de Asse*, p. 48. The Result of his Experiment was, that the *Roman Pound* consisted of 5000.5 Grains *Troy*. This Pound, which is lighter than Mr. *Greaves's* of 5256 by 255.5 Grains, will give the Ounce 416.708 Grains, and the *Denarius* 59.529 Grains *Troy*.

2. *Savotus* makes this still too much, and by weighing many Gold and Silver Coins, concludes, that 68 of our Grains *Troy* are to be taken from *Pætus's* Pound, in order to bring it right. Thus his *Roman Pound* will be 4932.5, his Ounce precisely 411.041 Grains *Troy*, his *Denarius* 58.72 Grains *Troy*.

Pætus's Pound of 5000.5 falls short of mine 5208 by 207.5 Grains *Troy*.

Savotus's of 4932.5 Grains *Troy* falls short of mine by 275.5 : So that according to them my Pound is much too large; and instead of falling short of Mr. *Greaves's*, by only 48 Grains *Troy*, it ought to do it by 4 or 5 times as much.

C

The

The same may be said in Proportion of the Ounce and *Denarius*.

I shall not however quit my Estimate of the Ounce, &c. for either of theirs.

1. Not for *Pætus*'s : I do not doubt of the exceeding great Care and Exactness of *Pætus*; but, for Reasons given before, I cannot think Water-weight any thing near so exact as solid Weight. But there is another Objection against his Estimate; for it is very doubtful whether the Amphora from the Foot be exact. It certainly comes near the Amphora found by Weight, but cannot be proved to be the same. *Vide* Bishop Hooper in *Arbuthnot*, p. 81. It seems to be something less, and so brings down the Weight of the Ounce, &c.

2. As to *Savotus*, he is an Adversary worse to manage, for his exquisite Nicety about Coins is well known; and he fetched out his Pound, &c. by weighing Gold and Silver Coins; so that it is strange that his *Denarius* should differ so much from Mr. Greaves's of 62 Grains Troy. All that I can say to it is, that either the Coins he met with were not so perfect as Mr. Greaves's, or else, that having weighed several, he chose to set them at some middle Rate, rather than at the highest or the lowest.

I shall just take notice, that the *As Libralis*, even when fair, does not weigh above 9 Ounces Troy, which is a probable Argument, at least, that my Pound is not set too low at 10 $\frac{3}{4}$, 17 *pw*.

Several of these Particulars may be seen in Mr. Ward's *Dissertation de Asse*, in *Monument. Kempian.* from p. 46, to p. 62. And yet after all, this Author chuses to stick to Mr. Greaves's Computation; and that for a very odd Reason, *viz.* that it is used by our Authors, particularly Dr. Arbuthnot; as if it was not better to correct our Authors, and, particularly,
Dr.

Dissertations on COINS, WEIGHTS, &c.

11

Dr. *Arbuthnot* as well as the rest, than follow them in their Errors.

The Computation that he talks of, is that which sets the *Denarius* as $62\frac{4}{7}$ Grains *Troy*, and the Penny at 8 Grains; which latter is undoubtedly false, as I shall shew, after having given the Pounds, Ounces, and *Denarii* mention'd in these Papers at one View.

	Pound.	Ounce.	Denarius.
<i>Greaves's</i> Computation from } <i>Villalpandus</i> gives, - - -	5256	438	$62\frac{4}{7}$
Dr. <i>Arbuthnot's</i> , - - - -	5245.752	437.142	62.448
Mine from the <i>Denarius</i> - -	5208	434	62
<i>Pætus's</i> , - - - - -	5000.5	416.708	59.529
<i>Savotus's</i> , - - - - -	4932.5	411.041	58.72
Another in <i>Arbuthnot</i> , - - -	5250	437.5	62.5

I wonder the *Doctor* did not stick to this Pound, which is a whole Number, especially, since the Ounce of it is near the *Avoirdupois* Ounce, which he takes to be the *Roman*.

The Difference between his Pound of 5245.752, &c. mine 5208 is 37.752, &c. Grains *Troy*, which is little more than $\frac{1}{152}$ of a Pound *Troy*; consequently in a little more than 152 Pounds Weight, his would exceed mine by a Pound *Troy*. I think I have proved mine to be the true *Roman* Pound; and if I have, it is plain that his is too heavy. It is plain also from what went before, that his Over-weight was chiefly owing to his following Mr. *Greaves* in his Notion, that the *Roman* Ounce and *Avoirdupois* Ounce are the same.

I shall now give an Account of the *Roman* Weights according to my Computation, and then shall proceed to the Consideration of his second general Mistake, which has spoiled his Tables of Money, as the first did those of Weight.

		Gr. Troy.	3	Pwt.	gr.
My Roman Pound, is	- -	5208	10	17	00
Ounce,	- - $\frac{1}{12}$	434	00	18	02
Duella,	- - $\frac{1}{36}$	144 $\frac{2}{3}$	00	06	00 $\frac{2}{3}$
Sicilicus,	- - $\frac{1}{48}$	108 $\frac{1}{2}$	00	04	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Sextula,	- - $\frac{1}{72}$	72 $\frac{1}{3}$	00	03	00 $\frac{1}{3}$
Drachma,	- - $\frac{1}{96}$	54 $\frac{1}{4}$	00	02	06 $\frac{1}{4}$
Scriptulum	- - $\frac{1}{288}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	00	00	18 $\frac{1}{2}$
Obolus,	- - $\frac{1}{576}$	9 $\frac{1}{24}$	00	00	9 $\frac{1}{24}$
Siliqua,	- - $\frac{1}{1728}$	3 $\frac{1}{72}$	00	00	3 $\frac{1}{72}$
Lens,	- - $\frac{1}{6912}$	0 $\frac{217}{288}$	00	00	0 $\frac{217}{288}$

I am aware that it would have been better to have thrown the common Fractions into the Decimals in this Table; but I have drawn it up in this manner to make it more easy to be compared with Dr. *Arbuthnot's*.

This over-rating the *Roman* Weights, will occasion Disorder in the Estimate of the Measures both wet and dry.

C H A P.

C H A P. II.

Of the Value of ROMAN Money in ENGLISH Coin.

I SAID in the Beginning of the last Chapter that the *Doctor's* Tables of Coins are not so exact as might be wish'd, which was partly occasion'd by his following Mr. *Greaves* in two Inaccuracies. The first has been treated of.

The second is, That he has set the *English* Penny at 8 Grains *Troy*, and in consequence the *Denarius* at $7d. \frac{3}{4}$ *English*; which is too low.

If a Pound Sterling of Silver was coin'd into 60 Shillings, or what is the same thing, the Ounce of Silver, into 60 Pence, then indeed the Penny would be 8 Grains *Troy*.

For as $60d. : 480gr. :: 1d. : 8gr.$ thus also
as $480gr. : 60d. :: 62gr. : 7d. \frac{3}{4}$

Both Dr. *Arbutnot* and Mr. *Greaves*, knew well enough that an Ounce was coin'd into 62 Pence; but in order to save a little Trouble in Calculation, set it at 60 Pence. They would have saved a great deal more Trouble by setting it right; since by that the *Denarius* would have come out at about 8d. the *Quinarius* at 4d. and the *Sestertius*, by which all great Sums are estimated, at the round Number 2d. which may be thus made out.

If 480 the Number of Grains *Troy* in an Ounce give 62 Pence, then will 62 Grains, which are contain'd in a *Denarius*, give $8.008, \&c.$

As

Observations on Dr. Arbuthnot's

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \text{gr.} & d. & \text{gr.} & d. \\ \text{As } 480 : 62 : : 62 : 8.008, & \text{or,} & & \\ \text{As } 480 : 62 : : 62 : 8 \frac{1}{120} & & & \end{array}$$

The Fraction 0.008 or $\frac{1}{120}$ may well enough be omitted, tho' in 120 *Denarii* it would amount to an *English* Penny. It is certain from *Pliny*, Edit. *Hard.* Tom. I. p. 627, *Fol.* that the Mint-Masters did not always make the *Denarii* of the just Weight, which perhaps may be one Reason why amongst the many fair *Consular Denarii*, as they are called, so few come up to the Weight of 62 Grains *Troy*.

I shall conclude therefore, that the *Denarius* is 8 Pence, that it is set a Farthing too low at $7d. \frac{3}{4}$, and the *Sestertius* a Quarter of a Farthing too low at $1d. 3f. \frac{3}{4}$.

A Quarter of a Farthing seems to be an inconsiderable Thing; but when it comes to be multiplied, as the Sums which we often meet with in the *Roman* History require, it will then appear to be of more Consequence. I shall instance only in *Centies H. S.* which was no uncommon Estate among the *Romans* after the Conquest of *Carthage*, *Greece*, *Asia*, &c. *Centies H. S.* supposing the *Sestertius* to be $1d. 3f. \frac{3}{4}$, would amount to $80729l. 3s. 4d.$ but setting the *Sestertius* $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Farthing higher, or, in other Words, at $2d.$ the Sum will be $83333l. 6s. 8d.$ the Difference $2604l. 3s. 4d.$

The former Conclusion will be confirm'd, by considering what the real Weight and Value of the 60 Pence or Crown, and Penny will be, when the Ounce is coin'd into 62 Pence: The Value of the Crown in this Case will be no more than $58d.$ and about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Farthing, the Weight of it no more than $19pw. 8gr. \frac{1}{2}$, with some exceeding small Fraction. The Penny at the same Rate will be no more in Value than $3f. \frac{54}{62}$, supposing the Ounce to be 60 Pence, nor in Weight than $7gr. \frac{46}{62}$, or $7gr. 074$, &c. so that it was over-rated in Weight by

Dissertations on COINS, WEIGHTS, &c.

15

by Mr. Greaves and Dr. Arbuthnot, something more than a Quarter of a Grain, viz. $\overset{\text{gr.}}{0.26}$; which in 8 *d.* would amount to $\overset{\text{gr.}}{0.26} \times 8 = 2.08$, something above a Farthing.

The *Denarius* being thus settled at 8 *d.* of our Money, the *Roman Libra* of Silver 5208 Grains *Troy* will be $\overset{\text{d.}}{8} \times \overset{\text{s.}}{7} \times \overset{\text{l.}}{12} = \overset{\text{s.}}{67} \overset{\text{l.}}{2} = \overset{\text{s.}}{56} \overset{\text{l.}}{2} \overset{\text{d.}}{16} \overset{\text{f.}}{0}$.

					<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>f.</i>
<i>Denarius</i> ,	-	-	-	-	0	0	8	0
<i>Quinarius</i> ,	-	-	-	$= \frac{1}{2}$	0	0	4	0
<i>Sestertius</i> ,	-	-	-	$= \frac{1}{4}$	0	0	2	0
<i>As</i> ,	-	-	-	$= \frac{1}{10}$	0	0	0	$3\frac{1}{5}$
<i>Sembella</i> ,	-	-	-	$= \frac{1}{20}$	0	0	0	$1\frac{3}{5}$
<i>Teruntius</i> ,	-	-	-	$= \frac{1}{40}$	0	0	0	$0\frac{4}{5}$

Mr. Smith has calculated a large Table of *Roman Sums*, at the Rate of 2 *d.* the *Sestertius*. I wish this had been done by a more exact Author; for his Numbers are so faulty in many Parts of his Book, that I am afraid the Tables are hardly to be depended upon.

C H A P.

CHAP. III.

*Further Considerations upon the VALUE of the
DENARIUS.*

I THINK the *Denarius* is rightly adjusted to our Money in these Papers; but it is upon a Supposition that the *Denarius* is of its just Weight 62 Grains *Troy*, and of the same Fineness of the *English* Coin; for a Difference in either of these Particulars must occasion an Alteration in the Estimate.

As to the former of these; 'tis certain that many of the *Roman Denarii* fall short of this Weight by several Grains, which yet might have had it at their first Coinage, such a Loss being easily accounted for by wearing, and other Accidents, in so many Hundred Years. It is no more, in very many of them, than what has happened to a less Coin of our own in a very few Years; for I have just now weigh'd an *English* Sixpence of King *William's*, that has lost seven Grains of its due Weight, and I don't doubt but that there are many which have lost eight.

I cannot, however, be certain that all the *Denarii* had their just Weight even in the Time of the Consuls, from a remarkable Place in *Pliny*, which I shall transcribe at length, since I shall have further Occasion to make use of it. *Vide Plin. Edit. Hard. Tom. ii. p. 627*, and runs thus: *Miscuit denario Triumvir Antonius ferrum. Miscentur æra falsæ monetæ. Alii e pondere subtrahunt, cum sit justum 84 e libris signari. Igitur ars facta denarios probare, tam jucunda lege plebi, ut Mario Gratidiano vicitim totas statuas dicaverit.*

As to the second of these Particulars, the Fineness of the Silver, the Antiquarians are not well agreed about it. *Savo-*

tus

ius, whose Judgment in those Particulars is much to be relied on, says, *La plupart des metalls et monneys antiques Romains ont été battues sur le fin.* Vide *Rink*. p. 52.

I am obliged to quote *Rink* for this, as not having *Savotus* by me; and indeed I suspect it relates chiefly to the Gold Coins, which were generally of the purest Gold. Vide *Joubert*, p. 17. As to the Silver, the same Author maintains that the best of the *Consular Denarii* fall short of the *French* Standard, which as well as the *Spanish* is nearly the same with ours, by $\frac{1}{6}$ Part. At this Rate, since our Standard has about $\frac{1}{13}$ part of Alloy in it, the Alloy of the *Roman Denarius* would have $\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{13}$ Parts of Alloy in it, which two Fractions added together make $\frac{19}{78}$ and above $\frac{1}{4}$ of Alloy.

What Experiments were made by Mr. *Joubert* to come at this Conclusion I cannot tell; but I am afraid they were not made upon a sufficient Number of Coins, or not made with due Exactness; for it will quickly appear by the Trials that I made, that the best of the *Consular* Coins are so far from sinking so strangely below our Standard, that they equal, or even exceed it. This I think conclusive against Mr. *Joubert*.

As a probable Argument against him, I might take notice that the greatest Debasement that we read of the Silver in the *Roman Denarius*, was made by the Tribune *Livius Drusus*, who mixed an eighth Part of Brass with Silver, *A. U. C.* 663, during the Consulate of *Lucius Marcius Philippus*, and *Sextus Julius*. Vide *Plin. Edit. Hard. fol. Tom. ii. p. 612*. We are told that the Brass was of the purest; but we are not told what the Silver was; but surely it could not be so base, however, as to sink to Mr. *Joubert's* Proportion of Alloy. I shall try this afterwards.

There are sufficient Reasons to think that the *Romans* were but poor Masters at refining of Silver, which might possibly occasion a Difference in the Goodness of their Coins, by

trusting to Chance for want of a certain Standard. They were able to manage Gold well enough, to which they could not give too much Fire. Silver Ore requires a great deal more Art to bring it to Perfection without great Loss, than they ever seem to have been Masters of. What has been often observed in *England* does no great Credit to the *Roman* Skill in the Management of their Metals; for the Cinders of some old Iron-works, supposed to be theirs, still contain in them such a considerable Quantity of good Iron that they are melted over again, in order to extract it.

The finest Brass seems to have been less weighty than our Copper, especially if the specific Gravity of it be set at 9.000, which I own I think too much; because the Estimate seems to have been made from Pieces of Coin. The violent Force which is used in Coinage, makes the Parts of the Metal lie closer, and thus increases the specific Gravity. The specific Gravity of a Silver Half-Crown of *William III's*, in *Harris's* Tables of specific Gravity, is set at 10.75, whereas, at the Rate of our Standard, it ought to be no more than 10.535. I should rather chuse therefore to set the specific Gravity of Copper at 8.843, and have just Reason to imagine from the specific Gravity of some of the following Coins, that the *Roman Æs purissimum* did not come up even to that.

In order to obtain some Insight into this Matter, I took five *Consular Denarii* and weighed them carefully; first in Air, then in Water, that I might not only have their Weights, but their specific Gravities.

1. This was a very fair Coin, ferrated, and well preserved: It has on one Side the Head of *Jupiter*, in whose Face is a wonderful Mixture of Sweetness and Majesty; at the back of the Head is S. C. and under it O, I suppose for *Senatus Consulto*. On the Reverse is a Victory driving a *Quadriga*. The Letters in the Exergue are so confused and imperfect, that

that it requires better Eyes than mine to make them out. By the Inscription S. C. O. the Coin was struck by the Authority of the Senate, which perhaps made the Mint-masters more careful, than when they wrought by the Authority of the Consuls, Prætors, Ædiles, &c. as they did sometimes. *Vide Rink, p. 123.*

The Weight of this Coin, in Air, is	- - - -	^{gr.} 61.625
in Water, - - -	- - -	55.875
Difference - - -	- - -	5.750

The Way to find the specific Gravity is this : As the Difference between the Weight in Air and Water is to the Weight in Air, so is 1.000 to the Number sought. Thus as 5.750 : 61.625 :: 1.000 : 10.717, &c. Which last Number 10.717, shews the specific Gravity. Since the specific Gravity of our Standard Silver, is generally set at 10.535, it seems at first Sight as if this Coin considerably exceeded our Standard. Yet if we consider the specific Gravity of King *William's* Half-crown, mentioned before, at 10.75, it will appear that this *Denarius* is exceeded by it but a Trifle. Nay, since this *Denarius* has a very bold Relief, it must have been compress'd and condens'd so much in the Coinage, that it is a Question whether the Metal of it before Stamping, was any thing heavier than our Standard.

This Coin is specifically heavier than any of those that follow ; consequently it is of finer Silver : For an Alloy of any base Metal will make Silver lighter, Lead only excepted : But we have *Savotus's* Word for it, that in his Essays on antient Coins, he never met with a Grain of Lead in any of them before the Time of *Septimius Severus*, when a Mixture of Brass and Lead was made use of to allay the Silver. *Vide Joubert. p. 22.*

This Coin is so remarkable, that I cannot leave it without some further Observations.

1. That as it, after so many Ages, falls short of 62 Grains *Troy*, only by $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Grain; I think no Doubt can be made but that it must have weighed full 62 Grains.

2. That as it is a *Nummus Serratus*, and yet comes so near its full Weight, it must either have been notch'd at the Mint before it was delivered out, or notch'd with a Chizzel so as to make little Loss; or, lastly, that it weighed when it was coin'd, considerably more than it does now.

3. That tho' this, and some other Coins of the Consular Kind, may weigh about 62 Grains *Troy*, and be nearly about the Fineness of our Standard, and so be worth about 8 *d.* of our Money; yet I own, that much the greatest Part of them fall short, either in Purity or Weight: The Reasons of which are partly to be collected from the above-cited Place in *Pliny*, as also from the Effects of Time, Wearing, Rust, and other Accidents. I take this first to have been a *Denarius* in Perfection, according to the Notion of the *Romans*; and upon such *Denarii* I have founded my Computation.

I took notice that the specific Gravity of Metals may be increased by the Compression in Coinage. This may be confirmed by what happens in other Cases. The specific Gravity of cast Brass, for instance, is but 8.000, or at most 8.100; whereas the specific Gravity of hammer'd Brass is 8.349.

I shall call this first Coin *Jupiter*.

The second I examin'd was a fair one, and but little worn; which had on one Side a Head, I think, surrounded with a Diadem; behind it is a Lituus, below it the Inscription *ANCUS*. On the Reverse is a Man on Horseback with a Dog,

Dog, as I take it, below. To the left of this Figure, is the Inscription *Philippus*. Immediately below the Horse and seemingly contiguous to it, is an Aqueduct among the Arches, on which is A QVA M A R C I A.

		gr.
The Weight of this <i>Denarius</i> , in Air	-	59.625
in Water	-	53.375
Difference		6.250

The Proportion for finding the specific Gravity, is as
 $6.250 : 59.625 :: 1.000 : 9.54.$

I made two other Trials, one of which brought out the specific Gravity 9.44, the other something less; so that I shall pitch upon 9.44, as most likely to be exact; tho' indeed there is very little Difference between any of the three. This specific Gravity is less than that of any of the following Coins, and much less than some of them; and indeed I have Reason to think it one of them which *Livius Drusus* allay'd with an eighth Part of fine Brass; which, as we are told by *Pliny*, he did. It must however be observed, if his Brass was as heavy as our Copper at 9.000, his Silver must have been very impure, which may thus be made out:

Suppose 8 Parts of Metal, 7 of which are of Silver and one of Copper, which last has for its specific Gravity 9.000. If we suppose the Silver at 9.5, the Compound of the two will have exactly 9.4375 for its specific Gravity; which will appear by multiplying 9.5 into 7, the Number of Parts of Silver, which gives 66.5, to this is to be added 9.000 for the single Part of Copper, in all 75.5, which being divided by 8, gives 9.4375. This specific Gravity 9.4375, is the same within a Trifle with that *Ancus* was set at, viz. 9.44.

Were

Were we to debase the Copper to 8.000, the specific Gravity of this Silver would be near 9.6. If the Copper was supposed still lighter, and set only at 7.000 the specific Gravity of the Silver would not be quite 9.8. Upon the Whole it is evident, that if the Brass was pure, the Silver was very base; and if we suppose the Brass to be so debased as to have only the specific Gravity 7.000, the Silver would be then also base, since it would fall short of the Standard of pure Silver 11.091 by $[11.091 - 9.8 =] 1.291$. It would also fall short of our Standard, even of uncoin'd Silver, 10.535 by 0.735, and of our coin'd Silver 10.535 by 0.95.

I shall conclude, upon the Whole, that this was one of *Drusus's Denarii*, and that in Compliment to one of that Year's Consuls, *Lucius Marcius Philippus*, whose Family might possibly pretend to be derived from *Ancus Marcius*, the King's Head of that Name was stamp'd upon one side of the Coin, and on the other *Aqua Marcia*, with the Name *Philippus*.

I think it worth taking notice of, that here is no more of the Consul's Name upon this Coin than barely PHILIPPVS, without the Title of COS: For tho' the *Romans* suffer'd the *Triumviri Monetarii* to set their Names, and little Titles, upon their Coins, yet they were shy of the great Magistrates, Consuls, Tribunes, &c. whose Names and Titles never appear'd upon any Coins struck in their own Times, till the Decay of the Commonwealth.

As I think it very plain, that this *Denarius* was one of those of *Livius Drusus*, so I think it probable that the other was one of those struck by the Authority of the Senate; who after they had abrogated all the Constitutions of *Drusus* by one Decree, seem to have taken the Coinage into their own Hands, and to have raised the Coin to as great a Degree of Perfection as ever it had before, if not greater. I shall call this Coin *Ancus*.

The

Dissertations on COINS, WEIGHTS, &c.

23

The third *Denarius* that I shall consider has a Head of *Roma* on one Side, having on a Helmet with Wings annexed. The Inscription is ROMA. On the Reverse is a Victory and a Quadriga. In the Exergue is the Inscription M. TVLL.

The Weight of this in Air	-	-	-	gr.
				57.875
Water	-	-	-	52.125
				5.750
Difference	-	-	-	5.750

The specific Gravity - - 10.0652, &c. - - For
as 5.75 : 57.875 :: 1.000 : 10.0652, &c.

Notwithstanding we are able to find the specific Gravity and Weight of this, and the two following Pieces, yet we are more at a Loss to tell their Value in *English* Money, or indeed their Proportion to one another in Goodness, than in the former Coin; for in that we were told that the Alloy was $\frac{1}{8}$ of pure Brass, which was of some Assistance in judging what was the Value of the Silver; but in these, supposing they were alloy'd with Brass, as it is probable they were, yet since we neither know the specific Gravity of the Brass, nor of the Silver that is mix'd with it, we can be at no manner of Certainty. I shall therefore content myself with giving their specific Gravities and Weights, by the former of which we shall know, how much the Mixture falls short in Weight of pure or Standard Silver. I shall call this Coin *Rome the bigger*, or *Roma Alata*.

The fourth *Denarius* that I tried has no *Alæ* annexed to the Helmet, as far as I can see; I shall therefore call this only simply *Roma*. Upon the back of the Head is X, for *Denarius*. There are either Bigæ or Quadrigæ on the Reverse,

verse, but the Coin is so much worn, that I cannot tell which; nor can I make out any Letters but the X.

				gr.
This Coin weighs in Air	-	-	-	52.25
	Water	-	-	47.25
	Difference	-	-	5.00
Specific Gravity 10.45				

The fifth *Denarius* has upon one side, what *Hardouin* calls *Caput barbarum* [perhaps for *barbatum*] & *ignotum*: But, for my Part, I take it to be *Jupiter* under the Notion of *Pan*, who upon this Account hath a longer and sharper Beard than ordinary given him. *Vide Collier's Appendix*, under the Word *Pan*.

I suppose *Pansa* chose *Pan*, because it had some Affinity to his own Name. There are many Instances to shew how fond even the *Romans* were of Rebus's, little Allusions, &c. The first of the *Cæsars*, who had any thing relating to him stamped upon the Coin, was sadly put to it, when he was forced to run to the *Punick* Language for the Word *Cæsar*; which in that Tongue signified an Elephant. However, when he had once made himself Master of that lucky Discovery, he put an Elephant instead of his own Name upon the Coin. *Cicero's Cicer*, &c. shew the Humour of a People, whose fine Taste did not hinder them from relishing such things as we justly take to be Puerile.

The Reverse of this Coin has *Jupiter* sitting half naked; his Right-hand stretched out, and seems to me to hold a *Patera*; tho' *Hardouin*, whose Coin was fairer than mine, takes no Notice of it. In his Left-hand he has a *Hasta Pura*. The Inscription in mine is only, IOVIS AXVR, the rest of the Letters are worn away, but may be seen in *Hardouin* on *Pliny*, together with an Interpretation of IOVIS AXVR, which

which is too whimsical to be repeated, much less confuted.

The conceited Positiveness of *Hardouin's* Countryman * *Ruæus* upon *Virgil's Jupiter Anxurus*, is very remarkable; who from this very Coin concludes, that *Jupiter Anxurus* had a Beard, and vilifies *Servius*, &c. for holding the contrary: And yet it is evident that the Inscription *Jovis Axur* runs round the Figure without a Beard, *Jovis nondum barbati*; and therefore belongs to that, and not to the Head on the other Side.

This Coin is very remarkable upon one Account; for it will go a great way towards deciding a Dispute among the Antiquarians, *viz.* Whether there were ever struck more than one Coin with the same Die; for I have two of the *Pansas* which agree with one another to a Tittle, and both of them with *Hardouin's Pansa* in those Parts that are fair and distinct. Indeed I could never be of the Opinion of those against whom this Argument is levelled; for at this Rate the Charge of Coinage must have, by many Degrees, exceeded the Value of the Pieces coin'd, which would have been an Expence altogether incredible, needless and ridiculous.

<i>Pansa</i> weighs in Air	-	-	-	gr.
				53.000
Water	-	-	-	47.625
Difference	-	-	-	5.375

Specific Gravity 9.860, &c.

* *Æn.* vii. 799.

The Weights of these Coins are as follow :

		<u>gr.</u>	<u>Sp.Gr.</u>
<i>Jupiter</i>	-	- 61.625	10.717
<i>Roma</i>	- -	- 52.25	10.45
<i>Roma alata</i>	-	- 57.875	10.0652
<i>Pansa</i>	-	- 53.000	9.86
<i>Ancus</i>	-	- 59.625	9.54

I perceive by this Table, that Mr. *Joubert* was wrong in saying that the best of the Consular Coins fell short of our Standard by $\frac{1}{6}$ Part, but it is true enough of the middling ones; for it will appear that Mr. *Joubert's* Proportion will bring out the specific Gravity 10.279, which is less than the specific Gravity of *Jupiter* and *Roma*, but greater than that of any of the rest. According to Mr. *Joubert*, there are in the *Consular Denarius* 5 Parts of Silver, at 10.535 specific Gravity, and one Part of Alloy, which if it be of fine Copper, will have the specific Gravity 9.000.

Let 10.535 be multiply'd by 5, the Number }
of Parts of Silver, it gives - - - 52.675
To which if we add for the one Part of Copper 9.000

They will make - - - 61.675

Which being divided by 6, the whole Number of Parts, it will give 10.279, the specific Gravity, as above.

The Copper is set rather too high at 9.000, for Reasons given before; but if it were reduced to 8.000, it would give for the specific Gravity 10.1125, which still exceeds the specific Gravity of all the *Denarii* but the two first.

Upon

Upon the Review of the Whole, it may be observed,

1st. That the ancient *Consular Denarius* was about as fine as our Standard, and probably continued in that State till it was adulterated by *Livius Drusus*. This happen'd *A. U. C.* 663. Silver was first coin'd at *Rome*, *A. U. C.* 485, as we are inform'd by *Pliny*, *Edit. Hard. Fol. Tom. ii. p. 610*; so that there was a Run of good Silver 178 Years. After the Debasement by *Drusus*, the Senate seem to have restored the Money, at least to its former Purity, in which State it probably continued for some time: I say *at least* to its former Purity; for those of the most antient *Consular Coins*, which were such as had the * *Roma alata* upon them in my Collection, do not come so near our Standard as *Jupiter*, which is a *Nummus Serratus*, and was probably struck about this time; for *Marius Gratidianus* is supposed to have been the Inventor of the *Nummi Serrati*, which after the Fineness of the Coin was restored, was designed to prevent Counterfeits. The Design had its Effect for some time; but the false Coiners afterwards made a Shift to imitate them; so that they were forced to have Recourse to making Holes in them, as was practis'd in *England* in our Time. *Vide Rink, p. 65.* However, *Marius Gratidianus* grew extremely popular by his Invention, which yet did not secure him from being barbarously butcher'd by *Sylla*.

The old *Consular Denarius*, as I said before, falls something short of our Standard, but yet comes so near it, that when it is of its full Weight, 62 Grains *Troy*, it will be about 8*d.* of our Coin.

As to the *Nummi Serrati*, their Value was so well known, that even the *Germans* were not ignorant of it: *Germani pecuniam probant veterem & diu notam, Serratos, Bigatosque.*

E 2

Vide

* *Vide Rink, p. 5, 6.*

Vide *Tacit. Lips.* p. 437. Those *Nummi Serrati* were pretty common till the Time of *Augustus*; but * *Joubert* says he never saw any after that.

2^{dly}, My Computation has nothing to do with any of the *Denarii* but the Consular ones in perfection; for they began to degenerate, either in Weight, Fineness, or both, even before the total Ruin of the Commonwealth. Afterwards they sunk in Value from our 8 *d.* to 7 *d.* and 6 *d.* and I know not what.

3^{dly}, I took notice before that *Bishop Hooper* sets the *Denarius* at 64 Grains *Troy*. I don't suppose that either he or any body else, ever saw or heard of a *Roman Denarius* of that Weight: However, as there are many Passages in ancient Authors, which imply that the *Roman Denarius* was the same with the *Attick Drachma*, which is known to be 67 Grains, I imagine the *Bishop* had a mind to trim the Matter, and make the *Denarius* 64 Grains *Troy*, instead of 62, that he might bring it nearer the *Drachma*. He might, for ought I know, have a better Reason; for if he had not, this is a very insufficient one: And when his Hand was in, he might as well have halved 5 Grains, the Difference between the *Denarius* and *Drachma*, and so have brought the *Denarius* to $64\frac{1}{2}$ Grains, instead of 64.

As an Addition to what has been said upon this Subject, I shall out of Curiosity examine what a *Denarius* of pure Silver weighing 62 Grains *Troy* would be worth in our Money; which may thus be found out.

Our Pound *Troy* of 240 Pennyweight, is coin'd into 62 Shillings, or 744 Pence. If from ^{P_{w.}} 240 we take ^{P_{w.}} 18 for the Alloy, there will remain $222 = 5328$ Grains *Troy* of pure Silver, which are contained in 744 Pence. Then as

5328

* *Vide Knowledge of Medals*, p. 131.

5328 : 744 : : 62 : 8.65, which 8.65 is a small matter
above 8.2^{d. f.}₂.

Since the specific Gravity has been so often mentioned in these Papers relating to the *Denarius*, it may be worth while to take Notice of Dr. *Barrow's* Method of finding the Quantity of two known Metals in any Mixture without dissolving the Mass. As for Instance: The Quantity of Silver and Gold in *King Hiero's* Crown. His Method to do this was by finding the Spaces taken up by Masses of Gold, Silver, and the Mixture of equal Weight. There is a great deal of Trouble in finding out these Spaces in the Method of *Archimedes*, and indeed it is neither certain nor practicable in small Masses; but they are easily found out by the Knowledge of their specific Gravities.

Suppose, for instance, a Mass of Gold of the specific Gravity 20.000, an equal Mass of Silver 10.000; if these two be added together, and divided by 2, they would give the specific Gravity of the Mixture 15.000. These three equal Masses then of Gold, Mixture, and Silver, are in Weight to one another as 20.15.10. In order to find out the Spaces taken up by Masses of Gold, Mixture, and Silver of equal Weights, we must proceed by the reciprocal Proportion of their specific Gravities. The Gold was, for Instance, to an equal Mass of Silver by the Supposition as two to one; therefore the Space taken up by a Mass of Silver equal in Weight to the Gold, as 2 to 1. And the like will happen in all Cases whatever, the Proportion being observed. For the rest *vide Barrow on Archimedes*, p. 284.

I was willing, before I put an End to this long Chapter, to get a little Information of the *Roman Æs*; but not having any more antient Coin of Brass than an *Augustus*, I put that

* *Vide Vitruv. lib. ix. cap. 3.*

Observations on Dr. Arbuthnot's

to the Trial : It is of the *Æs rubrum*, or what we call Copper, and of a good Colour.

	P ^w . gr.	gr.
Its Weight in Air was	4 . 18 $\frac{3}{4}$	= 114.75
Water	- -	102.25
Difference	- -	12.50

Specific Gravity 9.18,

which exceeds the specific Gravity of our finest coin'd Copper by 0.18 ; but if we consider the Compression made Use of in the *Roman* Coinage, which must have been far greater than in ours, this Excess of specific Gravity may be owing to that Cause, and so the finest *Æs rubrum* of the *Romans* may well enough be set at the same Standard with our own.

I afterwards tried an *Agrippa* of a worse-looking Copper, and not altogether free from Dirt and Rust. This weighed

	gr.
In Air - -	171.377, &c.
Water - -	150.625
Difference - -	20.752

Specific Gravity 8.25 ;

which shews its Metal to be much baser than the former, and even than that of our Coin in King *Charles* the Second's Reign. Most of the Imperial Coins that I have, came nearer the Colour of *Agrippa* than *Augustus*.

I shall add two more Experiments relating to the Compression by Coinage, and the Increase of specific Gravity thereupon ensuing.

I took

Dissertations on COINS, WEIGHTS, &c.

31

I took a *S. S. Shilling* of *King George the First*, which weigh'd

In Air	-	-	-	-	gr.
					91.6
Water	-	-	-	-	83.0
Difference	-	-	-	-	8.6

Its specific Gravity 10.6511.

This exceeds the specific Gravity of our Standard uncoin'd Silver, which is only 10.535; but falls short of that of *King William's Half-crown*, mention'd before, which amounts to 10.75. If there be no Mistake in *Doctor Harris's* Numbers or mine, the Half-Crown, by being letter'd upon the Edges, is more compressed and condensed in Proportion, than the Shilling.

I had some Suspicion that the Difference was, in some measure owing to the poor Relievo of *King George's* Silver Money, &c. therefore I took a Shilling of *King Charles the Second* with a bolder Relievo, and well preserved.

					pw.	gr.	gr.
This weigh'd in Air	-	-	-	-	3	20	= 92.000
Water	-	-	-	-	3	11 $\frac{3}{8}$	= 83.375
Difference	-	-	-	-			8.625

The specific Gravity 10.666, &c.

This exceeds the specific Gravity of the former; but does not come up to that of *King William's* Half-Crown.

C H A P.

CHAP. IV.

Of the ROMAN MEASURES of Capacity for Liquids.

THESE are easily had when the *Congius* is known. The *Doctor* has given us in his Book three *Congii*.

1. That of *Villalpandus* of 207.4737 solid Inches. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 81. How far this may be depended upon may be seen before.

2. His own *Congius*, which is deduced from the Pound, &c. according to his Estimate. This *Congius* gives 207.0676 solid Inches, and is what the *Doctor* makes Use of in his Tables. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 82. It differs from the *Congius* of *Villalpandus* by only $\overset{\text{f. In.}}{0.4061} \overset{\text{Dec.}}{}$. This *Congius* in the *Doctor's* Tables is set $\overset{\text{Pints.}}{7} \overset{\text{f. In.}}{4} \overset{\text{Dec.}}{.942}$. The Objections against his Pound hold equally against his *Congius*, for if his Pound be too large, his *Congius* must be so too.

3. The *Doctor* gives us a *Congius* deduced from the Roman Foot, which *Congius* consists of 195.3139 solid Inches, and falls short of *Villalpandus's* by 12.1598 solid Inches. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 81.

4. A fourth *Congius* may be had from *Pætus's* Roman Ounce of 416.610 Grains *Troy*, which will bring out the *Congius* 197.3415 solid Inches. This exceeds the third *Congius* by only 2.0276 solid Inches.

5. This is taken from *Savotus's* Roman Ounce 411.875 Grains *Troy*. This *Congius* consists of 195.0986, &c. solid Inches, and differs very little from the third, since it falls short of it by no more than 0.2153 solid Inches.

6. A sixth may be had by the Ounce of 434 Grains *Troy*, which is deduced from the *Denarius*, as I have stated it at 62 Grains *Troy*. This *Congius* is in Weight, I mean contains Water of the Weight of 52080 Grains *Troy*, which may be thus made out. A *Sextarius* contains 20 *Roman* Ounces of Water, and a *Congius* 6 *Sextarii*. If therefore my Ounce of 434 gr. be multiplied into 20×6 it will give 52080 Grains *Troy* for the *Congius*. These Grains being reduced into Inches, after Dr. *Arbuthnot's* Method, p. 81. will make this sixth *Congius* of 205.5789 solid Inches. He makes 760 gr. equal to 3 solid Inches. Then

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \text{Gr.} & \text{f. I.} & & \text{Gr.} & \text{f. I.} & \text{Dec.} & \\ \text{As } 760 & : 3 & :: & 52080 & : 205.5789. \end{array}$$

Some Persons may perhaps think the *Denarius* set too high at 62 Grains *Troy*, and chuse to set it at 61. By this Estimate we should have a

7. Of 51240 Grains *Troy*, which would consist of 202.2631 solid Inches, and would differ from the *Congius* at a Medium describ'd in the next Chapter of dry Measures by no more than 0.977 Parts of a solid Inch.

The *Congii* stand thus :

					sol. In. Dec.
<i>Villalpandus's</i> ,	-	-	-	-	207.4737
<i>Arbuthnot's</i> ,	-	-	-	-	207.0676
My First,	-	-	-	-	205.5789
My Second,	-	-	-	-	202.2631
<i>Pætus's</i> ,	-	-	-	-	197.3415
<i>Arbuthnot's</i> from the <i>Roman</i> Foot,	-	-	-	-	195.3139
<i>Savotus's</i> ,	-	-	-	-	195.0986

Before we can adjust the *Congius* to the *English* Liquid Measures, we must know how many solid Inches are in our Wine Gallon, Pint, &c.

F

It

Observations on Dr. Arbuthnot's

It is commonly supposed, that there are in the Wine Gallon 231 solid Inches. Upon this Supposition, which is a false one, and yet made Use of by Dr. *Arbuthnot* and others, the eighth Part of a Gallon, or Pint, will be $\frac{231}{8} = 28\frac{7}{8} = 28.875$ solid Inches. The *Congius* will be found by this Proportion:

As $28.875 : 1$: : 205.5789 to a fourth Number, which will give the Pints, &c. in the *Congius*. This fourth Number is $7+3.4539$.

Since Dr. *Arbuthnot*'s *Congius* contains $7+4.9426$, the Excess of his *Congius* above mine will be $0+1.4887$.

So much for the Estimate of the Wine Gallon made Use of by the Gaugers, and by which the Excise is paid; but they who are concern'd, know well enough that it is wrong: For by an Experiment tried before several of our most eminent Philosophers in public Posts, as *Flamsteed*, *Halley*, &c. at which Mr. *Ward* was present, the Wine Gallon amounted to no more than 224 solid Inches; at which Rate the Pint will be exactly 28 solid Inches. The Proportion will now stand thus:

As $28 : 1$: : $205.5789 : 7+9.5789$.

The Difference now between us is more considerable; for my *Congius* will exceed his by 4.6363 solid Inches.

				<i>Pt.</i>	<i>f. In.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
My <i>Congius</i> being	-			7	+ 9.5789	
His	-	-	-	7	+ 4.9426	
Excess above his	-			0	+ 4.6363	

The *Congius* according to my Estimate is 7 + 9.5789.

			Pt.	f. In.	Dec.
The <i>Sextarius</i> , or 6th Part of it,	-	-	1	+	6.2631
The <i>Hemina</i> , $\frac{1}{2}$ of <i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$	+	3.1315
The <i>Quartarius</i> , $\frac{1}{4}$ of <i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	$\frac{1}{4}$	+	1.5657
The <i>Acetabulum</i> , $\frac{1}{8}$ of a <i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	$\frac{1}{8}$	+	0.7828
The <i>Cyathus</i> , $\frac{1}{12}$ of <i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	$\frac{1}{12}$	+	0.5219
The <i>Ligula</i> , $\frac{1}{48}$ of <i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	$\frac{1}{48}$	+	0.1304

These being found out by dividing the *Congius*, the rest of the Measures may be found out by multiplying it.

			Gal.	Pt.	f. In.	Dec.
The <i>Urna</i> is 4 <i>Congius</i> 's,	-	-	3	+	5	+ 10.3156
The <i>Amphora</i> is 8 <i>Congius</i> 's	-	-	7	+	2	+ 20.6312
The <i>Culeus</i> is 20 <i>Amphora</i> 's	-	-	146	+	6	+ 20. 624

			E. Gal.	Pints.	f. In.	Dec.
<i>Ligula</i> ,	-	-	000	$\frac{1}{48}$		00.1304
<i>Cyathus</i> ,	-	-	000	$\frac{1}{12}$		00.5219
<i>Acetabulum</i> ,	-	-	000	$\frac{1}{8}$		00.7828
<i>Quartarius</i> ,	-	-	000	$\frac{1}{4}$		01.5657
<i>Hemina</i> ,	-	-	000	$\frac{1}{2}$		03.1315
<i>Sextarius</i> ,	-	-	000	1		06.2631
<i>Congius</i> ,	-	-	000	7		09.5789
<i>Urna</i> ,	-	-	003	5		10.3156
<i>Amphora</i> ,	-	-	007	2		20.6312
<i>Culeus</i> ,	-	-	146	6		20. 624

Dr. *Arbuthnot*'s *Culeus*, in his first }
 Tables, corrected by the Pen, contains } 143 + 3 + 11.328
 and consequently falls short of mine } 3 + 3 + 9.296

	Gall.	Pint.	f. l.	Dec.
In his Tables printed with his Book, } the <i>Culeus</i> is —————	143	+	3	+ 11.095
which falls short of mine —————	3	+	3	+ 9.529

Before I quit this Subject of the Liquid Measures, I cannot help taking Notice of a Fault in Dr. *Arbuthnot*, P. 124, in relation to the *Cyathus*.

Upon a Supposition that *Budæus*'s Emendation of a Passage in *Pliny* is right, he says, That the *Cyathus* of *Opimian* Wine came to two *Nummi*. It is strange, that he should substitute the *Cyathus* instead of the *Uncia*; for the *Uncia* alone is mentioned by *Pliny*, and there is not a Word in this Place relating to the *Cyathus*.

He could not have so far forgot himself, as not to know that the *Cyathus* and *Uncia* were two quite different Things; for the *Cyathus* was $\frac{1}{12}$ Part of the *Sextarius*; but as the *Sextarius* contain'd 20 Ounces of Water or Wine, a single Ounce was only a $\frac{1}{20}$ Part of it. Therefore the *Cyathus* was to the Ounce as 20 to 12, or exactly as 1.666, &c. to 1, and consequently the *Cyathus*, exceeded the Ounce by above one Half. This being the Case, he must certainly have substituted the *Cyathus* instead of the *Uncia*, in order to make his Computation of Interest agree with what he imagined to be *Pliny*'s. The Place in *Pliny* is certainly a very difficult one, and was *Hardouin*'s Explanation of it right, the Ounce of *Opimian* Wine was sold for 960 *Sestertii*, or 8 Pounds of our Money, according to my Value of a *Sestertius*; a Price altogether monstrous and incredible. *Vide Plin. Edit. Hard. Tom. i. p. 714.*

By *Budæus*'s Emendation of *binis* instead of *vini*, the Ounce was sold for no more than 2 *Sestertii*; a wide Difference this in their Accounts! but I think neither of them right, nor indeed capable of being reconcil'd to *Pliny*.

I shall

I shall therefore venture at another Emendation, and instead of *vini*, read *nummo*: This Emendation is not so forced as it may seem at first Sight; for I don't imagine that *nummo* was written at Length in that Place, but only its Character $\bar{N}$. Vid. *Sertorius Ursatus*, which afterwards might easily become *NI* by the Carelessness or Ignorance of the old Librarians. *NI* not being understood by the following ones, and the Subject being *vinum*, they changed *NI* into *VINI*. If this be admitted, the Ounce of Wine was sold for a *Nummus* or *Sestertius* and all will be easy; which may thus be made out:

The *Amphora*, which contain'd 960 Ounces, was sold at first for 100 *Nummi*; at this Rate the Ounce was worth little more than 0.1 of a *Sesterce*. But a hundred and sixty Years afterwards, the Interest of a 100 *Nummi* at 6 per Cent. would amount to $160 \times 6 = 960$ *Nummi*, which being added to the principal 100, would make 1060 *Nummi* in all. If this Sum be divided by 960, the Number of Ounces in an *Amphora*, it will give 1.1 *Sestertius* for the Value of an Ounce; and as the Fraction is but a small one, and probably was neglected in Trade, an Ounce of this *Opimian* Wine was sold for a *Nummus* or *Sestertius*. Indeed *Pliny* seems to have neglected the Principal of 100 *Sestertii* in his Account, and to have regarded only the Interest 960 *Sestertii*, at which Rate the Price of an Ounce of this Wine would be precisely one *Nummus* or *Sestertius*.

I think this is rating the Price high enough; for if the *Sestertius* be set at 2 *d.* which I take to be the true Value of it, the *Sextarius* which contain'd 20 Ounces, and exceeded our Pint only by a small Fraction, would have cost 3 *s.* and 4 *d.* of our Money; and two *Sextarii*, nearly our Quart, 6 *s.* and 8 *d.* This I think was a fair Price for Wine at that time of day, when Wine was so excessively cheap as
to

to be sold sometimes at 2d. a Gallon, or less *. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 125, 126.

All that Dr. *Arbuthnot* says about the *Cyathus* is foreign to the Purpose, as also what he has about the *Anatocismus*; for *Pliny* says nothing about the *Anatocismus*, and but barely mentions the *Usura modica* & civilis, which was *multiplicata semissibus*, or 6 per Cent.

As to the *Anatocismus*, it seems to have been reckon'd oppressive, and yet some Usurers seem not content with it, tho' they had 12 per Cent. besides, for their Money: *Nihil impudentius Scaptio, qui centesimis cum anatocismo contentus non esset. Vide Cicer. ad Attic. lib. v. Ep. 21. Arbuthnot, p. 210.*

If the former Emendation appears too harsh, I know no other Method of setting Matters right, but by supposing that if the old reading *singulas uncias VINI constituisse*, be right; *HS* has been dropp'd by the Librarians, after *vini*; but if *Budæus's* Conjecture hold good, who reads *BINIS* instead of *VINI*, the *S* in *HS* must have been dropp'd, and the Legs of the *H*, or *II*, made *binis*; or what is still more probable, out of *IIS* was made *Binis*.

Faults of this Kind are so very common in ancient Authors, that it is to be lamented that they did not write all their Sums, Dates, &c. in Words at length, instead of any numerical Characters whatever: An Error in a little Character often confounds a great Sum, and the common Writers

* What is said here is upon a Supposition that the Romans took Wine and Water to be of the same, or nearly the same specific Gravity. *Vide* Arbuthnot, p. 91, 92. *Lowthorp's Abridg-*

ment of the Philosophical Transactions, I. p. 610. But above all, *Fannius* in *Ward's Dissertation de Asse. Monum. Kempian.* p. 49.

seem to have been of the same Temper with our common Printers. There was so much Money to be paid for so much Work; if they could get their Money, they were not at all sollicitous whether their Work was executed well or ill.

Since I wrote what went before about the *Cyathus*, I have met with another Mistake relating to the *Cadus*, so that I am afraid the *Doctor* was not over exact in his Quotations and Translations: His Words are, Page 93, "that *Julius Cæsar* at his triumphal Supper, according to *Pliny*, lib. 14. cap. 15. gave 100 *Cadi* of *Chios* Wine, that is, 4 Tuns, "25 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gallons." I am at a Loss how to reconcile this with the Words of *Pliny*, which are these, *Cæsar Dictator triumphi sui cænâ vini Falerni amphoras, Chii cados in convivio distribuit*. Here is another of 100 *Cadi*, which, were we to set the *Cadus* at the highest, would have been but a Trifle at a triumphal Entertainment, especially at one of *Cæsar*'s.

The *Cadus*, according to *Hardouin*, is by some Authors set at 10 *Congii*, by others at 12. Vide *Plin. Tom. i. p. 722*. Dr. *Arbutnot* says, Page 93. that the *Cadus* was the same with the *Metretes*, which by his Tables contains

Gall.	Pint.	f. In.	Dec.
10	— 2	— 19.626.	Pag. 83.

He seems to make the *Cadus* the same with the *Amphora*, which he sets at

Gall.	Pint.	f. In.	Dec.
7	— 1	— 10.66.	

Pliny's Meaning plainly is, that *Cæsar* gave to each Set of Company an *Amphora* of *Falernum* and a *Cadus* of *Chian* Wine. The single Sets did not consist of many Persons, but then they were vastly numerous; so that there must have been an Expence of Wine far beyond what our Author mentions. If he had reflected upon what he says, tho' not very exactly, at Page 131, that *Cæsar* borrow'd of

Hirrius

Hirrius 6000 *Lampreys* for one of his triumphal Suppers, besides what he probably bought and had of his own, or from Friends, and had consider'd that there must have been other Eatables, and Wine in Proportion, he would have found that there were so many thousand Guests at one of these Entertainments, that 100 *Cadi* of *Chios* Wine would hardly have been a Taste for each.

C H A P.

CHAP. V.

Of ROMAN MEASURES of Capacity for Things dry.

THESE may be adjusted to *English* Pecks, Gallons, &c. by comparing the solid Inches in the *Modius* with those in the *English* Peck, between which there is but little Difference. The solid Inches in the *Modius* are found by those in the *Congius*; which, according to my Computation, are 205.5789. For 8 *Congii* = 1644.6312 solid Inches make an *Amphora*, which contains 3 *Modii*, consequently, if ^{f. I. Dec.} 1644.6312 be divided by 3, we shall have for the *Modius* ^{f. I. Dec.} 548.2104.

We have two different Estimates of the solid Inches and Decimals in the *English* Peck.

The first is ^{f. I. Dec.} 544.5; this is the common Reckoning. If this supposed Peck be taken from my *Modius*, it would leave a Difference of ^{f. In. Dec.} 3.7104, and consequently the *Modius* would be ^{Peck. f. I. Dec.} 1 — 3.7104.

The second Estimate of the *English* Peck, which is the true one, according to *Ward's Young Mathem. Guide*, p. 36, is ^{f. I. Dec.} 537.6.

This would bring out the *Modius* that I shall stick to, ^{Peck. f. I. Dec.} 1 — 10.6104.

The *Congius* which the *Doctor* makes Use of in order to find his *Modius*, is ^{f. I. Dec.} 207.0676; which being multiplied by 8, gives the *Amphora* ^{f. I. Dec.} 1656.5408. This being divided by 3, gives the *Modius* ^{f. I. Dec.} 552.1802.

Observations on Dr. Arbuthnot's

If from this be taken the first or common *English* Peck
^{f. I. Dec.} 544.5, it will leave a Difference of ^{f. I.} 7.6802, or throwing off
 the two last Decimals ^{f. I.} 7.68, and consequently his *Modius* will
 be ^{Peck} 1 — ^{Gall. f. I.} 00 7.68, as he has rated it in his Tables.

The <i>Doctor's</i> Modius then is	-	^{Peck} 1	—	^{Gall.} 00	—	^{f. In. Dec.} 7.68
Mine	- - - -	^{Peck} 1	—	^{Gall.} 00	—	^{f. I.} 10.6104
Difference	- - - -	0	—	00	—	2.9304

which is all the Excess of mine above his.

These solid Inches are too inconsiderable to be minded in
 small Matters; but as they amount to ^{f. I.} 183.45th Part of my
 Peck, it is evident that in 183.45 *Modii*, my Measure would
 exceed his by about a Peck.

The *Modius*, with its Divisions, will, according to my
 Estimate stand thus, neglecting the Decimals of the 5th Place
 and beyond it:

	<i>Peck</i>	<i>Gall.</i>	<i>Pint</i>	<i>f. I. Dec.</i>
The <i>Modius</i> , - -	1	0	00	10.6104
<i>Semimodius</i> , -	0	1	00	5.3052
<i>Sextarius</i> , - -	0	0	1	0.6631
<i>Hemina</i> , -	0	0	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.3315
<i>Acetabulum</i> , -	0	0	0 $\frac{1}{8}$	0.0828
<i>Cyathus</i> , -	0	0	0 $\frac{1}{12}$	0.0552
<i>Ligula</i> , - -	0	0	0 $\frac{1}{48}$	0.0138

It is perhaps worth observing, that if we were to compute
 the *Modius* between the two Extremes of *Villalpandus* and
Savotus, we should have a new *Modius*, which would differ
 from

from the true *English* Peck by less than a solid Inch ; which will thus appear :

	<i>f. In.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
The <i>Congius</i> of <i>Savotus</i> is	-	195.0986
Hence his <i>Amphora</i>	-	560.7888
His <i>Modius</i>	-	520.2629
The <i>Congius</i> of <i>Villalpandus</i> is	-	207.4737

If these two *Congii* be added together, and divided by 2, we shall have a *Congius* between the two Extremes *f. In. Dec.* 201.2861.

	<i>f. In.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
Whose <i>Modius</i> found as before, will be	-	536.7629
The <i>English</i> Peck is	-	537.6000
and therefore exceeds this <i>Modius</i> only	-	0.8371

According to this Supposition, the *Roman Modius* and *English* Peck might well be reckon'd the same.

A *Congius* computed from the *Denarius* at 61 Grains *Troy*, *f. In. Dec.* would be 202.2631, and would differ from the *Congius* at a Medium, by no more than *f. In. Dec.* 0.977, which is less than a solid Inch.

	<i>f. In.</i>	<i>Dec.</i>
The corresponding <i>Modius</i> is	-	539.3682
The <i>English</i> Peck	-	537.6000
The Difference	-	1.7682

Some may possibly like these Proportions ; but I chuse rather to keep to my former ones, for Reasons given in their proper Places.

F I N I S.

ERRATA.

Page 3, line 10, for *Preparation* read *Proportion*. p. 12, l. 12, for *into the Decimals* read *into Decimals*. p. 14. last line, for 7 gr. $\frac{4}{12}$, or 7 gr. 74 read 7 gr. $\frac{4}{12}$, or 7 gr. 0.74. p. 15, l. 2, for 0 26 read 0 . 26. p. 17, l. 2, for *monneys* read *monnoys*. ibid. l. 13, for *and above* read *and is above*. p. 25, l. 7, for *yet is* read *yet it*. p. 29, l. 25, after *Gold*, add *must be to the Space taken up by the Gold*. p. 39, l. 15, for *another* read *nothing*.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

Just Published,

And sold by DAN. BROWNE, *at the* Black Swan *without*
Temple-Bar, *and* JOHN WHISTON *at* Mr. Boyle's Head *in*
Fleet-street.

ANTIQUITATES ASIATICÆ Christianam Æram antecedentes,
ex Monumentis Græcis descriptæ, Latine versæ, Notis & Commentariis
illustratæ; accedit Monumentum Ancyranum. Ab *Edmundo Chishull*, S.T.B.
Nummis & figuris æneis ornata. Price 18 s. sewed.

